VILLA CARDIFF

Cornell University Library
Ithaca, New York

BOUGHT WITH THE INCOME OF THE

SAGE ENDOWMENT FUND

THE GIFT OF

HENRY W. SAGE

1891

CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
3 1924 091 779 227

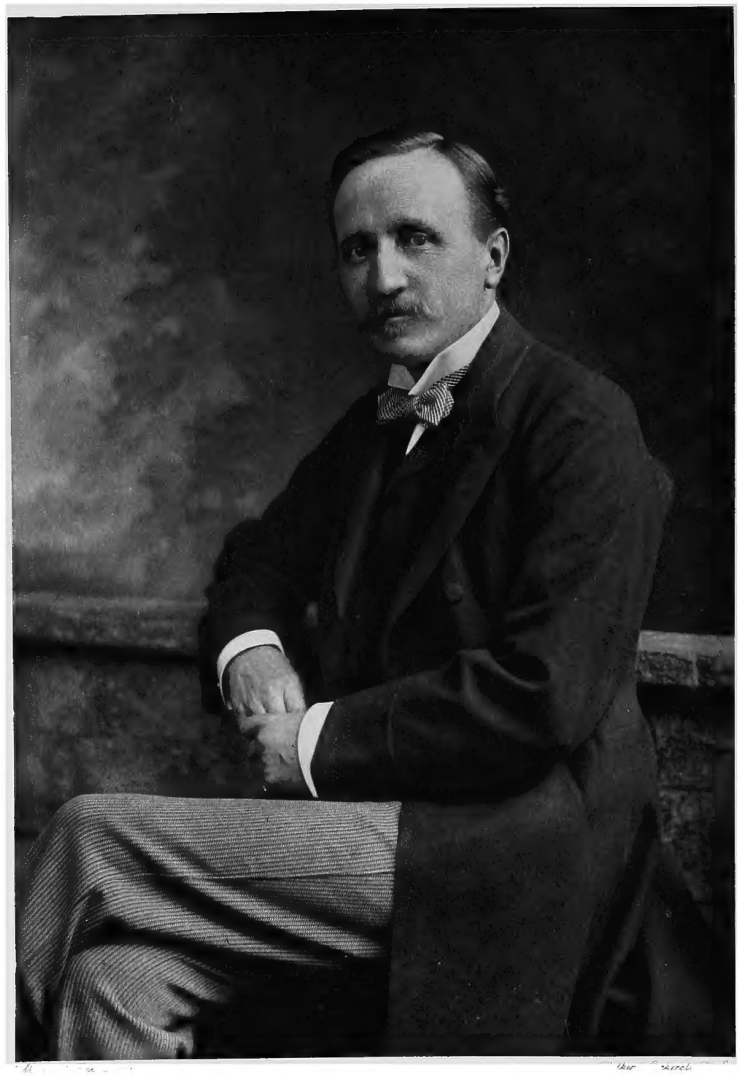
Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924091779227

RECORDS
OF THE
COUNTY BOROUGH
OF CARDIFF.



The Right Honourable Lord Windsor
Mayor of Cardiff 1895-6.

CARDIFF RECORDS

BEING MATERIALS FOR A HISTORY OF THE COUNTY BOROUGH FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES.

EDITED BY

JOHN HOBSON MATTHEWS

ARCHIVIST TO THE CORPORATION OF CARDIFF

(Author of the "History of the Borough of Saint Ives, Cornwall.")

PREPARED BY AUTHORITY OF THE CORPORATION, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE Cardiff RECORDS COMMITTEE.

VOL. IV.

CARDIFF: PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE CORPORATION AND SOLD BY HENRY SOTHERAN & Co., 140, STRAND, W.C., AND 37, PICCADILLY, W., LONDON. 1903.

WESTERN MAIL, LIMITED, ST. MARY STREET, CARDIFF.

CONTENTS.

CHAP.		PAGE.
	EDITORIAL PREFACE.	
I.	THE WINNING OF GLAMORGAN	
	Dissertation	1
	Sir Edward Mansel's MS.	6
	A shorter version, from the Truman MSS.	23
	The Kings and Lords of Glamorgan	29
	Further Genealogical Notes, in Welsh and English ..	34
	Topographical Memoranda, in Welsh and English ..	40
II.	FURTHER GLEANINGS FROM THE RECORD OFFICE	
	Dissertation	48
	Miscellanea of the Exchequer (1211–1320)	55
	Star Chamber Proceedings (*circa* 1534–1558)	62
	Close Rolls (1565–1569)	80
	Inquisitions (1559–1583)	82
	Chancery Proceedings (1605–1607)	86
	Exchequer Bills (1688–1754)	90
III.	A BUNDLE OF MISCELLANEA	
	Dissertation	99
	Rentals and Surveys (*circa* 1640–1703)	106
	Harleian MS. Bishop Kitchin's Report (*circa* 1558) ..	126
	Additional MS. Llandaff Chantry Lands (*circa* 1580) ..	128
	John Penry's Exhortation (1588)	129
	The Herbert Abbreviate (1596)	130
	Old Title Deeds of the Corporation (1600–1670) ..	137
	"Against the paying of Impost for Wines" (*circa* 1620) ..	143
	Extract from the *Magna Baronia Walliae* (17th cent.) ..	145
	Civil War Memoranda (1644–1648)	146
	Notes on a Popish Martyrology (1679)	155
	Mandate to the Corporation of Neath, by the Mayor of Cardiff (1688–9)	159
	Mr. Bussy Mansel's Declaration to Dissenters (1734) ..	161

CHAP. PAGE.

Willis' Notes on Llandaff Cathedral (1752) 162
Note on an ancient episcopal ring found at Llandaff .. 168
Rules of the Sociable Society of Ladies (1755) 169
Three "Late Georgian" trifles 170

IV. EXTRACTS FROM MINUTES OF COUNCIL, &c., 1708–1740

Dissertation 172
Council Minute of 22 March 1708 174
Borough Accounts (1711–1731) 176
Council Minutes continued 238

V. COUNCIL MINUTES, 1740–1835

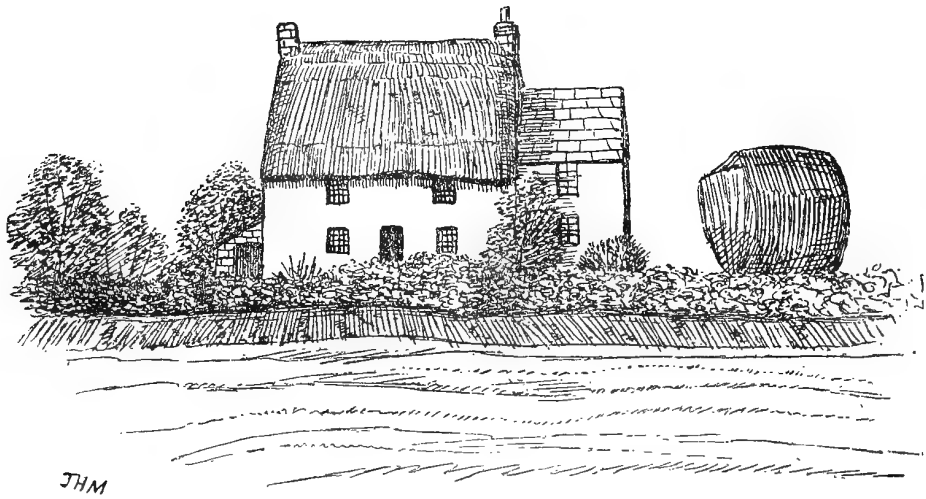
Dissertation 308
Proceedings in the Borough Court 311
Official Forms of Oath 319
Council Minutes continued 325

VI. COUNCIL MINUTES, 1835–1880

Dissertation 413
Initiation of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835 .. 417

VII. MINUTES OF THE CARDIFF STREET COMMISSIONERS AND THE CARDIFF BOARD OF HEALTH, 1774–1865

Dissertation 515
Commissioners' Minutes 518
Board's Minutes 537

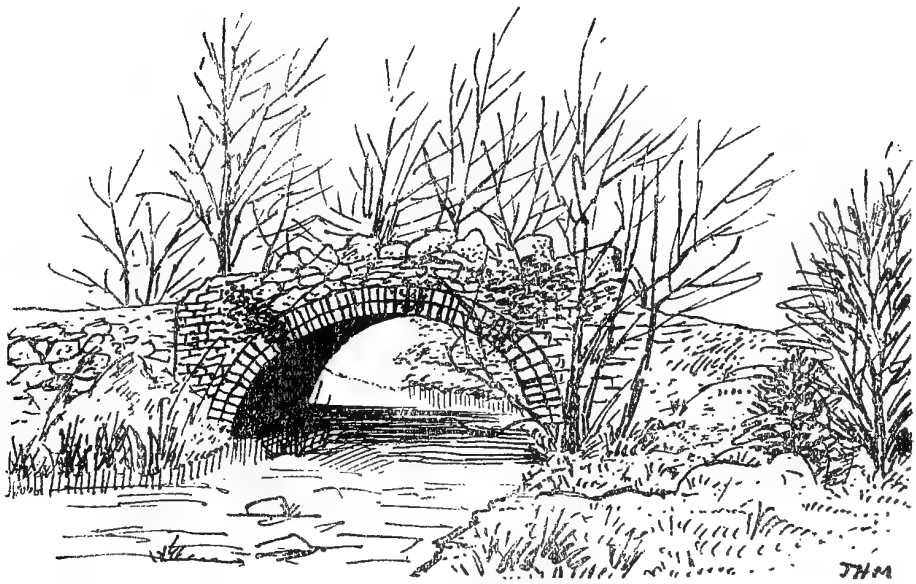


THE DYFFRYN.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1	Lord Windsor - - - - -	*Frontispiece*	
2	North Roman Gate, Cardiff Castle - -	*face p.*	ix.
3	Herbert Tomb, St. John's Church	,,	1
4	Great Sessions Seal of Edward VI. - -	,,	48
5	Old Vicarage, St. John's Square, 1873 -	,,	81
6	Approach to the Castle from High Street, *circa* 1876 - - -	,,	99
7	Broad Street, from the East, *circa* 1875	,,	145
8	Great Sessions Seal of Elizabeth	,,	172
9	Great Sessions Seal of James I. -	,,	209
10	Great Sessions Seal of Charles II.	,,	241
11	Great Sessions Seal of George I.	,,	257
12	Great Sessions Seal of George III.	*back to p.*	288
13	The like, later design -	,,	289
14	Old Roath Church, from the North-West, 1869 -	*face p.*	308
15	West Side of High Street, before 1877 -	,,	329
16	Broad Street, from the West, *circa* 1870	,,	353

17	Great Sessions Seal of George IV. -	*face p.*	385
18	Spital Barn, Crockherbtown, 1830 - -	,,	413
19	West Side of St. Mary Street, *circa* 1870	,,	433
20	Old Houses, East Side of St. Mary Street	,,	449
21	Cardiff's first Coal Staith, 1835	*back to p.*	464
22	Plan of ditto - - - -	,,	465
23	Pier Head and Bute Docks Offices -	*face p.*	481
24	Roath Court, 1826 - -	,,	515



CELYN BRIDGE.

Freke, photo., Cardiff, 1900.

NORTH ROMAN GATE, CARDIFF CASTLE, S.W. VIEW.

EDITORIAL PREFACE.

Amid all the bustle and clangour of modern urban life, the spirit voices of Cardiff's past are still audible and articulate, in records which time and the spoiler have spared to these latter days, and the continued existence of which has been secured by the printer's art. In the twentieth century, *Edwardo Septimo feliciter regnante*, the burgess of Cardiff (who is now nearly every householder) can close his ears to the shrieking of locomotives, the whirr and clatter of electric cars and the whizzing of telephone-bells, and transport himself back into the quiet Welsh county town whose citizens are sleeping in Saint John's churchyard. Nay, he can lose himself in the paulo-post-Arthurian haze which envelopes the dim heroic forms of Robert Fitzhamon and Iestyn ab Gwrgan, and take sides with either the Clans or the Feudal System. As the reader follows the history of the long struggle between Celtic tribesman and Teutonic settler, his sympathies will be irresistibly drawn to one or the other and will, perhaps, be determined by what he knows as to his own nationality. Cardiff, indeed, is as cosmopolitan as any meeting-place of the nations. Specimens of the aboriginal Welsh-speaking Cardiffian may still be met with, here and there, and there has, of course, been a large influx into the town from this and the adjacent counties; but commonest is the immigrant from Gloucestershire and Somersetshire, it is said—especially the latter. The English spoken at Cardiff by the average passer-by no longer betrays any suspicion of Welsh accent, but smacks strongly of the West Saxon spoken on the opposite Severn shore, which bids fair to form the basis of a new dialect for this town and district. In one walk from the Hayes bridge to the Pier Head, it is easy to hear a dozen languages, to say nothing of dialects. All the principal European nationalities are represented among the well-established merchants and tradesmen of the town and port. A Cardiff-born Polish noble carries on the business of a watchmaker; an Austrian of aristocratic lineage keeps a small public house; and a Welshman,

who descends from the two most ancient families in Glamorgan, works as a master mason. Never was such a confusion of races and conditions. At Cardiff may be found the issue of marriages between persons of widely-distant nationalities, as Italian-Welsh, Greek-Irish,[1] Maltese-English, Scottish-Welsh—one might ring the changes indefinitely. Bearing in mind an axiom of physiology, one expects the future inhabitants of Cardiff to be a gifted people. To give another illustration of our cosmopolitanism, sermons have lately been preached in English, Irish and Pomeranian, in Saint David's Catholic church, the priest in charge of which is a Dutchman. The services of the Orthodox Greeks in this town, a few years ago, were conducted by a priest who was an Englishman, and a clerk who was a Welsh-speaking Welshman from Russia! The top-hat and frock coat of London civilisation are hardly a more familiar sight to Cardiffian eyes than the wide hat, with pendant ribands, of the Breton peasant, the brimless headgear and curled shoes of the Indian lascar, or the Chinaman's pigtail. Add such foreign elements to the early fusion of the manifold, unknown races which have formed the Cymric nation—and one wonders what will be the racial composition of our future citizens.

To leave such speculations and hark back to the 14th century: How much we should like to have on the shelves of our Free Library those eight books[2] which belonged to Llewelyn Bren; three of which were in Welsh, and one in French, the *Roman de la Rose!* The old record gives no hint as to what became of these captured treasures of the unfortunate Welsh patriot, or of his bright-red ridingcoat and silver spoons. The lawless state of Cardiff in Henry the Eighth's reign is strikingly illustrated by the tale of wanton murder and civic incompetence which Mistress Katherine Watts unfolded to the Star Chamber.[3] The unlawful exactions of William Herbert in 1558 aroused the effective resentment of the townsfolk, as appears by their complaint in the same Court. In 1645, during the Civil War, Cardiff Castle was described as "a place of singular concernment as any in Wales" (p. 149.) It received a great deal of attention from both

[1] I once met a Greek-Irishman who could speak Welsh.

[2] See p. 58.

[3] See p. 67.

Cavaliers and Roundheads, and was held now by one party, now by the other. In 1648 mediæval South Wales may be said to have vanished for ever, amid the smoke and blood of the battle of Saint Fagan's;[1] and from her ashes arose, slowly but surely, the new race, Puritan and democratic before all things. A mile west of Cardiff Bridge, near the bridge which spans the river Ely, is a hamlet of old thatched cottages bearing the significant name Pwll Coch (the Red Pool). This appelation is said to bear allusion to the colour of the water as it carried to the sea the grim refuse of that terrible carnage which, more, perhaps, than any other event in history, changed the face and shaped the destinies of Wales. Of the army of Welshmen then taken prisoners by the Parliamentarian forces, 240 (being bachelors) were shipped to Barbadoes as slaves, and three were "shot to death at Cardiff." No one will grudge Wales the glory earned for her by these gallant adherents of a lost cause.

The latter and larger half of the present volume is taken up with a continuous series of extracts from the formal transactions of civic business, especially the Minutes of Council; and it may be well to say a word as to the method which has been used in the selection. I have aimed at extracting everything of permanent interest or utility to the public. In some cases this interest lies in the picture of old local life and manners; or the utility in the legal bearing which a given ancient document may be likely to have, some time or other, upon current municipal questions. In other cases, the interest of the extracted document may consist in its connecting our Borough with the history of the Kingdom as a whole; or its utility in the fresh light incidentally supplied to historical students in general, apart from merely local research. The public may rest assured that nothing worthy of perpetuation has been allowed to slip through the editorial hands; nor, I think, will the careful student deem anything worthless which has been here retained. The value of some items may not be apparent at the first glance, but upon consideration the reader will probably see how they fall distinctly under one or other of the two categories named. It is often the humblest fragment of a record which conveys most knowledge to the studious utiliser of such collections as these.

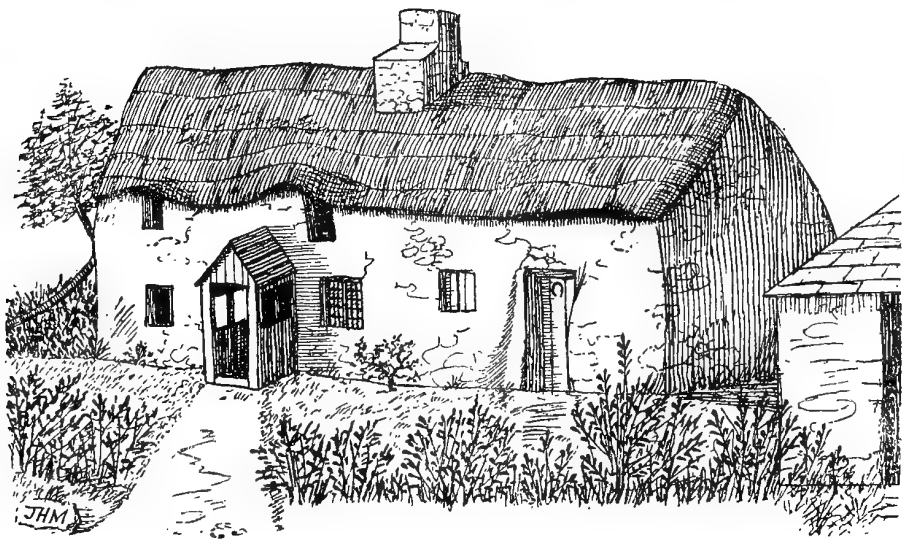
[1] See pp. 152—155.

The present volume differs from its predecessors in being ornamented with head and tail pieces, initials and capitals drawn by myself. This has been done not without diffidence on my part, as a mere penman, at continuing the work so skilfully performed by Mr. Fowler, Mr. Ward, Mr. Sant and Mr. T. H. Thomas in the previous volumes. I hope it may be held that the artistic shortcomings of the present set of head and tail pieces are atoned for by correctness of heraldic arrangement in the former; and, in the sketches of old buildings, by a minuteness of detail which, though it may not satisfy artists, will at least be appreciated by antiquaries. The large initials to the chapters, and the ornamental capitals inserted in the text, have been copied by me in pen and ink, from an illuminated Book of Hours in my possession, written on vellum and executed in Flanders for an Augustinian Canoness, about the year 1425. The manuscript is an exceptionally fine production of the Flemish school of limners.

The names and blason of the coats of arms will be found in a list at the end of this volume, together with a list of the tail pieces.

JOHN HOBSON MATTHEWS,
("MAB CERNYW.")

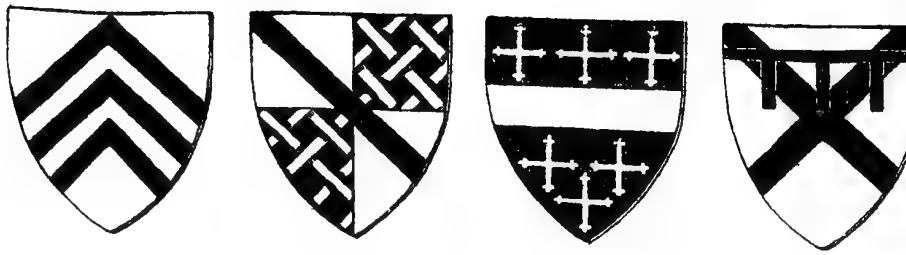
Cardiff. 17 December 1902.



CWM-Y-FWYALCHEN, WHITCHURCH.

Freke, Photo, Cardiff.

THE HERBERT TOMB, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, 1902.



CARDIFF RECORDS.

CHAPTER I.

The Winning of Glamorgan.

DURING the last five years of the 19th and the first of the 20th century, I have had the great privilege of being permitted to transcribe whatever materials I required from the collection of Welsh MSS. accumulated by that zealous patron of Cambrian art, music and letters, the late Lady Llanover (*Gwenynen Gwent.*)[1] For this privilege I am indebted to the signal kindness and hospitality of the Honourable Mrs. Herbert of Llanover[2] (*Gwenynen Llanofor*), which also enables me to lay before my readers

[1] "The Bee of Gwent." This bardic title, conferred by the Gorsedd of the Royal and National Eisteddfod of Wales, bears, perhaps, some allusion to the famed bee-hives in the grounds of Llanover House.

[2] Only child of the late Lord and Lady Llanover, and widow of the late John Arthur Edward Herbert of Llanarth, Esq.; mother of Colonel Ivor John Caradoc Herbert of Llanarth, C.B., D.S.O., D.L., J.P., who is the genealogical chief of the entire Herbert clan.

such extracts from that collection as come within the scope of the present work. A few words upon the Llanover MSS. will not be inappropriate by way of introduction. Lady Llanover was one of the most energetic members of the *Cymreigyddion y Fenni* ("Abergavenny Cambricists"), a society which flourished in the thirties of the 19th century and did excellent work for the cause of Welsh literature. Later on, the *Cymreigyddion* dwindled away, and eventually became extinct; whereupon their manuscripts came into Lady Llanover's possession, and were deposited at Llanover House. There they remained, in a large wooden chest in the library, until the death of their aged possessor, which occurred a few weeks before I first saw them. During the fifty years, or so, that these books were in the keeping of Lady Llanover, it was not always easy for students to obtain access to them; and, indeed, the treasures seem to have been but little disturbed by anyone—for when, by Mrs. Herbert's desire, I took them out of their coffin, they were in such a state of damp and mildew as must in a few years more have reduced them to powder. Well aware of the inestimable value of these manuscripts, Mrs. Herbert promptly took measures to secure their safety for the future; and the collection is gradually becoming known to the world of letters. My transcripts make a thick volume, but only a small proportion bears reference to Cardiff. This portion I am happy to present to the readers of the "Cardiff Records." Most of the Llanover MSS. are copies in the handwriting of Edward Williams (*Iolo Morganwg*), that grand old genius who, in the 18th century, laid the foundation not only of the national Eisteddfod, but of modern Welsh literature. "Iolo" was a careful and reliable copyist, for his time, but not so infallible in this respect as some of his admirers have claimed for him. His transcripts are bound in dark red canvas cloth, unlettered. Some of the MSS. in this collection are originals, written in the 16th and 17th centuries. Of these, most were collected by *Iolo Morganwg*; a few were presented to Lady Llanover. Perhaps the most valuable of them are two thick quarto paper books consisting of Welsh poems, by various bards, in the handwriting of Llewelyn Sion of Llangewydd. In the collection are also many of "Iolo's" original manuscripts, treating of the Gorsedd and other Welsh antiquities. So much having been stated with regard to the

provenance of the documents contained in this chapter, we will now turn our attention to "The Winning of Glamorgan," by which title are to be understood the various MSS. treating of the Norman conquest of Cardiff and the important County of which it has always been the capital.

There are extant many Welsh legends concerning the conquest of Glamorgan by the Normans in the reign of William Rufus. In the absence of a detailed account of that conquest from Anglo-Norman sources, the fund of information supplied by these Welsh stories is interesting and valuable. They are characteristically Celtic; that is to say, they present a picturesque array of events, accounting in a romantic manner for the hard, unpoetic fact that Glamorgan was conquered by an alien invader. This is always necessary to the Celt. To be overcome by the Teuton is to him far less of a misfortune than to be destitute of an epic which shall clothe "regrettable incidents" in the language of romance and appropriate all the glory to the vanquished—say, rather, to the betrayed. It follows that the Welsh stories are not to be taken literally. Indeed, who that knows the Celt would think of reading Celtic chronicles as if they were railway time-tables? The value of our local legends lies in their idyllic picturesqueness, in the seductive art which transports us, *malgré nous*, into the Celtic dreamland; where, in a magic mist, is conjured up a vision of kindly Cambro-British kings, courteous princes, lovely heiresses, tyrannical Norman barons, holy bishops and faithful clansmen, moving ghostlike about the shining, fertile Vale of Glamorgan, with its fruit-laden trees and babbling trout-streams, its turretted castles, hospitable manor-houses and whitelimed homesteads. It must not be supposed, however, that the Welsh account of the "Winning of Glamorgan by the Norman Lords" is fiction of the stamp of "*Amadis de Gaule*." It is legend of the stratum which holds a rich deposit of fossilised history, and gives us, perhaps, more knowledge of the time and place it deals with than many a scientific composition. To begin with, its genealogies are instructive. The habit of sneering at Welsh pedigrees is best fostered by ignorance of the original documents. In spite of some almost inevitable errors of identity, such as the confusion of Iestyn ap Gwrgan with Iestyn ap Owain ap Hywel Dda, the descents given in these manuscripts are evidently made out in all good faith and follow genuine tradition.

What is, perhaps, peculiarly noteworthy about these Glamorgan legends is their mixture of Celtic and Norman lore. Iestyn ap Gwrgan and his Welsh clansmen are commingled with the mail-clad barons of Robert Fitzhamon, fresh from Normandy; while the scenes shift between the massive masonry of the invaders' newly-built castles in the Vale, to the dry-stone fortresses of the Welsh chieftains on the distant hilltops. This makes the stories breathe the true spirit of the Glamorgan Vale, where traces of the Norman are inextricably mingled with the native antiquities; where Welsh St. Donat's holds aloof from an English counterpart, while Flemingston jostles Llancarfan and Bonvilston elbows Llantrithyd. So also (at least according to the Welsh epic) the laws administered by the officers of the Norman Fitzhamon were the "apostolic" laws of Morgan Mwynfawr and his successors of the ancient race; and the divisions of the high Lordship under the alien Lords followed the boundaries laid down centuries before the Conquest. The inevitable result of this amalgamation of Celt and Latin-Teuton was the evolution of a strong and talented race, with gifts of poetry, music and art derived from Ivernian great-grandmothers, a knowledge of organisation and administration inherited from Celto-Roman grandfathers, and a capacity for wholesale wickedness drawn from its Viking sires. The long association of the adaptable Norman with the all-absorbing Celt was inevitably destined to end, as it did in other lands, in producing an aristocratic class which, with all its feudal exclusiveness, was more Welsh than the Welsh; and which has done more to spread the influence of Welsh literature, in particular, than any pure Briton who ever lived.

The reader may notice in these documents a certain amount of confusion on the subject of the actual boundaries and extent of the ancient Kingdoms of Glamorgan and Gwent, and of the subordinate Lordship of Gwentllwg. The discrepancy in the statements as to the western limit of Glamorgan is inconsiderable, and the Crymlyn brook is now accepted for this boundary. (See *ante*, Vol. II., p. 2.) With regard to the eastern confines, however, the accounts are conflicting; the Taff,[1] the Rhymny and the Usk being variously given as the division between Glamorgan and Gwent, and the Taff

[1] On the supposition that Gwentllwg was part of Gwent.

and the Rhymny as the western boundary of Gwentllwg. An additional complication is introduced by the limitations of the modern Counties of Glamorgan (in Welsh *Morganwg*) and Monmouthshire, which latter is called in Welsh both *Sir Fynwy* and also, loosely, *Gwent.*[1]

The following may, I think, be safely taken as a correct statement of the case. The old Welsh kingdom of Glamorgan extended from the Crymlyn brook, near Neath, on the west, to the river Usk on the east; that of Gwent from the Usk to the Severn at Gloucester bridge. Glamorgan and Gwent together formed a region anciently known as Morganwg, which included sundry minor territories. Gwentllwg, one of these, reached from the river Taff westward along the Severn shore to the Usk, and therefore lay within Glamorgan, not in Gwent.

Some valuable documents in the Welsh language are printed in the "Myvyrian Archaiology" and the "Iolo MSS.," and should be consulted by the student who is specially interested in the history and genealogies of the Welsh Princes and the Norman Lords of Glamorgan. The same is to be said of the chronicle compiled in English by Rice Merrick (Rhys Meuric), in 1578, and re-edited by the late Mr. Andrew Corbett.

Although I have here copied from the manuscripts of *Iolo Morganwg* some particulars which refer to the lesser lordships, apart from direct reference to the town of Cardiff, it must not be thought that the matter is foreign to the history of the County Borough. It should be borne in mind that Cardiff was the head and heart of mediæval Glamorgan, and that these minor manors were governed by the Chief Lord from Cardiff Castle. A collection of Cardiff records would be incomplete if it omitted all reference to the "members" which were so closely dependent on the *Caput Baroniæ.*

It will be well, in this place, to call the reader's attention to the shields of arms which form the head-pieces of the present Volume. They are the armorial bearings of the later mediæval Lords of Glamorgan and of the various lesser lordships, and of many of the old Welsh gentry of the County. These coats of arms will be fully explained in the Addenda to this book.

[1] *Gwent a Morganwg* is the ordinary Welsh phrase to signify the "Sister Counties," Monmouthshire and Glamorgan. This helps to show the less than nothingness of the popular myth that Monmouthshire is "an English County."

Llanover MSS.

Formerly the property of the *Cymreigyddion* of Abergavenny. Mostly transcripts in the handwriting of Edward Williams (*Iolo Morganwg*); copied by him in 1808, from the original in the possession of Thomas Truman of Pantlliwydd, Esq.

[13mo. paper book, bound in dark red canvas cloth; in fair condition.]

I., p. 1.

Topographical Anecdotes of Penmark Parish, 1808.[1]

* * * *

II., p. 19.

An Account of the cause of the Conquest of Glamorgan by Sir Robert fitz Haymon and his twelve knights. By Sir Edward Mansel of Margam. [1591.]

IESTIN the son of Gurgant[2] was Lord or Prince of Glamorgan about the year of our Lord 1046. He had a son that had a many yeares before obtained the Kingdome of Southwales Whose name was Rytherch otherwise Roderick. This Rytherche had been killed in Battle and the Southwales Kingdom had reverted to its former right of possession. But about the year 1089 Iestyn and his sons made war on Rhys son of Theodor[3] Prince of Southwales, for the recovering of that Kingdom to his great-Greatgrand . . . who made claim of Southwales in the right of his Grandfather who had won it by conquest, and who did also claim under a right descent from the first Princes of Southwales who were the ancient possessors of the Rule and Power in the Time of Cadwalader King Sole of the

[1] I give the title, or a description, of each item in the MS. This one is "Iolo's" own compilation.

[2] Iestyn ap Gwrgan. The terminal t is a remnant of an older form "Guorcant."

[3] Rhys ap Tewdwr.

Britains, holding under him; out of this ancestorial right they had been ousted by those that claimed sole monarchy in right of Cadwalader, and who had possessed north and south Wales for many ages. In this war Iestin was unlucky. And it Happened at this time that one Enion the Son of Calloyn[1] was at some variance with Prynce Rhys. Which caused him to take part with Iestin Lord of Glamorgan and his party, and with him came also one Cedrych son of Gwaethvoed Lord of Cardigan, and they both Joined their forces with Iestin. But thinking still that Rhys who was assisted from Northwales and Ireland, might be to hard for them, Enion did propose to Iestin to ask the aid of a Famous Knight and valiant Soldier whose name was sir Robert fitz Haymon, Lord of Corboil in Normandy, a person in favour with King William Rufus and with whom he the said Enion was well acquainted, as he had been brought up with him in some part from Boyhood. To this Iestin agreed, and thereupon Enion made haste on his Message and went to the King's Court at London and bargained with Sir Robert fitz aymon to assist him and Iestin. Sir Robert came and brought with him 12 Knights, 24 Squires and three thousand men. With this Einon ab Collwyn brought 1000 men, and Cedrych ap Gwaithfoed 2000, and to this Iestin could add only 300 men or a few more, for the Lords and Knights of his owne Country had refused him much aid. When these men were all Joined together they soon overcame Prince Rhys and his men, in a bloody fight on the Moor of Herwenorgan[2] and the neighbour hills, and Rhys was killed and his head Sawed off by an English soldier one of the men of Syr Roberts army. When the Battle was ended Iestin paid handsome rewards to Syr Robert and his men, fullfilling his Bargain and much more. So they went away in peace every one towards his own home. But he refused to compleat his promise with Einon and Cedrych, which was this: Einon was to have his Daughter Nest to wife and for her dowerment the mannour of Denys Pywys,[3] and Cedrych was to have the Lordship

[1] Einion ap Collwyn.

[2] Hirwaun Wrgan, "Gwrgan's Long Mead," on the borders of Glamorgan and Breconshire, near Aberdare.

[3] Dinas Powys, in the parish of Saint Andrew's, five miles south-west from Cardiff.

of St Tathan and 300 pound in Gold for his Aid. But all this he refused to perform, so Einon and Cedrych went after Sir Robert and his men and made a complaint. On this Sir Robert seeing their Cases hard, came back and reasoned with Iestin. But now he had won victories and abundance of wealth he was not to be reasoned with but gave churlish answers and hard words to Sir Robert and many hard ungentlemanlike words which angered Sir Robert, and this he reported to Einion and Cedrych who told him that the Country was rich and fat, very full of Corn and Cattle, and large houses and strong Castles which the Children of Iestin had built for themselves on Lands which they had cheated and taken by force from the right owners, and that Iestin was badly beloved and had no armies, and that it was a very easy thing to take the Country from him, especially if they would restore to the right owners one half of what Iestin and his sons and friends had taken by force of their Lands and possessions. Sir Robert and his men were pleased with this thing, and seeing the Land very Good and fat in all sorts of Corn and Grass and Cattle, resolved on the matter, and after sending once again to Iestin to advise [him] to fullfill his promise with his friends, which advice Iestin scorningly laughed at, Sir Robert and Einon and Cedrych Joined their Armies and beset the Castle of Cardiff and burnt and tore it to the Ground, and took to all the Lands and Rights and riches of Iestin and forced him to fly away. Now Sir Robert had so contrived the matter as to allow the Welsh soldiers of Cedrych and Einon the right they claimed of fighting foremost in battle, and so more than half of them were killed before the battle was over, and this gave Sir Robert and his followers to pick and Chuse for themselves in the parting of the Country between themselves. Of the Lands that were in possession of Iustins Sons and relations unlawfully Sir [Robert] took half, which he divided amongst his knights and squires, but to such of the sons of Iestin and others who had a true right-lawful possession he left them it, on condition that they should hold in fealty of him. After giving out this agreement with the Lords and franklens of the Country, they all came to him and took him for Lord, and it was in this manner that he divided the wealth.

1st HE kept himself all the Royalty and the Lands that were to support it, and the Towns and Castles which did appertain to it, which were the Castle and Town of Cardiff, The Castle and Town of Kenffig, The Castle and Town of Cowbridge, and the Castle and Town of Lantwit and with it the Lords Mannor and Grange of Boverton he kept for Corn and provisions where he built a fine place of pleasure to dwell in at times, out of the old Court house of the Lords of Glamorgan that was there, and here he kept Netherds and shepherds and plow Men and Gardeners, to tend Cattle and till the Ground. He kept also the Lordships of Tir Iarll[1] and Glynrhondde,[2] which [he] parted between Welsh franklens to hold of him by knight-service and paying to him a free rent every year.

2d To Sir William De Londres he lotted the Castle and Mannor of Ogmore, with its Lands, and the Town of Corntown, with its Mannor and domain for his Granary and provisions, and here he raised so much Corn that he and his franklens held a large Market of Corn every week and it was for this that the place was so called Corntown. This Sir William gave his Butler, whose name was Arnold, the Castle and Mannor of Dunraven[3] with Lands for twenty franklens who were to attend him when he went out of the Lordship on solemn occasions, and he was from his calling when he was in the household of Sir William De Londres called Arnold Butler and after having his Lands and Chivalian rights made a knight and called Sir Arnold Butler.

3d To Sir Richard Greenvill[4] he gave the Castle and Town of Neath with its Lands and Mannor, and he had also the Mannor of Monks Nash for his Granary and provisions, where he planted fair orchards, and built many fair houses for the Welsh franklens, to

[1] Tir Iarll, "the Earl's Land," for centuries a nursery of Welsh literature and song. It probably took its name from Robert Consul, Earl of Gloucester.

[2] Glynrhondda, "the Rhondda Valley"; now the Tom Tidler's Ground of colliery-proprietors, but once a romantic vale, wildly beautiful.

[3] Dunraven, *Dinrhefn*, is said to have been at one time the chief seat of the Brit-Welsh Princes of Siluria, but this MS. makes no reference to the tradition.

[4] In early charters "De Grana Villa." Later "Grenvill," and finally "Grenfell." Also, corruptly, "Greenfield."

whom he gave Lands of six marks a year, to keep his Court. This Sir Richard went a Pilgrim to the Holy Tomb in Jerusalem, and in his return home in the Island of Cyprus he had a dream and it seemed to him that a grave old man stood by him and said that he had done wrong in taking the Land in Wales from the Welshmen and that if he did not do them Justice his pilgrimage would be of no good to him. He then returned to Jerusalem and did swear on the holy Tomb that if he lived to return to his home, he would do right to all who could prove a rightful claim, and other of the Land unclaimed he gave to God and his Saints for ever. He did bring with him a famous Sarasin that was turned Christian and baptized whose name was Lales, and he was a curious man in masonry, for which reason Sir Richard gave him Lands for building the Abbey of Neath, and other Churches and holy places. And this Lales also built the New Church of Landaff, for Iestin in his fury had burnt down the old Church. This Lales was afterward employed by the Lords to build their Castles in a better way than they were by the Welsh Lords, and had Lands given him by Langewydd where he built a fine Town which he called Lalestown[1] and removed the Church from Langewydd to that place. After that he became famous for fair buildings in the Towns and Castles and villages of Glamorgan, and he was sent for by King William Rufus to be his chief builder, after he had with much good will brought up many masons as good as himself. After this Sir Richard died in his Abbey of Neath, and the Rights of high Lordship fell to his Brother, who gave the same to God and the Saints forever and went to Bideford in Denshire[2] where his posterity remain to this day. After this gift the Abbot of Neath became one of the twelve high Lords of Glamorgan and continued to be so for long ages, till within our memory.[3]

4th To Sir Pain Turberville he gave the Castle and Mannor of Coity, with the Mannors of New Castle and Court Coleman for his Granary and provisions. He built the New Castle of Coyty and with it a fair Church and village, and the old Castle he kept for a place of store and provisions which he sold to all that wanted, and for this he

[1] A doubtful legend. Laleston was named after the family of Lageles.

[2] Devonshire.

[3] This was written in the year 1591 ; see *post*.

and his heirs kept high market once a week till the Castle was demolished by Sir Richard Beauchamp. After that open market was kept in the high way near by, and it so remains to this day. This Pain Turberville married Sara Daughter of Myrig[1] the Son of Iestyn Lord of Coyty, and so obtained a right of inheritance in the place, and for this Reason he would never hold of the Chief Lord of Glamorgan nor render him fee and tribute. Which caused quarrelling, but Pain assembled the Welsh together, who loved him more than all the other Lords and took his part. And so they beset Cardiff Castle and broke into it, and Sir Robert was struck by him on the head with his fist till he was taken for dead, and he never had his right senses afterward and it did cause madness at Last of which he died. Upon this it was agreed between Sir Robert with other Lords and Pain, that he should hold his Castles and Mannors of Coyty and New Castle and Court Coleman of himself, and pay no tribute to the Chief Lord of Glamorgan, but that he should sit in Court as the Substantiate of the Welsh Franklens and Lord of Coyty, with one right of speech for himself and another for the Country. And so it was with his heirs and Remained till the time of Sir John Beauchamp when they Lost the Royalty sole and were subdued to hold of the Chief Lord. For these Reasons, that is of his courage and resoluteness, was Pain Turberville called Pain the Devil.[2]

5th To Sir Robert St Quintin he gave the Castle and Lordship of Llanblethian all but the Town of Cowbridge and its Castle, and with Llanblethian Lordship he gave him the Grange and Mannor of Canlinston for his Granary and provisions. This Sir Robert new builded the Castle of Lanblethian three times, and at the last time made it but Little to what it had been before of him, saying it was men with strong hearts he wanted for he had found Castles with strong walls of no Service against the Welsh, for he had builded the Castle very large and strongly walled two times, and it was beaten to pieces by the Welsh of the mountains. This Sir Robert was the worst beloved of any Norman Lords by the Welsh, for he gave them no Lands in frank pledge as others did, but his Son after him bestowed much Land in freehold and so became strong in the Country, and well beloved.

[1] Meuric, from Latin Mauricius.

[2] "*Paen Gythraul.*" See "Iolo MSS.," ed of 1888; p. 25.

6th To Sir Richard Syward he gave the Castle and Mannor of Talyfann with Rights Royal in fee, and the Mannor of Merthyr mawr for his Granary and provisions. This Sir Richard brought vines and Vinedressers from france and made fair vinyards at Merthyr Mawr, where he made much wine and from there Sir Robert fitzhamon took trees and men to plant them and went to his Estates in Glocestershire at Thucksbery,[1] out of the way of the Welsh, and it was there he died of madness.

7th To Sir Gilbert Humphreville he gave the Castle and mannor of Penmark with the Mannor of Coomb Cidi for his Granary and provision. This Sir Gilbert built a fair Church and village by his Castle, and settled peace in the Country about. But he and his heirs lived more in a house[2] of theirs in Cardiff Castle than they did at Penmark which was more of a strong hold than of a homestead.

8th To Sir Roger Bercrolls he gave the Castle and Mannor of St Athan, and the Mannor of Lanffe for his Granary and provisions. This Sir Roger planted two fair orchards of all sorts of Apples and fruits with Castles to defend them, which places were called East Orchard and West Orchard, the great Castle of Saint Athan and the Castle of West orchard were destroyed by Ifor Petit,[3] but East orchard still remains and was the homsted of the family till it fell for want of heirs male to the family of Stradling. It was Sir Roger Bercrolls that made such fair Orchards and Gardens on all his Lands, that King Harry the first being invited to see them said that he feared that some Devil of A Welsh Lord would tempt his men to eat of them, and so great was the fame of these Orchards and the Orchards of the Grange house at Boverton that the Country came to be called the Garden of Wales, and it was from those Orchards that fruit was carried to the King's house, and trees from them was planted at his palaces in London. And so they were planted every where thro the Kingdom and it was this Sir Roger that first of the Norman Lords hedged about having men from

[1] Tewkesbury.

[2] Each of the Knights had what was termed a lodging, in Cardiff Castle, which was incident to the duty of Castle ward, *i.e.*, defending the ramparts.

[3] *Ifor Bach*, "Ivor the Little." See *post*.

flanders to do the work, which men were afterwards with Sir Robert Fitzhamon at Boverton and Theuckesbury to hedge his lands, and make his orchards, and these men were all Rewarded with Lands in frankliege fee,[1] by six Marks in the year, and so became Gentlemen whereof were the Nerbers at St Athan in high esteem, for they had a right of chief evidence in cases of dispute about Woods and hedges and Orchards.

9th To Reginald Sully he gave the Castle and Town of Sully with the Mannour of it, and the Mannours of St Andrews and Dinas Pywys for his Granary and provisions. This Sir Reginald bestowed much Land in fee frankliege to his Men and came to be a man of wealth and fame. He had at Sully besides his Castle a fair Mannor house built after a new manner, where he did live the most of his time, which house as well as the Castle was broke down by Owain Glendowr.[2]

10th To Sir Peter le Soare he gave The Castle and Town and Mannour of Peterston Super Ely,[3] with the Mannour of St Fagans for his Granary and Provisions, and it was he builded the Church of Peterston, and he made fair stone houses for his franklens who were his Grangers and Haywards and yeomen of Guard.

11th To Sir John Fleming he gave the Castle and Mannour of St Georges with the Mannors of Gwaynvo,[4] Leckwith, and Part of Caereu for his Granary and provisions. And he built a strong Castle at Wenvoe, where he lived a half of his time. This Sir John brought men of husbandry from the Low Countries to be his Grangers and his heardsmen, of whom come the delehays and Lugs and withers and many more.

12th To Sir Oliver St John he gave the Castle and Mannour of Fonmon and the Mannors of Lancadle and Porth Ceri[5] for his Granary and provisions. And at Lancadle he had a fair Grange house, and good dwellings for his Grangers and Yeomen, whom he

[1] In frankpledge.

[2] Glyndwr.

[3] In Welsh *Llanbedr-ar-Lai.*

[4] Wenvoe.

[5] Porthkerry, the southernmost "church town" in Wales, (to use a useful Cornish term.)

chose from amongst the Welsh franklens, with some flemings and Normans. He kept a Large house of Stores and provisions, which he sold twice a week to those who wanted them, and to where the English came by water from England for what they had want of, and he was very rich.

13th To Sir William Le Esterling[1] he gave the Town and Castle and Mannor of St Donats, which Castle had been builded of old and was accounted the Bravest place in the Land of Britain, for the fairness of the house and the delightsomness of the place about it, which place Sir William greatly adorned with fair parks and orchards, and groves of trees as we see them at this day. And with St Donats he had the Mannors of Colwinston and Lanmaes, both sides of Ely in St Fagans, for his Granery and provisions. Which Sir William builded fair manor houses at Lanmaes and Colwinston where he had fair Groves and Orchards and Ponds of water for fish. And this family changed their names to that of Stradling,[2] and they alone of all the rest of the Norman Lords remain still in possession of their Ancient places.

BESIDES these places which he gave his own knights and others, he bestowed the places that follow on some Welsh Lords such as these.

1st To Caradoc the Eldest Son by his 3d wife of Iestyn he gave the Lordship of Avan, that is the Lands between Neath and Avan, to hold in Right Royal, of the fœderate Power and not of the Lord Sole in Homage. This Caradoc had his Castle in [the] Town of Aberavan which he corporated a Burgher Town, as it remains to this day.

2d To Madoc the second son of Iestin by the same Wife he gave the Lordship of Rhuthyn, to hold in the same manner as his Brother Caradoc did.

3d To Rhys the third son by the same wife, he gave the Lordship of Reeding or Sofflen,[3] between Neath and Cremlyn to hold of his brother Cradoc.

[1] Le Esterling, "the Foreigner"; from Latin *externus*.

[2] This was not a change, but a modification, of the name.

[3] Resolven.

4th To Einon ab Collwyn he gave the Lordship of Misgin with the Castle and Town of Lantrisant to hold of the federate Royalty, as Caradoc ab Iestin did. To Einon he also gave Nest the Daughter of Iestin to Wife, and the above Royalties for her Dowage.

5th To Cedrych ab Gwaethfoed King of Cardigan he gave the Lordship of Senghenydd. This Cedrych was a neighbour of Einon's, and came to assist him and the Normans. He maried and Issued Cadifor ab Cedrych that married Gwenllian Daur of Einon ab Collwyn and Nest his Wife Daur to Iestin ab Gwrgan, and Issued Ifor called Ifor petit Lord of Lower Senghenydd, and his chief place was the Red Castle upon Taf above Tonn Gwenglais.[1] This Ifor Petit was a bold man of great Courage and very valorous, and in his Time some of the Norman Lords were oppressive, of whom was Robert Earl of Gloucester and his wife and Son. Those Ifor took and held prisoners, and also possessed himself of the Castles of Cardiff[2] and Cenffig and the Grangehouse of Boverton, which all he detained till the[y] gave full satisfaction and Justice to the freemen of the Country, who complained that they were debarred of their Just rights and claims. Upon being overcome in this manner the Lord Robert yielded to the Country their lawful claims, and to be ruled by their ancient Laws and customs. And the Lords were forced to return to their Just owners a great many places and to dispossess the foreigners to whom Lands had been given. And it was then settled that all Lords Barons should have seat and speech in the County Courts, and high sittings of Glamorgan, and that all holders in frankpledge should have seat and speech in their own Lordships and Mannors. So Ifor took to his own home in peace, and in his Castle of Castle Coch he kept twelve hundred Men, who he used to say were able to match the best twelve thousand in the world, for valour & hardiness.

6th To Howel ab Iestyn he gave the Castle and Mannor of Lantrythyd, which castle was demolished by Meredydd ab Rhys ab Gruffydd ab Rhys ab Tewdwr,[3] and the place was never afterwards built Castle fashion, but in form of a Great Place[4] house as it

[1] Castell Coch, on the Taff, above Tongwynlais.

[2] A cartoon in the Assembly Room of Cardiff Town Hall represents this seizure of Cardiff Castle.

[3] Another version has "Meredydd ab Gruffydd ab Rhys ab Tewdwr."

[4] In Welsh *Plas Mawr*, that is to say a mansion; from Latin *palatium*.

is at this day to be seen 1591, though it be not in the owning of those descended from Howel ab Iestyn. It is a fair place and has to it a fair Domain, with Parks warrens & Orchards and groves of goodly trees in abundance, and is seated in a goodly Country for Corn and Grazure.

7th He gave Bewper[1] to a great Welsh Lord who took part with him, whose name Is torn out in my Book of Pedigrees. And Sir Philip [Basset][2] was descended from him by marriage. Some say his mother, and others say his grandmother was Daughter of Bewper. Be it as it may, this Sir Philip Basset was Lord of Bewper and Saint Hillary, and was Chief Judge and Chancelor to Robert Fitzroy[3] and William his Son, Lords of Glamorgan, and others. And he was for his great skill and Justice made Lord Chief Justice of England. He built the Castle of Bewper, a fair Place, which is possessed to this day by those who be descended from him. And to this family belong also the goodly Mannor house of Beiswal, hard by Bewper, and also now the fair Place of Lantrithyd and the Lands thereunto belonging. And we account the Bassetts a truely worshipful family, who keep Hospitality in all their Houses as it is meet for Gentilmen so to do.

8th Cornelly Waelod was given by Sir Robert Fitzhammon to the family of Loves,[4] the name of the first of them I cannot Learn. It is said in old Book[s] of a goodly Castle or place that they had there, but the place of it I never had to know of. This Love was one of the Gentilmen Grangers of Boverton, of whom there were twelve, whose office it was to oversee and have special Care of the Lords Cornlands so that there might be enough provided for all his occasions.

9th To Simon Bonville, his chief Steward he gave the Mannor of Bonvilston. This Simon it was that first builded it, a fair village much like a Town, and from him the Welsh called it Tresimon, and the English call it Bonvilston and for shortness Bowlson.

[1] With "Bewper" compare "Belper" in Derbyshire, and "Beaurepaire" elsewhere.

[2] Inserted at a later date by the same hand.

[3] Robert, Earl of Gloucester, natural son of King Henry I.

[4] Christopher Love was of this stock.

10th To one Deere one of his Parkers he gave Lands in Lantwit and at *Deerurst* [struck out] a place by Tewksbury, and from him come the Deeres.

11th To one Lales his Chief Mason he Gave Lands at Langewydd, which Lales built the Town of Laleston a goodly place, and pulled down the Church of Langewydd and moved it to his new Town of Laleston. This place after the Death of Lales went by escheat to the Chief Lord, who parcelled it to others.

12th To one of the Walters he gave Lands at Boverton for holding the office of Pomarian. He also gave him Lands at Corboil in Normandy, and of this family there be still remaining some of worshipful account.

13th To one Estecotte from whome Came the family of Estecottes, Gave he Lands for holding the calling of chief provider of wood and Coal, to all his Castles and houses. And of this family there be still some poor people.

14th To one Lugge he gave the office of Chief Messenger, with Lands to hold by that service.

15th To one Punter[1] he gave the Calling of overseer of all the Bridges in Glamorgan, with Lands to support him.

And to others as you will see in their Pedigrees he gave Lands and Estates, to hold by worshipful service. But of those here spoken of, little is known, as far as I have seen.

IT behoveth here to speak of the order of Rule and governance that Sir Robert set up and of such Laws as were settled upon, and to make all plainer here followeth the names of the Lordships of Glamorgan which were twelve, that is to say

1. Gwenllogue,[2] extended from the River Tave, to the River uske, in its length from West to East. And in the west part from

[1] Norman-French, Pontier; English, Bridger or Bridgeman. There was a Roger Panter in 1393; see *ante*, Vol. I., p. 155. *Iolo Morganwg* mentions a mason named Punter who lived at Lantwit Major at the middle of the 18th century. (See footnote in "Iolo MSS.")

[2] Gwentllwg.

the Sea to the hills of Ceven Onn,[1] and in the East from the sea along Uske River to the Avon loid,[2] that runs into usk a Mile above Carleion, and along that river up to the hills to high Went, and across from there west to the River Remney. This was the greatest of all the Lordships, and was called Cantre Breniol,[3] for that it was Guildable in the Chief Lords Courts, which were held of old in Caerleion, but after that at Cardiff and often at Kenffig Castle and at the Lords Hall at Lantwit.

2. Senghenithe Lordship was next, and in it a strong Castle where were kept the Courts of the Lordship.

3. Meiskin where was the Town and Castle of Lantrisent, where the Lord of Meiskin held his Courts.

4. Glyn rhodney lay among the hills and had Lords who kept Court on the Top of a Hill called Cefen Sulseig, as we have a late rememberd.

5. Was Talavan a small Lordship but it had a fair high Castle, and in it the Lord of Talavan held his Court.

6. was Lanbleithan which had in it the Town of Cowbridge and the Castles of Lanblethian and Langwyan, where in their Turn were kept the Courts of the Lordship.

7th was Lantwit a goodly Town in times Past,[4] where was a fair Court house of the Lord of Lantwit, and another Princely Hall standing where the Chief Lord held Courts when he chanced to be for stay at his house of Boverton. And it was there of old the yearly high meetings of all the Country were held to consider of the making of new Laws, and such weighty matters which wanted the Countrys Judgment, because Lantwit was the nearest of all other Towns to the middle of the Country.[5] This Lordship reached from Lar River in the East to the River Alain in the West where it Joined with Lanbleithian Lordship.

[1] Cefn On, the ridge north of Cardiff.

[2] Afon Llwyd.

[3] The term *Cantref Brenhinol* ("the Royal Hundred") was sometimes applied to the commote of Cibwyr.

[4] There was a monastic college at Llantwit Major (Llanilltyd Fawr) long before the Conquest and down to the Reformation. See "Llantwit Major, a Fifth-Century University"; by A. C. Fryer, London, 1893.

[5] The meaning of this is not clear; Llantwit Major is near the coast of the Vale.

8th was Ruthen, a small Lordship that had a Castle at Ruthen, where lived the Lord and he there held his Court. He had another Castle house at Llanilid, of which nothing now remaineth.

9th was Coity, a great Lordship for number of Men. There was in it a Castle, and the new Castle stands in the now village of Coyty, where were kept the Lords Courts. There were held in this Lordship two Courts in the month.

10th was Tiryarlh, which had of old for its Castle and Court Hall the Castle of Cenffig, and alate a Castle in Langynwyd[1] and after that Bettois[2] Court. This Lordship was second for place and Royalty, till the time of Robert Fitzhamon when it was Joined to the Royalties.

11th Was the Lordship of Avan, where was the Town Royal and Castle of Aberavon[3] where the Lord had his Court. This Lordship Lay between Avan and Nethe Rivers.

12th was the Lordship of Nethe which went from Nethe River to the River Cremlyn as some say, and so it was of late times, but of old it went over the River Tawy and had all Este Gower. But the Norman Lords were never able to win Gower to their Power, and for that reason it fell into the hands of the Princes of South Wales and so remained till it fell by conquest to [blank.]

Now of these Lords before the time of Robert fitzhamon there was one Chief Lord of Glamorgan whose were the high Royalties, and he assembled the other Lords every month to his Court,[4] where all matters of Justice were determined and finally settled. These Lords sat in Judgment on all matters of Law, with twelve Freeholders from every Lordship to give opinions after what came to their knowledge, and the Bishop of Landaff sat in the high Court as a Councellor of Conscience according to the Laws of God. This Court was formed they say by Morgan who was Prince of the Country after King Arthur, in the manner of Christ and his twelve

[1] Traces of Llangynwyd Castle seem to have existed in 1650. (See "History of Llangynwyd Parish," by T. C. Evans (*Cadrawd*); Llanelly, 1887.)

[2] Bettws.

[3] *Recté* Aberafan. Shipping-people prefer to call it "Port Talbot" nowadays, as sounding more businesslike.

[4] At Cardiff.

appostles,[1] and this form of Law was kept by Sir Robert fitz Hamon according to the old usage of the Country. After the high Court was held which lasted three days, the Courts of the twelve Lordships were held in turn, and from them an appeal might be made to the high Court of the County, the Lord and his yeamen, in the same form and manner as in the high Court.

Besides the Royal Cantred as much of it as lay between Tâf and Remney, there belonged to the Royalties many fair mannors, all members of the Chief Lords Portion. The tennants and freeholders within these mannors were under the high Court with respect to matters of Law, and in each of these mannors were held once in the fortnight mostly, courts of frankpledge, where sat the Reeve of the Mannor as Judge, and with him the freeholders of the same mannor. After the winning of the Country by Sir Robert Fitzhamon, he took to him his twelve knights to supply the places in his Courts of the Lawful and right Lords of the twelve Lordships, which caused discontent insomuch that the Welsh lords took arm under Pain Turberville and Caradoc ab Iestyn and Madoc his Brother, and they came to Cardiff Castle and surrounded it insomuch that it was on the point of being taken when King Henry the first going to the top of the Raven Tower,[2] to enquire concerning the tumult which was heard, he saw the place all encompassed by fierce armed men. Whereupon he called a parley, when Pain Turberville told him the reason, saying that if rightful orders were not made, to restore the Laws of Morgan the first, that he and Robert fitz hamon should feel at the ears very soon of what stuff the Castle walls were of at the heart. On which all in the Castle councelled together, and it was seen best to Yield to the Country that request. And soon after Sir Robert sent a band of Men to bring Turbill a Prisoner to the Castle, where he was bound in chains for that he would not pay what had been charged of him in tribute, which was a noble in the year. This noble Pain had paid to Caradoc, which gave offence to Sir Robert

[1] This curious simile occurs in other versions. There is probably some historical fact underlying it. Compare the strange statement in the Book of Llandaff, to the effect that Saint Teilo was consecrated a bishop "in the place of Peter," and Saint David "in the place of James." (*Liber Landavensis;* Oxford, 1893; p. 106.)

[2] *Twr y Gigfran*, the highest tower of Cardiff Castle.

and the other knightes. But after they had taken Pain all his men and the men of Caradoc took arms and beset the Castle of Cardiff, whereupon Sir Robert was compelled to let go Pain Turbill and to give him free of the Noble a year. Which after that nevertheless came by Joint agreement to be paid the Chief lord what time Ifor Petit rose up the Country for that the old laws were not kept to. And at this time it was again settled for the proper Courts to be held in all the Lordships, and the lords of the Courts to Join with the Chief Lord in his high Court, which Laws had been a second time broke by the Norman Lords. And in this engagement as was said before, the Welsh Lords won the right and it so remained till wales and England were united in one Realm and the Laws were altered. About the same time Came Meredith ap Gruffydd into possession and Rule in Gwenlloge, and then that Country began to be under its own Lords and Courts, and its Lords would not give attendance in the high Court of Glamorgan, but they parted it in three parts that is to say, Wenlloge, Aber Carn and Dylygion, which were under the Lords of Caerlleon who were of Right Chief Lords of Glamorgan and to whom some of the Welsh Lords besides those three of Gwentloge, paid at times a noble a year. And it came at Last that the Lords of Senghenythe and of Misgyn and of Coity, and those of Ruthyn and Avan, put themselves under the Lords of Caerleon, as it was in the time of King John, and other times. But in common all but Gwentlogue, eleven in number, held of the high Court and Chief Lord of Glamorgan. And this also did Wentloge in times after, that is from the days of Sir Richard Beauchamp to the time of King Henry the eighth, who altered the Laws and brought all wales under the same Laws as were in England alate. So good was the Rule and Government in Glamorgan thought of, that many things were taken from it to add to the Laws of England, and more specially in the time of King Elfred. Now the high Lordship of Glamorgan is formed into a County and makes one of the thirteen Counties of Wales.

The County of Glamorgan doth now reach from Remney River to the River Aman, and Gower is a part of it with special priviledge,[1] and Gwentlogue with all its Members together with the Town of

[1] While the bulk of Glamorgan and Monmouthshire is in the Diocese of Llandaff, Gower is in that of Saint David's.

Caerleon makes part of the Shire of Monmouth. And these Countries be all Good and fruitful, full of Corn and Good Grazure, with abundance of kine and sheep, and a great many fair Castles and places of worshipfulness having Parks and Warrens and Orchards, and Ponds of fish, in as good plenty as any other shire in England or Wales, excepting that we account for lean and rough in part the Lordships of Senghenydd and most of Misgin with Glynrhoddeney and some of Tiriarll and the high parts of Gwentlogue, which lye among high hills and Mountains but not without what is wanting of Corn and abundance of kine and Sheep, and numbers great of Rivers full of trouts, with large woods and plentuous vains of good Coal. These good things I say be in the worst parts, and if anything be wanting, the lower parts lye to the south hard at hand ready to afford in supply all that may be wanted, whether it be of Corn of all sorts or of dainty fruits and good fullfated flesh of Oxen or of Sheep. And running to the sea find we many fair Rivers full of Good salmons and suins[1] and trouts and many more sorts of dainty fish, and having at their fall into the sea many safe places for sheltering ships, that bring in useful and costly merchandize. All which things being put together make the land of Glamorgan in all its twelve Cantons a very plentiful and Goodly Country, insomuch that for Corn and good fruits they Call it in England the Garden of Wales, and for good Cattle of all kinds the nursery of the West, and for its good fires we have a saying by way of proverb, in calling a good fire Glamorgan Sun,[2] there being so great a fullness of Wood and Coal.

And thus endeth the story of the Coming of the Norman Lords here and of the sway they obtained. And be it at this day observed that there are but a very small number of families of them and their tenants now in being, their Lands having for the most part passed in long course of time to other families, of whom are many welsh, and some of them come of the Welsh rightful owners of the Lands from first. And this I gathered from numbers of old Books, with much Labour and Pains of Study.

Edward Mansel.

[1] Sewin.

[2] "*Haul Morganwg.*"

Another Account of the Coming in of the Normans, in a shorter story than before, by Sir Edward Mansel of Margam. (Thos Trueman.)

IESTIN ab Gwrgan was Prince of Glamorgan, which Country in his days was reckoned to reach from the River Uske in the East to the River Tawe in the West and from the Severn Sea in the South to the foot of the Black Mountain in the North which divide[s] it from Brecknockshire. This was a fair and strong Country having great fullness of Wheat and Barley and such other kinds of Corn as the Climate affords, with fatness of Land in the south part yielding Grass in such abundance that it fed great numbers of kine and sheep. Iestin was besides this Lord of all the Country between the River Uske and the Bridge of Glocester, that part of it between the Severn and the Wye he had by way of Dower Portion with his second wife Angharad Daughter of Elystan Glodrydd, Earl of Ferlix or Hereford. To the Country of Gwent which lay between Uske and Wye did belong the Lordship of Ewyas and Ystradew, all which had for many ages been in the hold of the Lords or Princes of Glamorgan. Now the Country of Glamorgan came to be first a Royal Lordship from one Morgan a Prince who Lived in the time of King Arthur and was his son as some have it, others say he was cousin of Arthur This Morgan had under him all the Country of Glamorgan as aforesaid, which Country he called from his own name, signifying as the Welsh importeth the Country of Morgan. Now I am aware that there be others who say that it was of the Lordship of Morgan or Margam, that the Country took its name, but this is not true. Now as to this Country it passed in the family from the said Morgan down to Iestyn the son of Gwrgant, which Gwrgant was Prince or Lord of Glamorgan and was a good and Liberal prince. He gave much to Churches and built many ones. He also Gave a large Plain in the Lordship of Glynrhondde to his poor Tenants for their use to sow Corn and rear Cattle, which plain was free to all who had done fealty to the Lord of Glamorgan, now to return to Iestyn his son.

[Here follows an account of the coming of the Norman Lords, which differs but slightly from the former version. Einion ap

Collwyn is here styled "Prince of Pembrokeshire which was called Dyfed in those days." He is represented as going to the Court of King William Rufus (at which he had "good acquaintance, for there had he been brought up,") and obtaining the King's leave to invite Sir Robert Fitzhamon], who agreed for a round summ, to come to the aid of Iestyn so come he did, and with him twelve knights of approved worth and valour. Upon their coming to Bristow they took ships, and in one day and a night they came to land in Porth Kery, where was then a Good haven for ships before the fall of the clifft there which was in our Grandfather's days. Here it was they landed ashore, and went with speed to meet Iestin who received them with honourable entertainment at Cardiff Castle. [The refusal of Iestyn to confer upon Einion the hand of his daughter Nest] angered Sir Robert very much, and so he resolved to battle it out with Iestyn with sword and steel, and a bloody battle was fought near Cardiff on a flat plain there called the little Down,[1] the marks of which battle they show to this day. And in this fight Iestin was overthrown and forced to fly for his Life, and he afterwards turned Monk in Kensam Priory.

[Describing the lands kept by Fitzhamon in his own hands as his demesne, the Castle of Dinas Powys is included; and it is stated that] it was at his Grange house of Boverton that he made practice of giving entertainments to his friends, in dainty board and noble divertisements, and here he spent much of his private time. But [at Cardiff][2] he kept his Court in solemn pomp and grandure and held there Courts of Law and Justice and a Chancery for cases of conscience the first monday, tuesday and wednesday of every month, and where all the twelve prime Lords attended to give assistance in passing Judgement. And that it might be done with fairness, by consent and in presence of the Country, a great number of free-holders were there in attendance, who by twelves were appointed to search out the truth and report it to the Lords and their Chancellor. Who after the tenor of such report gave sentence which could not be avoided or put aside, but firmly remained, and the Chancellor on

[1] The Waun Ddyfal, or Little Heath; but the Great Heath is usually given as the scene of this battle.

[2] These words are obviously wanting.

the Wednesday set the punishments and fines. And after this Courts of like nature were held by turn in all the other twelve Lordships, where sat the Lords in Judgment with their yeomen as substantiates of the Country to prove evidence and report, very much of the nature of the Juries that now are in the Kings Courts of Sessions. From the Lordships members Courts might appeals be made on some reasons to the high Court of Glamorgan, after leave obtained by the Chancelor of Glamorgan. And once in the year was held a Grand Council of all the Lords and frehold to enquire what was needful of new laws and of ammendment in the old ones, and this was always held at the Lords hall at Lantwit till the same was broke down with fire and force by Owen Glendore. After that it was held always at Cardiff Castel. This great Court was called the Court of King and Country, or, the Parliament, and so far of the Lords Courts.

To return to Sir Robert Fitz Hamon, he also kept to himself the two Lordships of Glenrhondde and Tiryarll, as the first of them had been by its Lord given to Howel ab Ithel elder brother of Gwrgant father of Iestin, which Howel having no Child, Gwrgant his Brother inherited after him, and Tiryarll had fallen by escheat to Iestin by the death of Cadrod ab Owain farf hir[1] its last lord of the Ancient race. So by the possession of all this Sir Robert came to have great power and wealth, and all this with much more in the Lordship of Gwentlhogue had Iestin in Glamorgan, and with this he had all Gwentland and that part between Glocester bridge and Wye river, called of old Ferlex but now the Forest of Dene,[2] which Countryes with all Gwentlogue except what lies between Tave and Remney River south of Senghenydd sir Robert fitz Hamon Could not win from Owen ab Caradoc ab Rhytherch eldest son of Iestyn by Denis his first Wife Daughter of Blethyn ap Convyn Lord of Powys.

[Caradoc, eldest son of Iestyn ap Gwrgan by his second wife Angharad verch Elysdan Glodrydd, Earl of Ferlex or Hereford,

[1] *Farf hir*, "Longbeard."

[2] In other accounts "Ferlex" is identified with Herefordshire—as in the very next paragraph. On the whole, Ferlix or Fferyllt appears to mean the entire country between the Severn and the Wye. The local adage runs :—

"Happy are the lands that lie
Betwixt the Severn and the Wye."

and her mother who was Gwladys verch Rhun ap Edwyn ap Hywel Dda, Prince of South Wales 41 years, and of Powys 39, and of North Wales 8 years. His genealogy is here more fully recited than in the former account.

Cedrych ap Gwaethfoed is here said to have received] the Lordship of Senghenythe with two Castles *which he* [with the] upper Senghenydd now called Morleis Castle, and lower Senghenydd called now Red Castle upon Tave. But Caerfilly Castle Sir Robert kept in his own hands and it always remained in the possession of the Lords of Glamorgan, as a strong holt of defence.

A seventh Lordship is Tiryarll. It is most of it middling ground that gives good encrease of Corn and Cattle. In it is Margam and Cenffig. Some of it is middling plain Country and some mountainy, having much wood and coal, with some lime, and many Rivers of clear water that yield much good fish. This Lordship kept also the Lord of Glamorgan in his hands, being most pleasant for sports of hunting and such like divertisements, having deeres and hares and Patriges and Pheasants the most of any part.

[The Lordship of Lantwit is described as so fertile] that as Glamorgan was called the Garden of Wales was this Lordship called the Garden of Glamorgan . . . . and it is the flower of all the Country . . . . and it was very full of goodly villages and Courtly houses, most of them still in remaining. The Lord had in this Lordship a noble Castle at Dinas Powys and one at Barry, with his Court house of Lantwit and Grange house of Boverton, so that in the whole it is a most Goodly Country.

[Of the Lordship of "Tal y vann" it is stated that] the Lords homested was the Castle of Tal y fan, which was when it stood notedly high, having three Towers each of which was forty six yards high. Of this Castle little now remaineth but a picture of it in the hall of my worshipful friend Sir Edward Stradling of St Donats Castle.

[The Lordship of Coyty] was held by Morgan ab Meyryg ab Gruffydd ab Iestin who had an only Child which was a daughter called Sarah. This Morgan was very powerful in his Castle and men and riches, so Sir Robert fitzhamon durst not meddle with his lordship any more than with some mannors in it part of the chief Lords domain and so belonging to Iestin, which he gave to eleven of

the knights. After all had been endowed with Lands for their service, Pain Turbervil Asked sir Robert where was his share, to which Sir Robert answered here are men and here are Arms, go get it where you can. So Pain Turbervill with the men went to Coity and sent to Morgan a messenger to ask if he would yield up the Castle. Upon this Morgan brought out his Daughter Sara in his hand and passing thro the army with his sword in his Right hand came to Pain Turbill and told him if he would marry his Daughter and so come like an honest Man into his Castle that he would yield it to him quickly. And if not said he, let not the blood of any of our men be lost, but let this sword and arm of mine and those of yours decide who shall call this Castle his own. Upon this Pain Turberville drew his sword and took it by the blade in his left hand and gave it to Morgan and with his right hand embraced the Daughter, and after settling evry matter to the liking of both sides he went with her to church and married her, and so came to the Lordship by true right of possession.

The twelfth Lordship was that of Gwentlogue. It lay on the west between the hill of Ceven onn and the sea and by the River Tave, and towards the East it reached to the river uske and so by the side of it up to Carlion, and a mile higher to the River Llwyd, which coming from the mountains parts Gwentloge from high Went, up to above Pont Pool. And from there along the hills to the west as far as Remny River head, lay the bounds of Gwentlogue to the North. All this Lordship had good lands for Corn and Cattle of all sorts with abundance of very Good Wood and some Coal, and Lime, with great numbers of Rivers and brooks of clear water having rich stores of fish, and south it has the severn sea with all sorts of saltwater fish in plenty, and some good havens for ships. Here for Towns are Newport on Uske, and Caerleon on Uske an Ancient place and the small market Town of Pont pool. Excepting the Castles of Newport and Carleon it had only Machen that I know of. * * * When the new Shire of Monmouth was formed alate it was made part of that, however by common account it is still reckoned part of Glamorgan. This Lordship was before the time of the Norman Lords the immediate property of the Lord for maintenance of his Eldest Son, who at mans age used to have

full possession of it all but the Town of Cardiff[1] and its Domain, and Sir Robert won no more of it than as far as Remney River. This was called Cantref Breniol[2] for the said reasons.

[The treatise now goes on to deal with the twelve Norman Lordships, the account of which follows with few material variations from that previously given. Sir Roger Berkerolles, Lord of St Athan,] brought over from Normandy fine goodly trees for fruit such as apples and grapes and other fruits, and planted them about his new Castles of St Athan which from that were called Westorchard and East orchard, the last place being remaining to this day in possession of Sir Edward Stradling of St Donats Castle. From these orchards came fruit trees to spred about the Country in such plenty as to be planted every where, that Glamorgan came to be called the Garden of Wales. For it was from there that all the Lords and Knights had fruit trees to plant by their Castles and places of homstead. These two Castles were built in a goodly manner by sir Roger, and after the Possession of three hundred years it went by marriage right to the Stradlings of St Donats Castle as it now remains.

[Having concluded his enumeration of the Norman Lordships, Mansel gives the minor manors as before, prefacing his account of them with the following remarks.]

There belonged to the Segniory many fair mannors in sundry parts of the Country. These were reckoned of the Segniory or chief Lordship and parcells of Gwentloge, as some say, others say that the segniory was all seperate from Wentlogue, but so long is the time since that many things are gone to forgetfulness, and what we find in ancient Books and Rolls do not agree one thing with the other. In my searching I have looked for the truth, in such manner as to give pleasure to men and Glory to God.

[Bewper is here stated to have been given to Sir Robert Seysyllt, by Sir Robert Fitzhamon.]

[1] Note that Gwentllwg is here considered as including the lowlands between the rivers Rhymny and Taff. The Rhymny is sometimes given as its western limit.

[2] *Cantref Breiniol*, the "Privileged Hundred"; or *Cantref Brenhinol*, the "Royal Hundred"—a title sometimes reserved to the Hundred or Commote of Cibwyr (Kibbor), in which Cardiff is situate.

Some say that he gave the manor of Guarinston by Wenvoe to Guarin[1] de Metz, which Guarin built there a Castle and Town, which was called after his name and that the great Soldier Sir Fulke Fitzwarren was born in that Castle, which manor was parcel of the Segniory.

[Finally, in later writing of the same hand, comes this paragraph:—]

To Blondel De Mapes he gave the lands of Gweirydd ap Seisyllt hen, Lord of Llancarvan. This Blondel married Tiflur the daughter of the said Gweirydd who was his only child and heiress, for his son Arthal had been killed in the war against Rhys ab Tewdur. To this Blondel by the said Mariage was born a son named Wallter de Mapes who built the Village of Trewallter and restored the greatest part of his Lands to the right Owners, and was afterwards ordained a priest and was by Henry 2d. chosen for his Chaplain when he passed thro Wales in his way to Ireland.

N.B.—The above and the next following account are referred to in the footnotes to the "Iolo MSS.," where several passages are transcribed by *Taliesin ab Iolo* from this MS. (Ed. publ. by Foulkes at Liverpool in 1888; p. 358, note.) "Iolo MSS." contains *(inter alia)* a Welsh document, with English translation, entitled "*Llyma Enwau a Hiliogaeth Brenhinoedd Morganwg*," "These be the Names and Genealogy of the Kings of Glamorgan"——which was copied by *Iolo Morganwg* from a MS. of the bard-antiquary Llewelyn Sion of Llangewydd, *temp. Eliz.* It is evidently derived from the same source as the MS. of Edward Mansel.

III., p. 93.

The names of the Kings of Glamorgan from Morgan Mwynfawr.

MORGAN Mwynfawr was King of Glamorgan and a valiant, a Just, a wise and a generous humane gentle and merciful prince. He made very good Laws and was so beloved by his subjects that no one would leave him or stay at home behind him whenever he went to war. He made a Law that all men who had Lawsuits & quarels should before they would try them by the law of the land, refer the matter to 12 pious merciful men and the

[1] French *Guérin*, English *Warren*, Welsh *Gwaryn*.

King to be their director. This Law was called the apostolic Law because the King & his twelve elders acted in the manner of Christ & his apostles, that is by mercy and gentleness. By this law every one was to be deprived of the priviledge of saying a word on any public occasion, or of being believed what ever he said, if he had dared to use any one whether friend or foe in any manner ill by abuseing with weopon hand word or any other act, untill a full year was expired after his public recantation, and this also on condition that he had behaved in all things well during that year.

The County [*sic*] was called Glamorgan, and the gentleness which his good law produced in the Country was called the gentleness of Glamorgan[1] and became a proverb all over Wales. He had his palace at Margam and erected there a bishopric which lasted five success'ons, and was then united to Landaf. He was very wild of nature and hasty in his youth, but repented of his wickedness and became the best King that ever was.

2d Einydd Son of Morgan mwynfawr, succeeded, and was a very good King but did not live long. He gave much towards encouraging religion especially to the Churches of Landaf Morgan[2] St Cadoc's by Neath, and St Iltud's.[3]

3d Rhys son of Einydd, was a valiant prince and drove out the saxons from wales.

4th Arthfael son of Rhys succeeded. He was slain in a battle against the saxons but his army won the victory.

5th Meyric son of Arthfael was a very great and worthy King, and kept his foes in awe by his weopons and his subjects in aw by the forcing of them to obey the laws of Morgan mwynfawr. And for his good government his name became a proverb *enw mawr yw enw Meyric* the name of meyric is a great name.

6th Brochmael son of Meyric succeeded. He built many Churches and did many great actions both good and bad.

7th Gweirydd son of Brochmael succeeded, and was unfortunate in his wars tho valiant, for bad seasons and sickness greatly injured his Country.

[1] "*Mwynder Morganwg*"

[2] Margam.

[3] Llantwit Major (Llanilltyd Fawr.)

8th Arthfael the second son of Gweirydd succeeded and had better luck than his father for he freed his Country from the English.

9th Rhys son of Arthfael, succeeded. He caused many Castles to be made and built many ships and oblidged every one that had land in the vale[1] to sow corn in half of it and that all Land which was neither corn nor grased by Cattle should be forfeited to the King, except it was wood and forest according to the limits of the Law. This Law caused such a great plenty of Corn and Cattle in Glamorgan that it came to be called the Lady of all Countries,[2] so fruitful was it then reckoned.

10th Hywel son of Rhys made war with the Lord of Brecnock for the lands of ystrad yw & Eyas which by rite were Howels, but the lord of Brecnock gave his right to Cadell King of Southwales and so Hywel was oblidged to yield up a great part of his right and to extend his Country no farther than Cerrig hywel,[3] which place was so called from great stones which were set up there for boundary marks betwen Hywel and Cadell. Morgan his son succeeded him.

11th Morgan Mawr son of Hywel was a very great king he married Nest Daur of Rhodri Mawr and obtained a restitution of his right in ystrad yw & ewyas from Hywel Dda after the Death of his father Cadell. But Hywel dda after that lay claim to them and took them so that both Kings prepared for war but the Bishop of Landaf reminded them of the Laws of Morgan mwynfawr and so they both consented to be tried by them and Hywel brought six elders & Morgan six and because neither of those princes could direct the Elders it being their own case they Chose Edgar King of London.[4] And he with the twelve Elders gave a verdict for Morgan and so peace was made between them. This Morgan was the first that built the Castle of Cardiff and the Town where an

[1] The Vale of Glamorgan, Bro Morganwg; *i.e.*, the fertile lowlands along the southern shore.

[2] "*Arglwyddes yr holl wledydd.*"

[3] Crickhowel.

[4] "Brenin Llundain," a title commonly accorded to the early English Kings by the Brit-Welsh; who begrudged them that of "Brenin Lloegr," King of England, as opposed to their cherished ideal of the *Unbenaeth Prydain Fawr*, the Monarchy of Great Britain.

old Town had been beefore built by Didi Gawr[1] a Roman Conqueror, which Town had been destroyed by the Saxons. He had also a palace at Radyr & Braigam,[2] where he often held Courts & dwelt.

12. Owain son of Morgan mawr or Morgan Hên[3] had war with Owain ab Hywel dda, but King Edgar and the Bishop of Landaf made peace between them.

13. Ithel son of Owain was a valorous prince and had a palace at ystradywain and another summer house called Ton Ithel ddu. He was called Ithel Ddu from his black Hair, & beard.

14. Gwrgan son of Ithel succeeded and was a very liberal prince. He put in force the Laws of Morgan Mwynfawr & Rhys ab arthfael, and the Country greatly flourished under him. He was a good Poet and made good Laws for ruling the Poets, which are to be seen now. He gave a large piece of ground in the Lordship of Glynrhonddau to his subjects for Ever to set corn on it or feed Cattle, and this place is a large plain called Hirwaen Wrgan.

15th Iestin son of Gwrgan succeeded. He was a very cruel King and not beloved by his subjects. He fell out with Rhys ab Tewdwr prince of Southwales, and went to warr with him, and hired Sir Robert Fits Aymon to assist him.

[Here follows an account, abbreviated from the earlier one, of the Norman conquest and partition of Glamorgan. The only new matter is the following :]

17. To Einon ab Collwyn he gave Nest the Daur of Iestyn by the said 2d Wife in marriage and with her the Castle and Burough of Lantrisaint, with the Lordships of Misgyn, Clyn, Pentyrch & Trewern, and from Caradoc the Eldest son of Einon & Nest come the Gibbons of Trecastell, Craig vathan, Pryse, & the Pritchards of Colleneu,[4] and from Richard the second son of Einon & nest come the

[1] "Didi the Giant." This is a probably erroneous account of the origin of Cardiff Castle, resting on the supposition that the Welsh name of the town, *Caerdŷdd*, is derived from Aulus Didius. (See *post*, my schedule of the local place-names, to be printed in Vol. V.)

[2] Brigam, in the parish of Llanharan.

[3] Morgan the Great, or Morgan the Elder.

[4] Of this family was the talented architect who restored Llandaff Cathedral. (See Vol. III., pp. 561, 578.)

Powels of Landw, of Llwydarth, Goetre hên, Penyvai, genau'rglyn, Maestêg, Lysworney, Lanharan & Ton Du. And Einion's Arms belongs to all those branches, 3 fleurs de lis argent with a Chevroon argent in a field sable,[1] the Crest a blue boars head.

[From Ifor Bach ap Cadifor ap Cedrych ap Gwaethfoed, whose "chief seat was at the Red Castle upon Taff above Ton Gwynlais,"] descended the Pritchards of Lancayach, and Lewises of Vann and St Fagans Castle, which was built by Dr Gibbon, and the said Pritchards and Lewises Descended by the female line from Morlais Castle in uper senghenydd.

Lord of Glamorgan & first of Norman blood, Sir Robert Fits Hamon, after the above division of the Country, he built his new Castle of Cardif by the west Gate and finished the walls round the Town begun by Iestin ab Gwrgan. In this new Castle he built an appartment for all the petty Lords whom he called his peers. Some say it was only for the 12 norman Lords and that he left the Welsh Lords to rule in their own way & others say that there were Rooms for the welsh Lords as well as Normans. [Here follows a statement of the procedure in the High Court of the Lordship, at Cardiff Castle, similar to that previously given, but with the following addition.] Every Tuesday there was a Court of eschequer, when an account was given in of the number of acres of Corn and number of Cattle, for every gentleman & yeoman was forced to raise corn & cattle according to law that the Country might not want food.

[Then comes a list of the Lords of Glamorgan, followed by the Lords of Cardiff. The first Earl of Pembroke of the new line, who acquired the Lordship of Cardiff from King Edward VI., is here said to be "by some called Black Will." The account of him runs thus:]

24th William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke & Lord of Glamorgan.[2] He was by King Hen. VIII. for his valour knighted, and afterwards made Baron Herbert of Cardiff and Master of the Horse, by King Edw. VI., 10 October 1551, and the next day created

[1] Sable, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis argent. These arms are borne by many families of Cambro-British descent, both in North and South Wales. They are, however, purely conventional as ascribed to Einion ap Collwyn, who lived before the era of systematic heraldry.

[2] This title is incorrectly ascribed to the Lords of Cardiff.

Earl of Pembroke. He was the third son of Richard Herbert of Ewyas in the County of Hereford, Esq., by Margaret his wife, daughter and heir to Sir Matthew Cradock of Swansea, knt.

The said Richard Herbert was the fourth son of William Herbert of Raglan Castle in the county of Monmouth, 1st Earl of Pembroke, by Dorothy his second wife,[1] daughter and heir to Adam Powel Grant, paternally descended from Sir Gwrgi le Graunt, knt.

The said Earl of Pembroke and Lord of Glamorgan [*lege* of Cardiff] had a natural son named Philip Herbert of Cogan vach.

27th Philip Herbert, Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, married Susan, daughter to Edward Vere, the seventeenth Earl of Oxford of that family, and issued Philip, Lord Cardif; Henry; Charles, who was slain at the battle of Edgehill, while carrying the Royal Standard; William; Edward; James, died 1677; Anna Sophia, married Robert, Earl of Carnarvon.

[The list closes with this paragraph :]

34th Descent. Lord Mount Stewart, who is now 1777 Baron of Cardiff and Lord of Glamorgan in Right of his Wife.

(from Mr Thos Truemans Book 1782.)

IV., p. 117.

[Here begins another list of the Norman lords and Welsh chieftains, with the possessions assigned to each, and genealogical notes. From this I extract the following additions to and variations from the foregoing accounts :]

I

THE Evans of gnoll near Neath, Price of Briton ferry, williamses of Blaen Baglan, aberpergwm & Ty'n y Bettws, Thomases of Brigam Loughor from Skerr,[2] & Tithegston and the Thomases of

[1] According to the generally received pedigree, Richard was an illegitimate son of William, Earl of Pembroke, by Maud, daughter of Adam ap Hywel Grant. (See Clark's "Glamorgan Genealogies," 1886.)

[2] Lougher of Sker,

Llanvihangel, Pwll y wrach,[1] & llwyn y waun, are all descended from this Caradog ab Iestyn, which Caradog had given him by sir Robert, the Lordship of Avan to his part, and his chief place was the Town & Castle of Aberavan, *and another Castle in the said Lordship which was destroyed by the South Wales Welsh.* [Underlined by the copyist, probably because an addition to the original.]

3.

Howel [ap Madog ap Iestyn ap Gwrgan] had Lantrythyd and Issued Cynfrig Lord of Lantrythyd and from him are descended the old families of Ceven Mably & the old families of Landaff & Radyr before the Mathews and Pant y Corraid.[2] And from that to Monks Castle,[3] & Dafydd Llywelyn Cynfrig of Rhydlafar,[4] and Gruffudd fawr of Caerwiga who was a B.[5] son to Evan Llywelyn Cynvrig.

4.

Rhys the third son of Iestyn he had the Lordship of Reeding or Sovlen, and the families descended from him are the Williams of Dyffryn,[6] Llywelyn's of Ynys y Gerwyn, allt-wen, and Llangewydd.

* * * *

Lywelyn John of Langewydd[7] said that Iestyn ab Gwrgan had ten sons & three Daughters, by several wives, & that he was buried at Kensam.

After this division of estates to the Welsh Lords, he divided the greatest part of the vale into 12 Lots, and each of the Lots to the

[1] At Pwll-y-wrach in the parish of Colwinston (now the seat of Captain Hubert Cecil Prichard) there was a considerable collection of Welsh MSS. belonging to the Thomas family.

[2] In the county of Brecon, held by the Gwyn family for many generations until the close of the 18th century.

[3] Castell-y-myneich in the parish of Pentyrch, long held by Mathew.

[4] In the parish of Saint Fagan's. [5] bastard [6] In the parish of St. Nicholas.

[7] A noted Glamorgan poet and antiquary, who lived in the 17th century. There are two thick volumes of his transcripts in the Llanover collection.

knights according as they fell out, numbering every Lot, and the knights to take precedence according to the number of their Lot, number one being first next to the Chief Lord.

* * * *

IESTIN ab Gwrgan Prince of Glam. who lived at the old Castle of Cardif, mar^{d} two wives. 1st Denis Dau^{r} to Blethyn ap Cynfyn Prince of Powys, & for her he built the Castle of Denis powys for her Court, as it had been agreed on when they mar$^{d.}$ By her he had Isue 1st Rhydderch whose [*sic*] descent came Prince of Caerlleon,[1] at that time in Glam. And some say that the eldest son of the King of Glam. was by Law prince of Caerlleon upon usk. 2^{d} Meredith. 3^{d} Cadwgan. 4th Griffith who had the Lordship of Coyty . . . . being the wisest and most valiant of his sons, making[2] the Lordship of Caerleon with the Cantred of Gwaenllwg & Gwent isa & Cantref Coch (which was given him with his second wife as a portion). 5th Rhiwallon. 6th Iorwerth. 7th Morgan hir[3] ab Iestyn. 7th Elen, that mar^{d} Trym ab Maenarch, Lord of Brecheinog, & 8 gwenllian that mar^{d} at Lanffwyst[4] one Ynyr King of Gwent[5] in the time of Edward the Conffessor.

Some say that it was of the Lordship of Morgan or Margam, which then consisted of the Country from Cremlyn to Ogwyr and was the largest of all the Lordships, which Caradoc had with a deed securing to him the Principality of Glam. after his (Iestin's) death. This Lordship with that of Caerlleon & Silly[6] were three which the Prince of Glam. had in his hands to bestow on his 2 eldest sons & wife.

---

[1] This betrays the common confusion between Iestyn ap Gwrgan and Iestyn ap Owain ap Hywel Dda. The Lords of Caerleon were descended from the latter, and not from Iestyn ap Gwrgan.

[2] (?) taking [3] The Tall. [4] Llanffoist, near Abergavenny.

[5] Several Monmouthshire families descend from Ynyr Gwent; such as Harries of Newchurch, and Gwyn of Llangwm Uchaf.

[6] Sully

Justins second wife was Angharad Dau^{r} of Elystan Glodrydd Earl of Ferlex or Hereford, and had Isue by her 1st Caradoc aforesaid, 2^{d} Madoc, 3^{d} Rees, & 4th Nest. In the year 1089 was Iestyn treacherously overcome, by the normans, and he died in the year 1090, and was buried at Censam,[1] or as some say at Cadoxton Juxta Neath. He spent his last days it is said with an old friend of his who had been his chief Bard & historian, and who lived at Censan, and that it was with him he died of a broken heart.

[The piece concludes with a few further notes respecting the Lordship of Glamorgan.

V., p. 128.

Male descent of Bevan of Trefeurig in Llantrisant, to the year 1778.

VI., p. 131.

Male descent of Kemeys of Kemeys, Beganston, Cefn Mabli, Newport, Lanrumney, Vaindre, Caldicot, Bedminster and Llanfair. Concludes thus:]

Elizabeth Herbert came with her mother to Castellau and met there with her husband Thomas Trueman of near Northampton Town, & isued Richard & others, that mar^{d} Kate the Dau^{r} of Howel Mathew of Landaff Gent. & Jane his wife Dau^{r} to Wm Thomas of Lanbradach Esqr, & his wife Dau^{r} to Thos Morgan of Machain Esqr, the s^{d} Howel who was the only Child of Thos Mathew and his 1st wife Gwenllian the Dau^{r} of Robert Mathew Esqr of Maes Mawr Gent., and the said Thos Matthew who was the 2^{d} son of Moris Matthew of Sweldon[2] Gent. and Constance windsor his Wife, and their Eldest son who was Walter mar^{d}, & Isued Edward that morgaged Sweldon at Ceven Mably for 100£ and he died without Issue and left his estate to pay his debt, and it never returned back to the right heir afterwards. Howel Matthew

[1] Keynsham Abbey, Somersetshire, which held large possessions near Cardiff.

[2] In the parish of Caerau.

his 1st cousin and right heir and Jane his wife died very near the same time and left the said Kate a Child And she never looked after the sd Estate when she came to her age because it was fallen into such powerful hands. Richard Trueman & Cate his wife Isued Richard the Eldest Son that Mard Elizabeth Giles and Issued Their Eldest Son Thomas Trueman[1] now of Pant Lliwydd or Dyers Valley in the Parish of Lansanor, who mard [*cœtera desunt.*]

VII., p. 140.

[A few notes from Leland &c.

VIII., p. 141.

Male descent of Powel of Maestêg and Llanharan :]

Rees Powel of Maesteg Gent. mard Joan Daur to the Revd Morgan Jones Dr in Divinity, & Rector of Lanvaes (her mother being Mary Daur of Arthur Yeoman, Alderman of Cardiff),[2] and Issued John Powel of Maesteg Gent. who died without Isue, Gervase, Anthony, & two Daurs.

Gervase Powel Gent. the 2d son became Heir of Maesteg after his eldest Brother's death & mard Catherine Oliver Heiress of the Chapel of St John the Baptist in the Parish of Lantrisant, commonly called Capel Ievan fedyddwr.[3]

[The pedigree concludes thus :] Florence Powel mard Edmond Lloyd of Cardiff Esq. & Issued Joanna Daur & Heiress that Mard Robert Jones of Fonmon Castle Esqr Mary Powel 1st mard Thos

[1] Thomas Truman of Pantlliwydd was a great collector of Welsh manuscripts. "Old Iolo" often acknowledges his obligations to him in the "Iolo MSS," and the "Myvyrian Archaiology," both twice published in the 19th century.

[2] See *ante*, Vol. III., Errata and Addenda to p. 517.

[3] Was this Catherine a daughter of Oliver Jones (St. John) of Fonmon? Her description here is curious. The term Capel Ieuan Fedyddiwr, usually contracted to Capel Ifan, often indicates a chapel formerly attached to a house of the Knights Hospitallers of Saint John of Jerusalem—which house is almost invariably called Yspyty Ifan, or in English "Spital." The Spital at Cardiff probably had such an origin. It was situate in the parish of Saint John Baptist. (See *ante*, Vol. II., p. 27.)

Roberts of Landaff Esqr he died without Issue and settled his Estate upon his Wife & her heirs for ever and she 2dly Mar^{d} Thos Edwards Esqr of Cardiff and had no Issue of him. Ales Powel the youngest Dau^{r} Mar^{d} Wm Gibbon of TreCastle Esqr and Issued Grant that was settled a Lawyers Clerk at Crickhowel & was buried there ye 12th day Sepr 1778 aged 18, the s^{d} W^{m} & Ales Issued Eliz: & Eleanor.

[Then follows a like pedigree of Powel of Lysworney, who acquired that estate by marriage with the heir of Edward Raglan of Lysworney Gent.[1] It concludes :]

Susan Durel Heiress of Lysworney mar^{d} John Franklen Esqr & Issued Thomas now living 1772.

VII., p. 148.

[Further genealogical memoranda. Lewis of Creigiau near Neath descend from Lewis of Cil-y-bebyll, and through them from Rhys, third son of Iestyn ab Gwrgan. Other genealogies to the year 1779.]

VIII., p. 159.

Llyma Wehelyth Rial Y Coetty. O Lyfr Thomas Hopkin o Langrallo.[2] [Pedigree, in Welsh, of Turberville, Berkerolles, Despenser, Gamage and Began, shewing the devolution of the Lordship through those families. Note from Ieuan Deulwyn respecting Turberville of Coety. Verses by Ieuan Gethyn on the same subject, dated 1420.]

[1] My esteemed friend Charles Alban Buckler, Esq., "Surrey" Herald Extraordinary, a keen genealogist and antiquary, descends from Herbert of Raglan and York, through Raglan of Llysworney in Llantwit Major.

[2] "This is the Royal Lineage of Coety. From the book of Thomas Hopkins of Llangrallo." (Printed in "Iolo MSS.")

IX., p. 171.

Mangoffeion o Lyfr Mr Gamais o Landathan.[1] [Notes on some architectural antiquities in the Vale of Glamorgan. Also this :]

Jasper Iarll Penfro a wnaeth Glochdy Caer Dydd, a Chlochdy mawr Llandaf, ag a roddes glych i amryw blwyfau ym Morganwg, ag Organ i Gaerdydd a Llandaf, a Llanilltyd, a'r Bont Faen, a Llancarfan, a Llandathan, a Llangynwyd, ac Aberdar, a Chelligaer, a Llanffagan, a lleoedd eraill. Y rhain bob un a dynnwyd i lawr yn amser Harri'r wythfed ac Edward y chwechfed, oddierth un Caer Dydd ac un Llan Dâf.

[Translation.

Jasper, Earl of Pembroke, made Cardiff belfry and the great belfry of Llandaff, and gave bells to several parishes in Glamorgan; and an organ to Cardiff and Llandaff and Llantwit and Cowbridge and Llancarvan and St Athan's and Llangynwyd and Aberdare and Gelligaer and St Fagan's and other places. Every one of these (organs) was taken down in the time of Henry the Eighth and Edward the Sixth, except one at Cardiff and one at Llandaff.]

X., p. 175.

The winning of the Lordship of Glamorgan or Morganwc out of the Welshmen's Hands, and first of the Description of the same Lordship.

1. IN primis, the said Lordship in length from Rymny[2] Bridge on the east side, to Pwll Conan on the west side is 27 miles. The breadth thereof from the Haven of Aburthaw alias Aberdaon, on the south side, to the confines of Brechinockshire, above Morleys castle is 22 Miles.

* * * *

[1] Memoranda from the book of Mr. Gamage of St. Athan's.

[2] Every proper name is underlined in the original, but nothing is to be gained by printing so many italics.

4. . . . . And the town and Castle of Cardyff, or Caer-Dhydh,[1] in the east part, in which Castle of Cardyff, the Lord did most inhabit; and therein he had his Chancery and Exchequer, and a fair court house, wherein the County court was monthly kept on the Monday for all the suiters of the Shrievalty, that is of the body of the said lordship itself, without the said members.

5. Item, within the said shrievalty, or body of the said lordship, were 18 Castles, and 36 knights fees and a half,[2] that held of the said lordship of Glamorgan, by knights service, besides a great number of Freeholders.

6. Item, in eight of the said members were ten Castles and and four borough-Towns.

7. . . . . The other nine members, with four of the aforesaid knights fees, and all the lands that were in the Lords hands, parcel of the said Lordship and members, the Earl of Penbroke hath purchased. So that there remaineth now to the senior of the said Lordship of Glamorgan (being in the Queen's Majesty's[3] hands) but the moity only of the manor of Dynaspowys, of the value of 26 pounds by the year.[4]

The manner of the winning of the said Lordship.

[A very brief account, not materially different from the foregoing.]

The names and sirnames of the said Twelve Knights were these.

* * * *

[1] An attempt to connect *Caerdŷdd* with Aulus Didius, by arbitrarily assigning to the middle d the soft sound which such an etymology would require by the rules of Celtic phonology. The attempt says more for the writer's knowledge of philology than for his accuracy as a topographer.

[2] Llystalybont was the half fee.

[3] Elizabeth's.

[4] It is probably not true that, by the sale of these members, the Sovereign parted with the seigniory of Glamorgan.

The parcells given by the said Robert Fitzhamon to the said Twelve Knights and others, in reward of service.

* * * *

The portion that the Lord kept for himself and his Heirs.

THE Castle of Cardyff, and Kenfigg, with the foresaid three market Towns of Cardyff, Kenfigg, and Cowbridge, and the Shrievalty, being the body of the said Lordship of Glamorgan, and all the demesnes of the same, with the rest of the said members . . . . . He dwelt himself most in the said Castle or town of Cardyff being a fair haven town. And because he would have the aforesaid twelve knights and their heirs give attendance upon him every County Day (which was always kept by the Sheriff in the utter ward of the said Castle, on the Monday monthly as is before said) he gave every one of them a lodging within the said utter ward, the which their heirs, or those that purchased the same of their heirs, do enjoy at this day. . . . . .

The Pedigree of Robert Fitzhamon, and of his Heirs, Lords of Glamorgan.

[Concludes:] 24. Queen Elizabeth our most dread Sovereign that now is, doth succeed her in the same Seniory, and hath sold the Lordship of Neath from it; so that now there remain no more Lands appertaining to the Seniory, but the moitty of the Manor of Deinaspowys only.

[Pedigrees of Londres, Grenville, Turberville, St Quintin, Syward, Humphreville, Berkerolles, Sully, Le Soer, Fleming, St John and Stradling.]

Memorandum, that of the heirs male of the aforesaid twelve knights that came with sir Robert Fitzhamon to the winning of Glamorgan, the lordship aforesaid, there is at this day but the Stradling alive, that dwelleth in Wales, and enjoyeth the portion given in reward to his ancestors.

There be yet of the younger brothers of the Turberviles and Flemings. Greenefeeld and Syward do yet remain, but they dwell in England,[1] and have done away their Lands in Wales.

The Lord S. John, of Bledso (although he keepeth his ancient inheritance in Wales) yet he dwelleth in England.

Thus far the copy of the winning of Glamorgan as I received the [same] at the hands of Mrs Blanch Parrie, penned by Sir Edward Stradling, Knt.

D. Powel.

Reprinted in Evans's eddition of Wynnes History of Wales 1774, from D. Powel's History of Wales, printed in the year 1584.

There are MS. copies of the foregoing History of the winning of the Lordship of Glamorgan by Sir Edward Stradling, in several hands in Glamorganshire, and some of them a little differing in expression, but not much in the relation of facts from the above. That which I have transcribed from Mr Thos Truman's Book has the most material difference.

Iorwerth Gwilym.[2]
May 25th 1783.

There is a copy of the above in the British Museum, ending with the accounts of Jasper Duke of Bedford and Thomas Stradling Esqr.

British Museum Duodi Floreal 1795.[3]

XI., p. 227.

Hen Gromlechau, Crynnau, Kist feini, gorseddau, Twmpathau, Beddfeini, &c. ym Morganwg.

[List of 79 "Old cromlechs, rocking-stones, stone chambers,

[1] Grenvill in Devonshire, and Siward in Somersetshire.

[2] Edward Williams (*Iolo Morganwg*).

[3] Later entry by the same hand, in violet ink. "Duodi Floreal" is the Revolutionary jargon for a Tuesday in May, I suppose. "Iolo" was an advanced Radical.

stone circles, mounds, burial stones &c. in Glamorgan," in Welsh. The only ones occurring within the Cardiff district are:—]

6. Whitchurch mound.
35. Caerau, namely Caerau parish.
37. Gwaun Treoda.
73. Inscribed stone of Llandough by Penarth.

XII., p. 235.

The Signorie or Lordship of Gower, Situate in the west part of the County of Glamorgan, in South Wales.

* * * *

Llanover MS. Iolo. 14.

p. 25.

Morganwg y sydd yn ymestyn o afon Wysg ychydig uchlaw Caerlleon hyd afon Tawy, a'r wlad hon a gafas ei henw oddiwrth Forgan Mwynfawr . . . . cefnder oedd ef i'r Brenin Arthur, a chael a wnaeth ei ddewis ar y rhan a fynnai o Gymry yn dywysogaethau ei gefnder Arthur, a dewis a wnaeth ef ar ddeuddeg Cantref Gwent Essyllt, au galw Morganwg. A chyfiawn, a chall, a hael, a thrugarog, a mwyn ydoedd, ag a wnaeth gyfraith a barn ar bob peth yn ei wlad herwydd Defod Crist ar Apostolion, sef y gwnaeth ar bob achos Barn gwysio Deuddeg uchelwr Cantref o wyr doethion drugarog a duwiolfryd i farnu ar gwyn a hawl a rhoi cynnyg ar gymmod cyn barnu ar yr achos, ag efe Forgan yn Benraith a Phencyngor iddynt ar wedd arfer Crist a'r deuddeg Abostol: ag oni ellid cymmod, efe a'r deuddeg uchelwr a wnaent yn gydrym farn ar y peth, ar gyfraith hon a elwid y Gyfraith Abostolaidd, am ei bod yn ol mwynder a thrugaredd * * * Morgan Mawr ab Hywel ab Rhys . . . oedd y cyntaf a wnaeth Dref a Chastell Caerdyf o fewn Caerau Didi Gawr ymherodr Rhufain, lle bu Dinas a losgwyd yn amser Cadwaladr gan y Saeson. Yr [oedd] gantho Blas hefyd ymreigan ag un arall yn yr Adur * * *

[Translation.

Morganwg[1] extends from the river Usk, a little above Caerleon, as far as the river Tawe; and this country took its name from Morgan the Very-Gentle . . . . he was cousin to King Arthur, and obtained his choice of the part he might desire of Wales, in the principalities of his cousin Arthur; and he chose the twelve Hundreds of Gwent Essyllt,[2] and called them "Morganwg." And just and wise and generous and merciful and gentle was he, and made law and judgment on everything in his country according to the custom of Christ and the Apostles; for, in every cause of judgment, he let summon twelve noblemen of the Hundred—men wise, merciful and godfearing, to judge of complaint and right, and to propose an agreement before judging in the cause; and he Morgan as chief judge and chief counsellor to them, like unto the usage of Christ and the twelve Apostles. And unless agreement could be made, he and the twelve noblemen jointly made judgment on the matter; and this law was called the Apostolic Law, for that it was according to gentleness and mercy * * * Morgan the Great, son of Hywel, son of Rhys . . . . was the first who made the Town and Castle of Caerdyf[3] within the fort of Didi the Giant, Emperor of Rome, where was a walled town which was burned in the time of Cadwaladr by the Saxons. He had a mansion also at Breigan, and another at Radur] * * *

[1] The usual confusion is here. Glamorgan is evidently the precise territory referred to.

[2] Silurian Gwent, *Venta Silurum*.

[3] Note the f termination in a Welsh spelling of this name. It is unusual but, as I think, a survival of the ancient form. (See *post, sub nomine* "Cardiff" in the schedule of placenames.)

Llanover MS. Iolo. 29.

(1806.) p. 14.

MS. Mr Bwttwn o'r Dyffryn.

Cantrefi Morganwg fal y mae'r Rhaniad newydd a phwy saint y sydd o dal Brenin ar bob plwyf a chantref yngosodiant Cyfraith a hynn am y flwyddyn 1662.

Cantref Breiniol neu Gibwyr y sydd wlad wastad agos i gyd ag yn llawn tir da yn dwyn llawnder o yd gwych a gwair rhywiog a phorfa deg. Mae yma dwysged fawr o goedydd teg a'r afonydd penaf yw yn gyntaf Rhymi a'r afon hynn yw'r rhaniad rhyng Morganwg a Mynwy, ag y mae'n rhedeg ymhlith gweynydd breisiong[1] mewn dyffryn deg a choedlwyni hyfryd oi hamgylch. Yn ail Taf y sydd afon arw a thrwsgl yn dywad o fanna Breicheinog ag yn rhodio Glyn coediog a llawer o weynydd gleision teg o'r ddau ystlys a gwastad yw'r wlad a berthyn iddi lle rhed i'r mor a thros 6 neu 7 milltir oddiyno tuag i fynydd. A'r drydedd yw Elai un o'r afonydd teccaf o'r dir yn dyfod ar hyd dyffryndir brasdeg o bell o'r blaeneu.

[Translation.

MS. of Mr Button of the Dyffryn.[2] The Hundreds of Morganwg as the new division is; and what Saints there are of kingly stock over each parish and Hundred in the setting[3] of Law, and this for the year 1662.

The Privileged Hundred, or Cibwyr,[4] is a flat country almost entirely, and full of good land bearing abundance of fine corn, and excellent hay, and fair pasture. Here is great plenty of fair

[1] The meaning of this word can only be guessed at.

[2] In the parish of Saint Nicholas. Of this family was Admiral Button.

[3] The meaning is obscure.

[4] Originally a commote, but later styled the Hundred of Kibbor or Cardiff.

woods;[1] and the chief rivers are firstly the Rhymi,[2] and this river is the division between Morganwg and Mynwy,[3] and it runs amidst fertile meadows in a fair valley, and pleasant groves about it. Secondly, the Taf is a rough and turbulent river coming from the peaked hills of Breicheinog[4] and passing through a woody glen with many green, fair meads on both sides; and flat is the country which belongs to it, where it runs to the sea, and for 6 or 7 miles thence upwards. And the third is the Elai,[5] one of the fairest rivers of the land, coming along a fertile, beautiful valley-land from the high lands afar.]

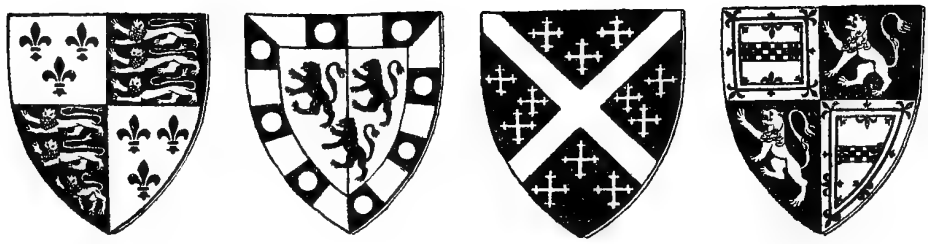
[1] Coed y Milwr, Coed Ffranc, Coed y Gores, &c.

[2] This spelling gives the local pronunciation.

[3] Monmouthshire is properly *Sir Fynwy*, and Monmouth *Trefynwy*.

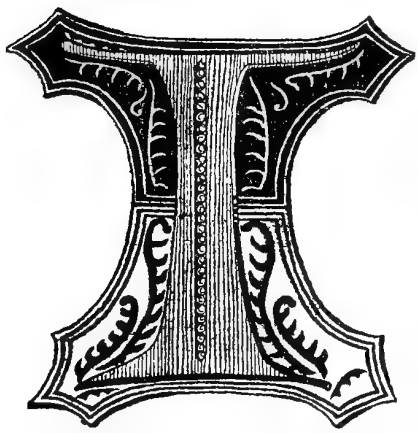
[4] *Brycheiniog*, Brecon(shire.)

[5] Ely.



CHAPTER II.

Further Gleanings from the Record Office.



IN the First Volume of this work will be found, at p. 261, a series of *Inquisitiones post Mortem;* at p. 307 certain Star Chamber Proceedings, and at p. 387 some Exchequer Documents. The Chancery Proceedings relating to the Cardiff district, recorded in the reign of Elizabeth, are printed at p. 69 of our Second Volume. The Records Committee having authorised me, in the year 1901, to make further search in the London Record Office, I have made some important additions to the abovenamed classes of documents. I had hoped at the same time to obtain a good number of extracts from the Close Rolls, to follow the Charters and Patents published in Vols. I. and III. But, inasmuch as the MS. Calendars of the Close Rolls give only the names of the parties chiefly concerned in the grant, without specifying the *locus in quo,* it was impossible to find the Cardiff documents among them without a greater expenditure of time than could be afforded. I am therefore only able to supply from the Close Rolls the three

SEALS OF THE GREAT SESSIONS OF WALES.—I.

EDWARD VI.

BREKNOK, RADNOR AND GLAMORGAN.

documents printed in this Chapter. The additions here made to the various classes of records, are the following:—

Miscellanea of the Exchequer, 1211—1320; 12 documents.
Star Chamber Proceedings, 1534—1558; 15 documents.
Close Rolls, 1565—1569; 3 documents.
Inquisitiones post Mortem, 1558—1583; 3 documents.
Chancery Proceedings, 1605—1607; 7 documents.
Exchequer Bills, 1714—1754; 13 documents.

The MISCELLANEA OF THE EXCHEQUER are interesting by reason of their great antiquity and the details of mediæval life which they disclose. Some of them are written in Latin, and some in Norman French; the latter I have printed in the original. I have arranged them in chronological sequence, not following the irregular order in which the originals are catalogued. Students of Welsh history will welcome the file of indentures *re* the beasts and goods forfeited to the King by the men of Glamorgan who rose in revolt under Llewelyn Bren in the years 1314—1316.

In the indenture II. (A.) Payne Turberville, whom the King has appointed Custodian of Glamorgan, acknowledges receipt of arrerages from various officials of the Lordship. Among them is John Odyn, a Prevost of Cardiff, who, a year later, was imprisoned in Cardiff Gaol on a charge of having caused victuals to be conveyed to the insurgent forces. (See Vol. III., p. 17.)

The administration of Payne Turberville having, as it would seem, resulted in provoking a Welsh rebellion, we find him replaced in April 1315 by Sir John Giffard de Brimsfield, a Gloucestershire knight. (II. B.) Yet in May following Turberville is again Custodian. (II. C).

II. (D.) i. & ii. are extremely interesting, as they contain an enumeration of the private effects of Llewelyn Bren. The unfortunate patriot seems to have been a man of refinement and culture; for his belongings include, besides valuable articles of personal adornment, various books written in Welsh and in French—one of the latter being the *Roman de la Rose*, an allegorical love-tale very popular at that time, and versified by Chaucer. Llewelyn's two table-cloths and eight silver spoons betoken a higher degree of

civilisation than one would have expected of a Welsh chieftain in the early 14th century.

II. G. shews that the castles of Glamorgan, in particular those of Llantrisant and Cardiff, were well garrisoned and victualled in the autumn of 1315, in view of the Welsh rising.

From document III. we learn that, by September 1320, Hugh le Despenser the younger had entered into possession of the Lordship of Glamorgan. Within a few years he was to expiate, by an ignominious death, the unjust, unlawful and impolitic execution of Llewelyn Bren ap Rhys, that heroic leader of a Welsh revolt against Norman despotism. Llewelyn's immediate executioner, Sir Richard Fleming, had himself previously been hanged, and buried by the side of his victim in the Grey Friars' Church at Crockherbtown.

Our extracts from the STAR CHAMBER PROCEEDINGS comprise all the pieces relating to Cardiff for the reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI. and Mary. The first, of *circa* 1534, is the Petition of Robert Lane, of Evesham in the county of Oxford, clerk in holy orders. The late Bishop of Llandaff granted him, in the year 1502, an annuity of forty shillings payable out of the episcopal Manor of Mathern, in Monmouthshire. This annuity the Petitioner enjoyed during 26 years, but the present Bishop would not pay it. Petitioner went to Mathern to distrain for the money, but was resisted by the Bishop's servants. He craves redress.

The second document bears the Royal sign manual at the head, and is countersigned at foot by Thomas Englefield and Sir Thomas More, the Lord Chancellor. It is directed to Sir William Mathew and Christopher Mathew, commissioning them to examine and report upon the Petition.

The third is a letter addressed to the Privy Council by Percival Pety, clerk, in support of the Petition. The writer testifies that he knew of the grant, being one of the Canons of Llandaff at the time it was made. Indeed, he himself paid the annuity when he was receiver of the duty that Sir William Herbert of Troy paid yearly to Lord Myllis, late departed (whose soul God pardon). The writer was his kinsman, his chaplain and overseer of his building at Mathern, and his executor. He pledges his word as a priest, that the Petitioner's cause is just.

The fourth paper is the Commissioners' Report to the Council. They have seen the grant, and can testify that it bears the seal of the Chapter of Llandaff; though how the seal was obtained they cannot say, as none of the Canons of that time are now living. The other seal is much worn, but, as far as they could see, it is the seal of the late Bishop.

Our next Proceeding is a Complaint, dated in 1543, by the President[1] and Chapter of Llandaff Cathedral. The subject matter is a dispute about the burial of one Richard Harry, of Canton, in the cathedral. We have already noticed this affair, in connection with the Defendants' Answers. (Vol. I., pp. 308, 313). The Complaint has been catalogued and filed separately from the Answers, since the latter were transcribed by me; hence their unavoidable separation in this work.

The next document gives us a graphic picture of the lawless state of society at Cardiff during the reign of Henry the Eighth. It is a Complaint by Katherine verch[2] Dafydd, late the wife of John Watts, of Llandaff, yeoman, concerning the "enorm injuries and express wrongs" done unto her by George ap Morgan and others. Stripped of verbiage, the facts are these: Three Monmouthshire gentlemen, with their servants and retainers, all in warlike array, are paying a visit to Cardiff. A Llandaff yeoman charges one of them with having stolen his spaniel. The others thereupon attack the yeoman, who runs into a house for protection. Before he can take shelter his assailants kill him with their daggers, and fly. The Bailiffs call an Inquest on the body; but the Jury are friends and relations of the murderers, and return a false verdict. The Bailiffs, however, summon the original offenders to appear under a penalty. The Monmouthshire gentlemen come to Cardiff indeed, but accompanied with a host of armed followers, and refuse to answer to the summons unless their men come too. The officers of the town are

[1] At this time it was a moot point whether the title "Bishop" should not be formally abolished in the State Church, in favour of the term "President." The alteration seems to have been sometimes made, in practice.

[2] The Welsh word *merch* (in mutation *ferch*) means "daughter of," and is the feminine of *ap* or *ab*.

thoroughly overawed. They send to the Monmouthshire gentlemen, politely requesting them to appear by themselves. The offenders utterly decline to do anything of the sort, and triumphantly march home again at the head of their trusty men-at-arms. The injured widow remains without any satisfaction, and can only ask the King to compel the impanneling of a new Coroner's Jury. Probably nothing more was done in the matter.

We now come to a series of papers relating to an ecclesiastical quarrel in the Vale of Glamorgan at the commencement of the reign of Edward the Sixth. To narrate events in their proper order of time: Robert Davies, of Saint Athan's in the county of Glamorgan, husbandman, abducted the daughter of Christopher Basset, gentleman. In consequence of this, William Evans, clerk in holy orders, Official of the Bishop of Llandaff, and parish priest of Saint Athan's, cited the said Davies to appear before him to answer for that offence. Davies having failed to appear, was then first suspended by the said Evans and afterwards by him excommunicated in the parish church of Gilston. Davies presenting himself at Saint Athan's church on the following Lady Day, Evans refused to sing Mass and left the church. Later, on Palm Sunday, when Davies attended church, there was an affray between his friends and supporters (apparently the people of Sir Thomas Stradling) and those of Mr. Christopher Basset. At Easter Davies presented himself at his parish church to receive Holy Communion, but Evans refused to administer the same to him.

Davies now complains in the Star Chamber, that Evans had acted illegally in citing Complainant to appear before him. King Henry had died, and King Edward had not issued a new commission to the Bishop of Llandaff. Therefore the latter had no authority to direct his Official to issue the Citation. Moreover, Defendant, notwithstanding that the new King's Writ had not issued to that effect, held Chapter Courts at Neath and Cardiff, where the Sheriff deprived him of his books because of that irregularity.

From a 17th-cent. MS. of Welsh odes, it appears that William Evans, Registrar, Official and Chancellor of Llandaff, Bachelor of Law and a Justice of the Peace, was an Evans of Llangatoc Feibion Afel in the county of Monmouth (desc. from Herbert of Itton in the same county.) A *cywydd* to him by Giles ap Sion begins: "*Y gwr*

llwyd o gôr a llan." An ode in his praise, recited by Meredith ap Rosser at the Llandaff Eisteddfod, begins: "*Pwy wr gwineu pyr gynnydd.*" Another by the same bard was composed in allusion to the injury Evans received at the hands of the Registrar (See Vol. III., pp. 70, 92, 93, 94.) Yet another *cywydd* was written in his honour by Dafydd Benwyn, beginning: "*Y llen ir llawen araf.*" Dafydd y Fan made a funeral ode on Thomas ap Jenkin Herbert of Panterys, grandfather to the said William Evans. (Llanover MSS.) According to another account, William Evans, L.L.D., rector of St. Tathan's and forty years Chancellor of Llandaff, was son of Jevan, son of Hywel ap Ieuan Gwyn of Glyn Ogwr by a daughter of Thomas ap Ieuan ap Dafydd ap Tomos Ddu of Tal-y-garn &c., the Chancellor's mother being Isabel, daughter of Richard Adams of Castleton. ("Glamorgan Genealogies.") It is certain that Chancellor Evans was greatly esteemed by the Welsh people, and also that he was of those ecclesiastics who cherished Catholic sympathies while conforming to Protestantism in order to save their emoluments and preferments.

The last set of papers refers to a Complaint by Sir Thomas Stradling against William, Earl of Pembroke. The Earl had directed a commission to his kinsman, William Herbert the elder, of Cogan Pill, esquire, to muster the tenants and friends of the said Earl for the King and Queen's service in the wars. "Black Will," it appears, took advantage of this circumstance to levy a heavy tax upon the inhabitants of his lordship, under colour of providing armour for a hundred foot-soldiers. This tax was rigorously enforced, neither widow nor orphan being spared. Those who could not or would not pay, were distrained upon, until the Earl had raised an enormous sum, and the country was impoverished. The Depositions include statements by several aldermen and burgesses of Cardiff, and show that the Earl received considerable sums of money by way of bribes for allowing men to stay at home.

Our first Close Roll, dated in 1565, is a Settlement of lands and hereditaments in Glamorgan and Monmouthshire (including the town of Cardiff,) made between William, Earl of Pembroke, and George, Earl of Shrewsbury, on the marriage of the former's son and heir, Henry, Lord Herbert, with the Lady Katherine, the Earl of Shrewsbury's daughter.

The next, dated in 1568, is a Bargain and Sale by William Bawdripp of Penmark to William, Earl of Pembroke, of certain pasture lands, parcel of the Manor of Splot in the parish of Roath, as security for payment of one hundred pounds.

The third, dated in 1569, is a Bargain and Sale by Edward Nevett of Cardiff to Hugh Griffith, of a burgage in Saint Mary Street, Cardiff, for 220 pounds.

We now come to the *Inquisitiones post Mortem* for the reign of Elizabeth. This class of records has been described and explained in Vol. I., p. 261. We need note only the first of the present series of Inquisitions. It was taken in 1559, on the death of Sir George Mathew of Cornton, and describes the devolution of that manor from 1435. Sir George was also seised of many other estates in Glamorgan, including the Manor of Glaspool (otherwise Plasturton), near Cardiff;[1] which, it is curious to observe, was holden of Sir Rice Mansel as of his Barton of Llantrithyd. This document is of great importance to students of the history of Glamorgan.

Of the Chancery Proceedings, the first, in 1605, relates to the lands in Glamorgan and Monmouthshire which belonged to the Prebend of Warthacombe, attached to Llandaff Cathedral. Warthacombe, or Warthacum, is an otherwise obsolete name for Llangwm Isaf in the county of Monmouth. The suit seems to be an attempt to recover Church lands alienated from the See of Llandaff by a former Prebendary, at the Reformation.

The proceedings dated in 1607 relate to the landed estates of Edmond Mathew of Radyr, and possess considerable genealogical interest.

The Exchequer Bills call for no special remark. Half of them are concerned with disputes about tithes.

[1] See Vol. 2, page 30.

Miscellanea of the Exchequer. $\frac{1}{5}$

12 Joh. (1211.) 2 mem. Latin.

Account of Fines and Oblations at Cardiff and Margam.

"Fines f'c'i ap'd Kardif."

I.

A number of sums received from persons in various counties of England only, *e.g.*, for trial of their liability to serve the King by crossing the sea with an expedition which, presumably, was assembling at Cardiff to go to Ireland.

Miscel. of the Excheq. $\frac{4}{3}$

9 & 10 Ed. II. (1315—6.) Latin and French.[1]

File of Indentures *re* forfeited beasts and goods in Wales.

II. (A)

This Indenture witnesseth that Payne Turberuille, Custodian of the castles, lands and tenements which were of Gilbert de Clare, formerly Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, in Gloumorgan and Morgannou, hath received two hundred and eighteen pounds, ten shillings and two pence, of arrerages of Prevosts, Bedels and other ministers of our lord the King in the lands and tenements aforesaid, due unto Sir Bartholomew de Badelesmere from the time he had the custody of the said castles, lands and tenements, in the eighth year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Edward, namely: [*inter alios*] David Vauhan, Prevost of Pentirgh, and Philip ap Rees, servant of the County[2] of Gloumorgant, 10*l* 8*s*. 2½*d*. for 5 tallages. Of Hugh de Raath, Richard Elys, Reginald le Polter, John Odyn and Elyas le Gildere, Prevosts of the burgh of Kaerdif, 27*l* 7*s*. 4½*d*. for 4 tallages.

[1] The Indentures of which we give only translations, are in Latin. The French ones are given in the original.

[2] famul' com'

Of William Gilbert, Prevost of Liqwith, 32*s.* for 1 tallage [&c.] Given at Kaerdyf on the first day of April in the abovesaid ninth year of the King [1315.

Seal in red wax. Heater-shaped shield: A fess double-cotised.]

(B)

This Indenture witnesseth that on the twentieth day of April in the ninth year of King Edward [1315] Sir John Giffard de Brimmesfeld, Custodian of the lands and tenements which were of Gilbert de Clare, formerly Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, in Glammorgan and Morgannou, hath received of Sir Payne de Turberville, late Custodian there, all the beasts and other goods underwritten, in the parts aforesaid, namely * * *
Also, in the Manor of Raath 7 quarters of oats, 3 plough-oxen, 19 oxen, 1 bull, 8 cows, 2 heifers, 2 yearlings and 4 calves, 13 acres and a half of land sown with wheat, 37 acres and half a rood of land sown with beans, 2 acres and a half of land sown with barley, and 24 acres 2 roods and a half of land sown with oats. * * *
In witness whereof the parties aforesaid to this Indenture have severally set their seals. Given at Kaerdif the day and year abovesaid.

(C)

Be it remembered that by this Indenture, made between William de Montagu, Lieutenant of our lord the King in Glomorgan and Morgan, and Payne de Turbeꞅuille, Custodian of the aforesaid lands, there are delivered unto him the said Payne the underwritten goods and chattels of Lewelin Bren and the other felons slain and dead in the war and outlawed in the parts aforesaid by reason of the same war in the ninth year of the reign of King Edward, namely, of the goods of the said Lewelin in the parts of Meskyn and Glinrothn', eight plough-oxen, fourty-four oxen, sixty-nine cows, six pigs, nineteen goats, two "aundyrns," one brass vase. Also, of his goods in the parts of Senghñ', one horse, twenty-nine mares, four last-year's foals and three this-year's foals, twenty-five oxen, three bulls, 305 cows, a hundred and fourteen steers and heifers, nineteen yearlings,

fourty-two calves, 113 sheep, 78 hogs, fifty-two goats. Also there are delivered unto the said Payne, of the goods of the killed, dead and outlawed in the bailiwick of Meskyn and Glinrothn' in the war, and by occasion of the same war, four mares, four foals, six oxen, two bulls, fifty-nine cows, eleven heifers, twenty-five steers and young cows, eighty sheep, twenty lambs, fourty-eight goats, thirty-three hogs. Also, of the goods of the same in the bailiwick of Senghñ', one plough-ox, six mares, four foals, five oxen, twenty-eight cows, nine steers and heifers, seventy-five sheep, 21 goats. * * * Also of their goods in the bailiwick of Kybur, three cows, three heifers. * * * Also, fourty-four shillings five pence of a fine of Gronou ap Rosser. In witness whereof, to this present Indenture they have severally set their seals. Given at Kaerdyf on the eighth day of the month of May in the ninth year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Edward [1315.]

(D) i.

A touz ceux qi ceste l're verront ou orrunt William de Montagu lutenant n're Seign^r le Roi en les partyes de Glam' & Morgannok salutz en dieu. Sachetz no^s auer resceu de Monsr Payn Turb'uill Gardein des dites p^rtyes dys aneux de or, vn fermaille de or, Vn autre dargent, Treys liueres escritz de Galeys & vn liure de Romaunce, des bens qe furent a Lewelin ap Griffith [*lege* Res] contenues en vne endenture faite entre le dit mons^r Payn & nous. En tesmoinance de queu chose a cestes l'res auons fait mectre seal. Escrit a Kaerdyf le dysme iour de Maij, Lan du regne n're seign^r le Roi Edward, neofysme [1315.]

[Translation.

To all who this letter shall see or hear, William de Montagu, Lieutenant of our lord the King in the parts of Glamorgan and Morganwg, greeting in God. Know that we have received of Master Payne Turberville, Custodian of the said parts, ten gold rings, one golden clasp, another of silver, three books written in Welsh and one book of romance, of the goods which were of Llewelyn ap Gruffydd,[1] contained in an Indenture made between

[1] A clerical error for "Res," or Rhys.

the said Master Payne and us. In witness whereof to these letters we have caused our seal to be set. Written at Cardiff the tenth day of May in the ninth year of the reign of our Lord the King Edward. (1315.)]

ii.

Fait a remembrer des bies Lewelyn Bren trouez en la Tresorie de Landaf Les queux Will'am de Mountagu ad liuere a Monsr Payne Turberuill p^{r} ceste Endenture. Ceo est assauer. j Aketon. j gaumbeyson. j peyre des quissens. j coleret de linge teille. v poz darein ij peyles darein j bacin. j vel chapel de fer, iij cheys galeys. j cofre oue chartres et munemenz. j romanz de la rose. iij liures Galeys. iiij autres lyures. x aneus dor. j fermail dor. j fermail dargent. It'm baille par la mayn Dauyd ap Gronou. iij Haub^{r}gons. j couerture de fer, j targe. j peyre des gaunz de plat, j peyre de quissens. ij Lauours. ij chaundelers darein. viij chefs de Eyuesham. j pece de bocrel. j cote darme de bocram. j gaunbeyson vermail. j Aketon nyent p^{r}fet. ij napes, j vele sele. j sarge raie. viij quillers dargent.

[Translation.

Be it remembered of the goods of Llewelyn Bren found in the Treasury of Llandaff, which William de Montagu hath delivered unto Master Payne Turberville by this Indenture. That is to say: 1 cuirass, 1 riding-coat, 1 pair of cushions, 1 collar of slashed linen, 5 brazen pots, 2 brazen pails, 1 basin, 1 old breastplate of iron, 3 Welsh chairs, 1 coffer for charters and muniments, 1 *Roman de la Rose,* 3 Welsh books, 4 other books, ten gold rings, 1 golden clasp, 1 silver clasp. *Item,* delivered by the hand of David ap Grono: 7 haubergeons, 1 iron covering, 1 target, 1 pair of metal gauntlets, 1 pair of cushions, 2 lavers, 2 brazen candlesticks, 8 Evesham headpieces, 1 piece of buckram, 1 coat-of-arms of buckram, 1 bright-red riding coat, one cuirass not perfect, 2 table-cloths, one old seal, one rayed serge, 8 silver spoons.]

(E)

Edward par la grace de dieu, Roi Dengleterr', Seignour Dirlande, & ducs Daquitaine, A n're ch' & foial mons^{r} Payen Turbe'uill', saluz.

Nons vo^{s} mandoms q' des bestes que furent a Lewelyn Bren & as autres ses aliez, les queux sont forfaitz a nous p^{r} c^{r}teines enchesons sicome vous bien sauez, & les queux sont en v're garde facez liu^{r}er a n're ch' bacheler mons^{r} William de Montagu, ou a son attornez en tele p^{r}te vint boefs, quarante vaches, & douze Iumentz de n're doun. Doñ' souz n're p^{r}ue seale, a Westmost^{r} le xxxj iour de may, Lan de n're regne Neuisme [1315.]

A mons^{r} Payen Turbeuill' p^{r} le Roi.

[Translation.

Edward, by the grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland and Duke of Aquitaine, to Our dear and faithful Master Payne Turberville greeting. We command you that, of the beasts which were of Llewelyn Bren and the others, his allies, which are forfeit to Us for certain reasons as you well know, and which are in your ward, you cause to be delivered to Our dear bachelor Master William de Montagu, or to his attorney in that behalf, twenty oxen, forty cows and 12 mares, of Our gift. Given under Our privy seal, at Westminster, the 31st day of May in the ninth year of Our reign. [1315.]

Annexed to the above is another small membrane, on which is written in French a memorandum that on Friday next after the feast of the Apostles Saints Peter and Paul (June) in the same year, Payn Turberuill' delivered unto William de Bernewell, to the use of William de Mountagu, eight brood-mares, whereof six were white and two black; and four female plough-cattle, whereof one white, another white or piebald, &c.]

(F)

Edward par la g^{r}ace de dieu Roi Dangleterr', Seigneur Dirlande & Ducs Daquitain', a n're ch' et foial mons^{r} Payn Turbewille, salutz. Nous vous mandoms q' des grosses bestes q' vous receustes nad gaires de n're ch' bacheler mons^{r} Wilame de Montagu q' furent a Lewelyn Bren, & as autres felons de Gales. & q' sont en v're garde. facez liuerer an're bien amez Johan Pecok vallet de n're Chambre, ou ason atornez en cele p^{r}tie, dys boefs, & sys vaches, tielx come

il envoudra eslire de n're doun Doñ' souz n're p^rue seal, a Tunderlee le viij iour de Juyn, Lan de n're regne Neuisme [1315.]

(Receipt by John Pecok, dated at Kaerdyf 24 June, is annexed.)

[Translation.

Edward, by the grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland and Duke of Aquitaine, unto Our dear and faithful Master Payne Turberville greeting. We command you that, of the fat beasts which you lately received from Our dear bachelor, Master William de Montagu, which were of Llewelyn Bren and the other felons of Wales, and which are in your ward, you cause to be delivered unto Our wellbeloved John Pecok, valet of Our chamber, or to his attorney in that behalf, ten oxen and six cows, such as he may choose, of Our gift. Given under Our privy seal, at Tunderlee, the 8th day of June in the ninth year of Our reign. (1315.)]

(G)

[Indenture witnessing that on 6 October 9 Ed. II. (1315) Sir Payne Turberville, Custodian of Glamorgan, received of Sir Bartholomew de Badelesmere, the late Custodian, the victuals and other goods underwritten, in the castles underwritten, for the garrison of the same, namely, *(inter alia)* In the castle of Lantrissen, 6 quarters 6 bushels of wheat, price 4*s.* 8*d.* a quarter; 32 quarters 7 bushels of oats, price 2*s.* a quarter; 1 tun of wine, whereof 8 *pollices* were lacking, price 32*s.*; 2 carcasses of oxen, price 2*s.* 8*d.* each; 19 sides of bacon, price 38*s.*; 16 weight *(summae)* of iron, price 32*s.*; 6 fother of lead, price 4*s.* each. In the castle of Kaerdyf, 2 tuns of wine, price 2 marks; 6 quarters 6 bushels 1 peck of salt, price 6*s.* 8*d.* a quarter. Given at Kaerdyf on the above date.

Seal in red wax. Heater-shaped shield: A fess double-cotised.]

(H)

This Indenture witnesseth that Payn Turb^ruile, late Custodian of the lands and tenements which were of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of

Gloucester and Hertford, in Glomorgan and Morganno, hath delivered unto Robert de Prestbury, lieutenant of Sir John Giffard de Brimmisffeld, Custodian of those lands and tenements which were of the aforesaid Gilbert in those parts of Glomorgan and Morganno, all the underwritten beasts of the goods of Lewelin Bren and the other felons slain and outlawed in the parts aforesaid, namely, four plough-oxen, fifteen mares, six foals, eight oxen, four bulls, two hundred and sixty-four cows, a hundred and fifty-three steers and heifers, 70 yearlings, 114 swine, 244 sheep, 77 lambs, 188 goats. In witness whereof the aforesaid R. and W. de Boneuile, lieutenants of the aforesaid Payn and attorneys of the same in the parts aforesaid, to this Indenture have severally set their seals. Given at Kaerdyff, on the Wednesday next after the feast of Saint James the Apostle [July] in the 10th year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Edward. [1316].

Miscel. of the Excheq. $\frac{4}{9}$

14 Ed. II. (1320.) 1 narrow mem. Norman-French.

III.

Hughe le Despens^r le fuz. a mō ch' & bien ame Clerc sire Thomas de Stayngreue n're Tresorer de Kaerdyf. saluz Pur ceo q' no^s auons assigne n're ch' & bien ame Johan Iweyn destre n're Conestable de Neuport & enprouour de noz terres en Wenthloc. v^s maundons q' au dit Johan facez liuerer dix liures p^r son fee par en apaier a quatre querters p^r ouelles porcions, & pernez l're daquitance du dit Johan de ceo q' vo^s luy auerez paie. par la quele & par cestes noz l'res v^s enauerez due allouance sur vostre preschein acompte En tesmoniance de quele chose no^s vo^s enuoions cestes noz l'res ouertes sealles du nostre seal. Escrit a Claryndon le viij^e iour de Septembre Lan du Regne n're seignour le Roy Edward fuz au Roy Edward quatorzi'me [1320.

Seal of red wax. A heater-shaped shield: Quarterly. In II. & III. a fret. Over all a bend. A label of 5 points in chief.

Translation.

Hugh le Despenser the younger, to my dear and wellbeloved clerk, Sir Thomas de Stayngreue, Our Treasurer of Cardiff, greeting. For that We have assigned Our dear and wellbeloved John Iweyn to be Our Constable of Newport and Emprover of Our lands in Gwentllwg: We command you that to the said John you cause to be delivered ten pounds for his fee by the year, to be paid at four quarters by equal portions; and take letter of acquittance from the said John of that which you shall have paid him; by which, and by these Our letters, you shall have due allowance thereof upon your next account. In witness whereof We send unto you these Our Letters Patents sealed with Our Seal. Written at Clarendon the 8th day of September in the fourteenth year of the reign of our lord the King Edward, son of King Edward (1320.)]

Star Chamber Proceedings.

H. 8. Bundle 27. No. 4. Glamorgan. (c. 1534.)

[Four pieces of paper.]

I.

To the King o^r sou^rain Lorde.

Pitusly complayneth vnto yor Highnes yor poor subgict and dailly Beadman Robert Lane of [Euisham] in yor Countie of Oxonforde, That Wher as the right Reu^rende ffadre in god Myles late Bysshop of Landaff, for the faithfull diligent and true s^ruice Whiche yor said subgict had of long contynuaunce doon hym, by hys letturs patents sealed w^t the Seale of his dygnytie, beryng date the xxth daie of the Moneth of Aprill in the xvij^th yere of the reigne of the late king yor fadre of famous memorye [1502] by the Hoole agrement and assent of the Chapiter of his Cathedrall churche of Landaff aforsaid gave to yor said subgict during his lyff a ffee or Annuelle rent of xl^s yerely to bee paied in the Revenues and prouffitts goying oute of the

the landes of the said Bysshop apperteygnyng to his Castell or Mano^{r} of Mathern w^{t}in his Dioces of Landaff afforsaid W^{t} a clause of distres to bee taken w^{t}in any parte of the landes belonging to the said Mano^{r} for the non payment of the said annuell rent or any p^{r}cell therof, To the which graunte and l'res patents the Deane and Chapitre of the Cathederall churche afforsaide dyd put to their Chapit^{r} Seale, And afterwarde that is to sey at the feste of saint Mychell tharchaungell next folowing the said Bysshop payd to [yor] said suppliaunte x^{s} p^{r}cell of the said Annuell rent due at the said ffeste, by force wherof he was seased of the said rent according to the graunte afforsaide, And so contynued in peasible possession of the same by the space of xxvj^{ti} yeres next ensuyng or therabouts w^{t}out lett or interupc'on of any p^{r}son Vnto aboute six yeres nowe past, he hath bee[n] interupted therof, By the Reu^{r}ende fadre in god, the Bysshop of Landaff that nowe is, Vnto Whome yor poor Orato^{r} hath made right humble sute and intercession, for the payment of his said Annuetie, the payment wherof he hathe allwayes denyed contrarye to the graunte afforsaid, Wherupon yor Orato^{r} according to the purporte and teno^{r} of the said graunte went vnto the said Mano^{r} of Mathern ther to haue taken a distresse for the payment of his said Annuetie and the arregs. of the same according to theordre of yor lawes Wher yor poor Orato^{r} was resysted by the s^{r}uaunts of the said Bysshop, contrary to yor Lawes righte and good conscience, Against whom yor poor Orato^{r} being but a poor man, And the said Bysshop agrete prelate of the churche ys not of habilite ne substaunce to pursue for his remedie herin afft^{r} the due ordre and course of yor Comen Lawe, And for asmoche as he is dwelling here in yor Countie of Oxonforde whiche is farre distaunte oute and from the m^{r}ches of Wales wher he shulde haue remedie in yor Courte of yor Pryncipalitie, he being a straunger ther, and the said Bysshop of suche grete myght and power, ys lykely to bee w^{t}oute remedie in this behalf, Onles yor grace moeved w^{t} pitie to hym be shewed in this behalf [*sic.*] In tendre considerac'on wherof it may please yor Highnes of yor moost noble and Habundaunte grace, to call the said Bysshop nowe being here present, befor your Highnes and yor moost hono^{r}able Counsaill, to make Aunswer vnto the p^{r}mysses, And yor

said poor Orator during his lyff shall daylly pray for the long presruac'on of yor moost noble and Royall estate.

[Endorsed]

Robertus lane ursus Episcopũ landaff Comittitr Willmo Mathewe militi et x̃pofero Mathewe Armig' ad certif' in festa pasche prox.[1]

II.

Henry R.

By the King.

Trusty and wellbeloued we grete you well And send vnto you herin enclosed a bille of complaint lately presented vnto vs and oure Counsaille by oure subgict Robert Lane. The contents wherof we woll and desire you to haue in your good and deliberate examynacions, And theruppon like as ye by your said examynacions shall of trouthe vndrestand and parceyue therin, to certiffie vs and our said Counsaille by the ffeest of Estr next comyng, by your writings vndr your hands and seales Wtout any failling, as we trust you, And as ye tendr oure pleassr. Geuen vndr our Signet at oure Manor of Wodestok the xiiijth daye of Novembr

T. Englefild.
Tho. More, k.

[Endorsed]

To our trusty and welbiloued sr william Mathewe knight, and Cristofer mathewe squier.

III.

Honorable masters my dwtye had this is the matter off my Wrytting yff I had byn well att yese I would haue cum vp wt thys honest man to testyfye yt my lord off ladaff dothe In gery nott paing to hym his A nwate off xls yerely whyche I was prvye off and on off

[1] Robert Lane against the Bishop of Llandaff. It is committed unto William Mathewe and Christopher Mathewe, esquires, to certify it at the feast of Easter next.

the Cannons off the churche the same tyme itt was grauntid mo^r over I payde hym my selff s^rten yeres when I was Ressever off the dwtye y^t s^r wylm̃ harbard off trowy did pay yerly to my lord myllis late de p^rttid whois soull god p^rdon I was his keynesmā his chapleyne & ov^rsear off his byldeing att mathorn & att his dep^rtting I was his executo^r & payde to my lord george y^t now is byschup ccc marke in gould for delapydacyons wherefore I beseche you^r goodnes I am a p^rste and off my p^rsthode hit is a trwe geyfft wherefore att Instance off almyghty god remēber this honest man and thus Ihū p^rs^rue you wryttyn att staunntun synJones the xiij day of ap^rll.

P^r me p^rcyvall pety clericum.

[Endorsed]

To the Kings most honorable
counsell this lett^r be delyu^rid.

IV.

Plesith it yor masterships to vnderstond that we haue Receuid the kings most hono^rble l'res & yours willinge & comaundinge vs by the same to examyn the contentz off a bill off complanct p^rsented vnto the kings highnes on the behalff off on̄ Roberte lane off Euisham w^tin the Countie of oxonford against the bischop off landaff, & thervpon as we schuld off trouth vnderstond & p^rceve therin to certifie you. plesith it you that we haue deliberatly seyn the contents off the said bill with the graunt off the said annuyte spesified in the said bill. as to the Chapt^r sealle that is put to thesaid graunt of thesaid Annuyte we vnderstond and p^rceve of a trouth that it is the verie True Chapt^r sealle off thesaid Cathedrall Churche off landaff. how & in what man^r the said sealle passed out we know not ffor the Canons whiche wer at that tyme off thesaid churche be non as now on live wherby we myght haue any ffurthe knowlege therin. And as to theother sealle put to thesaid graunt it is so prest & woren that we cannot p^rfightly p^rceve it, but as ferre as we do know or p^rceve it is thesaid late bischop his sealle. And whether thesaid Robert was seased or paid off thesaid Annuyte as it is in thesaid bill supposid we know not theroff & further than this we

can̄ not certiifie yor mast^r^schips as knoweth god who p^r^s^r^ue you writen at landaff the vij^th^ daie off marche

p^r^ me Wyllm̄ Mathewe k.
p^r^ me x̄poforū mathewe.

[Endorsed]

To the Right hon^r^able s^r^ Thomas More knight & mast^r^ highelfild off the Kings most hon^r^able Counsaill.

Star Chamber Proc.

Hen. VIII. Bdle. 30. No. 50. Glam. (1543.)

[One membrane of parchment.]

Complaint of the "President" and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Landaff in the county of Glamorgan. Richard Harry, of Canton in the parish of Landaff, by his Will desired that his body should be buried and laid within the holy grave of the cathedral church of Landaff aforesaid. After whose death his friends brought his body to the said cathedral to be buried. The body was brought in a bier and laid down in the said church, "ther to Stay during the tyme that c^r^teyn devyne s^r^uyces shulde be ther seid for his Soulle according to the olde vse tyme owt of mynde for suche leke p^r^posis ther to be don." One Thomas Mathewe of Landaff, gentleman, "being a very wyllfull & wylde p^r^son," William Dawkyn, priest, David Thomas ap Griffyth, William Traheron, Henry David, Nicholas David, Morgan ap Ieuan, Thomas Lewys *alias* Mawr, with divers other wild and misruled persons of their affinity, indefensibly arrayed like men of war—that is to say, with coats of defence and harness, bills, swords, bucklers and other unlawful weapons—the 30th day of August in the 35th year of your most noble reign (1543), entered the said church and forcibly bore away the body of the said Richard Harry, against your peace and "agenst the olde vse & custome ther alweys afore this tyme vsid." Which unruly conduct is like hereafter to be more and more to the

utter undoing and to the hindrance and decay of the divine service of God there hereafter to be celebrated and done.

Star Chamber Proc.

Hen. VIII. Bdle. 32. No. 23. Glam.

[One membrane of parchment.]

Complaint of Katherine verch David, late the wife of John Watts, of Landaffe in Southwalez, yeoman, concerning the "enorme Iniuryes & exp^rsse wrongs" done unto her by George ap Morgan, Rosser Kemeys and Thomas Lewis, all of Wenllogg, gentlemen, and divers other persons. The said George, Rosser, Thomas and others, in manner of war arrayed—that is to say, in coats of defence, skulls of steel, and sleeves of mail, with bows and arrows, glaives, bills and other weapons defencible,—in riotous manner resorted to the town of Caerdiffe in Southwales aforesaid, the 27th day of August last past, At which time came to the same town the said John Wattys (under God's peace and yours), and had knowledge of the lying of the said George in the said town; "which of shorte tyme before hadd taken vpp a spanyell of the same Watts, and then & there demaunded of the same George the delyu^raunce of the saide spanyell; who denyed hym the same." And forthwith riotously he with the others made assault and affray upon the same Watts, "insomyche that they putt the same Watts to fflyght." And in fleeing into an house the said George, Rosser and Thomas "ffoyned" him with their daggers, and therewith feloniously slew and murdered the said Watts, and thereupon fled, and denied not the same. "Albeit the baileffs of the same towne (Crown^rs there) beyng Ingnorant & nat lerned in the lawes, sworne a Jury vppon the view of the body of the same Watts; wherof were soundry of the Alys and kynsmen aswell of the same George, Rosser & Thomas, who for affeccyonacy hasse not founde the trouthe therof; by Colo^r wherof the saide mysdoers as yett ben at lib^rtie & Restes vnponysshed." Upon which murder so by them committed they were put under sureties of an 100*l* by the officers there, to your Highness' use, to appear at a day prefixed, to make answer in that behalf. At which day the said George, with these

other riotous persons, came to the town gates of Caerdiffe foresaid with the number of an hundred persons or above, whereof were fifty bowmen, all in manner of war arrayed as is aforesaid; "and wolde nat in noo wysse make Awnswere vnlesse the saide Riotteouse p^rsons shulde com into the Towne forsaide w^t hym." And the officers there, having good respect unto the weal of your Highness' said town, and also not knowing the intent of the same George, nor of his said riotous company, would not suffer him in such manner to come into the same town; but sent unto him sundry messengers, willing him to come to answer in his own person, with such others as were bounden to appear at the same day, in peaceable manner. Which to do he refused, and with his company [went] homewards again and made default; whereby they forfeited unto your Highness the said sum of 100*l* and your poor Oratrix is without her remedy. Being great with child she was compelled to return home again. She prays that the Earl of Worcettor, High Officer there commanding, may be directed to issue a Writ *De melius inquirendo* to the Bailiffs of Caerdiff, that they may impanel a new Jury of the best Aldermen and burgesses of the same town, further to enquire of the said murder; and also to call before them such witnesses, inhabitants in the said town, which did see the same affray and murder, to depose upon a book before the same Inquest; to the intent that the Inquest may have evidence where they shall or may pass by their Depositions to find the said "haynouse murdre"; and that the said misruled persons may be committed to ward without bail or mainprize.

Star Chamber Proc.

Ed. VI. Bdle. 6. No. 54. Glam. (1546.)

[Three sheets of parchment.]

I.

"*To the Kinges moste prudente and honorable Counsaill*

"Lamentablie complayninge shewithe vnto yor most Honorable Lordshipps yor poo^r Orato^r Roberte Dauyes of Saint tathan in the

countie of glamorgan Husbandman Wher in the statute made the xxvth yere of the raingne of the king of famous memorie Henrie theight late king of inglaund [1534] Emongest other thinges was ordeined and establishide that the Cleregie of this Realme of inglaunde nor any of them from thensforthe shuld presume tattempt alleadge claym or put in vse any constituc'ons or ordinn^{cs} provincialls or synodalls or any other Cañons nor shuld enacte promulge or put in execusion eny suche Cañons &c by what soever names thei maye be callide in their cōvocac'ons in tyme to cum̃ the whiche shalbe allwayes assemblid by aucthoritie of the Kinges Writt except thesame Cleregie haue the kings most royall assent and licence to make any such Cañons &c vppon peyne of everye of the said cleregie doing cōtrarie to the said act to suffer imprysonment and to make fyne att the kinges pleasure": One William Ieuans, of Seint Tathan foresaid, being one of the said clergy and one to whom Anthony, Bishop of Landaffe that now is, (having then no jurisdiction nor authority himself of the King's Majesty, but therein very "temerouslie" usurping upon his grace and prerogative royal) granted a Commission for the execution of the jurisdiction ecclesiastical unto the maintenance of his presumptious folly of the said Ieuans; which, by the pretensed virtue of the same Commission, proceeding as Official unto the said Bishop, not regarding the said Statute, without any cause reasonable but of very malice and evil will, of his mere office supposed and feigned a cause to cite your poor Orator to appear before himself the 14th day of February last past at Newcastell in the county foresaid. And, forasmuch as it was then manifestly known that the foresaid King of famous memory, Henry the Eighth, was dead, it was shewn unto your poor Orator by divers men learned in the laws of this realm that he need not then to appear by the said Citation and "somonds." And after that, on the 20th day of the same February at Seint Thathanes foresaid, your Orator, as frowardly despising and contemning the ecclesiastical law, for his non-appearance, by censure of the Church was declared to be suspended. And afterwards, by the pretence thereof, the said William Ieuans, on the 13th day of March last past, in the parish church of Gilstoun in the county foresaid, declared your Orator as accursed and excommunicated, against the form of the said Statute. And further the said William Ieuans, being parson of the said church of Seint Tathane, the parish church of your Orator, would

not suffer in any wise your said Orator to have there any divine service. For the said William Ieuans, on the feast of the Annunciation of our Lady last past, perceiving your Orator in the said church intending to hear God's word, departed out of the said church and would proceed no farther there that day. And after that, on Palm Sunday last past, because your Orator came to church as parishioner there, the said William Ieuans did procure certain wilful persons riotously to assault him in the church. And at Easter last past your Orator was expelled and put from his Communion there, to his great "sklaunder" and ignominy, and to the offence of his neighbours. Forasmuch as the said William Ieuans is now in London, it may please your Honourable Lordships to send for him to answer herein.

II.

The Answer of William Ieuans, clerk.

The Complaint is feigned by the procurement of Sir Thomas Stradling, knight, who beareth no good will unto Defendant. As for the offence alleged, Defendant is in suit for the same before the King's Bench at his Majesty's suit, by the setting forth of the said Sir Thomas Stradling and the said Robert Davys, the Complainant. On the Palm Sunday referred to, Complainant made a gathering to assault Christopher Bassett; who, perceiving their intent, drew his sword against the assailing company to the number of 16 persons, whereof the most part were servants or tenants of Sir Thomas Stradling. The persons concerned went away without any harm done.

III.

The Replication of Robert Davy.

The Information in the King's Bench was met by a Demurrer, Defendant affirming that it would not lie in the said Court because the matter was put in execution in Glamorgan Shere in Wales, being out of the jurisdiction of that Court. "And for as moche as the Counsell of the pl' vppon openyng of that poynte were lykewise moche in dowte whether hit wolde take effect & myght be dyscussed

in that Courte, or no; and thought rather no than ye," the Plaintiff put up his Bill to my Lord Protector's Grace, minding thereby to have the Defendant called before the King's Council. My said Lord, after that he had throughly read and perused the said bill, did direct the same into this honourable Court, with his sign set thereon, willing that the Defendant should be called upon to answer for having put in execution "foreyne lawes" to the contempt of our said Sovereign the King and contrary to the Statute. Process was awarded against Defendant out of this Court. Defendant perjures himself. He knew full well of the death of the late King, yet he did both suspend and excommunicate the said Plaintiff and enquire of "advoulterers & devorses." And moreover the said Defendant, "of very stobernes & p^r^sumpteouse mynde desdayneng to be reformed by ony mon," did keep Chapter Courts at sundry times and places. It is untrue that any assault was intended upon Christopher Basset. He and Complainant "were then fryndes & lovers, & vsed to company & to game moche to gether," until the selfsame time that Defendant commanded Complainant to go out of the church or else he would say no Mass there that day. And because Complainant would not go, Defendant required Richard Grant, being Constable of that Hundred, that he would bring the Plaintiff out of the church. And the said Constable answered him that he would not, "for he knew no cause why so to do." And then Defendant required earnestly all the parishioners there present, that they would bring out of the church the said Plaintiff. "And all they aunsw^r^ed that they wolde not, except Crystofer basset only & his ij men, the whiche Crystofer beyng moved ageinst the pl' by the request & p^r^curement of the def,' sayd that he wolde make the pl' avoyde the churche. And w^t^ that, the sayd Crystofer & dyo yoroth his s^r^ant & Thomas basset went home to the housse of the seid Crystofer, & fett ther ij swerdes[1] & a glayve; and so weponed cam incōtinēt & talked w^t^ the def' & from hym cam in to the churche; & ther the seyd Crystofer & dyo yorath assauted the pl' who had no wepon but his dager wyth the which he bare of dyvers strokes vntyll the paryshners dyd lepp betwyne them & conveyed the pl' owt of the churche, or els the pl' had been ther slayne."

[1] fetched their two swords

Star Chamber Proc.

Ed. VI. Bdle. 7. No. 40. Glam. (1547.)

[Same matter as the preceding. One membrane of parchment containing Interrogatories, with the Answers on paper.]

I.

Extracts from Interrogatories ministered to William Yevans, clerk, on behalf of the King and of Robert Davy, husbandman.

7. Whether the Sheriff's Bailiff, perceiving the folly of the said William Yevans in executing the premisses without authority and keeping his Chapter Court at Neth, did take from the said William Yevans his books touching his proceedings in the premisses.

8. Whether the Sheriff himself likewise at another time did take away from the said William Yevans his books at Cardyf.

II.

Answer of William Yevans.

16 June, 1 Ed. VI. (1547.)

About a 3 weeks before Candlemas last past, this Deponent being parson of the parish church of St Tathan, did openly declare in the same church a Citation delivered unto him by Robert ap Hoel ap Richard, Apparitor to the Bishop of Landaffe; which Citation was awarded forth by Doctor Smith, then Chancellor to the same Bishop, against Complainant, to appear before him *seu alio Judice in hac parte competente quocumque*, at a certain day, which was 8 or 9 days after.

Before the same day Doctor Smith was by the Bishop of Landaffe discharged of his Chancellorship; and Deponent, by a Commission from the Bishop, was authorised in place of the Chancellor as Commissary to the Bishop. And so at the same day of appearance the aforenamed Apparitor amongst other persons was certified in before

this Deponent sitting in judgment in the parish church of Newcastell, the same Citation to be by the same Apparitor executed accordingly. And so after preconisation had and the Plaintiff not appearing, this Deponent, at the petition of the friends of the maiden whom Plaintiff had conveyed away, did pronounce the Plaintiff *contumax* therein and so suspended him in writing.

He confesseth that 3 or 4 days after Candlemas, he then sitting in judgment in the parish church of St Tathan, did, upon the Certificate of the suspensions and preconisations of the Plaintiff for his non-appearance, denounce him excommunicate in writing, at the petition of the parties beforesaid.

After the death of the late King had come to his knowledge, Deponent did not proceed in any ecclesiastical matters, except that, at the Bishop's commandment, he enquired the number of Stipendiaries within this Deponent's circuit and jurisdiction, and also the names of such adulterers as were within the same and which had of long time continued in their adultery by the toleration and dispensation of the aforesaid Doctor Smith, then of late Chancellor; and also of sundry divorces made by Dr Smith.

He confesseth that this Deponent sitting as well at Nethe as at Cardiffe upon the enquiry of the said Stipendiaries, adulterers and divorces, the Sheriff of Glamorgan and his Bailiff did take from him his books, saying that the Bishop could not give Deponent any authority to sit there, because he had given a former commission unto Dr Smith *durante bene placito ipsius Doctoris Smith.*

On the feast of the Annunciation of Our Lady, between Matins[1] and Mass, Deponent being in the said church of Tathan and addressing him toward[2] Mass, the said Robert Davy with others came and told him that he was no friend to Sir Thomas Stradlynge; and that they would make Deponent conform himself to them, or else they would make him repent it, and so laid their hands on their daggers. Whereupon this Deponent, standing in fear of them, departed forth of the church, and durst not come thither again that day to say Mass.

[1] Before the Reformation, the parochial Mass on Sundays and great feasts was preceded by the public chanting of Matins.

[2] *i.e.*, vesting for Mass after Matins, by doffing his surplice and donning the alb.

He confesseth that on Palm Sunday he demanded of the Plaintiff, in the church of St Tathan, whether he would be confessed and absolved, or else this Deponent would not minister unto him any Sacrament or sacramental at Easter.

On the same Palm Sunday Christopher Basset and Complainant fell at words in the church aforesaid, and after much altercation the said Christopher went forth of the church. And then the friends of either side were at high words. Which Deponent perceiving, went forth of the church at the chancel door,[1] and espied the said Christopher Basset coming toward the church with a sword in his hand; whom Deponent would have stayed, but the said Christopher defied him. Whereupon Deponent departed home to his house. And then within a while word was brought to him that the parties were at a quietness, and so Deponent came to the church again and proceeded to his divine service and said Mass.[2] He heard say that the said Christopher strake a stroke upon the pew[3] door there with his sword, but no great harm was done. The said quarrel arose only because Plaintiff had taken away the said Bassett's daughter against his will.

Wyllyam Evans.

Star Chamber Proc.

Ph. & M. Bdle. 4. No. 29. Glam. (1558.)

[Three sheets of parchment, with voluminous Depositions and the Certificate on paper.]

I.

To the King and Queen's most Honourable Privy Council.

Complaint of Thomas Stradlyng, knight. Last June there was a Commission for Musters in the County of Glamorgan, directed from the

[1] The small "priest's door," usually in the south wall of the chancel.

[2] Until the Prayer Book was brought into use on 9 June 1549, the ancient Latin Mass was continued in the churches. (See "The Reformation of the Church of England," by J. H. Blunt, London, 1882; Vol. II., p. 89.)

[3] The pew was the high seat in the chancel, used by the clerk, choristers or clerics.

Right Honourable the Earl of Penbrok to William Herbert the elder of Coganpyll in the said county, esquire; which was of no other effect but to muster only the tenants and friends of the said Earl for their attendance upon him in the King and Queen's Majesties' service in their wars, not giving the said William any authority or scope thereby to make any exaction of money upon their Majesties' subjects for the same. This notwithstanding, the said William, "beyng stryken wth couetese for his owne pryvat Lucre & gayne," of his own authority and extort power, "by color of furnyture of Harnes for one Hundred fotemen," did set a tax or tallage of 1000*l* or more upon the inhabitants there; and for the levying thereof made out warrants to the Constables of every township, straitly commanding them to levy and gather the same within their limits; and if any person did deny the payment thereof, they should immediately distrain them. By force whereof (besides the innumerable bribes that he received for licencing men to tarry at home) he made such an unreasonable collection of money, that the like was never seen in those parts, to the great impoverishment of the poor inhabitants there—not sparing either widow or orphan. And those that refused to pay were distrained by their chattels and household stuff until they made shift amongst their friends for money to redeem the same. Amongst whom were five of your Orator's servants, that is to wit, Jenkin Rys, Edmund ap Ieuan ap myrick, John Mathow, Thomas ap Morgan and John Strete. For remedy wherof these five, at the Great Sessions holden in that county on Saint Luke's day last past, sued Actions of Trespass against the said Constables. And forasmuch as the said William Herbert is nephew to my Lord of Penbrok, your Orator's servants could have nobody in that country that would be Attorney in Court for them nor of Counsel with them therein, lest my said Lord should be offended with them in so doing. It may please your Honours (the said William Herbert being now come home from the wars and at this time in London) to send for him to answer hereunto.

II.

Writ directed to William Bassett and John Carne, esquires, and Roger Williams of Cardyff, gent.

III.

Commissioners' Certificate.

Pleysithe yor Honors to be adu^r^tysed that Vpon Recepte of the King and quenes ma^ties^ moste hon^r^able Co~~m~~mission hervnto anexid and to vs directyd Wee have travellyd therein leke as by the same co~~m~~andyd and as vnto o^r^ most bonden diwtyes apperteynid. Howbit for as miche as sondrye of them that were appoyntyd by extrets to collecte and gather diu^r^se p^r^cells of the tallege in the bill herevnto anexid cōprised hadde either loste there seyde extrets by the wch they hadde collectyd sondry p^r^cells of the seyd moneys either ells of purpose wulde not shewe furthe before vs the same extrets for wante of the sighte whereof the true certente of the So~~m~~es of moneys by them in many places collectyd cowlde not to vs appere onlesse wee shulde have callyd before vs holy thinh'itantes of eu^r^y of that places and them to have p^r^tic'larly and seu^r^ally exa'id, the wch hadd not only byn̄ agrete trouble to them being a nōber butt also the shorte day of the Ret^r^ne of thaforeseyde moste Honorable Co~~m~~mission togethere wth the grete Sessions of this Count' of Glamorgan' lekewyse in the meane tyme hap'ing wulde not, In Case wee hadde So determi'ed, have p'mittyd vs so to do, butt suche and so meny as dyd before vs by force of o^r^ p^r^cepts to them in this behalf delyu^r^yd appere wee dyd vpon the cōtents of the bill foreseyde & thenterrogatoryes herevnto Anexid them seu'ally swere and examen and their seyings and deposic'ons & therin have putt in writting and the Same togethere wth the seyde Inter'gatories and moste hon'able Co~~m~~mission W^th^ this the certificat of oure hole p^r^cedings therein Subscribyd wth oure names and Inclosed vnder o^r^ Seales do sende vnto youre Hono^r^s, at whose co~~m~~andem^ts^ as moste bonden wee alweys Reste fro~~m~~e Cardif the xth of may Annis RRs. ph'i et marie regine quarto et qui'to.

Your Lordeshipes
Hu~~m~~ble orators

Willm̃ bassett
John carne
Roger Williams

[Endorsed]

To the King and quenes ma^ties^ moste Hon'able Counsayll attendant.

IV.

Extracts from the Examinations and Depositions.

These comprise statements by inhabitants of the Hundreds of Newcastell, Neathe, Ogmor, Cowbridge, Denispoes, Cardif, Carfylle and Lantrissent, engrossed on brief paper. Amongst the Deponents are the following:

WILLIAM AVAN of Lantwit [Major], gent., aged 44 years.

THOMAS RAGLAN of Lyswurney, gent., aged 45 years.

JENETT MANXELL of Lantwit [Major], widow, aged 32 years.

WILLIAM DYER, of Pennarthe, aged 31 years.

RICHARD THOMAS, of Saint Fagan's, aged 60 years.

EDWARD VAGHAN, of Landoghe [by Penarth], aged 22 years.

THOMAS EDWARDS, of Leckwith, aged 21 years.

These all made short statements to the effect that the inhabitants of their several parishes had been wrongfully taxed by the Earl's Commissioners.

"HARRY EDWARDS of the Towne of Cardif in the Honderd foreseyde aldermā of thage of xlvth yeres or thereabouts sworne and exa'i'd sayethe that he this depon^{t} then being on' of the bayliffs of the towne of Cardif foreseyde being Calde w^{t}h a nōber of thinh'itants of the seyde towne before the foreseyde william herbert, edward lewes & James button' thre of the seyde comission^{r}s to the firste musters where it was by the seyde comission^{r}s declaryd that the seyde erle shulde nede to have for the service foreseyde ccccc men owte of thaforeseyde shere and towards the furniture of xxiiijth men p'cell of that nōber by them Caste vpon the seyde towne they chargyd the same towne w^{t}h xvj*li* howbit w^{t}hin a shorte tyme after the seyde Inh'itants being eftsones calde before the seyde comission^{r}s by whome it then was declaryd that it behovyd to have Some of the nōber foreseyd armid w^{t}h corsletts & that the furniture of eu^{r}y man there w^{t}h shulde drawe to iij*li* vj*s.* viij*d.* and therefore dyd augment thaforeseyde charge of the seyde towne frome xvj*li*, to xlviij*li* and nevertheles of there owne mocions w^{t}hin a while after

thinking that to be overmiche dyd remitte of that Some xij*li* and so chargyd the seyde towne wth xxxvj*li* and for the devyding thereof vpon the seyde Inh'itants the towne appoyntyd sessors and that thereof was collectyd and gathryd xxxj*li* and the same xxxj*li* was by this Depon^t^ by thappoyntm^t^ of s^r^ george herbert on' of thaforeseyde comission^rs^ payde to thands of thaforeseyde thom's grayell leke as by the seyde grayells acquitaunce thereof to this depon't made & by him at his exami'ac'on to vs shewed apperyd, and that the seyde Inh'itants dyd grudge at the paym^t^ of thaforeseyde moneys & that this Depo^t^ dyd knowe for that the collectors thereof sondrye tymes Resortyd to this Depon^t^ declaring the same & that they shulde be Inforcd to distrayne a nōber and that wth owte a warante frome the seyde comission^rs^ to distrayne agrete pece of thaforeseyde xxxvj*li* cowlde not to be leveyde the wch warant for the seyde collectors so to distrayn' this Depon^t^ cowlde not have of the foreseyde comission^rs^ for lacke whereof there Remaynyd v*li* of thaforeseyde xxxvj*li* vncollectyd and gathryd and more Can'not sey."

Ieuan John Yghan, of Llanissen, aged 52 years, saith that "the p^r^ishen^rs^ foresed not wth standing that they dyd not knowe wherevnto they were Ratyd . . . . dyd pay the Same wth owte cōtradixc'on."

Ieuan Lewes, of Lysvaen, aged 40 years: "Ieuan grono on' of the seyde p^r^ishen^rs^ for that he dyd denye the paym^t^ of xv*s.* p^r^cell of thaforeseyde iij*li* xj*s.* to this Depon^t^ was by thaforeseyde comission^rs^ comittyd to warde where he remaynid vntill that he hadde payde the same."

Morgan ap Morgan, of Lanedern, aged 36 years.

William Yoman, of the town of Cardif, alderman, aged 66 years.

John Tanner, of the same, alderman, aged 42 years,

Nicholas Hawkins, of the same, alderman, aged 43 years, and

William Colchester, of the same, alderman, aged 44 years.

The above persons' statements are substantially the same as that of Alderman Edwards.

HARRY COLYE, of Rothe, aged 50 years.

THOMAS JOHN JENKIN, of Whitechirche, aged 60 years.

JOHN AP IEUAN, of Egloysilan, aged 36 years.

THOMAS HOELL, one of the High Constables of the Hundred of Lantrissent, aged 36 years.

STEPHEN TANNER, of Cardif, aged 31 years. He was by the aforesaid Commissioners "appoyntyd to sarve in thaforeseyd viege to saint Winteyns and farder sayeth that he throghe mediac'on of his frinds to thaforeseyde William Herbert the same will'm herbert licensyd this Depon^t to tary at home and payde to thaforeseyd will'm herbert therefore xxx*s*."

JOHN ROBARTS, of Cardif, alderman, aged 43 years. "Abouts the tyme that p^r parac'on was made tawards the viege foreseyde on' hoell thom's Came to this Depon^ts shoppe enquering yf he hadde velette to selle and vpon answer made that he hadd then dyd the seyde hoell accompanid wth on' Roger Robart pray the sighte thereof & that he mighte have the Same to shewe it to on', & shortly returning therewith dyd bye of this Depon^t vj^th yardes of that velett or thereabouts, butt to whose vse the Same velet was applyede this Depon^t knowt^h not, otherwyse then by comen reporte that thaforeseyde will'm herbert shulde have the same."

ALEXANDER NORRES, of Cardif, aged 30 years.

JOHN NICHOLAS TILER, of Cardif, aged 46 years. "He was by thaforeseyde william herbert licensyd to tary at home & for that license dyd geve and delyver to thands of John ap Ieuan & Jenkyn robarts to the vse of the seyde will'm herbert as they seyde and as he this Depon^t dyd meane on' elle of yolo taffita for the wch this Depon^t hadde before that tyme refucyd xiij*s*. iiij*d*."

LEWIS FROWDE, of Cardif, aged 44 years. For licence to stay at home he delivered to Doctor Smithe 10*s*. in gold, the which the said Doctor Smithe did send by his servant to the said William Herbert. "Butt whether the seyde servaunt dyd paye the Same this Depon^t know^th not."

MORGAN AP IEUAN AP G'LIM, of Pen'tirche, aged 32 years, gave similar testimony.

Rot. Claus.

6 Eliz. (1565.) ps. 20.

Indenture dated 25 June, between George, Earl of Shrowysburye, of the Honourable Order of the Garter Knight, of the one part and William, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Herberte of Cardyffe, and of the said Honourable Order of the Garter Knight, of the other part. Witnesseth that, whereas the said Earl of Pembroke is seised in fee simple of and in the manor, town, mills, castle and fishing of Cardyffe in the county of Glamorgan in Wales, the manor or lordship of Myskyn, the forest of Myskyn, and the manors or lordships of Clounne, Glynrothney, and Penterghe, and the burgh of Llantryssen, the manor or lordship of Lequythe, and the Isle of Barrey, in the said county, and of the manors or lordships of Develes, Diffren, Maughan, Penkerne, Tynterne and Abacarne: The said Earl of Pembroke, in consideration of marriage had and solemnised between Henry, Lord Herbert, son and heir apparent of the said Earl of Pembroke, and Lady Kateryn, daughter of the said Earl of Shrowysburye, settles the abovementioned lands for part of the jointure of the said Lady Kateryn. And whereas the said Earl of Pembroke is also lawfully seised in fee simple of and in the manors or lordships of Lanblethyan in the said county of Glamorgan, Troye and Concarven in the said county of Monmouth, Royley in Lantwyte, Newton Notage, Gryffythe-more and Cosmoston, in the said county of Glamorgan, he the said Earl of Pembroke for the same consideration covenants to stand seised thereof during his life, with remainder to the said Henry, Lord Herbert, and the said Dame Kateryn his wife, for the residue of her jointure, for the term of their lives and of the longer liver of them; and, after the decease of such survivor, reversion to the right heirs of the said Earl of Pembroke, in fee.

Close Roll.

9 Eliz. (1568.) Part 25.

Indenture dated 26 April, between the Right Honourable William, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Harbarte of Cardyff, and Lord

Collings, Photo.

THE OLD VICARAGE, ST. JOHN'S SQUARE.

(REMOVED 1873.)

Steward of the Queen's Most Honourable Household, of the one part and William Bawdrypp of Penmerke in the county of Glamorgan in South Wales, esquire, of the other part. Witnesseth that the said William Bawdripp for 100*l* doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said Earl of Penbroke one close or parcel of pasture ground containing 18 acres, commonly called the Newe Close, lying next to a place called the Lange Crosse, within the parish of Rothe in the said county of Glamorgan; one other close of pasture, adjoining the Newe Close, containing 15 acres, and one other close of pasture adjoining to the last, containing 5 acres, and one other close of pasture, adjoining to the last, containing 22 acres, all which said closes are parcel of the Manor of Splattye within the said parish of Rothe; to the use of the said Earl and of his heirs and assigns for ever. To secure that the said William Bawdripp shall pay to the said Earl 100*l* on 28 April 1571, at the now mansion house of the said Earl in London, called Baynardes Castell.

Close Roll.

11 Eliz. (1569.) Part 25.

Indenture dated 28 November, between Edward Nevett of Cardiff in the county of Glamorgan, gentleman, of the one part and Hugh Griffith, esquire, one of the Six Clerks of the High Court of Chancery, of the other part. Witnesseth that the said Edward Nephet for 220*l* hath given, granted, bargained and sold unto the said Hugh Gryffith as well All that his burgage with a garden, lying within the town of Cardiff, in a street there called Saynct Mary Streate, and now or late in tenure of Lewis Johnes, as it there lieth between the land late of William Kewe deceased, on the south, and the land of our sovereign lady the Queen's Majesty (now in tenure of the wife of Llewelyn ap John deceased) on the north, and the lands late of William Tucker on the east, and the way aforesaid on the west side thereof, unto the said Hugh Gryffith, his heirs and assigns for ever.

I.P.M.

1 Eliz. (1559.) C. Vol. 123. No. 79. Glam. Latin.

[One sheet of parchment, considerably damaged.]

Inquisition taken at Cardif in the county of Glamorgan, 5 April 1 Eliz. (1559), before the Queen's Escheator, by the oath of John Fleming, Morgan Mathewe, John Bassett, Roger Williams, Jenkin ap Morgan Gwin, Richard Harrie, Rece Hawarden, Richard Thomas, ... Roger Hopkin, Llewelyn ap Ieuan, Lewis Thomas John, Lewis ap Morgan, William Lewes Philip, and John Thomas, on the death of George Mathewe, knight. Who say upon their oath that [name illegible] was seised of the Manor of Corneton in the county aforesaid, with the appurtenances, and, by virtue of a charter dated 8 January *anno* 5 Hen. VI. (1435), gave the same unto John Eyer, esquire, and Joan his wife and the heirs males of the bodies of the said John and Joan, who demised the same unto David Mathewe, esquire, and Gwenllian his wife, for the term of their lives, with remainder to Thomas Mathewe, esquire, son of the said David and Gwenllian, and their heirs males lawfully begotten, for ever; and, for lack of such heirs, unto John Mathewe, another of the sons of the said David and Gwenllian, and to his heirs males for ever. And for lack of such heirs, to the heirs males of the said David and Gwenllian for ever. And, for lack of such heirs males, to the right heirs of the said David Mathewe for ever. By virtue of which gift the aforesaid John Eyer and Joan his wife were seised of the premises in their demesne as of fee tail, and thereof died so seised without heirs males. After whose death the premises fell to George Mathewe, knight, in the Writ named, as heir male of the aforesaid Thomas Mathewe, to wit, son and heir of William Mathewe, son and heir of the aforesaid Thomas Mathewe. And that the said George Mathewe, knight, was seised of the premises in fee tail, and so died. And that he held the said Manor of Corneton of our lady the Queen, as of her Lordship of Ogmore, by the service of the sixteenth part of one knight's fee. And they say that there are certain lands and tenements at Colwinston and Hilton, parcel of the manor aforesaid, which the aforesaid George

Mathewe, knight, held on the day that he died, of Edward Carne, knight, as of his Manor of Colwinston, in socage and by the rent of 19 pence. And that the said George Mathewe at his death held eight acres of land in Colwinston aforesaid, now in tenure of one Edward Rae (parcel of the Manor of Corneton aforesaid), of our lady the Queen and in the right of the late dissolved monastery of Margam, in socage and by the rent of 2*s.* 3*d.* And they say also that the said George Mathewe on the day that he died held 15 acres of land in Llangañe, parcel of the Manor of Corneton aforesaid, of Edward Carne, knight, Thomas Mathewe and Christopher Turb^r^vill, as of their Manor of Llangan, Penllyne and Goston, in socage. Also that the said George Mathewe died seised of lands in Wallas, Brechanswill and Wicke in the county aforesaid in his demesne as of free tenement, by virtue of a grant made by William Croke, clerk. And that he held the said lands in Wallas and Wick of our lady the Queen, as of her said Lordship of Ogmore; and the said lands in Brechanswill of John Thomas David ap Hoel, gentleman, as of his Barton of Landowe, in socage. And further the Jurors say that Master Robert Thomas, Master John Winter, Sir David Lewes and Sir David ap Hoel ap Ieuan Vaghan, clerks, were seised of the Manor of Petirston in the county aforesaid, with the advowson of the parish church of Petirston; as also of the Manor of Glaspole in the said county, with the appurtenances, in their demesne as of fee (except 20 acres of land, parcel of the said Manor of Glaspole, lying on the east side of the road which leads from the bridge of Canne[1] to Cowbridge.) And so being seised, by deed dated 1 April *anno* 37 Hen. VI. (1438), granted those premises unto John Nevyll, knight (son of Richard, Earl of Warwick), David Mathewe, and Thomas Mathewe, son of the said David, knights, and to the lawful heirs males of the said Thomas; and for lack of such heirs, to Reynborn Mathewe and to the heirs males of his body lawfully begotten; and for lack of such heirs, to the heirs of the body of the said Thomas; and for lack of such heirs, to the right heirs of the said Reynborn. By virtue whereof the said George Mathewe became seised of those premises; and held the said Manor of Petirston of William, Earl of Penbroch, Richard Corn'wall, John Hwrde and

[1] Pontcanna.

Thomas ap Morgan, esquires, as of their Manor of Saint Fagan's, in socage. And that he held the said Manor of Glaspole of Rece Manxell, knight, as of his Barton of Llantrithed. And further the Jurors say that Morgan Llewelyn ap Ieuan, esquire, was seised of a capital messuage at Radyr in the aforesaid county, with the appurtenances, and of 3 tenements and 300 acres of land in the several parishes of Pentirche, Lantrissent, Lantwit Vayredre, Llanwno and Ab^r^daer in the aforesaid county, and of lands and tenements in Ystrad Veddoe and Llandaff in the county aforesaid; and, by deed dated 20 Decr 7 Ed. IV. (1469), granted the same unto Thomas Mathewe and Katherine his wife, daughter of the said Morgan, and to their heirs males; and, for lack of such heirs, that the said capital messuage and other premises should remain to Margaret, other daughter of the said Morgan, and to her heirs in fee tail; remainder to the right heirs of the said Katherine for ever. And they say that the said George Mathewe, knight, was heir male of the said Katherine, as son and heir of William, son and heir male of the body of the said Katherine by the said Thomas Mathewe. And they say that the said George Mathewe of the said premises died seised in fee tail under the grant aforesaid. And they say that the said capital messuage and 40 acres of land in Radyr, and the said six tenements and 600 acres of land in Pentirche, Lantwit Vaydre and Llantrissent, Lanwno and Ab^r^daer were holden of William, Earl of Penbroch, as of his Manor or Lordship of Glinraddne, in socage. And that the said two messuages and lands in Landaff were holden of Anthony, Bishop of Landav, as of his Manor or Lordship of Landaff, in socage. And further the Jurors say that the said George Mathewe was seised of certain lands and tenements in Whitechurche in the county aforesaid, in his demesne as of fee, and held the same of William, Earl of Penbroch, as of his Manor or Lordship of Saighenith Subtus, in socage. And lastly they say that the said George Mathewe was seised of certain lands and tenements in the several parishes of Lanwno and Ab^r^daer, and held the same of William, Earl of Penbroch, as of his Lordship or Manor of Lantrissent, in socage. And of certain lands and tenements in Saint Fagan's and Pentirche, holden of William, Earl of Penbroch, as of his Barton of Pentirche. And of a messuage and 200 acres of land in Ystradetivodoge, holden of William, Earl of Penbroch, in socage, as of his Manor or Lordship of Glinroddne. And lastly the Jurors say

that the said George Mathewe, knight, died seised in his demesne as of fee of and in four messages and 80 acres of land in Landaff, which he held of Anthony, Bishop of Landav, as of his Manor or Lordship of Landaff. And further that the said George Mathewe died on the fourteenth day of November last past (1558); and that William Mathewe, esquire, is his son and next heir and is of the age of twenty-six years and more.

I.P.M.

1 Eliz. (1559.) C. Vol. 123. No. 80. Glam. Latin.

[Five sheets of parchment, considerably damaged.]

Inquest on the death of RICE MANXELL, knight. He died seised of (*inter alia*) a great messuage within the Castell Baiely of Cardyff in the county of Glamorgan, called Porte Allens Londs.

I.P.M.

24 Eliz. (1583.) C. Vol. 199. No. 81. Glam. Latin.

[One sheet of parchment, repaired.]

Inquisition taken at Caerdif in the county of Glamorgan on the 24th day of April, before Walter Williames, esquire, Escheator, by virtue of a Writ of *Diem clausit extremum*, on the death of RIMBRON MATHEW, on the oath of Jankin Turbervill, esquire, Henry Mathew, Nicholas Andrew, Lleison Lewis, George Gybon, Thomas Morgan, John Griffith, Christopher Corruck, John Rell of Lanmaise, Morgan John David, James Jankin, Lewis William, David Thomas, Morgan Philip Jankin of Riddrie, Thomas Howell of Michellston, Thomas ap Ieuan Miricke of Eglus Ilan, Jankin William of Kelligaer, Richard Jankin of Eglus Ilan, William Ieuan Gwillim, John Dio ap Ieuan Goghe, Hoel Jankin and Lewis Thomas Goghe. Which said Jurors say upon their oath that the aforesaid Rimbron Mathew died seised in his demesne as of fee of a third part of the Manor of Penlline, Langan and Goston. And that, at the time of his death,

one Henry Jones and Katherine his wife held of the aforesaid manor, for the life of the said Katherine, in dower, by the assignment of the said Rimbron Mathew, out of the endowment of Thomas Mathew, brother of the said Rimbron, whose heir he (the said Rimbron) then was. And that the said Rimbron Mathew held those premises of Henry, Earl of Pembroch, as of his Castle of Cardif, by knight service, namely, by the service of one knight's fee, and the fourth part of one knight's fee. And that the said manor in the whole is worth by the year twenty pounds beyond reprises. And also the Jurors say that the said Rimbron Mathew died seised in his demesne as of fee of 30 messuages, 20 tofts, 600 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, 30 acres of wood, 100 acres of furze and heath, and of two water grist-mills, one water fulling-mill, as also of eight pounds of rent, in Landaff in the county aforesaid. And that he held the same of William Mathew, esquire, as of his Castle of Landaf, in socage; and it is worth by the year 26*l* 13*s*. 8*d*., beyond reprises. And that the said Rimbron Mathew died seised of a third part of one manor called Goldslan, holden of Henry, Earl of Penbroch, as of his Manor of Wenvoe, by what services they know not. And that the said Rimbron Mathew died on the 6th day of August in the 21st year of our sovereign lady the Queen that now is (1580); and that his son William Mathew is his next heir, and was of the age of eight years on the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary last before the taking of this Inquest.

Chancery Proceedings.

Jac. I. Monm. V. 3. 61. 11 February 1605.

[Two sheets of parchment.]

Complaint of Andrew Vaien, clerk, Archdeacon of Brechon. He is Prebendary of the Prebend of Warthacome[1] within the cathedral church of Llandath within the diocese of Landaffe, and is therefore seised in his demesne as of fee of and in threescore acres of lands

[1] Warthacwm is Llangwm Isaf in the county of Monmouth, the tithes whereof were given by an ancient grant to the see of Llandaff.

arable, meadow, pasture and wood situate in the parishes of Llandaff and Whitchurch in the county of Glamorgan, and also in the parishes of Langome, Llambeder and Llandevaud in the county of Monmoth, to the [said] prebend belonging and appertaining; and also of and in certain tithes of all kind of corn, grain and pease, and the personal and mixed tithes called Warthacome, happening within the said parishes of Llambeder and Llandevaude, to the said prebend likewise belonging and appertaining. One Morgan William of Car[d]iff in the said county of Glamorgan, gentleman, Thomas Morgan, of Llangome, clerk, and Walter Meiricke, of Llangeby within the said county of Monmoth, yeoman, have wrongfully disseised Complainant of the said lands, tenements and tithes. He craves redress.

Answer of the Defendant Morgan Williams. Longtime before Complainant was incumbent of the said prebend, one Lewis Jones was the Prebendary of Warthacombe aforesaid, and, by Indenture dated in the third year of the late King Edward VI., demised unto Richard David, late of Whitchurch aforesaid, yeoman, All that his foresaid Prebend of Warthacombe, with all and singular lands, tenements, messuages, churches, chapels, ... gs, offerings, "petycomys" and portions whatsoever, to the said Prebend belonging, being in the counties of Momothe and Glamorgan or elsewhere: To hold same for the term of 99 years under the rent therein mentioned; which Lease was confirmed by the Bishop of Llandaff, then Ordinary of the same place, and the Dean and Chapter there, under the common seal. And the said Richard David afterwards, by Indenture dated 20 June *anno* 2 Eliz. (1560), made between him the said Richard David on the one part and John Roberts of the town of Cardiff, alderman, on the other part, demised unto the said John Roberts all the messuages, lands, meadows, "leasnes," woods and pastures, with the appurtenances, belonging to the foresaid Prebend of Warthacombe and being as parcel, member and branch thereof and situate in the said parish of Whitchurch, in these closes following, that is to say: Two closes of arable lands and pasture, and one mead near the Plucke Halog, containing 8 acres, next the lands of the said John Roberts on the east, and the lands of Lewis ap Morgan on the south and west, and the common way leading from Landaff bridge to Treada, on the north. And the messuage and 2 closes containing 16 acres of lands lying next

the lane called Hewle Rywr Kirff[1] on the west, and the lands of Edward ap Richard on the east and south, and between as ample and the like mears and marks as one Lydnard[2] Rosser the same heretofore held and enjoyed, possessed, manured and occupied. To hold same for the term of 88 years under the rent therein mentioned. And the said John Roberts, by his last Will and testament appointed one David Roberts of Cardiff aforesaid, gentleman, his sole executor, and afterwards died. The said David Roberts, by deed in writing dated 4 April *anno* 34 Eliz. (1592), bargained and sold the premises unto Marmaduke Mathewe of Cardiff aforesaid, gentleman, to hold the same during the remainder of the said term. The said Marmaduke Mathew, by deed dated 10 December *anno* 38 Eliz. (1596), did bargain and sell the premises unto Thomas Hughes, of Cardiff aforesaid, merchant, for the unexpired residue of the said term. Upon the death of the said Thomas Hughes intestate, Mary his widow administered his effects, and is lawfully possessed of the said premises in Whitchurch. The said Mary is now the wife of this Defendant, who therefore holds the said premises lawfully, in her right.

Chancery Proceedings.

Jac. I. Glam. B. 16. 32. 30 April 1607.

Complaint of Henry Billingsley of Syston in the county of Glocester, knight. He happened to take to wife a near kinswoman of one Edmond Mathew of Radir in the county of Glamorgan, esquire; by reason of which marriage there did grow great liking, friendship and familiarity between Complainant and the said Edmond Mathew. About the first year of the present King's reign Complainant, in his mere love to the said Edmond Mathew and at his special instance and entreaty, did, with one Rice Phillipps of Llanphey in the county of Pembroke, gentleman, become bound as surety for the said Edmond Mathew for 4000*l.* For security the said Edmond Mathew executed and enrolled a deed dated 20 June *anno* 1 Jac. (1603), whereby he conveyed unto Complainant and his co-surety certain

[1] Heol Rhiw'r Cyrph, "the Lane of the Slope of Corpses."

[2] Leonard.

manors, messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments in the county of Glamorgan. And for that the said Edmond Mathew did carelessly neglect to discharge or save harmless the Complainant, who was forced to pay the bond and penalties, the Complainant suffered great loss in satisfying the creditors of the said Edmond Mathew, to the amount of 8000*l.* or more. For this sum the said Edmond Mathew agreed to convey to Complainant the Lordship, Castle and Manors of Landaffe, Merthermawr, Worlton, and Bushopston in Gower, and the fishing of Toffe, with divers messuages, lands, tenements, parks, mills, fishings, forges, iron works, coal mines and other hereditaments, situate within the parishes, towns, hamlets and fields of Landaffe, Radyr, Whitchurch, Cardiffe, Lanwonno, Lantryssen, Pentirch, Worlton, Merthermawr, Bishopston in Gower, and Lantwit Vay[r]dre, all within the county of Glamorgan. The said Rice Phillipps agreed to resign his claim against the debtor's estate. Accordingly the said Edmond Mathew conveyed the said premises to Complainant by fine and recovery in the Court of Great Sessions for Glamorgan. The said Edmond Mathew also promised to assign unto Complainant certain leasehold premises in the said county of Glamorgan. This he now refuses to do, and hath confederated with one Morgan Gybbon, George Mathew and Harry Rymbron, who pretend to the inheritance of the lastmentioned premises, or to hold same in trust for the said Edmond Mathew, his wife and children. Complainant craves redress.

Answer of Defendant George Mathew. He saith that William Mathewe and Harry Mathewe, eldest brothers to the Defendant Edmond Mathew, settled the Manor of Landaffe upon Edmond "for better continuance thereof in their name."

Answer of Defendant Morgan Gybons. The premises in dispute were settled as a jointure for Jane, wife of the said Edmond Mathew, and for the advancement of their children.

Writ directed to Roger Bathern and Henry Williams, esquires, Robert Mathew and David Lloid, gentlemen, Commissioners.

Answer of Defendant Harry Rymbron. The said Edmond Mathew inherited the premises under an entail, on the death of Henry Mathew without issue.

Exchequer Bills.

Hil. 3 & 4 Jac. II. (1688.) Glam. No. 4.

[Four sheets of parchment.]

Complaint of James Lewis, of the parish of Landaffe, gentleman. [Blank] late of Landaffe aforesaid, Complainant's late grandfather, deceased, died seised in his demesne as of fee tail of and in one messuage, garden, barn, stables and outhouses, with their appurtenances, in Landaffe, and now in possession of John James and Anne his wife or their undertenant, and of and in divers lands, meadows and pastures in the said parish, of the yearly value of 12*l* or thereabouts; of all which premises Complainant's said grandfather became so seised as aforesaid by virtue of a fine, recovery, feoffment or other good conveyance or assurance in the law, whereby the same were settled to the use of the heirs male of that family as long as it should please God that any such should continue. Complainant's said late grandfather had issue male of his body, lawfully begotten, viz., Richard Lewis, Complainant's uncle; who, about the month of September last, died without issue; after whose decease the said premises would have descended unto Miles Lewis, Complainant's father, as next heir male. But he being dead before the said Richard Lewis, leaving issue Complainant's eldest brother as next heir male, the latter died without issue male before Complainant's said uncle; whereby Complainant is become next heir male of the body of his said late grandfather. Accordingly Complainant entered into and took possession of the said premises (except the aforesaid messuage with the appurtenances.) The deeds and evidences are in the possession of the said John James and Anne his wife (late wife of Complainant's said eldest brother), Rachel Lewis, Mary Lewis and Fortune Lewis, daughters of Complainant's said eldest brother; who have wrongfully entered upon the said messuage with the appurtenances, confederating with Thomas Roberts, William Jones and Philip Jones, gentlemen, all of the said parish, to defeat Complainant of the said premises. He craves redress.

Writ directed to William Thomas, William Morgan, George Howell, William Richards, Edmund Perkins, and James Williams, gentlemen, Commissioners.

Answers of Fortune Lewis, Rachel Lewis and Mary Lewis, Defendants, infants, by John James and Anne his wife, their tutors and guardians. Refer to the answers of the other Defendants.

Answers of Thomas Roberts, William Jones, Philip Jones, John Jones and Anne his wife, Defendants. Set up the claim of the Defendants Fortune, Rachel and Mary Lewis, as heirs female.

Exchequer Bills.

Mich. 4. Jac. II. (1688.) Glam. No. 9.

[One sheet of parchment.]

Complaint of William Rees *alias* Price, and Samuel Rees *alias* Price, both of the parish of Landaffe in the county of Glamorgan, administrators of the personal estate of David Price, of Landaffe, clerk, deceased, Vicar of the cathedral church and vicarage of Landaffe. The said David Price being about 14 years since lawfully presented unto and inducted into the said church and vicarage, did continue vicar thereof until his death, which happened in the month of March last past. By virtue whereof the said David Price ought in his lifetime to have received all tithes, duties and profits belonging to the said vicarage, as his predecessors theretofore enjoyed the same. And from time immemorial, by some ancient composition or endowment, the vicar of the said parish and vicarage for the time being hath been entitled unto and received all manner of . . . . and privy tithes and all other tithes whatsoever yearly happening within the said parish of Landaffe and the tithable places thereof (saving and excepting the tithe of corn and hay) and all the tithes of lambs, wool, calves, colts, pigs, geese, apples, honey, wax, oblations, offerings and all other tithes, which ought to be paid in kind, or else some composition in lieu of the same. Nicholas Owen, of the said parish, yeoman, the now Defendant, hath withheld his due payment of such tithes. The Complainants crave redress.

Exchequer Bills.

East. 1 Geo. I. (1715.) Glam. No. 3.

[One sheet of parchment.]

Complaint of Henry Williams of Lanishen, and William Springett of Lisvane, in the county of Glamorgan, gentlemen. Richard Lewis, late of Corsham in the county of Wilts, esquire, and Sir Charles Kemeys, late of Kevenmably in the said county of Glamorgan, baronet, both deceased, were seised in fee of the rectory and parsonage impropriate of Lanishen and Lisvane, and so entitled to all tithes, both great and small, and all oblations and profits whatsoever in lieu of tithes, arising within the said parishes. And being so seised, the said Richard Lewis, by Indenture dated 2 February 1704, demised all his share in the said rectory unto Complainant Henry Williams, to hold during the lives of George Thomas and John Williams and the longest liver of them. And the said Sir Charles Kemeys demised unto Complainant William Springett all his share in the said rectory, to hold during the lives of Ralph Thomas, gentleman, now deceased, and him the said William Springett or the longest liver of them. By virtue of which demises Complainants ought to receive the tithes of the said rectory. William Harry, John James, Thomas David, Lewis Edward, James Morgan, Griffith William David, Mary George, spinster, Edward Thomas, Thomas Edward, Thomas Rees, John Thomas, Moses Morgan, John Lewis John, Gabriel Lewis, esquire, Lewis Rosser, Arthur Edward, Morgan Lewis, William Lewis, Lewis Henry, David Thomas, John Edward, Rees John, Thomas Edward, Thomas James [blank], inhabitants of the said parishes, withhold their tithes of calves, milk, wool, lambs, pigs, geese, turkeys, ducks, hens and other poultry, eggs, underwood, honey, apples, pears, hops, plums and other fruit, and hay, and their Easter offerings for themselves, their wives and families, and other tithes. The Defendants pretend that some *modus* is payable in lieu of small tithes, yet deny to discover what that *modus* is. Complainants crave redress.

Exchequer Bills.

Hil. 1 Geo. I. (1714/5.) Glam. No. 5.

[Four sheets of parchment.]

Complaint of Morgan William, of the parish of Eglwssilan in the county of Glamorgan, yeoman. Morgan Evan, late of Gellygare in the said county, deceased, Complainant's great-grandfather, being seised of or entitled to a good estate of inheritance of and in one messuage and lands in the parish of Lanvabon in the said county, of the yearly value of about 10*l.*, by deed in writing conveyed the same to Trustees, to the use of himself and his wife and the survivor of them, with remainder to their heirs male; and in default of such issue, then to his heirs male for ever. The said Morgan died leaving Rees Morgan his eldest son, who died and left issue William Rees, who died and had issue Edmund William Rees, who died without issue male; upon whose decease the said estate descended to Complainant as heir male of the body of the said Morgan Evan, he being eldest son of William Edwards, who was eldest son of Edward Morgan that was the second son of the said Morgan Evan. William Lewis, Jenett John, Walter George and William George, all of Gellygare, have ousted Complainant, pretending that the said Edmund William Rees made a Will and devised the premises to them; whereas he was but tenant in tail, and could not by any Will dispose of the same. And at other times the Defendants claim to be heirs at law. Complainant craves redress.

Answer of Defendant Jennett John. A. traverse.

Answers of the other Defendants. A traverse.

Exchequer Bills.

Hil. 5 Geo. 1. (1718/9). Glam. No. 19.

[Two sheets of parchment.]

Complaint of Gabriel Lewis of Lanishen in the county of Glamorgan, esquire, Edward John Robert, Rees John Rees and

David John Rees, all of Lanvabon in the said county, yeomen. The said Complainant Gabriel Lewis, being by a Lease from the Bishop, Archdeacon and Chapter of Landaffe possessed of the tithes of corn and grain, lambs and wool arising within the said parish of Lanvabon, did let the said tithes for several years unto the other Complainants. Charles Thomas William, of Lanvabon, husbandman, has withheld payment of his full tithes, fraudulently rendering only a portion far short of what was really due. Complainant craves redress.

Defendant's answer.

Exchequer Bills.

Trin. 12 Geo. I. (1725.) Glam. No. 83.

[Four sheets of parchment.]

Complaint of John Morgan, of Cardiff in the county of Glamorgan, maltster. Thomas Morgan, complainant's late uncle, died seised of divers messuages, lands and tenements; which, upon his death intestate, descended to Complainant as heir at law. Soon after he had possession, several people in the neighbourhood applied to him on behalf of Anne, his sister, then a spinster but now wife of William Evan, of Cardiff, yeoman, and represented that, since he was become possessed of a considerable fortune and his said sister being wholly unprovided for, it would be an act of charity to make provision for her; which Complainant readily agreed to, and at the instance of the said persons assigned to her three Leases of certain lands and houses situate in Lanederne, Roath and Cardiff in the said county, as a security for raising the sum of 100*l*, with the additional security of a bond in 200*l*—for which provision his said sister expressed herself very thankful. Shortly afterwards, his said sister intermarried with the said William Evan; who, being then in low circumstances and a very necessitous man, applied to Complainant to supply his immediate occasions with what he thought fit. Whereupon Complainant, out of compassion to his circumstances, did pay him the sum of 33*l* 6*s*. 8*d*.; which the

said William Evan with abundance of seeming gratitude received, and assured Complainant that he might take his own time about the payment of the £100. The said William Evan then requested Complainant to give him the Lease of the premises in Cardiff instead of the money. Whereupon Complainant, being of an easy temper, did comply with such request. Shortly afterwards the said William Evan demanded payment of the sum due under the Bond, and brought an action therefor in the Court of Grand Sessions for the County of Glamorgan, knowing that Complainant was not prepared to pay the money immediately, and intending thereby to oppress and injure Complainant. The said William Evan obtained judgment for the penal sum of 200*l* under the said Bond, and threatens to distrain for the same and to obtain possession of the said lands and tenements. Complainant craves redress.

Writ directed to Michael Richards senior, Michael Richards junior, William Lewis, Thomas Cradock and Henry Llewellin, gentlemen, Commissioners.

Answer of the Defendants. A traverse.

Replication of the Complainant.

Exchequer Bills.

Hil. 7 Geo. I. (1721/2.) Glam. No. 68.

[Three sheets of parchment.]

Complaint of Thomas Yeoman, of the parish of Lanederne in the county of Glamorgan, yeoman, and Anne his wife, one of the children of Morgan Evan, late of Lanwonnoe in the said county, yeoman, deceased. Relates to the personal estate of the said Morgan Evan.

Exchequer Bills.

Trin. 27—28 Geo. II. (1754.) Glam. No. 65.

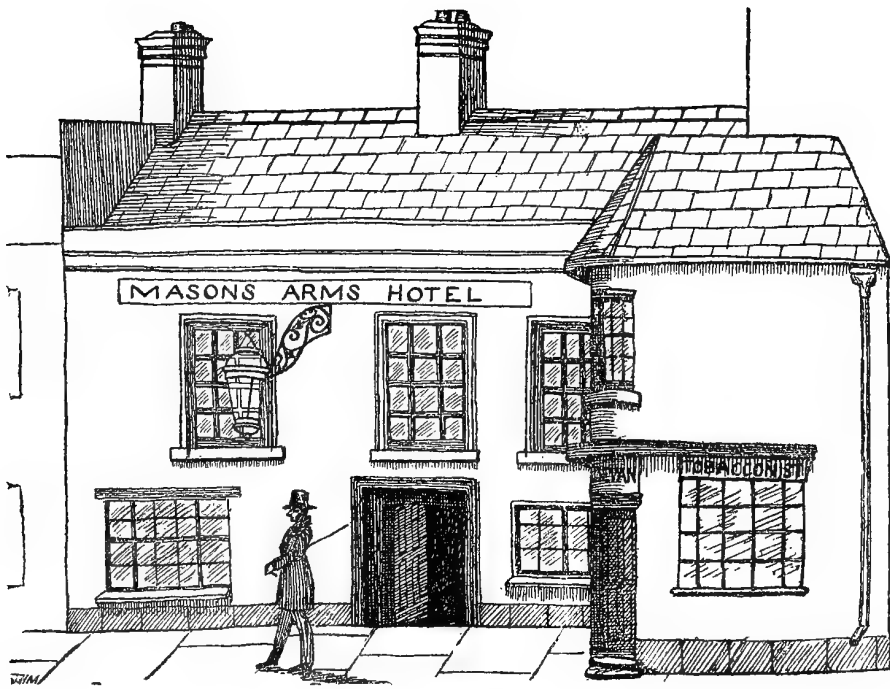
[One sheet of parchment.]

Complaint of the Bishop, Archdeacon and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Landaff, in their corporate capacity and also

personally; Edward, Lord Bishop of Landaff aforesaid, as Treasurer of the said Cathedral Church; John, Lord Bishop of Peterborough, as Prebendary of the Prebend of ffairwell in or belonging to the said Church; William Adams, clerk, Master of Arts, Presentor [*sic*] of the said Church; Charles Carne, clerk, Master of Arts, Prebendary of the Prebend of Fairwater of or belonging to the same Church; and William Harris, clerk, Master of Arts, Senior Vicar Choral of the said Cathedral Church. There are two parishes, called Landaff and Whitchurch, within the county of Glamorgan and diocese of Landaff aforesaid, the great tithes whereof (except the tithe of wood) belong to four Members of the said Church exclusively; viz., to the Bishop as Treasurer, to the Presentor and to the Prebendaries of Fairwell and Fairwater aforesaid for the time being; and the small or minute tithes of those parishes, together with the tithe of wood, belong to the Bishop, Archdeacon and Chapter of the Cathedral. And there has always belonged to the said Cathedral Church a clergyman or minister called a Senior Vicar Choral, who performs several duties within the said Cathedral Church assigned to him to officiate in; and he also serves the cures of the said parishes of Landaff and Whitchurch. And such Vicar Choral is chose into that office by the Chapter of the said Church; but it is not necessary that such minister or officer should be instituted or inducted into the office or ministry of Vicar Choral or into the said cures, such Vicar Choral being only nominated or appointed into that office by an Act or Election of the said Chapter. The minute tithes and tithes of wood of the said parishes of Landaff and Whitchurch have been always assigned to the Senior Vicar Choral, or he has always been permitted to receive the same, for performing the office of Senior Vicar Choralship and for serving the said cures. Complainant William Harris further showeth that the Senior Vicar Choralship being vacant by the death of William Price, clerk, Master of Arts, he the said William Harris on the 22nd day of October 1742 was by an Act of the said Chapter duly elected and appointed the Senior Choral Vicar, and so is entitled to the said small tithes and tithe of wood. John Williams of Park in the parish of Lanilltern in the said county, esquire, being seised of a considerable estate in the said parish of Whitchurch, during the years 1742 to 1745, caused to be cut and felled on the said estate 2000

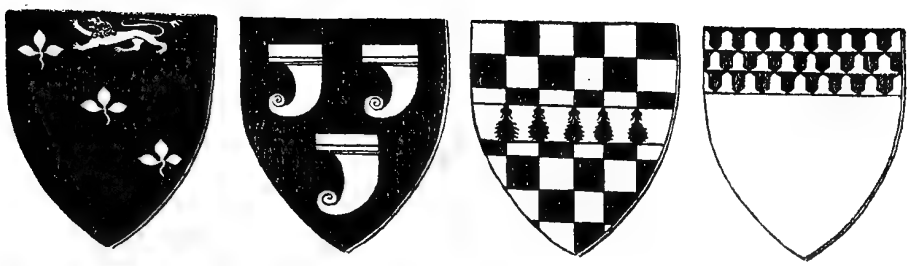
cords of wood, which he coaled and carried away and sold without setting forth any tithe thereof. And the said John Williams sometimes gives out that wood is not tithable in its own nature; and at other times he pretends that the part of the parish of Whitchurch where the said wood was so cut lies within a particular Hundred of the said county of Glamorgan called Sanghenith, otherwise Carphilly, and that no tithe wood has ever been demanded within that Hundred, the same being exempt from such tithe. But the said Complainant chargeth that tithe wood hath been paid from time to time by great numbers of occupiers of lands within the said Hundred. One Mr. Morgan and other parishioners of Eglwysilan within the said Hundred refusing to pay tithe of wood which they had cut from their lands, and claiming some exemption, one Mr. Smith, vicar of Eglwysilan, exhibited a Bill in this honourable Court against them, and in Michaelmas Term 1732 obtained a Decree against them for payment of tithe wood to him. One Edward Morgan and Lewis Charles having rented the minute tithes of Landaff and Whitchurch of the said William Price, the said Complainant's predecessor, they were paid tithe of cordwood within the said parishes, which are in the said Hundred, and particularly by one Mrs Edwards or her tenants, and from the estate of the said John Williams. John Jenkin, of the hamlet of Canton within the said parish of Landaff, yeoman, in the year 1753 had fed and depastured 120 ewes within the said parish of Landaff, which yeaned or brought forth as many lambs, each of which lambs was worth to be sold 5*s.*; and he had 200 sheep of all sorts, which he shore or caused to be shorn; and each fleece of the wool so shorn was worth 1*s.* 6*d.* at the least. And he had depastured in the parish of Landaff in 1753 twelve cows, which cast or brought forth so many calves, each worth 20*s.* By the custom of the said parish there is a tithe calf due when there are seven, and 16*d.* for every cow and 6*d.* for every calf under the number of seven. And he the said John Jenkin hath not paid tithe for the said tithe lambs, wool or calves. William Morgan of the parish of Whitchurch also withholds his tithes of calves, and of several farrows of pigs which he has had from sows kept by him there—a tithe pig being worth 2*s.* Evan John, of Landaff, who occupied a farm in the parish of Whitchurch, also withholds his tithes of lambs and wool. Roger Rosser, of Landaff, yeoman, in 1752 had gathered from his apple trees in the said parish

of Landaff 100 bushels of apples, each bushel being worth 2*s.*, but hath not paid tithe of the same. Morgan Rees, of Landaff, gardener, in 1752 occupied 2 acres of land in that parish, which he sowed or planted with potatoes. He dug up and sold therefrom 100 bushels of potatoes, each worth 8*s.*, but has not paid the tithe. Complainants crave redress.



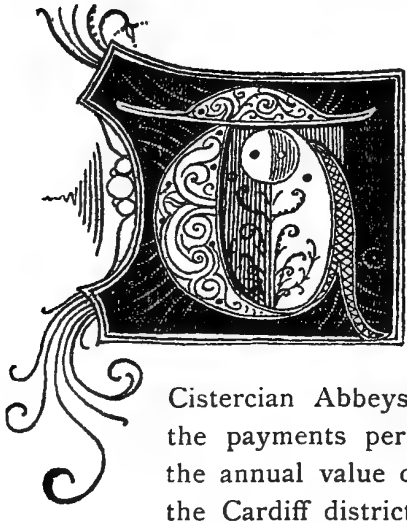
MASONS' ARMS.

Approach to Castle from High Street, Circa 1876.



CHAPTER III.

A Bundle of Miscellanea.



THIS is the only title it has been found practicable to give to a collection of various kinds of documents, divided into small groups according to their nature.

No. I. of the first group is an extract from a Rental of *circa* 1540 relating to the possessions of the Cistercian Abbeys of Neath and Margam. It sets out the payments periodically due from Neath Abbey, and the annual value of the lands of Margam Abbey, within the Cardiff district.

Rental No. II., dated in 1547, is a statement of the King's rents in the parish of Roath &c., portion of his Royal Lordship of Glamorgan. It is drawn up from information supplied to the late Queen's Auditor, whose notes, atrociously written, appear in the margin. The document is a curious mixture of bad Latin and worse English, with Welsh names so misspelt as to be almost unrecognisable. The list of tenants comprises freeholders and copyholders, and it is evident that the Bailiff had great difficulty in collecting the small quit-rents.

Thirdly we have an extract from a Survey of 1570, relating to Cardiff Borough. It was taken from the original in the muniment-room of Cardiff Castle, and incorporated in a Brief for Counsel, about the year 1860. It is here copied from the said Brief.

The fourth document consists of a couple of extracts from a Survey of Glynrhondda, in 1666, lent by Colonel Turbervill of Ewenny. The reason for its publication is its clear explanation of the otherwise obscure terms "towl or chense," "advowry" and "mises," which so frequently occur in our manorial records.

We next have, under date Michaelmas 1686, a schedule of the King's chief rents in the town and liberties of Cardiff. The original is in bad condition and the writing illegible in places, especially towards the end. It has, however, been judged worthy of inclusion in this collection, principally on account of its mention of important townsfolk and their places of residence.

The Assessment is long, and will perhaps seem of little interest to the casual reader. But here again we have a document of great value; it is a complete list of the responsible inhabitants of Cardiff in the year 1703.

To come to the second group: Bishop Kitchin's Report on the churches and cures of the Diocese of Llandaff is addressed to the Privy Council and contains some interesting information as to the parishes and their incumbents. This document is copied from the Harleian Manuscripts at the British Museum, the catalogue whereof assigns it to the year 1603. This is obviously a mistake, as Anthony Kitchin died in 1563. From internal evidence I infer that 1558 is approximately the date of the Report.

Next is printed a document of *circa* 1580, from the Additional Manuscripts at the British Museum, being a statement as to chantry lands in connection with Llandaff cathedral.

I give a note of a document in the Cardiff Free Library, John Penry's Exhortation, addressed to the "governors and people of her Majesty's country of Wales." This Puritan sermon, composed in the year 1588, almost entitles its author to the designation of "the Welsh John Knox."

"*A breviate with Notes*" is the title of a manuscript in the Cardiff Free Library, among the collection of MSS. purchased by the Corporation in 1895 at Cheltenham, portion of the celebrated library

of the late Sir Thomas Phillips, baronet. This book contains a brief survey of the principal manors in Glamorgan, and also some genealogical notes on the leading families of the county. It was written in the year 1596 by Rice Lewis, for the private use of the gentlemen attending upon the second Earl of Pembroke, and is dedicated to Thomas Morgan of Ruperra, esquire, Steward of his Lordship's household. It supplies some items of information which I have not met with elsewhere, relative to the manors. It mentions the fair held at Cardiff in the Autumn, and says it was kept on "Lady Day in Harvest." This, however, is the popular name usually given to the feast of the Assumption (15 August), whereas the fair was on 8 September, the feast of the Nativity of Our Lady. Rice Lewis is a devoted adherent to the Earl of Pembroke; he considers him to be the greatest lord that ever held lands in Glamorgan since Iestyn ap Gwrgan, and wishes his noble master possessed as great privileges as any of his predecessors. He is wrong, though, in stating that the Earl owned all the lands which any Lord of Glamorgan ever had, even if he means only in the Lordship itself. I am inclined to question his authority for naming Llanedern as a manor, and still more for making it include Cefn Mabli. He is correct in placing Cardiff Castle in the Manor of Roath, though probably not in including the Friars in Roath-Tewkesbury.

Rice Lewis gives the descent of the second Earl of Pembroke, in a female line, from Iestyn ap Gwrgan, the last native Prince of Glamorgan, through the renowned Sir David Gam.

He speaks of Roath as a chapelry, though it had been a separate parish for nearly a century; erroneously placing it, moreover, $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile (instead of a mile and a quarter) from Cardiff.

On the whole it is clear that the "breuiat" must be studied with caution, as the quaint and interesting production of an ingenious young gentleman, enthusiastically loyal to his noble patron, but not too particular about accuracy.

Some old title-deeds of the Cardiff Corporation next engage our attention. The first of these, dated 1 October 1600, is a conveyance by John Wastell, of Cardiff, gentleman, to his brother, Nicholas Wastell, of a burgage or house and garden in the parish of Saint Mary, Cardiff—apparently situate between the Town Wall and the Hayes, north of the Cock Tower—and of an acre of land in

Southrew, or Sowdrey; together with the fourth part of one acre belonging to the aforesaid messuage. The grant is in fee simple, but the premises are to be holden of the chief lord of that fee, by the services therefor previously due and of right accustomed. The Wastells, an old family of Cardiff burgesses, were bakers for generations, and were often members of the Corporation.

In the second deed, of 22 July 1606, we have a conveyance made by Elizabeth Hengod, widow, and John Hengod, cordwainer, both of Cardiff, to John Collyns, of the same town, cordwainer, of a messuage and bakehouse, curtilage and garden situate in Saint John Street (now called Church Street), Cardiff. These premises occupied the site now covered by the shop of Messrs. Boyle & Co., bootmakers, at the north-east corner of Church Street, next to Mr. Nell's brewhouse; they afterwards became the parish almshouse, as will be seen by the subsequent conveyance of the premises.

Under date 7 November 1616, we have a grant by Mary Henburie, widow, to Nicholas Wastell, gentleman, both of Cardiff, of a burgage or dwellinghouse, curtilage and garden in Saint Mary Street; and also a piece of marshland near the West Moors of Cardiff, with the fishing-place there called Annie Butcher's Heng; all which premises descended to the said Mary Henburie from Rhys Wastell, her deceased father. The premises in Saint Mary Street were by Nicholas Wastell devised to the use of the poor of Cardiff for ever. (See Vol. III., p. 125.)

The next deed, dated 7 March 1717, made by John Collines to James Gale, both Aldermen of Cardiff, is a conveyance of the premises comprised in the abovementioned deed of 22 July 1606. The description of the property is slightly different in this document; which terms it a dwellinghouse, bakehouse and curtilage called the Armoury House, in St. John Street, near the church. This deed also conveys a garden lying behind the Hayes, near the Town Wall—perhaps the premises comprised in the grant of 1 October 1600. The document records a feoffment of this property by livery of seisin executed upon the lands and tenements, which were afterwards given by Alderman Gale for the benefit of the poor.

Lastly I print particulars of a Bargain and Sale by Christopher Wells, of Cardiff, cordwainer, dated 4 June 1670, which grants to Cradock Wells, esquire, Senior Bailiff of Cardiff, the remainder

(nearly the whole) of a 99 years' lease of an eight-windowed shop called the Shambles under the Town Hall, together with two gardens in Waste Lane (the north end of Working Street), and two waste plots near the East Gate and North Gate respectively—the said premises having theretofore been leased to the said Christopher Wells by the Corporation. It is interesting to note that the lease by the Corporation was executed by the Bailiffs and the Common Attorneys. Reference is made to waste ground outside the North Gate, whereon the townsfolk lay their refuse.

The year 1620 is approximately the date to which we must assign "The Case against the Paying of Impost for Wines." The question of customs dues was then very much to the fore. This document was written, doubtless by a lawyer, with the object of supporting resistance to the payment of a tax on wine in Wales. The writer begins by remarking that the "Statute for the ordinance for Wales" lays no such impost on the Principality. Queen Elizabeth, he says, gave the impost to certain of her favourites; but when those noblemen attempted to enforce payment thereof upon Welsh merchants, they were unsuccessful. He is of opinion that the mises paid by the Welsh are in consideration of their ancient customs, which include exemption from impost. It appears, from the concluding paragraph of the document, that some Presentment was in preparation, which was to comprise a declaration of Wales' exemption from the obnoxious tax.

"The Great Baronies of Wales" is a tabulated statement in Latin, apparently drawn up *circa* 1630, of the chief lordships of the Principality, and of their dependent manors. The arms of each great barony are depicted, and the whole manuscript is a fine piece of penmanship. It is preserved in the Cardiff Free Library, being a portion of the Corporation's purchase from the Phillips collection. I have extracted the section which concerns the Lordship of Cardiff Castle and its dependencies. The document is very deficient in particulars of the lordships in Monmouthshire.

From Fonmon Castle comes a series of historical gleanings relative to the Civil War of the seventeenth century, collected for the most part from rare contemporary news-sheets and broadsides. The particulars include such points of local interest as the names of the successive Governors of Cardiff Castle, under King and Parlia-

ment respectively; King Charles the First's visit to Cardiff in the summer of 1645; a copy of the Royal Commission appointing Sir Richard Bassett as Governor of Cardiff; Colonel Carne's transference of his adherence from the Parliament to the King, whereby Cardiff was for a time restored to Charles' interest; the defeat of the Cardiff Royalists in 1645; full details of the disastrous battle of Saint Fagan's; and finally the military execution of Captain Berkeley and two other captured Royalists at Cardiff.

The next item in this chapter is a rare broadside, bound up with miscellaneous manuscript and printed matter relating to Wales, portion of the Phillips collection at the Cardiff Free Library. It possesses a melancholy interest, as a relic of sectarian animosity, being a sort of counterblast to an account which the Catholics had published of the recent death of the two priests hanged, drawn and quartered at Cardiff on 22 July 1679. The object of the broadside appears to have been the counteracting of any impression favourable to Popery, which might have been made either by the executions themselves or by the Catholic report of them. If violence of language could effect the author's purpose, it must have been successful.

Mr. Llewellyn's document of 1688 is a curiosity of byegone politics. It is a Mandate from the Mayor and Bailiffs of Cardiff, summoning the Portreeve and Corporation of Neath to the Guildhall of Cardiff, there to take part in the electing of a Burgess to sit in the first Parliament of William and Mary. The Mandate appears to be issued under the authority of a Council composed of the members of the last Parliament of King Charles II.; this re-assembled Council it was who empowered the Prince of Orange to assume the Crown of Great Britain and Ireland. The Neath Corporation reply that they are submissive and humbly obedient to his Highness the Prince of Orange, that they have met at the Guildhall of Neath (not at Cardiff) and have made choice of Thomas Mansell of Margam, esquire, for the seat.

From the British Museum Additional MSS. we have some of Browne Willis' notes on Llandaff Cathedral, copied by Cole in 1752. The necessary editorial explanations are given with the text, but the antiquary's attention may be specially called to the description of the

ancient pontifical finger-ring of the Bishops of Llandaff, which in 1769 was in Horace Walpole's possession at Strawberry Hill.

To Mr. Oliver H. Jones of Fonmon Castle I am indebted for permission to copy the amusing Rules of the Sociable Society of Ladies, 1755. The *locus in quo* does not clearly appear, but it was somewhere not far from Cardiff. This document is followed by notes of a few curious papers in the Cardiff Museum, which are worth preserving in print.

ROATH MILL.

R.O. Rentals and Surveys.

Portf. $\frac{17}{98}$. H. 8. (*c.* 1540.)

Ep'atus Landaven'
Mon' de Nethe } Rental' possess'
Monasterium de Morgan } ibidem[1]

Episcopatus landaven' } *Monast'r'u' de Nethe*

* * * *

of the Towne of Kardyff vij*li.*

* * * *

TO llandaff viij*s.* To the lorde of seynt ffagan xiij*s.* iiij*d.* To the bysshope & arche decon xxj*d.* for Sinodells to the archid'[2] v*d.* for p^r^xis.[3] In almys iiij*li* our ladyes losse of halff a boshell whete wekely by the yere xx*s.*

Monast'r'u' de Morgan.

Grangs. * * more Grange[4] vj*li* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* lystelabon xl*s.* * *

[1] Bishopric of Llandaff. Monastery of Neath. Monastery of Margam. Rental of possessions there.

[2] Archdeacon.

[3] Proxies.

[4] The Moor Grange (at Grangetown).

Rentals and Surveys.

Roll 788. Paroch' de Rothe. 1 E. 6. (1547.)

---

parochia de Rothe[1] } R'nt'le ib'm Renovat' viij^{mo} die oct'br' A° R. R's E. vj^{i} pr'mo cora' Anth' bouchier Audit' d'ne Regine tam p' inquisic'one' *triacc'one'* quam antequioris Rent'lis.

Extract Rentali ib'm renouat' ac fact' xxj° die Apr'l' Anno regni R. henrici Octaui xvj coram mathio Cradoke miles [*sic*] *tunc ib'm Senescallo* [*delet.*] inde fact' xxj^{mo} die Apr'l' A° R. H.Rs' viij^{ui} xvj cora' Matheo Cradock Mil'e tunc Sen'lo ib'm q'm p' instrucc'o'em d'ni et senioru' & *sainioru'* ho'i'u' inde examinat'

lib'

IN pr'mis de d'no *Carolo* [delet.] Henricoc omit' Wigorn' de certis terr' vocat' grantesland redd' p' Annu' xiiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Rought lib'. And now the same land ys in hands of John Gwyn as tenaunt to my lord and payeth the rent xiiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Rought lib'. Mathia Cradok militi [*sic*] tenet c'r't' terr' redd' p' Annu' now the same land ys in ye hands of Edmund ffussam vj*s.* viij*d.*

lib' in the paryche of Roughe. John Will'm ap Thomas ten't cert' terr' redd' p' annu' xxj*d.* ob. And as Roger lewes saythe ye wyche was baylyff be fore saythe ther ys dwe but vij*d.* ob. and y^{t} he chuld neu'r gather more.

[1] Parish of Roath. Rental there renewed the 8th day of October in the first year of the reign of King Edward VI., before Anthony Bouchier, Auditor of our Lady the Queen, as well by inquisition as by the older rentals. [Extract of the Rental there renewed and made the 21st day of April in the 16th year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, before Mathew Cradoke, knight, then Steward there] thereof made the 21st day of April in the 16th year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, before Matthew Cradock, knight, then Steward there, as by instruction of the Lord and of the senior men thereof examined.

Freemen. Firstly of the Lord [Charles] Henry, Earl of Worcester, of certain lands called Grant's Land, rendering by the year 14*s.* 4*d.*

Rought lib'. John Arnold tenet cert' terr' redd' p' Annu' and now yt ys in ye hands of S'r Edward Carne knyght, ij*s.*

Rowght lib' Edward ap lewys ap Rychard tenet cert' terr' Redd' p' Annu' ix*s.* iiij*d.*

Thes iij tenaunts har copye holders to ye Quenes grace in the paryche of Rowght.[1]

John Rychard tenet cert' terr' p' Annu' x*s.* p' Indent.

Anna Harbert ten' cert' terr' Redd' p' Annu' xxj*s.* And now ys in the hands of trahayron morgan.

Thomas ap Jankyn G'ly' ys ded and trahayron morgan hys heyer vij*s.*

Rowght lib'. Wimllo. ap ll'n Richard ten' cert' terr' Redd' p' Annu' vj*d.*

The paryche of laneddarn lib'. John ap Jankyn ten' cert' terr' redd' p' Annu' iij*s.* and ye other baylyff saythe he neu'r chuld gather but xviij*d.* and he saythe y^t^ y^r^ shuld be no more of ryght but xviij*d.*

lannedarne lib'. Dyo thom' howell sowld hys Ryght to John Gwyn iiij*s.* iij*d.*

John ap Thomas duye ten' cert' terr' Redd' p' Annu' iij*s.* vij*d.* ob.

Dyo Gryffyth ten' cert' terr' Redd' p' Annu' iij*s.* viij*d.*

Edmund's John Dyo ten' cert' terr' Redd' p' Annu' ij*s.*

Morgan's Will'm lodouic's Will'm et hered' Joh'is Gill'm ten' cert' terr' redd' p' Annu' ij*s.* xj*d.*

Gladussa vr. Oven[2] ten' cert' terr' redd' p' Annu' ij*s.*

in p'ochia les ffayne lib'. Wellyana vr. ovell ten' cert' terr' redd' p' Annu' j*d.*[3]

laneddarne lib'. Morgan's G'l'm Thomas ten' cert' terr' Redd' p' Annu' xiiij*d.* ob.

[1] Roath.

[2] Gwladys ferch Hywel.

[3] In the parish of Lisvane. Freemen. Gwenllian ferch Hywel holdeth certain lands rendering by the year 1*d.*

Morgan's ap powell ys ded and one John Morgan gent hathe purcheyd cert' terr' olim d'c'i Morgani[1] &c iij*s.* x*d.*

Dyo powell ys ded and John hys sone hathe yt xvj*d.*

Trehayron ys ded and James morgan of vske hathe yt iiij*d.*

Dyo thomas ap Jankyn ys ded and lewes hys sone hathe yt ij*s.* ob.

Jankyn Thomas Gwyne ten' cert' terr' redd' p' Annu' vij*d.*

* * *

[7 other Welsh holdings in Llanedern.]

parrochia lamycyan[2] *lib'.* Will'am's ap John ap ll'n ten't cert' terr' Redd' p' Annu' vij ob.

harry Thomas ys ded and ffluelling Thomas hys [son] ys heyer iij*d.*

[2 other holdings.] * * *

Margareta ap morgan ys ded hyr heyer lewys morgan xx*d.*

[1 other holding.] * * *

Nest ap ll'n ob.

Wenllynya v'rch Yeuan ys ded David hovell hys hyr heyer x*d.*

G'l'm Owen ob.

De Tenement' infra villam de kerdyff et ffraunchesiam eiusdem[3]

saynt marys the p'rochia de kerdeff

Juliana Jasu' xij*d.*

John ledon one burgage xij*d.*

David Ap powell bavf p' di' burgag' vj*d.*

John Dyer di' burgag' nup' d'd baker[4] vj*d.*

D'd Thomas massie p' vno catagio[5] iij*d.* ob.

saynt Jones churche lib'. The heyres of Thomas Wrenche for one burgage xij*d.*

[1] Formerly of the said Morgan.

[2] Llanishen.

[3] Of tenements within the town of Cardiff and the franchise of the same.

[4] Half a burgage formerly of David Baker.

[5] For one cottage.

in ye paryche of rowght lib' } John kemys de kevenmablye ten' cert' terr' redd' p' Annu' vij*s.* iiij*d.*

p' rep' ut d'r[1] Wyll'm Chowlchester howld one myle by Copye liij*s.* iiij*d.* cu' vj*s.* viij*d.* allocand' de decaie Redd'.[2]

ffirm'. The Assignes of Thomas Jankyn Coly ten' cert' terr' Redd' p' Annu' iij*li.* v*s.* p' Indent'

[*cætera desunt.*]

EXTRACT *from a General Survey made in the* 12*th year of Elizabeth* (1570), *by virtue of a Commission, of the Lordships &c. &c. of Henry, then Earl of Pembroke.*[3]

Cardiffe Burgus, Inquisicio ib'm fact' . . . . die mens' Septembr' anno Elizabethe Regine Anglie Francie et Hib'nie fidei defens' &c duo decimo coram Georgio Penruddock Milite, Joh'e Pope, Edmundo Morgan armiger', Rob'to Grove et Joh'ne Morrice gen'os' Commissionar' P'nobil' Henrici Comitis Pembrochie d'ni [Herbert] de Cardiff virtute Commission' antescript' p'r Sacrament' Burgens' subscriptor' videl't * * * [qui] jurat' et onerat' super Sacrament' eor' dicunt ut sequitur * * *

Ball'i ville p'd'c'e tenent ad fermam tolnet' ib'm quotidie in qual't septimana p'ter diem Mercur' per ann' ac etiam omn'u' alior' menutor' tolnet' etc. Necnon cust' vini et salis capient' p' Doliu' vini sive salis iiij*d* ob' et omn' al' cust' dict' ville p'tin'es sive spectant' (except cust' cor') ad feod' ferma' p'r ann' solvend' ad fest' p'd' et redd' . . . .

[Translation]

Cardiff Borough. Inquisition there made the . . . . day of the month of September in the twelfth year of Elizabeth, Queen of

[1] For repairs, as it is said.

[2] To be allowed for decayed rent.

[3] From Brief for Counsel, *circa* 1860, quoting from the original Survey in the possession of the Marquess of Bute.

England, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith &c [1570], before George Penruddock, knight, John Pope, Edmund Morgan, esquires, Robert Grove and John Morrice, gentlemen, Commissioners of the most noble Henry, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Herbert of Cardiff, by force of the before-written Commission, by the oath of the under-written Burgesses, namely * * * who, sworn and charged, upon their oath say as followeth: * * *

The Bailiffs of the town aforesaid hold to farm the tolls there every day in each week, except Wednesday, throughout the year; and also of [*sic*] all the other small tolls etc.; as also the custom of wine and salt, taking for a *dolium* of wine or of salt 4½*d.*; and all the other customs belonging or relating to the said town (except the custom of leather), at fee farm throughout the year, to be paid at the feast aforesaid; and rendering . . . . .

Extracted from a Survey of the Lordship of Glynronthey (Glyn Rhonddau), 1666.

Lent by Colonel Turbervill of Ewenny.

ALSOE their Custome is & that every ffreehold^r of this Mano^r ever used and still ought to pay One penny a piece yearely to the Lo^d of this Mano^r in the Name of towle or Gents Money the wch is to bee Collected att Mich'as by the Bailiff for the time being and that eu^ry Resuant haveing ye Worth of xxxix*s.* xj*d.* ought to pay four pence yearelie a piece to the Lord for & in the Name of Vowrie and noe towle on them likewise to bee Collected as aforesaid.

To the Thirteenth Article ye said Juro^rs doe say & p^rsent that there is due & useullie payd by the Inh'itants and Occupiers of lands of this Mano^r the Mano^r of Miskin and Mano^r of Pentirch & Clun upon the death of the Lord of this Mano^r unto the succeeding Lord of the same Mano^r a certeyne sum̃e of 123*l* 06*s.* 8*d.* called by the Name of Myses in five yeares to bee paid by equalle porc'ons the first payment thereof to beginne att the first St Barnabee Day that shall next bee after demand thereof made by the Lord or his officers out of

wch said Whole sume of 123*l* 06*s*. 8*d*. there falleth due wthin this Manor the sume of 30*l* 16*s*. 8*d*. according to ye accustomed Maner.

Presentment made 14 June 1666 at the Town Hall of Lantrissent.

R. O. Rentals and Surveys.

Portf. $\frac{1}{37}$ 2 m. 1686.

[Faint throughout towards left margin.]

A RENT roll of his Majesties Chiefe rent in the Towne of Cardiff and Liberties thereof due for the yeare ended at Mich'as 1686 on the seuerall & Respective p'sons in mannor as is h'raft'r mentioned together w'th the Respective Names of the chiefe Lords and their Stuards and Deputyes w'thin the Liberties aforesaid & hereunto annexed.

.....heretofore Thomas Mayo 2*s*.

.....heretofore Catherine Williams 4*s*.

.....heretofore Jonnet Coole 6*s*. 8*d*.

.....*Baker*[1] heretofore william Mredith gen' 3*s*.

.....Archer heretofore his mother Margarett Archer 10*s*. 2*d*.

.....Davies 6*s*. 2*d*.

.....Sr Edward Stradling 4*s*. 1*d*.

.....heretofore Thomas Hugh 2*s*.

.....*Alderman* heretofore Richard Waters 3*s*.

.....ffoord widowe heretofore her husband James ffoord 1*s*. 8*d*.

.....*widowe* heretofore Thomas Jones 4*s*.

.....paid by her Steward Mr Arthur ffrench 3*s*. 6*d*.

[1] Doubtful readings are here printed in italics.

.....her now Tenant Cradock Wells Alderman 4*s.* 4*d.*

.....Edwards 6*s.*

.....Higgins widow heretofore her husband Mr. Herbert Higgins 5*s.* 4*d.*

3 : 05 : 11.

.....Margaret Jones 6*d.*

.....Herbert.....heretofore the Lady Jane Herbert his mother 1*s.*

.....heretofore her husband David Williams deceased 8*d.*

.....the.....house which is doune being his mott'[1] house &c but 6*d.*

.....M.....heretofore Timothy Davies 1*s.* 6½*d.*

Jane Stradling widow heretofore Lambrocke Stradling Esqr deceased 1*s.* 6*d.*

.....Anthony Mathews heretofore Mrs Bawdry al^s^ Baudipp &c 2*s.*

Wm Lambert Junior heretofore m^r^ William Lambert Senior 6*d.*

.....Rees widow heretofore her husband George Rees &c 6*d.*

8*s.* 6*d.*

Highe Streete Warde as followeth.

Mary Jones widow heretofore her husband Morgan Jones deceased 2*s.*

.....Roberts widow heretofore her husband Jo^n^ Roberts senior 3*s.*

.....Lloyd heretofore m^r^ Arthur Lloyd deceased &c 3*s.*

Thomas Lewis Junior Esq. heretofore his father Thomas Lewis senior Esq 2*s.* 6*d.*

.....*Thomas Mayo* heretofore m^r^ William Jones of whitchurche &c 6*d.*

[1] Malt.

Mr Thomas Andrews minister heretofore Craddock Wells Alder : 5*s.* 6*d.*

.....heretofore Sr Richard Bassett Knight 5*s.*

1*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.*

West Warde.

Samuell.....heretofore Edward Want 3*s.*

..... heretofore Thomas Hart Senior 1*s.* 8*d.*

.....3*s.*

.....5*s.*

....*Thomas* heretofore *Margaret* howell wid' deceased &c 1*s.* 8*d.*

... .mr William Richards.....pays for him &c 6*s.*

Mr *Henry Brewer* heretofore Thomas Lewis Esqr 5*s.*

.....Greene 2*s.*

....mr Jones Brewer late deceased 4½*d.*

[m. 2.]

.....*th Warde*

.....pays for him &c 4*s.*

.....Arthur Lloyd 8*s.*

.....4*s.* 6*d.*

....David Evans Esqr 5*s.*

.....Margaret Kew late dec'd 5*s.*

.....*heretofore Hen. Brewer* Cordwainer &c 4*s.* 2*d.*

.. ..5*s.*

.....ett 1*s.* 2*d.*

.....Margarett Button &c 5*s.* 6*d.*

.....mr Morgan Jones late deceased 6*s.* 8*d.*

.....John Howell 6*s.* 8*d.*

....Philpott 4*s.* 1*d.*

.....deceased &c 3*s.* 6*d.*

.....1*s.* 8*d.*

.....Mrs Margaret Morgan 6*d.*

.....6*d.*

[Cowbridge and Lantwit follow.]

Roll of 4 long sheets of paper, written on both sides; in good condition.

Lent by R. W. LLEWELLYN, Esq., Baglan.

Cardiff Villa
St Johns
p'ish
Kibbor Hundred

AN ASSESSMENT there made the 21st day of June Año dñi 1703 by us whose names are hereunto subscribed for raiseing on the said Town the sume of 196*li* 15*s*. 3*d*¾ By Virtue of an Act of Parliamt Intituled an Act for granting to her Majtie an Ayd by a Land Tax.

High Street Ward.

RA: Wells Esqr or Ten'nt for a house 6*s*. 4*d*.
William Jones Esqr or Ten'nt for a house 9*s*. 6*d*.
William Wade for a house 8*s*. 9*d*.
Joseph Hoare for a house 9*s*. 6*d*.
Thomas Meredith for a house 9*s*. 6*d*.
Anstance Wells widdow for a house 12*s*. 8*d*.
Cha: Davies for a house 9*s*. 6*d*.
Geo: Rees for a house 9*s*. 6*d*.
William Griffith for a house 4*s*. 9*d*.
Jonathan Greenfeild for a house 7*s*. 11*d*.
Thomas Edwards for a house 4*s*. 9*d*.
Mrs Anne Brown for a house 11*s*. 1*d*.
Mrs Elizabeth Stephens for a house 4*s*. 9*d*.
Mr William Thomas for a house 9*s*. 6*d*.
John Abbies for a house 6*s*. 4*d*.
Thomas Cox for a house 4*s*. 9*d*.
Mrs Anne Brown or Ten'nts for a house 4*s*. 9*d*.
Richard Lewis Esqr or ten'nts for a house 6*s*. 4*d*
John ffoord for a house 7*s*. 1*d*.
Richard Lewis Esqr or ten'nts for a house 3*s*. 2*d*.
Thomas Williams Aldn or ten'nt for 2 houses 6*s*. 4*d*
Richard Lewis Esqr or ten'nts for a house 4*s*. 9*d*.
Anthony Mathew for a house 5*s*. 6*d*.
Geo: Stephens Aldn or ten'nts for a house 2*s*. 4*d*.
Nathaniel Howell for a house 5*s*. 6*d*.

David Voues Labourer for a house 1*s.* 7*d.*
Wm Lambert Aldn for a stable 1*s.* 2*d.*
John ffox for mr Herberts Garden 5*d.*
Anstance Wells widdow for a Garden 7*d.*
Mr Wm Richards or ten'nts for a house 1*s.* 7*d.*
Mary Sweet widdow or ten'nts for a house 1*s.* 7*d.*
Joan Jones widdow or ten'nts for a house 2*s.* 4*d.*
Mr William Richards or ten'nts for two houses 2*s.* 4*d*
Joan Jones widdow for a house and stable 2*s.* 4*d.*
Mr Wm Richards or ten'nt for an orchard 1*s.* 2*d.*
Christopher Wells for a stable and Garden 1*s.* 7*d.*
sr Humphrey Mackworth or ten'nts for a house ——
Nicholas Brewer for a Garden 2*d.*
Phillip Green or Ten'nt for a Garden 9*d.*
Lewis Gaskin for a Garden 1*d.*
Phillip Herbert Esqr or ten'nt John ffox for a Garden 3*d.*
Howell Jones for a Garden 4*d.*
Mr Herbert or ten'nt John ffox for a Garden 1*d.*
Joseph Cheltenham for an orchard 9*d.*
Charles Davies for a Garden 4*d.*
James Morgan for a Garden 4*d.*

[dorso]

Thomas William Aldn or Ten'nts for an orchard 3*d.*
Thomas Edwards for mr Markhams Garden 3*d.*
mr Wm Richards or ten'nts for an orchard 3*d.*
Ste: ffroud or Ten'nts for a Garden 1*d.*
Thomas Edwards for the Hays 1*s.* 1*d.*
Howell Jones for a house and Garden 1*s.* 11*d.*
Mary Sweete widdor or ten'nt for a Garden 6*d.*
mr Thomas Andrews for a Garden 8*d.*
Catherine Mayo widdow for a house plott and Garden 10*d.*
Anne Hamonde widdow or ten'nts for a house & Garden 4*s.* 9*d.*
Alexr: Pursell Aldn or ten'nts for the like 5*s.* 3*d.*
mr Thomas Andrews for an orchard ——
more for a house and Garden ——
Samuel Abbies or ten'nts for a house 4*s.* 9*d.*
mr sheers or tenants for a house 3*s.* 11*d.*

more or Ten'nts for a house 4*s.* 9*d.*
Wm Murton for a house 4*s.* 9*d.*
Chr' Mathews Aldn for the old Brewhouse 1*s.* 7*d.*
mr Thomas Jones or ten'nt for the little swan 4*s.* 9*d.*
Catherine Mayo widdow or ten'nt for the old swan 7*s.* 11*d.*
Mary Sweet or ten'nt for a house 6*s.* 4*d.*
George stephens Aldn for a house 9*s.* 6*d.*
mr Thomas Morgan for a house 9*s.* 6*d.*
Chr' Mathews Aldn for a house 9*s.* 6*d.*
Mary Jones widdow or ten'nt for a house 7*s.* 1*d.*
Rouland Thomas for a house 9*s.* 6*d.*
mrs Elizabeth sheers for a house 15*s.* 10*d.*
mrs Cornish or ten'nts for a house 9*s.* 6*d.*
Nicholas Edwards for a house 7*s.* 11*d*

06 : 13 : 6

Shops in the said Ward.

mrs Elizabeth Stephens for a shop 9*d.*
Thomas Edwards for a shop 7*d.*
Cecill Edwards widdow for 2 shopps 2*s.* 5*d.*
Mary Sweet widdow for a shopp 4*d.*
more or ten'nts for another shopp 2*s.* 5*d.*
Thomasin Davies widdow for a shop 1*s.* 7*d.*
Edward Lewis for a shop 5*d.*
Nicholas Green for 2 shopps 2*s.* 9*d.*

East Ward.

Cha: Davies or ten'nt for a house 4*s.* 9*d.*
Wm Jones or Ten'nts for a house 5*d.*
Tho: Williams Aldn for 2 houses & a Garden 11*s.* 11*d.*
John Hamonds for a house 9*s.* 6*d.*
Anne Baker or Ten'nts for a house & Garden 6*s.* 4*d.*
mr Edward Jenkins for a house & Garden 6*s.* 4*d.*
mr Emanuel Miles for a house and Garden 9*s.* 6*d.*
Elizabeth Jones widdow or ten'nts for the like 3*s.* 6*d.*

George Mower for a house and Garden 7*s.* 11*d.*
Madam Jane Herbert for a house 11*s.* 1*d.*
m^rs^ Anne Hamonds for a house and Garden 15*s.* 10*d.*
William Morgan for a house and Garden 6*s.* 4*d.*
George Stephens Ald^n^ or Ten'nts for the like ——
Arthur yeomans for the like 6*s.* 4*d.*
m^rs^ Anne Williams for the like 7*s.* 11*d.*
James Jones for the like 6*s.* 4*d.*
m^rs^ Jane Lewis for the like 6*s.* 4*d.*
m^rs^ ffrancis Jones for the like 7*s.* 11*d.*
Edward Gibbon for a house 7*s.* 11*d.*
more or Ten'nts for another house 3*s.* 11*d.*
Phillip Herbert Esqr or ten'nt for a house 3*s.* 11*d.*
more or Ten'nts for a house and Garden 6*s.* 4*d.*
Thomas Bembrick for a house 6*s.* 4*d.*
s^r^ Cha: Kemeys Barr^t^ or ten'nts for a house 6*s.* 4*d.*
Oliver St John Esqr or ten'nts for a house 4*s.* 9*d.*
Sr Cha: Kemeys Barr^t^ or ten'nts for a house 4*s.* 9*d.*
Nicholas Green for a house & Garden 4*s.* 9*d.*
Edward Gibbon for a Brewhouse 5*d.*
John Hamonds for a Malt house 7*s.* 1*d.*
Edward Gibbon for a house and Garden 9*d.*
Nicholas Green for a stable 9*d.*
Edward Gibbon for a house & Garden 9*d.*
Nicholas Green for a house and Garden 9*d.*
John Archer Ald^n^ for two houses & a Garden 6*s.* 4*d.*
Emanuel Grandfeild for a house and Garden 3*s.* 2*d.*
John Hamonds for a Garden 2*d.*
Edward John or ten'nts for a house & Garden 3*s.* 2*d.*
m^r^ Markam or ten'nts for the like 1*s.* 7*d.*
Richard Jones for the like 7*s.* 11*d.*
m^r^ Alexr: Pursell sen^r^ for a house 8*d.*
m^r^ William Richards or ten'nt for a house & Garden 9*d.*
Phi: Herbert Esqr or ten'nts for a house & Garden 4*d.*
The heirs of Henry Edward or Ten'nts for 2 houses and a Garden 3*s.* 11*d.*
ffrancis Creed or ten'nts for a house and Garden 4*s.* 9*d.*
Phillip Herbert Esqr or ten'nts for a Barn & two Gardens 1*s.* 7*d*

Mary Yeomans widdow for a house and Garden 1*s.* 7*d.*
m^r^ John Mathew or ten'nts for the like 1*s.* 7*d.*
m^r^ William Richards or ten'nts for a house & Garden 2*s.* 8*d.*
Wm Lambert Ald^n^ or ten'nt for a house & orch^d^ 4*s.* 9*d.*
Tho: Jenkins or ten'nts for a house & orchard 3*s.* 2*d.*
Anne Richards widdow for 2 houses and a Garden 3*s.* 6*d.*
ffrancis Creed or ten'nt for a house & 1 acr' of Upland 3*s.* 2*d.*
Jno Miller for a house orchard & Garden 3*s.* 2*d.*
Marg'ett Williams for a house 1 acr' & 3 q^r^ters of Upland 4*s.* 9*d.*
Cra: Wells Esqr for a house and Garden 3*s.* 2*d.*
Alex^r^ Pursell Ald^n^ for 2 houses & a Garden 1*s.* 7*d.*
m^r^ Markam or ten'nts for the like 2*s.* 8*d.*
Henry Scot for a house Tan house and Garden 6*s.* 4*d.*
s^r^ John Thomas or ten'nt for a house & Garden 3*s.* 2*d.*
ffrancis Creed or ten'nts for 2 houses 1*s.* 7*d.*

[dorso]

Roger Penry for a house Garden & orchard 2*s.* 8*d.*
Mr Markam or ten'nts for a house & 2 ac^r^s of Upl^d^ 6*s.* 4*d.*
Mary Sweet widdow or ten'nts for 2 houses & Garden 1*s.* 7*d.*
more or ten'nts Catherine Thomas for a house 3*s.* 2*d.*
Hen : Scot for a stable 9*d.*
Thomas Price for 2 houses 2 Gardens & a cherry orchard 3*s.* 2*d.*
Edward John for a house and Garden 3*s.* 11*d.*
Mary Miles widow for a Barn and Garden 9*d.*
Thomas Lewis Esqr or ten'nts for a stable 9*d.*
more or ten'nts for a house and Garden 3*s.* 11*d.*
John Archer Ald^n^ or ten'nt for a house stable & Garden 3*s.* 2*d*
John Stockman for a house and Garden 3*s.* 2*d.*
Xp'ian Richards widdow or ten'nt for the like 3*s.* 2*d.*
Mary Sweet widdow or ten'nts for the like 3*s.* 11*d.*
W^m^ ffoord or ten'nts for the like 3*s.* 11*d.*
Oliver St John Esqr or ten'nts for the like 2*s.* 8*d.*
m^r^ Cook or ten'nts for a house & Garden 3*s.* 11*d.*
Mary Miles widdow for a house & Curtilladge 4*s.* 9*d.*
more for a Brewhouse 3*s.* 11*d.*
Edward Jones for 2 houses & a shopp 3*s.* 2*d.*

Edward Williams or ten'nts for a house 1*s.* 7*d.*
m^{r} Wm Richards or ten'nts for a house 1*s.* 7*d.*
Sr John Thomas Barr^{t} or ten'nts for the like 3*s.* 2*d.*
m^{r} Greenfeild or ten'nts for a house & 2 Cottages 2*s.* 8*d.*
Cha: Davies or ten'nts for a house 1*s.* 1*d.*
Mrs. Mary Miles for 2 houses 9*s.* 6*d.*
George Stephens Ald^{n} or ten'nts for 2 stables 3*s.* 4*d.*
Joseph Cheltenham for a Curtillage being town l'ds 4*d.*
Anne Richards for a house 4*s.* 9*d.*
William Wade or ten'nts for a house 9*d.*
Rachell Richards widdow for the like 1*s.* 7*d.*
Phillip Herbert Esqr or ten'nts for the like 1*s.* 1*d.*
Joan Jones widdow for a house and yard 8*d.*
more for a salt house 2*s.* 8*d.*
Phillip Herbert Esqr or ten'nt for a house & smith forge 4*s.* 9*d.*
Geo: stephens Ald^{n} or ten'nts for a house & Garden 3*s.* 2*d.*
Joan Jones widow for a house and yard 8*d.*
more for a salt house 2*s.* 8*d.*
Phillip Herbert Esqr or ten'nt for a house & smith forge 4*s.* 9*d.*
Geo: stephens Ald^{n} or ten'nts for a house & Garden 3*s.* 2*d.*
Joan Jones widow or ten'nts for a house 3*s.* 11*d.*
Mad'm Jane Herbert for a Garden 9*d.*
Joan Jones widow for a house & Garden 6*s.* 4*d.*
Sr John Thomas or ten'nt for a house 2*s.* 8*d.*
m^{rs} Joan Jones for the new malthouse 3*s.* 2*d.*
more for a salthouse Curtilladge & Garden 2*s.* 8*d.*
Sr Humphrey Mackworth or ten'nts for a house & Gard^{n} 1*s.* 7*d.*
more or m^{rs} Jones for a Barn and Garden 2*s.* 8*d.*
s^{r} John Thomas or ten'nt for a house & Garden 1*s.* 1*d.*
more or ten'nts for the like 1*s.* 1*d.*
more or ten'nts for the like 2*s.* 8*d.*
Tho: Williams Ald^{n} for a house & Garden 3*s.* 2*d.*
more or ten'nts for 2 stables & a Garden 1*s.* 7*d.*
Geo: Stephens Ald^{n} for a Barn 9*d.*
m^{r} William Thomas for a Garden 1*s.* 1*d.*
m^{r} George Pranch for a stable and Garden 1*s.* 1*d.*
m^{rs} Mary Thomas for the like 1*s.* 1*d.*
Mrs Elizabeth sheers for the like 1*s.* 1*d.*

Mary Sweet or ten'nt for a stable & Garden 1*s.* 1*d.*
John Jones for the like 1*s.* 1*d.*
Mr William Richards or ten'nt for a Curtilladge & Garden 4*d.*
Jane Hart for a Garden 1*s.* 1*d.*
Thomas Williams Aldn or ten'nt for a Garden 3*d.*
William Cornish or ten'nts for a Garden 6*d.*
David Owen for a Garden 3*d.*
Joan Jones widdow or ten'nt for the tennis Cort 4*s.* 9*d.*
more or Ten'nt for a Barn 1*s.* 1*d.*
Mrs Elizabeth sheers for a stable & Curtilladge 1*s.* 7*d.*
Cra: Wells Esqr or ten'nts for a stable 1*s.* 7*d.*
William Jones Grocer for a house 7*s.* 11*d.*
mr Alexr Pursell senr or ten'nts for a house 6*s.* 4*d.*
mrs sheers or ten'nts for a house 6*s.* 4*d.*
more or ten'nt for another house 6*s.* 4*d.*
mr ffrancis Jones for a house and Garden 12*s.* 8*d.*
mr Thomas Powell for a house 6*s.* 4*d.*
Geo: Stephens Aldn or ten'nts for a house 3*s.* 2*d.*
Mr Pranch for a house and Garden 15*s.* 10*d.*
Cha: Davies or ten'nt for a house & Garden 4*s.* 9*d.*
mrs Joan Jones or ten'nts for a house 4*s.* 9*d.*
Cra: Wells Esqr or ten'nts for a house 6*s.* 4*d.*
more or ten'nt for p'te of another house 6*s.* 4*d.*
more or mr Pursell for the other p'te 2*s.* 8*d.*
Cra: Nowell Esqr or ten'nt for a house & orchard 3*s.* 11*d.*
John Howell for a house and Garden 1*s.* 1*d.*
John Thomas for a house and Garden 9*d.*
Rees Davids widdow for the like 6*d.*
Lewis John or ten'nts for the like 9*d.*
Lewis Cox Aldn or ten'nts for a house and orchard 9*d.*
Griffith Popkin for a house and Garden 9*d.*
Mrs Mayo for the like and 3 qrters of heath l'ds 1*s.* 7*d.*
Cra: Nowell Aldn or ten'nt for a Cott & ½ acre of heath l'd 1*s.* 7*d.*
Mary Mathew widdow for a house 2*d.*
William Evan for his house and Garden 9*d.*

06. 00. 3.

West Ward.

John Archer Ald^{n} for a house 9*s.* 6*d.*
William Lambert Ald^{n} or ten'nts for a house 6*s.* 4*d.*
John sweet for the Angell house 13*s.* 5*d.*
Richard Gibbon for a house 9*s.* 6*d.*
Nathaniell Wells for a house 9*s.* 6*d.*
William Lambert Ald^{n} for a house 8*s.* 9*d.*
William Dean Esqr for a house 9*s.* 6*d.*
Mrs Elizabeth Jones for a house and stable 9*s.* 6*d.*
George Stephens Ald^{n} for a stable ——
Rees Tanner for a stable 1*s.* 7*d.*
m^{r} William Richards or ten'nt for a stable 10*d.*
William Cotten for a house & Garden 3*s.* 11*d.*
Mr Wm Richards or ten'nt for a house 1*s.* 6*d.*
Christopher Mathews Ald^{n} for two stables 1*s.* 6*d.*
Mrs Brown or ten'nts for a Malthouse 15*s.* 10*d.*
m^{r} Wm Richards or ten'nts for a house & Garden 7*s.* 11*d.*
Nicholas Brewer for his house 4*s.* 9*d.*
Thomasin Davies for a house 5*s.* 10*d.*
more for her dwelling house 5*s.* 10*d.*
Cra: Nowell Esqr or ten'nts for a house 5*s.* 10*d.*
William Lambert Ald^{n} for a house and storehouse 7*s.* 11*d.*
m^{r} William Richards or ten'nt for the like 2*s.* 8*d.*
more for the old Gaol 9*s.* 6*d.*
Tho: Jones for a stable 2*s.* 8*d.*
William Williams for a house 6*s.* 4*d.*
Thomas Hart for a house 2*s.* 8*d.*
Mr William Richards or ten'nt for a house 6*s.* 4*d.*
Rees Tanner for his house 7*s.* 11*d.*
more for another house 2*s.* 8*d.*
William Hunt for a house 4*s.* 9*d.*
s^{r} John Thomas or ten'nts for the Red house 12*s.* 8*d.*
Jonathan Lambert for a house 4*s.* 9*d.*
Cra: Nowell Esqr for a house 9*s.* 6*d.*
John Bawdrey or ten'nts for a house 4*s.* 9*d.*
John Thomas for a house and smith forge 3*s.* 2*d.*
William Thomas for the Mills & fishing 6*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

David Rees for a house shop and Garden 9*s.* 6*d.*
Cra: Nowell Esqr or ten'nts for 2 houses 4*s.* 9*d.*
John Brewer sen^{r} for a house 3*s.* 2*d.*
Alex^{r} Pursell sen^{r} or ten'nt for a house 1*s.* 6*d.*
Joan Edward alias Toby for a house ——
William Eley for a house 6*s.* 4*d.*
Lewis Gaskin sen^{r} for a house 2*s.* 8*d.*
Cra: Nowell Esqr or ten'nts for a house 3*s.* 11*d.*
Thomas Williams Ald^{n} for a stable 1*s.* 7*d.*
Lewis Cox Ald^{n} for a stable 1*s.* 7*d.*
s^{r} John Thomas or ten'nts for a house 2*s.* 5*d.*
Thomas Williams Ald^{n} or ten'nt for a house 3*s.* 2*d.*
more or Phillip Jones for a Bakehouse 2*s.* 5*d*
Edward Thomas for a house 2*s.* 5*d.*
Alexander Pursell Ald^{n} for a house 9*s.* 6*d.*
James King for a house 2*s.* 5*d.*
John Rowbotham or ten'nts for a house 5*s.*
Thomas Glascod for a house 4*s.* 9*d.*
John Sweet for the new Angell 7*s.* 11*d.*
Cha: Davies or ten'nts for a house 2*s.* 5*d.*
Mr William Richards or ten'nt for a house 3*s.* 2*d.*
Lewis Cox Ald^{n} for his house 9*s.* 6*d.*
Mr Thomas Williams Ald^{n} or ten'nts for a house 6*s.* 4*d.*
John Poughnell or ten'nts for a house 1*s.* 7*d.*
Cra: Nowell Esqr or ten'nt for a house 1*s.* 7*d.*
m^{r} Henry ffox for a house and Garden 2*s.* 5*d.*
more for ½ an acre of Upland ——
Elizabeth Evan for a house and Garden 9*d.*
Left vnp^{d} by w^{m} thomas of Luslabone 3*d.* in ye land.

Occupiers of Lands in the said p'ish.

Jenkin Morgan for 16 ac. of Upland 1*l* 17*s.* 1*d.*
ffrancis Jones for 4 ac. of Upland 9*s.* 6*d.*
Wm Thomas for 4 ac. of Upland 9*s.* 6*d.*
Arthur yeoman for 1 ac. & ½ of Upl^{d} 3*s.* 7*d.*
John Sweet for 2 ac. of Upland 4*s.* 9*d.*
ffelix ffox for 4 ac. of Upland 9*s.* 6*d.*

Cra: Nowell Esqr for 1 ac. of Upl^{d} 2*s.* 4*d.*
Phillip Green for 4 ac. of Upland 9*s.* 6*d.*
more for 8 ac. of Arles 12*s.* 8*d.*
Tho: Lewis Esqr or ten'nt for 68 ac. of Upl^{d} 8*l* 1*s.* 6*d.*
more for 4 acrs of heath Land 6*s.* 4*d.*
m^{rs} sheers or ten'nt for 8 ac. of heath L^{d} 12*s.* 8*d.*
Wm Morris for 22 ac. of heath l^{d} 1*l* 14*s.* 10*d.*
Edward Deacon for 10 ac. of heath L^{d} 15*s.* 10*d.*
Cra: Nowell Esqr or ten'nt for 10 ac. of heath L^{d} 15*s.* 10*d.*
Edward Deacon for 30 ac. of Upl^{d} 3*l* 11*s.* 3*d.*
Emanuel Miles for 6 ac. of heath L^{d} 9*s.* 6*d.*
m^{rs} Mayo for 12 ac. of heath Land 19*s.*
m^{r} Harvey or ten'nts for 6 ac. of heath L^{d} 9*s.* 6*d.*
Tanglust James for 12 ac. of Upland 1*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*
more for 6 ac. of Heath Land 9*s.* 6*d.*
Thomas Morgan or ten'nt for 4 ac. of heath Land 6*s.* 4*d.*
Joan Jones for 18 ac. of Upland 2*l* 2*s.* 9*d.*
John Jones Smith for 3 q^{r}ters of Upland 1*s.* 7*d.*
More for 6 ac. & $\frac{1}{2}$ of Upland 14*s.* 7*d.*
Elizabeth Evan for 1 ac. & 3 q^{r}ters of heath l^{d} 2*s.* 8*d.*
m^{r} Wm Thomas for 22 ac. of Upland 2*l* 14*s.* 10*d.*
m^{r} Lambert for 3 ac. of Upland 7*s.* 2*d.*
more for 2 ac. of heath Land 6*s.* 4*d.*
Jno Sweet for 4 ac. of Upl^{d} & 6 ac. of heath Land 19*s.*
Mr Wm Richards or ten'nt for 18 ac. of Upland 2*l* 2*s.* 9*d.*
more or ten'nt for 8 ac. of Upland 19*s.*
Cra: Nowell Esqr for 8 ac. of Upland 19*s.*
Hen: Scot for the Town ditch 9*d.*
more for 1 ac. of Upland 2*s.* 4*d.*
m^{r} ffox for 6 ac. & 3 q^{r}ters of Upland 15*s.* 7*d.*
more for 10 acrs of Upland 1*l* 5*s.* 3*d.*
Rob: Bawdrey for 34 ac. of Upland 4*l.*
more for 6 ac. of Arle 9*s.* 6*d.*
Rowland Thomas or ten'nt for 18 ac. of Upl^{d} 2*l* 2*s.* 9*d.*
The widdow of Phillip Evan for 8 ac. of upl^{d} 19*s.*
Rees Tanner for 14 ac. of Upland 1*l* 13*s.* 3*d.*

47 . 15 . 11.

faculties charged.

William Ward for his facultie 10*s.*
Cha: Ward for the like 10*s.*
Wm Williams dyer for the like 4*s.*
Andrew Lewis for ye like 4*s.*
David Lewis for ye like 4*s.*
James Richard for the like 4*s.*

Excise office.

mr fferryman sup'vis' 4*l.*
mr sprat 3*l* 6*s.*
mr Cley 3*l* 6*s.*
mr Morgan Rice 10*s.*

11 . 02 . 0.

Custome house office.

mr Rowland Davies 1*l* 10*s.*
mr Jonathan Greenfeild 1*l* 10*s.*

3 . 00 . 0.

The tot' of this Assessmt — 129 . 17 . 6.

Raters names.

Jon: Hamond
Edward John
Jno poughnell
Arnold Lewis

Com'rs p'sent

Will: Richards
Tho: Williams
W. Lambert

B.M. Harl. MSS.

595. 69d. No. 10. [*c.* 1558.]

Bishop Kitchin's Report of the Diocese of Llandaff.

THE p'ochiall church of landaff hath two vicares viz. John Singer clerke and myles Griffith clerke wth one Chappell of ease belonging to the same called Whitchurche wch hath neyther christenyng nor buryall.

The towne of cardyfe hath a parishe church called Ste maryes, wth a chappell annexed to the same in the sayd towune called Ste Johns wch hath christenyng and buriall as the parishe church hathe and one John pyll clerke bacheler in the Lawe Vicare there, and hath also a chappell of ease called Rothe wthowte christenyng or buryall.

St fagans. being a p'och' churche and Will'm Evans bacheler in the lawe p'son there, having a chappell of ease called llanellterne wthowte christenyng and buryall; and is Resydent vpon his sayd p'sonage.

Porthkerye. being a p'och church and Will'm Wilkynes clerke p'son there having a chappell therevnto annexet called barry wch hath a chappell annexed both chrystening & burying.

Lanederne. being a p'och church and David Lewis clerke vicare there who serveth the same and is Resident at his vicarage of Ste melans in the said dioc:

Cogan. being a p'och churche and John gebon clerke p'son there, who is Resident vpon his p'sonage and hath a chappell called lavernoke annexed who hathe bothe christenyng and buryinge.

Penarth. being a p'och church and John gebon clerke p'son there who serveth both p'sonages.

Lecwth being a p'och church and Sr Lewis Adams Vicar there and hath a chappell annexed called landoghe who hath bothe christenynge and buriall as a parishe churche.

Cayrey. being a p'och church, and hugh prichard curate there.

Lanesen. being a p'och church and Sr morga' Gwine curate there.

Liswayne. being a p'och churche and morga' Gwine curate there.

Rader. being a p'och church and Lewis Johns curate there.

Pentyrghe. being a p'och churche and David thomas vicare there.

Llantoid maior. being a p'och churche and John philpote clerke vicare there and is Resident at his sayd vicarage, and hath a chappell annexed called lliswronethe. Who hath christenyng and burying and other Deuyne s'vis as a parishe churche.

Newporte. being a p'och church situated in the toune of newporte, being a market towne and John price clerke Vicare there and is Resydent, vpon his vicarage and hath a chappell of ease vnto it called bettowes wch hath neyther christenynge nor buryinge.

Marsfyld. beyi'g a p'och churche and John d'd clerke Vicare there and one harry mirike clerke curate there.

S^te^ melens. beyng a p'och churche, and David Lewis clerke vicare there and is Resydente vpon his vicarage.

Rompneye. beyng a p'och churche and phelipp powell clerke Vicare there and is Resydente vpon his vicarage.

[Coedcernyw had no minister. Llantilio Cressinny had a chapel called Penrose. Caerleon had a chapel called Capel Gwenog, without the town.]

Anthony landaffe.

[Endorsed]

To the Ryght honorables the Ducke of norfokes grace The Erle of penbroke my Lord Robert Dudley and mr. Secretary Cysyll, fowre of the Quenes ma^ts^ most honorable prevei cowncell theis be Delyvered wth speade.

No. 2 in the same volume is a statement as to Vicarages and Curacies in the Counties of Monmouth and Glamorgan, 1603:—

"Rumny Vic: The Impp.[1] belongeth to the Chapter of Bristoll, and is held by Katherine Morgan Widow; val. p. annu' xx*li.*

"Cardiff Vic: St Johns and St Maries. The Impp. is held by Anthony Maunsell Esquior vnder the Chapter of Glouc^r^ Val. p. Annu' c*li* Vic. val. l*li* p. annu.'"

(Pentyrch was held under the Chapter of Llandaff.

Penarth was held under the Chapter of Bristol.)

[1] Impropriation.

Add. MSS.

604. No. 162. (*circa* 1580.)

"*The severalle p'cells of the chaunterye Lands founded in Landaffe.*"

"ATENT wth thappts. lyeing at Eley wthin the Lordship of Llandaff" & 37*a.* meadow, late in the tenure of Lewis Morgan and "geven to the mayntenn'ce of an obite of Lewellyn ap Rymebolde wthin the cathedrall churche of Landaffe." [Margin] "Llewellyn ap Rymebolds chaunterye."

Certain lands, tenements, profits and hereditaments called "Thom's lande lyeing neare kardiffe," and 2*a.* land and meadow "in the Moore of Eley," and 18*a.* land and meadow in the Lordship of Llandaff "wch Mr clement somtymes helde," in tenure of William Mathewe, "late belonging to the chaunterye founded in the cathedrall churche of Landaffe by Will'm Breus somtymes Bisshopp there." (Bishop Breos' Chantry.)

All messuages, mills, lands, tenements, meadows, commons, waters, profits of "cowrte lete" and view of frankpledge, fines, rents, services &c, late belonging to "the late chaunterye or service of the blessed St Mary founded in the said cathedrall churche of Landaffe."

All messuages, mills, lands &c. &c. in tenure of Myles Mathewe, esq., and others, lately belonging to the chantry called David Mathew's Service, in Llandaff cathedral.

"*Instrucc'ons to be enquired of touching the Chaunteryes in Glamorganshier graunted to Thomas Morgan gent:*

ffirst whether the Lease was made to Thomas Morgan now dwellinge at Landaffe, or to thother Thom's Morgan at this p'sent in ffraunce.

This lease was made to Thomas Morgan of greyes in nowe dewlinge at Saint fagans wth a brother of his."

[Other minute enquiries as to the nature and tenancy of the chantry lands, but nothing of special interest. The date seems to be *circa* 1580.]

Cardiff Library MS.

JOHN PENRY. *"An exhortation vnto ye gouernours & people of her maiesties cou'trie of Wales to labour earnestly to haue ye preachinge of ye gospell planted amonge them."*

A Puritan sermon, written 1588, and addressed to the Earl of Pembroke, Lord President of Wales.

"THAT it essentially belongeth vnto your callinge, to see all w^t in Wales taught by ye word preached, is p'ued, by reason y^t you ar gouernour over all . . . . because y^t all whosoeuer are vnder any mans Jurisdiction, ought to kepe ye sabboth: so y^t if any turke, papist or other pagan Idolatour remaine in any our cities or townes, he ought to be compelled to conforme himselfe to ye outward seruice of ye true god, or, expelled; this is shewed by ye practise of Nehemias."

He exhorts the Lord President not to let another year pass over his head, until Wales of a daughter of wrath be made an heir of mercy.

Addressing the Bishops, whom he stigmatises as "blind guides," the preacher says "let not ye wicked papists haue any more cause to vpbraide ye ignorance of our people, as they haue done in y^t pamphlet, wch they threw abroad ye last yeare, to seduce our simple people—ye confutatio' wherof (if legendary fables wherew^t y^t skroule is fraught, ye translation of som p^t of R. P.[1] his resolution, of didacus stella, dionisius Carthus.[2] deserueth a confutatio') I shal publishe when ye lord shal giue opertunitie."

Abounds in violent abuse of Catholics and Anglicans alike, whom it calls "Idolatrous Popish dogges," &c.

[1] Robert Parsons, the famous Jesuit, author of "The Book of Resolution," the Welsh version of which has gone through many editions.

[2] Denis MacCarthy, a Catholic priest.

Cardiff Library. Phillips MS.

[Square 8vo. paper vol. bound in vellum.]

"A BREUIAT wth notes Conteyninge all the Lordshippes and Mannors within the Countie of Glamorgan," &c., "collectid & gatherid for the private vse of the gentn now atendinge vpon the Right Honrable Henry Earle of Penbroke my good Lo: and Master. Anno Dni: 1596."

Dedicated "To the worshipfulle Thomas Morgan[1] Esquior Stewarde in house to the Right Honrable Henry Earle of Penbroke health and happines," by Rice Lewis.

The Earle of Penbroke's descent.

Justine Lo: of Glamorgan was
father to Cradocke
father to Meredyth
father to Howell
father to Lleyki
Mother to Howell
father to Howell vaughan
father to ll'n vaughan
father to Dauid gam, who because he was a little crooked man was called Dauid gam. [Note in margin:] *Owen glindur pulled owt on of his eyes & thereof called Gam.*[2]
father to Gladis
mother to William Earle of Pembroke
father to Richard Herbert Esquior
father to William Earle of Penbroke
ffather to Henry nowe Earle of Pembroke that hath Cardif the whole Towne with all the Rights priviledges and lib'ties with three milles (viz.) ij water grist milles, and on tuckinge mille Turned by a p'te of the River of Taffe wch runeth vnder the walles of his Honors Castle and from the North p'te of the Towne to the South p'te. Where there is

Cardiff villa

[1] Of Ruperra, *ut patet post.*

[2] This note is correct. *Gam* means one-eyed (French *borgne.*)

a faire Key and a safe harborowe for Shippinge. The Towne is ruled by a Maior to be nominated by his Honor and ij bayeliffs yearely chosed of the sadest and gravest Alldermen of the said Towne. Yt hath ij p'ishe churches and one chappell (viz.) St Maryes and St Johnes and the chappell of St Maryes, which standeth in Roth iij quarters of a mile out of the towne towardes the Northeast. Yt hath ij marketts weekly, satordaye & wensDaie and ij anuall fayres, viz. the first on St Peeters Daye, and the other on or Ladyes daye here comonly called or ladyes daye in harvost. Her Matie is Patron of the Vicaredge of all the iij churches and the valuac'on is xvij*li* xj*d*. The River of Taffe springeth in the Northerne hills that p'te Glam'gan sheere from Brecknocke sheere, called Manach Deny as leland saith. Albeit as I take it the very head springeth out of a hill called bwlch y van in Brecknocke sheere and therehence runeth to chappell Nanty and receaveth in a Rylett from the west called Taffe vechan, and thence they runne together to Merthir Tydvill, vntill they meete the Kenon x miles before they meete clawthe constable, and after they meete cledwed and the ij Ronthnes, and then without any more Increase they runne vnder the redd castle to Whitchurch llandaphe cardif, and so into the sea at Penarth pointe.

Tave Rivula

Roth maner'

Rothe wherein[1] standeth his Ho:[2] Castle of Cardif vnited as it weare to the said Towne yet never the lesse out of the lib'ties of the same Lp:[3] was a Royal L:[4] before that ij p'cells there of were geven to the churche viz. the one to the Abbey of Teuxbury, and the other p'te to the Abbey of Kensam. Albeit it hath many free tenants that hould in knight service with demeasne lands and coppy hould for iij lives.

Spittell Maner'

Spittle butteth to the Towne of Cardif and was purchased by William late Earle of Pembroke of William Bawdrippe Esquior Yt hath free tenants leases and coppy houlds for iij lives, there is noe church for they belonge to the churches of llandaphe and the afore-

[1] In the manor of Roath Dogfield. [2] Honour's.

[3] This word (Lordship) is superfluous. [4] Lordship.

said chappell of Roth, and the Deane of Gloucester for the tyme beinge hath the tythinge sheafe of both L'ips, nowe holden by Anthony Maunxell Esquio^r for many Yeares yet to come.

Castru' Cardiff.

Here you maye note the said castle of Cardif was the cheefe dwellinge house of fittz Hamon, Yet it seemeth that the L'ps of Roth and Spittle was p'cell of the Inheritance of Yvor petitte lo: of S^t genith longe after the conquest of fitz Hamon In as lardge maner as the said Earle nowe holdeth the same (viz.) from Castle Gurlasse or the confines of Brecknocke sheere wch conteyneth xviij miles even to lowe water marke a mile belowe Cardif.

Lekwithe maner'

Leikwith standeth vpon the Weast p'te of the River of Ely within one mile of Cardif westwarde and hath free tenaunts leases coppy houlds, and customary lands and tenaunts to them and theire heires for ever. [Blank] is patron and the valuatione is v*li.*

Cayre Maner'

Cayre butteth to the west p'te of Leckqueth and is distant from Cardif Westwarde ij miles, the tenants doe theire suite of coort at michellston' together with the tenaunts thereof they are free tenaunts and coppy houlders.

* * *

Pentirch.

Pentirgh butteth to thester p'te of Trewerne and hath like tenaunts [free and customary] and is Indifferent between the m^arkett of Cardif and llantrissaint, and is distant from Cardif North northwest iij miles. The Deane and Chapter of llandaphe ar Patrons and the valuac'on is [blank.]

Radir.

Radir butteth to the South p'te of Pentirgh and hath free tenaunts customary tenaunts and leases. Cardif is the m'kett towne and is distant thence Northwest ij miles. [Blank] is patron and the valuac'on is viij*li* j*s* ob.

Whitchurch.

Whitchurch wherein standeth the redd castle butteth to thest p'te of Pentirghe and hath free tenants and leases, and hath Cardif theire m'kett and is distant thence right North ij miles.

* * *

[Lavernock is church to Cosmeston Manor.]

* * *

The fflat holmes.

The flatt Holmes stande opposite to the said [larnott] church wch[1] is taken to be in the lib'ties of the Towne of Cardif,[2] and it conteyneth lxj acre of errable and pasture lande and noe more, for I was prsent when Mr Thomas wiseman esquior measured the same by the comaundemt of my Lo: and Mr

* * *

His Honors ffishinge in the Rivers of Romney Taffe Eli [&c] are very profitable by the yeare, for the fishinge only of Taffe hath been sett out for Yeares past at xxiiij*li* p' annu'

ward siluer.

The Warde silver payde by gent. of Worshippe that hould theire landes in Knight Srvice vnder the castle of Cardif amounteth to vij/*i* ix*d.* ob.

* * *

And as these Lo: before named are all in the lowe cuntreyes, so are the best p'te in that contrey, and all as finable landes as any other and so eu'y man knoweth. And you maye note that his honor is prsently poss'ed of all such landes as any lo: of Glam'gan ever had * * * whereby you note p'ceave and knowe his Ho: to be the greatest lo: that ever owed landes in Glam'gan eyther before or after Justins tyme. And therefore I hartely wish, so that thesame

[1] *i.e.*, the Flat Holm.

[2] It is still so.

might be without any offence to any that his Ho: had as greate Rights priviledges and lib'ties as his noble prodecessors haue had there.[1] * * *

St Heineth subtus.

St Heineth subtus or lowe St heineth wherein standeth the redd castle, the cheefe house and dwellinge of Yvor petites and his p'decessors lo: of thesaid L'ip and of the L'ip of Kybur both before fitz Hamon's tyme and longe after * * *

Red castle.

This castle standeth in the side of a hill neere to the est side of the River of Taffe iij miles to the Northward of Cardif, and with in one mile and a halfe of the castle of carphilly, and xij miles to the Northwarde of Karphilly is Gurlasse Castle in the very confines betweene this county and Brecknocke shere all these in the Lo: of St geneth supra and subtus and carphilly wch conteyneth the whole hundred of St geneth aforesaid are his Lo: and hath free tenaunts and leases and in the hundred are v churches.

* * *

The Earle of Worcesters descent.

William Thomas knight
ffather to William Earle of Penbroke
ffather to William Earle of Huntingeton
ffather to Elizabeth that maried Charles Somersett Ar:
Mother to Henry Earle of Worcester
ffather to William Earle of Worcester
ffather to Edwarde nowe Earle of Worcester.

* * *

[1] The writer seems to be referring to the title and prerogatives of "Lord of Glamorgan."

Sr William Herbert of Swansey knight.

Sr William Thomas knight
father to William Earle of Penbroke
ffather to Richard Herbert knight
ffather to Sr George Herbert knight
ffather to Mathew Herbert esquior
ffather to Sr William Herbert knight that hath Roth Tewcisbury so called after the Lo: of Glam'gan had geeven that p'te of the manor of Roth to the Abbey of Tewisbury wch was after the supprssion purchased by Sr George Herbert knight And there this knight that nowis hath builded a sumptuous house yet called the ffriers. Yt hath no church for it standeth in the p'ishe of St Maryes in Cardif.

Landoche Juxta Cardif cam to this gent. by Inheritance from his greate graunde mother who was doughter and sole heire to Sr Mathew Cradocke k: Yt hath free tenaunts demeanes and coppy houlds, and it is distant westwards from Cardif theire m'ket towne one mile. The Lorde is Patron and the valuac'on is iiij*li* xviij*s*. ix*d*.

* * *

[Cogan, 3 miles from Cardiff. Freehold, demesne and copyhold tenants.]

Lanederne hath free tenaunts leases and coppy houldes in this L'ip standeth dringback Mr Edward Kemes esquiors cheefe house called in the Brutishe[1] tounge Kevenmabley.

* * *

Carnes of Wenney.

Listalabounte standeth within ij miles North east of cardif yt was some tyme Sr Raphe Maylowes landes yt hath free tenaunts and coppie houldes for iij lives.

[1] This fanciful spelling was adopted in deference to the fable that Brutus founded the native line of kings.

Mathew de Radyr.

Thomas Mathew esquio^{r} maried Catherin doughter and sole heire of Morgan ll'n of the Radir esquio^{r}

[4th in descent from him is] Edmunde Mathew Esquio^{r} that hath Radyr wherein standeth theire cheefe Dwellinge house, that hath a lardge p'ke of fallowe deere, belonginge to yt hard by the house, with demeasnes and coppie hould landes for iij lives. The Lord is Patron and the valuac'on is [blank.]

Landaphe and the castle of the same wch they held in ffee farme of the Buishop of Landaphe, and therein is the cathedrall church of Landaphe, standinge upon the River of Taffe.

* * *

Mathewes of Landaphe.

William Mathew esquio^{r} hath Landaphe wherein standeth his cheefe dwellinge house but as I take it yt is holden in Soccage of the Buishoppe of Landaphe for the tyme beinge. Yt hath lardge demeasne wch butteth to the River of Taffe, from the house alongest the said River allmost Cardif bridge.

Placesturton Joyneth to his demeasne of Landaphe, and butteth to the west p'te of Cardif bridge, and hath demeasne free tenaunts and coppy hould for iij lives but hath no church for it standeth in the p'ishe of Landaphe as the house doeth.

* * *

Master Lewis of the Vann.

Edward Lewis esquio^{r} that maried a doughter of Thomas Morgan of Tredigir esquio^{r} that hath Roth kensam a p'cell of the manno^{r} of Roth geven by the Lo: of Glamorgan to the Abbey of Kensham, And after the sup^{r}ssion purchased by Edwarde Lewis this gent. graundfather. Yt hath demeasne and coppy houlds by Indenture for iij lives and Joyneth to thest p'te of Cardif beinge the markett and p'ishe church.

* * *

Bawdrippe.

William Bawdrippe esquio^{r} father to Thomas Bawdrippe that maried a doughter of Sr John Ragland knight, ffather to William Bawdrip knight that maried a do: of M'ga' Gamedg esq^{r}
ffather to Thomas that maried a doughter of x̃pofer Mathew Esquio^{r}
ffather to William that maried a doughter of Sr Geo. Mathew knight
ffather to Thomas that maried a doughter of Richard gwin esquio^{r}
ffather to William that hath Adenfield nowe called West Penmarke
[etc. and:]

The Splott wherein this gent. hath builded a faire house neere Cardif and doeth nowe make the same his cheefe dwellingehouse but there as I take it he hath noe Lo: but holdeth thesame in Soccage vnder the Buishope of Landaphe for the tyme beinge.

* * *

Nicholas Herbert esquire, brother to Sr William Herbert Knight hath

S^{t} ffagans wherein there is builded a very faire house, and hath there vnto lardge demeasnes and coppie hould landes. Yt is iij miles northwest from Cardif their m'kett towne. [Blank] is patron & the valuacion is xiiij*li* xs. v*d*. Howe Mr Herbert hath these ij L'ps. [the other is llysvroneth] or in what Right he doeth enioye them thereof enquire.

* * *

Old Title Deeds of the Corporation.

[1600]

SCIANT presentes et futuri q'd ego Johe's Wastell de Cardyff in Com' Glamorgan' gen' pro c'tis causis et considerac'o'ib's me sp'ialit'r moventib's. dedi concessi et hac p'nti charta mea confirmaui, Nich'o Wastell fratri meo totu' illud messuag' sive burgag' meu' cum uno gardin' ac om'ib's alijs p'tinen' iacen' et existen' apud Cardiff infra p'ochia b'te marie, inter quendam burgag' Pe'ri Lewes Ar' ex p'te boreali, quendam

burgag' d'ne Regine ex p'te australi, murū Ville de Cardyff ex p'te orientali, et vicum p'd'c'e ville ex p'te occidental'. necnon unam Acram t're iacen' apud Southrew inter terr' charoli ffrowde ex p'te boreali et terr' Marmaduci Mathew ex p'tib's oriental' et austral', et altā viā ex p'te occidental'; ac etiam quartā p'tem uni's acre p'd'c'o Messuag' p'tinen' iacen' int' terr' J'h'is Tanner ex p'te austral', et terr' Joh'is Gascoyne ex p'te boreal', terr' Will'i Herb^{t} ex p'te oriental', et altā viam ex p'te occidental'. Habend' et tenend' p'missa p'd'c'a cum om'ib's et singulis suis p'tinen' quibuscunq' prefato Nich'o Wastell, hered' et Assign' suis imp'p'm de capit'li d'no feod' illius p' servicia inde prius debita et de iure consuet', ad propr' opus et usum ip'ius Nich'i hered' et Assign' suorū imp'pet'm Et ego vero prefatus Johe's et hered' mei p'dict' Messuag' siue burgag' cum om'ib's terr' et p'tinen' p^{r}d'c'is p^{r}fato Nich'o Wastell hered' et Assign' suis contra om'es gentes warrantizabim's et imp'p'm defendem^{s} p' p^{r}sentes In cui^{s} rei Testimoniū huic p'nti charte mee sigillū meū apposui. Dat' primo die Octobris Anno regni d'n'e n're Elizabethe dei gra' Anglie ffrancie et hibernie Regine fidei defensoris &c Tricesimo nono.

John Wastell.

[Small parchment, seal missing. Endorsed]

Sealyde & deliverede in the presentes of John Richarde: James Bevan: thomas Apthomas And others John Lewellin: Phillyp P P Prichards marke.

Jno Wastall to Nicholas Wastall of a house or Burgage & $\frac{1}{4}$ of lands in St Marys now Nathan Kenton'

[Translation]

Know all men present and to come that I, John Wastell of Cardyff in the county of Glamorgan, gentleman, for certain causes and considerations me specially moving, have given, granted and by this my present charter have confirmed unto Nicholas Wastell, my brother, All that my messuage or burgage, with one garden and all the other appurtenances, lying and being at Cardiff, within the parish of Saint Mary, between a certain burgage of Piers Lewes, esquire, on the north, a certain burgage of our lady the Queen on the south, the wall of the Town of Cardiff on the east, and the street of the afore-

said Town on the west. As also one acre of land lying at Southrew, between land of Charles Frowde on the north, and land of Marmaduke Mathew on the east and south, and the highway on the west. And also the fourth part of one acre belonging to the aforesaid messuage, lying between land of John Tanner on the south, and land of John Gascoyne on the north, land of William Herbert on the east, and the highway on the west. To Have and to hold the premises aforesaid, with all and singular their appurtenances whatsoever, unto the aforesaid Nicholas Wastell, his heirs and assigns for ever, of the chief lord of that fee, by the services therefor previously due and of right accustomed, to the proper use and behoof of him the said Nicholas, his heirs and assigns for ever. And now I, the aforesaid John, and my heirs will warrant and for ever will defend against all men by these presents the aforesaid messuage or burgage, with all its lands and appurtenances aforesaid, unto the aforesaid Nicholas Wastell, his heirs and assigns. In Witness whereof unto this my present charter I have set my seal. Given on the first day of October in the thirty-ninth year of the reign of our lady Elizabeth, by the grace of God of England, France and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith, and so forth.

John Wastell.

(1606.)

TO ALL MEN to whom this present writting shall come knowe yea that we Elizabeth Hengod of Cardife in the County of Glamorgan wydowe and John Hengod of Cardife aforesaid cordwayn^r^ do by these p^r^sents for and in considerat'on of a great some of money to them payde give graunt bargaine and sell to John Collyns of Cardiffe aforesaid cordwayner on messuage and a bake howse on courtelage and a garden therew^th^ comonly used occupied or demysed Scituate Lyeing and being in Saint Jones streete within the towne of Cardiffe aforesaid now in the tenure or occupation of Christopher Hengod or his assignes or Rynald hughe meredythe [Executed on] the two and twentieth day of July in the yeares of the Raigne of our Sou'aigne Lord James by the grace of god Kinge of England Scotland fraunce and Ireland defendor of the faith &c. That

is to saye of England fraunce and Ireland the fourth and of Scotland the nyne and thirtith.

[Signed with the marks of Elizabeth and John Hengoyd, and sealed and delivered in the presence of Rees Robarts, Robart Watners, Edward Collins, Morgan David of Peterston, and Richard Sambrook.]

Endorsed, in a hand of *circa* 1690: "Poore's house neer St Jno Church."

[This skin is in good preservation, but the seals are missing.]

(1616.)

This INDENTURE made the Seauenth daie of Nouember in the yeares of the raigne of oure soveraigne Lorde James by the grace of God of England Scotland ffraunce and Ireland Kinge Defender of the faieth &c videlicet of England ffraunce and Ireland the fowertineth and of Scotland the fiftieth Betweene Marie Henburie of Cardiff in the countie of Glam̄gan widowe of the one p'tie And Nicholas Wastell of the same in the said countie gent of the other p'tie Witnesseth that the said Marie Henburie [Bargain, sale, enfeoffment and confirmation to Nicholas Wastell of] All that one Burgage or dwelling howse with a cou'tiladge and gardein thereunto adioyninge wth thapp'tenñcs. Scituat, lieinge & beinge wthin the p'ishe of St Maries in Cardiff afforesaid in the said coun' of Glam̄gan in a streett there called St Maries streett neere to the well there, Betweene the lands nowe or late of Stephen ffrowde aldermñ on the easte p'te, the landes nowe in the handes of Dewnes Thomas widowe on the Southe p'te the landes nowe or late in the handes of William Phillpott on the northe p'te and the street there called St Maries streete afforesaide on the weste p'te, And allsoe all those landes overflowne by the Tides of Seaverne sea existinge, lieinge and beinge neere to the weste Moores of Cardiff in the said coun' together wth the fisheinge place or hinge in and uppon the same landes comonlie called Anny Butchors hynge, All wch receited pm̄isses came and discended to the said Marie Henbury from Res Wastell her late father deceased [Signed with

the mark of Marie Henburie, sealed and delivered in the presence of "Henry Mathew late of Canton and nowe of Cardif," and of James Morgan and Arnold Keery, both of Landaff. Witnessed also by Arthur Lloyd and William Yeate.]

[This is a very thin and fragile membrane, much torn. Seal missing.]

(1617.)

FEOFFMENT dated 7 March 1617; John Collines of Cardiff Alderman, to James Gale of Cardiff Alderman; of "One Messuage or dwelling howse, one Bake howse, and a courtlage thereunto adioyninge with thapp'ten'ces, comonly called the Armory howse, lieing and being in St Johnes street within the towne of Cardiff aforesaid in the said countie neere the parishe churche of St Johnes there, betwine the lands of Sr Edward Lewis knight now or late in the hands of Thomas Morgan cordyner on the west parte the lands of William Herbert esquire on the northe p'te, and the said streete there called St Johnes street on the easte and southe parts And alsoe one Garden with thapp'ten'ces lieing and being behinde the hayes, neere the towne wale of Cardiff aforesaid betwine the lands of the said James Gale, the lands of John Roberts, the lands in the hands of Harry Williams fisher, and a litle way there leadinge from Barrie lane towards the said Garden on all or some p'ts and sides thereof." Signed by John Collines and "Sealed and delivered wth liurey and seisen executed upon the landes and tenements wthin specified by the wthin named John Collyns the tenth daye of Marche 1617 Ao RR Jacobi Anglie &c. decimo quinto & Scotie lj'o in the presence of Henrie Hoare, Nicholas Hawkins, John Edwards, John Myllon, David X Lloyd, William W B Barker, Thomas T D David."

[Endorsed]

"Theste Deeds cont' Adamell Hickmans houste giuen by mr James Gale to the tounes goode."

[This deed has the seal missing. The initial words "This Indenture" are ornamented with elegant drawings of leaves, in the

Jacobean style; and, what is most remarkable, within the first letter appears the monogram I.H.S. and crosslet within a circle of rays—an emblem, at that date, of Popery in general and the Jesuits in particular.]

4 June 1670.

[One sheet of paper.]

BARGAIN and Sale by Christopher Wells, of Cardiffe, cordwainer, to Cradock Wells, esquire, "now Senior Bayliffe of the said Towne of Cardiff [Reciting that] the said Cradock Wells and Arthur Yeomans, Esquire, Bayliffs of the said Towne of Cardiffe, the Aldermen of the said towne and Jonathan Greenfield & Phillip Coward, Common Atturneys of the said Towne, in & by one Indenture of Lease vnder the Comon Seale of the sd Towne, beareing date 30 March last past, with the consent of the Burgesses of the said Towne did demise, grante and to farme lett & sett vnto the sd Christopher Wells All that Shoppe containeing Eight Windowes, called the Shambles, Lyeing & being under the Inner Hall of the said Towne of Cardiffe, Betweene the Staires leadeing up to the sd Hall on the South p'te, the two Shopps in the Occupac'on of David Howell & Anne Greene widd' on the North parte, and the Streates there on the East & West sides; And alsoe those two Gardens lyeing in Waste Lane, Abutting to the great Garden now in the hands of the sd Cradock Wells on the Weste p'te, the Streate on the Easte p'te, and the House & Garden of Anne Williams widd' lyeing betweene and adjoyneing to the North & South end of the sd two Gardens. Togeather with two plotts of Waste ground, the one adjoyneing to the East Gate on the South parte, the ffriers Wall on the North parte, the Towne Wall on the Weste p'te, and the Streate there on the East parte thereof; The other Plott lyeing wthout the North Gate, from the Waste lands appointed for the Inhabitants of the sd Towne to lay downe their dirt & dounghills, twenty four yeards in Length & in bredth from the high way to the Moteside there; In as large & ample maner as all the prmisses aforesd then were built or inclosed [&c] wth all and singular thapp'tenn'ces, Scittuated in the sd Towne & prcinctes

thereof & belonging to the said Towne." To Have and to Hold &c unto the said Christopher Wells, his executors &c, for 99 years, at the rent expressed in the said Indenture of Lease. It is Witnessed that the said Christopher Wells doth assign the premises unto the said Cradock Wells, for the remainder of the said term, &c.

Chr. Wells (L.S.)

Witnessed by
Alexander Pursell.
Will. Thomas.

Oval armorial seal: Barry nebuly of six. Crest, a lion statant. Esquire's helmet and mantlings.

[Endorsed]

"Christopher Wells his Asignement on the Shambols and other things Contayned in ye lease."

Cardiff Museum.

temp. Jac. I. *circa* 1620.

[Paper writing, in bad condition.]

THE Statute for the ordinance for Wales wch is the cheefe guide for abolisheing and taking awaye of many Welsh customes and payem^ts vsid in Wales and erecteth new payments vpon Wales speketh nothing for the establishing or erecting of this payment of Impost and yett we maye not intend that the Lawe makers were Ignorant or did not foresee the non paym^t of this Impost in Wales for that there is matters of much lesse momment tretid and remembred there. The paym^t of subsidyes (wch neu^r was in Wales before) is there newly raysed and the paym^t of xv^ens wch all England payed omitted.

There is also a custome callid the redemption of sessions wch Wales only (but England never) paid, remitted and another custome callid mises wch Wales only yeldeth and England payeth not, continuid vpon the Inhabitantes of Wales.

This custom of Impost haue formerly ben leasid by the late Queene Elizabeth to Robert earle of lecester and after him to Ambrose erle of warwycke his brother and thirdly to Robert Late earle of essex ech of wch great Noblemen and favorites of the tyme haue atempted suytes against diu'se m'chants of Wales who haue appered and vpon their apparance haue dischardged them selues and ben freed from paym^t^ thereof wch doubtlesse if lawe wold haue ben on their side had not lost yt, so that hetherto the poore contrey eu'r seethens yt hath ben callid Wales hath ben freed from this paym^t^ though many poore men much trublyd therefore.

The cheefest reson that hath . . . . gid . . . . . f Wales. as hath ben said for the same to *saue* [struck out] . . . the paym^t^ thereof, is the paym^t^ of mises in Wales wch England payeth not wch is a great some of money certes and not alte . . . . e payablie at the charge of the king or prince at his first cominge and the order at ye cessing of the same hath ben vsed, that when the comission cometh fourth of the exchequer the comissioners sweare a Jury w^th^in certen Lymyttes who make their presentments in writinge there of to the comission's in nature of a grante. but yett the some is anciently knowen what some each Lordshippe payeth, wch bills of presentm^t^ I haue seene after the death of Henry the viij and king Edward and *many are*[1] yett extant wch bills and grante of mises ar made condicionall that they maye haue their Ancient customs allowyd, emonge wch they take this custom of non payeinge Impost and to be free from xv^ens^ to be the cheefest.

Impost as m^r^ Canon saieth was first raised by waye of Imposicion in Queene Marryes tyme *quere de hoc* if yt be so very like seeinge yt hath not ben eu'r seethens paid in Wales that then presently yt was deffendid and yt might be well w^th^stoode that in respect of the mises wch eu'y sheire in Wales paieth to the kinge in respect to all their Ancient customes allowid them that this at that tyme was also for borne in lue thereof as yt comonly is now reported of all men for the customes wch theie demaund are not *Agendo* but *in exemptione* as appereth by so many as ys specifyed in the bills of graunting the mises as to haue halfe a yeres rent free, blank bookes and toles and

[1] *Quære:* Mary and.

Collings, Photo, Cardiff.

Broad Street (now part of Castle Street), Looking West, About 1875.

all other customes so that they challendg by their customes to be freeed from payeing that other do paye and this custome may well hold in new Imposic'ons to clayme not to paye any new Imposic'ons but wch of Anciente tyme they haue vsed. and yt most be to be freeed from dueties to the king for y^t^ the mises is paied to the king.

Rees Ricard the elder was bound for his app'ance in london yeeres seethens to Aunswere this matter and in lue of payeing this mises he was discharged.

Mr Water Philpine was also bond to Answere this matter in Michaellmas [Sessions *de anno Jacobi*] *Reg's iij^o^* at wch tyme he had from me & vnder my [hand copies] of the bills of p'sentm^t^ wherein ys men'conid y^t^ they grante the myses condic'onally to haue their customes allowyd them and vpon shewing that he was dischardged by the Lord tresurer and kings solicitor from payeing any Impost.

Yt were goode to Laie Downe in the bills of p'sentm^t^ wordes to Include this freedome from Impost as to saye condicionally to haue their Ancient customes allowid as to be rent free half ayeere blank bookes and also to be exempt and free from all new Imposic'ons as Impost of wynes and such other like never paied before.

[Endorsed]
Against the paying of
Impost for wynes.

Cardiff Free Library. Phillips MSS. 26464.

[Paper roll, 17th century, beautifully written.]

Magnae Baroniae Waliae cum eorum membris et Maneriis sibi subditis.

Sowth Walia.

GLAMORGAN Dominiū parochias 99.

[Azure, a lion passant guardant argent, langued and unguled gules.]

Castrū[1] et villa de Cardiffe cap^t^ Baronie. Castrū de llanblethian et villa de Cowbridg. Castrum et Villa de Neath.

[1] In the original the names of the manors are arranged one under the other, with a bracket down the right-hand margin. The brief statement as to the character of each set of manors is written outside the middle point of the bracket. To follow this style would have taken up an undue share of our space.

Castrum et Villa de llantrissent. Castrum et Villa de Kinffig. Castrum et Villa de Aberavan. All borough townes and members of the Lp. of Glamorgan.

Roth manerium. Lekwith maneriū. St Georges maneriū. Michellston. Neewcastle. Lan maryes. Boverton. Llantwyd. Lanblithan. Cloine. Trewerne. Pentyrch. Radir. Whitchurch. Coston. Seynghenyth. Miskin. Tir yarlh. Neath maneriū. Avan Wallia. All severall manors & parcell and members of Glamorgan & Lp. of Cardiffe.

ffun y moon maneriū. Penmark maneriū. Lancadel. Coom kedy. Barry. Castle towne. St Denotts. Lanfe. Merthyr mawr. Lanvaes. Syllye. Orcharde. Landoche. Cantleston. Llanedern. Laleston. Pile. Horgro. Aberkynfigg. Neewcastle. Coytie. Coytychurch. Coort Colman. Lanharye. Cowleston. St Maries. Landoghe. Eglosbrewys. Talagarn. Caerwigen. Lystalybont. St Brides. St Hillarye. Lantrithid. Mercrosse. Pitcot. fflemmynston. Osmund ashe. Llanvihangell. Tithegston. Legh castle. Moulton. Lidmester. Brigan. St Nicholas. Bowleston. Landow. lantrithyd. Lyswrney. Sunt seperalia Maneria tent' de Castro de Cardiff vt caput Glamorgan.[1]

* * *

Civil War Memoranda

1644—8.

From a MS. among the Fonmon Castle muniments.

THE first Governor of Cardiff for the King, during the war between Charles I. and his Parliament, was Sir Anthony Maunsell (or Mansell) of Margham. He was killed in the battle of Newbury. To him succeeded:

William Mayow of Saint Fagan's, who was succeeded by:

Sir Nicholas Kemys, bart., afterwards slain at Chepstow Castle.

When General Gerrard was appointed Governor of South Wales for the King, in the spring of 1644, Kemys laid down his command of

[1] Are separate manors holden of the Castle of Cardiff as head of Glamorgan.

Cardiff, and Gerrard appointed Sir Thomas Tyrrell Governor of that town.

After the fatal battle of Naseby the King withdrew into South Wales, and was at Cardiff in the month of July 1645. Of his proceedings there and in the neighbourhood I can give you the following diary:—

Thursday July 16th 1645. The King came from Ragland,[1] accompanied by 2 Troops of Horse and by the Duke of Richmond, the Earls of Lindsey, Lichfield and Carnwath, Lords Digby and Bellasis. On their way they dined at Tredegar, Sir William Morgan's,[2] and arrived that night at Cardiff to Supper.

On Saturday July 19th the King returned to Tredegar, and there passed the night, and on the day following went back to Ragland.

On Thursday July 29th the King came again to Cardiff from Ruperra, Sir Philip Morgan's. On the same day he went to the rendezvous of the Countrymen and Inhabitants of Glamorganshire, at Kevenon. In Sir Edward Walker's *Historical Discourses*, and in Clarendon's *History of the Rebellion*, may be seen the particulars and result of the Conferences that then took place. The King remained at Cardiff seven days.

On July 31st he knighted his Cornet, Sir John Walpoole, in the Castle of Cardiff.

On Tuesday, August 5th he marched over the Mountains to Brecknock.

It was probably owing to something connected with the unpopularity of Gerrard and his adherents, and because, moreover, the men of Glamorganshire stipulated to have a gentleman of that county to fill the post of Governor of Cardiff, that Charles at his departure displaced Tyrell and appointed in his room Sir Richard Bassett, knight, of the Beaupre. The following is a copy of his Commission:—

> "Charles &c. To Our trusty &c. Greeting. Whereas
> "Wee have thought fitt, for the better defence and security
> "of Our Towne of Cardiff in ye County of Glamorgan, to

[1] Raglan Castle was the last stronghold on the island of Great Britain which held out for the King. It was defended by the gallant old Marquess of Worcester.

[2] Lord Tredegar's ancestor in a female line.

"place and continue therein a Garrison with such Forces "as may at all times be able to defend the same and the "Country adjacent from the Trayterous attempts & pro-"ceedings of any forces now or hereafter in actuall "Rebellion against Us, or bearing Armes without Our "Authority, as likewise ag^t the Invasion of the Scotts, "who are near the County with a powerful Army; Wee, "therefore, trusting in your fidelity, diligence & great "experience in Military Affaires, Doe by these p^rsents "name, ordeyne, constitute & appoynt you to bee Governor "and Comander in Chiefe of all such Forces as already are "or hereafter shall be brought into the said Towne for the "defence thereof; Willing & Comanding all Officers & "Souldiers of the same you to accept, receive and observe "as their Governor & Comander in Chiefe, & to obey such "Orders and directions as you shall from tyme to tyme "give them for Our service; As also the Mayor and Inhabi-"tants of the said Towne, ye Sheriffe of Our said County, "all Bayliffes, Constables & other Our Officers, Ministers "& loveing subiects, to bee obedient, helping & assisting to "you in anything that may concerne Our service & the "good & security of that Towne & Garrison therein. And "in case any siedge, assault or attempt shall be made "against the said Town or Garrison therein, We do hereby "require and authorise you wth all the power you can make "to resist & oppose such attempt, and to kill and slay all "such as shall rebelliously & Trayterously disturb the "Peace & security of that Our Towne & Garrison therein; "& you to defend, keep & p^rserve the same for Our use. "And further you are from tyme to tyme to obey such "orders & directions as you may or shall receive from Our "Selfe Our &c. Pr: Cha: Our &c. P: Rupert and the L^d "Asteley, Lt G. Comander in Chiefe, And in all things to "governe your selfe as unto your duty & place of Governor "of ye said Towne & Garrison therein doth of right "apperteyne & belong. Given at Cardiffe 6 August 1645.

"Sr Rich: Bassett for Cardiffe Town & Castle."[1]

[1] From the original draft, MSS. Harl. 6852.

It appears from the date of this Commission that it was not issued till the day after the King's departure, which undoubtedly took place on the 5th of August. He never made his appearance at Cardiff again.[1]

Sir Richard Bassett continued in his post of Governor little more than a month, and was then dispossessed by the Parliament, and Richard Pritchard, esq. (or perhaps Edward Pritchard, esq., of Lancayo) came in his stead. The latter probably continued in this office till the war was ended. Many particulars of what occurred at Cardiff and in the neighbourhood, till after the battle of Saint Fagan's, are given in the following extracts from the Parliamentary paper, *The Weekly Diurnall*:—

Extracts from "*The perfect Diurnall*," 1645.

Saturday, August 2nd. The King, we heare, still continues about Cardiffe in Wales.

Thursday, Septr 25. We had this day more singular good newes from Wales. It was, that the Glamorganshire men, who had declared themselves unanimously for the Parliament, have taken the Castle of Cardiffe, a place of singular concernment as any in Wales. The Governor, Sir Richard Bassett, marched thence with 200 men, and left in the Castle 16 piece of ordnance, betweene three and four hundred Armes, ten Barrells of powder and other ammunition, and provisions.

Monday, November 17. Letters were read in the house of the prosperous proceedings of our forces in Wales, that the Glamorganshire forces joyning with a party of Major Generall Laughorne's, to assist the well affected in Brecknockshire, have in severall bickerings defeated 2000 of the Enemyes, and keep Gen. Stradling from any recruits. That the Governour of Cardiffe hath likewise defeated another party raised by Master John Herbert, the great Array man, and that in most parts of Wales the Welch generally fall off from the King and declare themselves for the Parliament. As also that Ragland Castle, now blocked up, ('tis hoped) will be reduced shortly.

[1] It was from Cardiff that the King dated his fateful letter to the Earl of Glamorgan (son of the Marquess of Worcester) empowering him to treat with the Irish Catholics.

An Order was made that Bushy Mansfield[1] Esqre should have the command of the forces in Glamorganshire, and the Committee of both Kingdoms were to grant him a Commission accordingly.

The like Order was made that Richard Pritchard Esquire should be Governor of Cardiffe, and Philip Jones Esquire Governour of Swansey, in Glamorganshire.

Tuesday, February 17, 1645-6. We heard of a revolt of some part of South Wales, in Glamorganshire, occasioned by the perfidiousnesse of Colonel Kerne, appointed by the Parliament High Sheriffe of that County, and that they had taken Swansey and laid siege to Cardiffe; but Major Generall Skipton hath sent some provisions to Cardiffe, whereby we doubt not they will be able to hould out; and there are 500 horse from Gloucester, another party from Bristoll, besides 1500 horse & foot from Major Generall Laughorne, gone to their reliefe.

Monday, Feby. 23rd From Oxford thus:—The King, Duke of York, Rupert and Maurice are yet there, but preparing to remove. All their horse and foot are drawn out to Woodstocke, where they keepe their head Quarters, intending ('tis said) for Worcester, or rather for Wales, to joyne with the revolting party at Cardiffe.

Tuesday, Feby. 24. This day out of Wales wee had Intelligence of a notable defeate given to the Enemys forces, and Kerne the perfidious high Sheriffe of Glamorganshire, that had taken Cardiffe town and besieged our Forces in the Castle. The particulars are fully related by this ensuing Letter from an eminent Commander in Bristoll &c:—

> "Sir,
>
> "I now came from the Governor, Major Generall "Skippon. Whilst I was with him, in came a man (with "six Gentlemen of Glamorganshire that fled hither) with "a letter, which intimates thus much, that Cardiffe is re-"taken, for it was taken by the Enemy and Clubmen (since "my last), and many other strange passages are in the "letter. The Governour, Colonell Pritchard, and Colonell "Leyton, who have been some time of the plimouth regi-"ment, betooke themselves to the Castle, with their Forces,

[1] Bussy Mansel.

"and kept that. The Vice Admiral on Munday last made a "sight of the Castle and shot six pieces to let them know in "that time they should have reliefe; which was performed "by Major Generall Laughorne, Sir Trevor Williams[1] and "Colonell Morgan. The Messenger saith that they had a "very bloody fight, but assures the Governour that we "routed Sir Charles Kemish of Ragland and all his, and "that there are not 140 of them left upon ralley, nor those "likely to get to Ragland, for Colonell Morgan is fallen "betweene them and home. We expect the particulars every "houre, but the waters are very high here and at Oast[2] (the "passage). Since this Messenger, whilst I was with the "Governour, in came Captain Bowen, one of the Captaines "of the Governours regiment, belonging to the new modell "taken three weeks since (and a Lieutenant) by Ragland. "They demand Captain Kettleby for the one and Mr. "Herbert for the other. There is one Morgan, a Jesuit, "prisoner also, who was sent from Cardiffe before the "revolt. I hope that the Welsh that have acted in it will "pay for their treachery. Sir, I am,

"Yours affectionately to serve you,

. . . . . .

"From my Quarters at Bristol this Friday night, Feby. 19, "1645."

Friday, Feby. 27. There came this day letters to the Committee of both Kingdoms and to the House of Commons, from Major Generall Laughorne, in confirmation of the great defeat given to the revolting enemy at Cardiffe in Wales, the particulars of which you have already but not so fully. There were 200 killed and 800 taken prisoners, great stores of Armes and all their Bag and Baggage, and that which makes the successe more eminent is, that the enemies designe of recruiting in Wales, will be hereby frustrate; and the Kings horse from Oxford that were intended to joyn with that party are now nonplust, and the like we hope of frustrating the designe of the Irish Landing; and after the reading of the said Letter The House Ordered

[1] Of Llangibby, Monmouthshire.

[2] Aust, Gloucestershire.

That Thursday the 12th of March instant having been appointed a day of thanksgiving throughout London and Westminster, for the victory of Torington, thankes should be likewise returned for this great Victory also.

Monday, March 2. The confirmation of the gallant successe of Major Generall Laughorne against the Enemy at Cardiffe you have had already and we will add only this: according to Major Generall Laughorne's letter there were killed of the Enemies about 250, 800 taken prisoners, whereof 2 Lieutenant Colonells, 2 Majors, 10 Captaines, 10 Lieutenantes, divers Ensignes and other inferior Officers.

1646—7.

When the Parliament were reducing their Garrisons and dismantling a great number of fortified places, 100 Foot were ordered to be continued at Cardiff, and the Governor of the Town and Castle to be continued. (*Perfect Diurnall*, March 1—25.)

June 22, 1647.

20 Barrels of powder, match and Bullet proportionable for the supply of Cardiff Castle.

1648.

Poyer and Laugharne turned to the King.

Wednesday, May 10. From South Wales thus:—"The Welch marched towards Cardiffe; but Col. Horton possessed himself of Landaff, Eilie[1] and St Fagans, all within three miles of Cardiff, and kept all the bridges and passes; five Troupes were sent from the English to Scoute, who gave alarme in the Welsh Army and beate up some of the Quarters. An engagement is hourly expected. The next day, both Armies faced each other within a Mile, the Welch neere Cotterell, Miles Button's house on the hill, the guards within a quarter of a Mile of each other."

[1] Ely.

Thursday, May 11. This day came the Welcome newes from Col Horton of routing the Welsh forces with Major General Laugharne and Col Powell neare Cardiffe. The particulars were certified to the house of Commons by Major Bethell, and also in a Letter from Col. Horton. The relation is briefly thus :—

Monday last, May 8, at nine o'clock, the Welsh were discovered marching to an hill within halfe a mile from St Fagans. Col Horton discovered them and drew to another hill within half a mile of them. Col. Butler drew out 500 horse to fall upon the English reare. Lieut. Godfrey, lieut. to Major Bethell, and Captain Mercer, with a party of horse, disputed at a passe with them and worsted them. Horse and foot relieved the Welsh forlorne, and horse the English. The Welsh were routed before the foote got up; then parties fought, and after the whole bodies. The Welsh, commanded by Major Generall Laughorne, were totally routed; said to be neere 8,000 and above halfe armed, the rest Club men. The English were betweene two and 3,000 horse and foot.

Major Generall Laughorne wounded, who with Col. Powell is fled. Taken prisoners: Major Gen. John Stradling, also Laughorne's Quarter-Master General, Commissary Generall, Col. Harris, Capt Button, Capt Matthewes, and twenty six Captaines more, 150 Officers and 3000 Soldiers, many Colours and armes, and are still pursuing, and not ten in a company known to be any where, but such as fled to Garrisons.

The Letter from Col. Horton to the house concerning the defeat being but Short, for better satisfaction we will give you as followeth :—

"Sir,

"After many tedious, hungry and wet marches over "the steep and craggy mountaines, it pleased God that "we were engaged with the Enemy (who accounted them-"selves eight thousand horse and Foot) upon Monday "morning, the eighth of this instant, between St Fagan's "and Peterstown; where, after a sharpe dispute for neare "two hours, it pleased the Lord mightily to appeare for "us in giving the enemy a totall rout, the perticulars thereof "I shall within short time at large present you with. "There are many slaine of the Enemy upon the place, and

"in the pursuit for seven miles. We cannot yet heare of "one of our Officers slaine, and but few of the Soldiers, "but we lost many horses. I guess the prisoners that are "taken to be three thousand. We have taken all their "Foot, Armes and ammunition, which is good store. Major "Gen. Stradling is taken, with many Officers and Gentle-"men, and many colours. It pleased God wonderfully to "strengthen and raise up the Spirits of our Officers and "Soldiers. Our word was 'God is our strength,' and truly "we found him so to be; and desire the sole glory may "be given to him, and ourselves looked upon as weak "instruments in his hands, and amongst whom as I am, so "I desire to be accounted, who am, Sir,

"Your most humble and faithfull servant,

"Tho. Horton.

"In the field.

"May 8, 1648.

"I have sent Major Bethel and Captaine Mercer to give the "Honourable Houses a more full account of this daye's "mercy."

To Major Bethel 150*£*., Captain Mercer 100*£*., for bringing this good news. Wednesday to be a Day of Thanksgiving for this great Victory for London, Westminster and the Liberties thereof. Wednesday three weeks for the whole Kingdom. The Lands formerly given to Major Gen. Laughorn, and 100*£*. per ann. of such delinquents as were in this fight, to be sold and the proceeds given to Col. Horton, his Officers and Soldiers, for this great service.

A Committee appointed to consider how the Welsh prisoners should be disposed of.

Friday, May 12. Commission of Oyer and Terminer to be issued for the Trial of the Rioters in Wales. Mr Elbonhead and Mr Parker to be sent down to manage the business against them. His Excellency the Lord Generall to send for the Officers and Chief prisoners, and try them by a Council of War according to the articles of War, that so Justice may be executed upon them for prevention of the like in future.

Saturday, May 13. Prisoners taken and in custody: 25 Majors and Captaines, 32 Lieutenants, 27 Ensigns, 10 private Gentlemen and above 2,000 private Souldiers.

Wednesday, May 17. Thanksgiving day in London. Captain Nicholas brought letters from Col. Horton and was rewarded with £100 for bringing confirmation of this great Victory.

It is mentioned in the *Diurnall* of this day, in a letter dated Chepstow, May 15:—

"The Lieutenant Generall with his owne and Colonel Thornlaughs' regiments of horse, Colonel Pride's and Colonel Dean's of foot, are marching for Pembrokeshire and will to-morrow night have his head quarters at Cardiff." (This was when Oliver Cromwell was marching against Poyer.)

Wednesday, May 24. From South Wales, May 22, came an Expresse, that the Officers taken in the last defeat there are put aboard Vice Admiral Crowther, to be tried at the head Quarters: Major Gen. Stradling, Major Phillips, Cap. Tho. Matthews, Cap. Wil. Button, Mr Miles Matthews, Lieut. Col. Hopkin Potkins,[1] Lieut. Col. Tho. Morgan, Col. Arthur Harris, Cap. Edward Walker, Cap. Richard Craddock, Lieut. Col. Thomas. At a Councell of War foure were condemned, and after shot to Death; one hanged, seven condemned not yet executed.

Thursday, May 25. 240 of the Welshmen (batchelors) which were taken prisoners, are sent to Barbadoes; 3 shot to death at Cardiff, one of them Capt Barkley.

Cardiff Free Library. Phillips MSS. 21183.

Collection of Privy Council Letters, &c., with some printed documents, relating to Wales.

[Rare broadside, printed on two folios.]

"Short Memorandums upon the Deaths of Mr Philip Evans, and Mr John Lloyd, both Priests, who were Executed at Cardiff in Glamorganshire, the 22th. day of July, 1679."

[1] Hopkin Popkin of Trefforest.

The first page and a quarter is taken up with an abridgment of the Catholic report of the executions, as afterwards printed in Bishop Challoner's "Memoirs of Missionary Priests." Then comes the following :—

Some Notes for a Comment on the foregoing Piece of Popish Martyrology.

I.

OBSERVE, how Industrious this restless Traiterous Party is, to keep up their Damnable Cause; Not one of their Villanous Priests shall pass the Gallows, but he shall have a Speech Forged for him, fill'd with the best and most Taking words that can be Invented, and this Printed to proclaim him a Saint as well as a Martyr: Though in truth he liv'd a Cheat and a Ruffian, and died a Traitor and an Atheist. The Priest has done them Knight Service, what Swarms of Pamphlets do they daily throw abroad, and who almost Endeavours either to Suppress or Answer them, when their Compendium of the Tryals came abroad abusing the Kings Evidence in the Grossest manner imaginable, and Endeavouring to Poison the People with a Disbelief of the Plot.[1] Thereby most insolently giving the Lie to his Sacred Majesty and the Wisdom of our Parliaments, and Vilifying not only our Courts of Judicature, but also two Reverend Fathers of our Church,[2] where was then that Doughty Man of the Dead-doing Quill with his Terrible Canon, He that boasts That where-ever his Genius tell him that his Pen may be any way useful to the Publick, he can no longer forbear; Was not here a fair Opportunity to Exercise his Talents, to Chastize this Uncircumcized Philistian, sure here if ever his Pen might have been useful to Publick, yet for all this, though in part Provoked by a Reflection in the Preface to the said Compendium, yet still, he stirred not a Finger, who since has been Wretchedly Busy in Scribbling Dialogues and Back-stroke Complements against Presbyterians, and Dr. Oats; But alas! The Gentleman was then perhaps at his Old Profession of the Merry Crowd, or the Studying the Mystery of Monkey-making, which he has since so Laudably Practised.

[1] Titus Oates' "Plot." [2] Oates and Bedloe!

2. Note, That the subtle Contriver would fain Insinuate Tortures or Harsh Usage, by that Foolish Lie That "the Smith was above an hour in taking off Evans's Irons;" As if it were unusual to keep Traitors for their safe Custody in Fetters, but tell us pray how you use poor Protestants, when they [*sic*] have caught them in their Barbarous Inquisition?

3. "He kissed the Post of the Gallows." Is not the Gibbet, think you, sanctified by this holy Martyr's kiss? we shall have it stollen away shortly, and sent to Rome to make Relicks of.

4. The dying Father begins his Harangue with a Lie; That "their Sentence of Condemnation shews that they died for no other Crime, but for being Priests;"[1] for they were Condemned for being Traytors; and that most justly, for being the Kings natural born Subjects, they had gone beyond the Seas in defiance to his Laws, and there sworn Allegiance to a Foreign Enemy; and again, in Contempt of Law, were returned, and did dayly justifie, and by Preaching and Practise maintain the Authority and Jurisdiction of such Foreign Usurpers within his Majesties Dominions, which is in effect an Invading of his Kingdoms and Sovereignty, and Deposing and Overthrowing of his Crown and Dignity. And who can doubt whether doing all this be Treason? yet still these Villains make an Outcry that they die for their Religion.

5. The truth is, we may justly say, that not only Popish Priests, but every Papist in England (that is the King's Natural-born Subject) is a Traytor; for owning himself to be of the Church of Rome, he must hold that the Pope has right to some spiritual Jurisdiction within our Kings Dominions; which to affirm, is to take away part of his Imperial Crown; and as 'tis against all Truth, so by the Laws of this Realm it is Treason. Yet this is the party which boasts so much of their Loyalty, when in truth, they are every one of them in their Principles Dogmatical Traytors; nor will they ever fail to put the same into Act and Practice longer than only whilst they want strength and opportunity.

6. He hopes "No body will doubt of what he says." But the Scripture tells us, The Hope of the Hypocrite shall perish. We are too well acquainted with their dying Lies, to believe them. We

[1] See the Indictments, Vol. II., p. 175.

remember Father Ireland, who took it upon his Death, that he was never in London between the 5th. of August, and the 14th. of Septemb. which is proved a notorious Lie, not only by Mr Jennison and others, but also under his own hand, in his Pocket-Book since found.

7. He says, "He does not know that ever he had any Enemies in his Life." Sure this Father was the Phenix of the Age! Not so much as one Enemy Man, and yet a Captain! Surely, surely, he had learned to be an Enemy, if not to have one; for undoubtedly his threatning treacherously to Pistol Mr Arnold,[1] was no sign of Friendship.

8. Whereas he says, "The Gallows is the best Pulpit that can be had to Preach in:" I readily agree with him, that it is for such Divines as himself. For what his Divinity was, appears by the next words; He is for "purchasing Everlasting Life with an Halter," his own small pain he reckons a sufficient price for it, and so never speaks a word of the merits or satisfaction of Jesus Christ.

9. When he desires the people to "pray for him," he is very Civil in promising to return the Complement and pray for them again, when he should have blundered through Purgatory: This looks like an ambitious Rogues trick, to bespeak beforehand the veneration and prayers of his silly tribe: that they may put him in mind of his promise, and to the end he (forsooth) may pray again for them.

10. We do not hear one word of an Ave Maria here; What, had these Fellows forgot their good Lady, that used to engrose almost all their Lip-Devotions? what should the meaning [*sic*] that neither her help nor any other Saints is invok'd? Ile tell you, we may justly believe this pretty small Speech was hatch'd here by some idle Father in Town, and publish'd only to amuse the world; and because they thought it would go down better with Protestants, and move them more to compassion and better esteem for Popery if they found no such vain Addresses in it; therefore they were left out: for these subtil Sophisters contrive every thing for the best advantage of their Cause.

Which yet notwithstanding all their Craft and Diligence, their private Stratagems, and base Treacheries, and barbarous Cruelties,

[1] John Arnold, M.P., J.P., of Llantilio Pertholeu, Monmouthshire, a very active agent in bringing priests to the gallows in 1679.

God most assuredly will blast and confound all those that are Actors in, or Connivers at, and Abettors of the traiterous Hellish Design of re-establishing Popery in these Nations: And therefore let not Protestants despond, but unanimously and cheerfully in their several stations, by all lawful ways oppose their Machinations; nor let any Magistrate be afraid to do his Duty by putting the Laws vigorously in execution against these pernicious Vermin; dread not their treacherous Daggers, nor their suborn'd Witnesses, nor their potent Friends; for without the special permission of your God, they shall never be able to touch one hair of your Head; or suppose they should be allowed to effect some Bvtchery, can any man do more nobly than pro Aris & Foris, [*sic*] for his Religion and his Countrey, and whenever these inhumane Ruffians thus draw their Daggers, do they not always stab their own Cause in a vital part Those Magistrates that in this critical Juncture shall gallantly appear to destroy this Hydra of Popery, and to secure the Protestant Religion and the Government from subversion, shall be blessed by Heaven, and applauded on Earth to succeeding generations; but those that shall by Villany or Cowardice go about to betray the Life of their King, and our Religion and Properties into the hands of Bloody Papists, divine Vengeance shall overtake them, and their Names shall be cloathed with everlasting Infamy, and the Curse of Slavery shall descend upon their Posterity.

[Document written on one side of a sheet of foolscap.]

Lent by R. W. Llewellyn, Esq., of Baglan Cottage.

1688/9.

Cardiffe Villa in
Com̃ Glamorgan ss } TO the Portreeve Aldermen and Burgesses of the Burrough of Neath in the sd Com̃ greetting.

Whereas his highness the Prince of Orange by his letter to us directed (by the advice of the lords spirituall and temporall and the knights Cittizens and Burgesses heretofore Members of the

Commons house of Parliament during the Reigne of King Charles the second residing in and about London together with the Aldermen and divers of the Common Counsell of the s^d^ Citty) for the election and Chooseing a Member of Parliament for this Town and the out Burroughes in this County to meet to sitt att Westminster the two and twentieth day of this instant January We therefore the Mayor and Bayliffes of Cardiffe afores^d^ willing and intending to proceed in such elecc'on according to the ancient Lawes and Customes for electing of Burgess of Parliament for the Townes and Burroughes of this County and in pursuance of the Statute made in the five and thirtith yeare of the reigne of our late sou^r^eigne lord king Henry the eighth and the eleventh Chapter signifie unto you and eu^r^y of you that we intend to proceed in and to the election of such Burgess on tuesday the fifteenth day of this instant January att the Guildhall of this Town of Cardiffe by nine of the Clocke in the morning of the same day, Hereby requiring you as we are by the s^d^ letter directed three dayes att least before the time of the said election to publish the same in your said Burrough and admonishing you and eu^r^y of you to come and appeare att the time and place aforesaid then and there to give y^r^ elections for the electing of such Burgess, Given under our hands and Common seale of the s^d^ Town the seventh day of January, In the yeare of our Lord 1688/9.

Wm Herbertt, Major.
Ben: Brown } Ball.'
Cradocke Nowell }

Burguss de }
Villa Neath } To the Worshipfull Mayor and Bayliffes of the Town and Burrough of Cardiffe.

In most submissive and humble obedience to his highness the Prince of Orange letter and in pursuance of y^r^ Mandate We the Portref, Aldermen and Burgesses of the s^d^ Burrough of Neath mett att the Guildhall of the s^d^ Burrough on the eleventh day of this instant January, When and where by our mutuall assent and consent we did for our parte willingly elect and made Choice of Thomas Mansell of Margam esq^r^ to be Burgess and a Member of the ensuinge Parliament to be held att Westminster on the two

and twentith of this instant. In Wittness whereof we have hereunto subscribed and sett our hands the eleventh day of January in the year of our lord god 1688.

Thomas Bassett port:
Rob: Morris alderm:
Leyson Hopkin alder:
Leyson Price.
Henry Howell alder:
Leyson Hopkin.
Jacob Davies.
George Rood.
John Llewelin.
Wm Leyson.
James Evan.
Edward Andrew.
Joseph Jones.
George Griffith.
Llewelin John.
Evan John d'd.
Evan Meiricke.
Wm John.
Evan Rees.
Rosser William.
Watkin William.
Evan John.
Morgan Llewelin.

Hop: David ib'm
Deput: Record:

[Endorsed]

a Coppy of the Mandate sent from Cardiffe to Neath for their Concurrence to Choose a Burgess to serve in the Convention held at Westmstr 22th of Jan: 1688, with a Coppy of the answer sent from Neath.

From the muniments of R. W. LLEWELLYN, Esq., of Baglan Cottage.

[One sheet of foolscap paper. Marked "34, Bundle 18."]

WHEREAS it has been Invidiously Represented in Order to Determine Persons to oppose my Interest in the Ensueing Election,

That I am an Enemy to the Religious and Civil Rights of my Country-men. I Assure all Gentlemen that have Votes in this County and Particularly the Protestant Dissenters, That if I have the Honour to Represent this County I shall always have a Tender Regard to those Just Privilidges they at Present Enjoy, with Relation to their Enjoyment of the Worship of God According to the Dictates of their Own Consciences; Privilidges which Reason and the Christian Religion ascertain to them and which I think no Good Man will be against; As to our Civil Rights as Brittons, The Civil Liberties of Our Country ought to be Sacred to us and in this View a Popish Pretender and an Established Protestant Church is a Contradiction that Can never be Reconciled Therefore I Hope Gentlemen after this Plain Declaration I shall have the favour of your Votes and Interest and I Hope you will Not be Imposed upon by any Specious Pretences to Oppose one who is

Your Real ffriend
and Humble Servt
Bussy Mansel.

Margam
May 2: 1734.

[Endorsed]
Mr Mansel's Declaration to ye Protestant Dissenters.

ADD. MSS. 5828. f. 48b.

Cole's Copies of Willis' MSS. Notes in the Survey of the Cathedral of Landaff.

1752.

A MISTAKE is made by Willis in calling the effigy under the gable a king, and that over the west door Saint Dubricius. They are really Our Lord and Saint Teilo, respectively.[1]

In addition to the particulars given in the *Liber Regis*, Willis says:—

[1] Saint Teilo's effigy is distinguished by the beardless face, and occupies its prominent position in the tympanum of the west door by reason of Saint Teilo's rank as chief patron of the church and see of Llandaff.

"In Landaff Parish are said to have been antiently four Chapels:—

One dedicated to St Mary on the Hill, in Landaff Town, now a dwellinghouse.
Another at Fairwater.
A third at Eley, near the bridge.
The fourth at Mynachty in the Hamlet of Listallybon."

Llandaff Cathedral Bells.

The Tenor only whole; recast 1739.
The least bell crackt 4 Novr 1730.
Here is a Saints Bell.

Add. MSS. 5829. f. 13b.

Willis' Notes continued.

The Seal of the Chapter of Llandaff, to a deed of Margam Abbey in 1234, is: A church with four [later two] towers, and a cross upon each tower; legend: "*Sigillum Capituli Landavensis.*" Reverse: The Holy Lamb: "*Secretum Landavensis Ecclesie.*"

Each of the Prebendaries doubtless had a house at Llandaff; the tradition of some of these still remains.

Archbishop Peckham, recommending John of Monmouth to the Pope for this See, speaks of his skill in the Welsh language. (*Vide post.*)

Regr Rous, fol. 19*b*, *in Curia Prerogativa London.: Testamentum Bromfeild Episcopi Landavensis die Martis* 10 *Junij* 1393:—

In Dei nomine Amen. Ego Edmundus permissione divina Landavensis Episcopus languens in extremis condo Testamentum meum quatenus de iure permittitur in hunc modum. Imprimis lego animam meam Deo eiusque gloriose Virgini [Matri] Marie et omnibus sanctis corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia cathedrali Landavensi . . . . Item lego residuum bonorum meorum non legatorum executoribus meis ad distribuendum pro anima mea prout eis melius videbitur expedire. . . . ."

[Translation]

Will of Bishop Bromfield:—In the name of God amen. I Edmund, by the divine permission Bishop of Llandaff, being at the point of death, do make my Will so far as by the law is permitted, in this manner. Firstly I bequeath my soul unto God and to His glorious mother the Virgin Mary and to all the saints, and my body to be buried in the cathedral church of Llandaff. . . . . Also I bequeath the rest of my goods not bequeathed unto my executors, to be distributed for my soul, as to them shall be seen most expedient. . . . . ."

Reg^r Vaux in Curia Prerogativa, Qu. XXX. fo. 2. Testamentum. 1495:—

Ego Joh'es Marshall &c Ep'us Landavensis &c Imprimis lego anima' mea' Deo B. Marie Virg' SS. Apostolis Petro & Paulo Sanctis Thelau Dubritio & Odocheo corpusque meum sepeliendu' in p'te boriali infra gradus summi altaris chori p'd'c'e eccl'ie Item lego xx*li* fabrice campanilis sive eccl'ie Landav. Meum Pontificalem ac annulum Pastoralem. . . . . ."

[Translation.]

I John Marshall &c, Bishop of Llandaff &c. Firstly I bequeath my soul unto God, the Blessed Virgin Mary, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and Saints Teilo, Dyfrig, and Docheu[1], and my body to be buried on the north side within the steps of the high altar of the choir of the aforesaid church.[2] Also I bequeath 20*l* to the fabric of the belfry or church of Llandaff. My pontifical (ring) and pastoral ring.[3]

Bishop Athegua having resigned his see, Robert Holgate was installed 1537. In 1553 he was deprived, *ob conjugium et heresia*, and in 1556 was imprisoned in the Tower. Strype [seems to infer he was imprisoned on his deprivation, for he] says he was released 1554.

[1] Dyfrig was the first, Teilo the second and Docheu the third Bishop of Llandaff with a fixed see at this cathedral.

[2] Bishop Marshall's fine tomb still occupies this site.

[3] *Vide post*, in this chapter.

Holgate was a Cambridge man. Anthony Harmer said: "I fear Holgate, by his imprudent carriage and worse actions, has brought a scandal on the Reformation," and that one Norman claimed Holgate's wife to be his. Holgate held a Canonry of York, *temp.* H. 8., and was afterwards Archbishop of that See; Harmer says he alienated near twenty manors belonging to it.

There was a tradition at Llandaff, that when Bishop Kitchin died, his servants concealed the fact, and forged grants to one another of the cathedral lands that were left. A case in point was the grant of Dyffryn to Martin Button, the Bishop's Secretary. Kitchin alienated Llandaff Place in the Strand.

"Within this City of Llandaff, not far from the old ruined Palace, stands the House[1] of David Matthew Esq^e^, now called the Court, but formerly Bryn y gynen (Hill of Strife or Contention) said to be built by David Matthew Iefan ap Griffith Iestin. N.B.: I, B.W.,[2] conceive this to be the said David Matthew who lived Temp. Edw. 4 & founded the Chantry here."

temp. Jac. I. Bishop Murray commenced a suit for the recovery of Llandaff Manor, but its progress was stopped by the Civil War. Other Bishops tried vainly to recover it, later.

Bishop Francis Godwin "set an ill Example, giving away every Thing to his Sons in Law. D^r^ [John] Hughes, his Precentor, was one of them."

"The Ruin of this Bishoprick is to be attributed to B^p^ Blethin, as well as to B^p^ Kitchin. Who, to provide for his Children, sold & alienated the Lands to that Degree, that he is reported to have done it as much, if not more Injury, than B^p^ Kitchin aforesaid."

Bishop Beaw had been a soldier. He "was made Bishop by the Endeavours of the infamous Earl of Rochester. . . . . He came rarely into his Diocese; the Church let go to Ruin in his Time, & Choir Service put down."

Polydore Virgil, Canon of Hereford, is said not only to have made havoc among the MSS. of that cathedral, but also to have destroyed the most ancient records in the Treasury of Llandaff, in the reign of Henry VIII.

[1] Now Llandaff Court, the episcopal residence. It was rebuilt by Admiral Thomas Mathews in the 18th century.

[2] Browne Willis.

There is no precedence among the Prebendaries, save seniority.

The Prebendary of Llangwm has a house in St Mary Street, Llandaff. The Prebendary of St. Cross has also still a house at Llandaff. All the other Prebend houses there are lost.

Henry Hickman was Precentor of Llandaff, 1534—5.

The Prebendary of St. Andrew has a farm called Cannes Farm in Llandaff parish.

Inquisition. 19 E. I. No. 81. (1291.)

Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, grandfather of the then present Earl, granted to God and Saint Teilo and to the Bishop and Chapter of Llandaf the vill of Dewstow in Netherwent, in free alms; provided that out of the issues thereof two chaplains should be maintained to celebrate divine service for ever in the church at Llandaf, for the repose of the souls of the Earl's ancestors and for the good estate of Master Henry de Lankarvan and others; any residue to be bestowed upon the poor once a year in Llandaf cathedral.

Arch. Cantuar. 1295. *ad Papam.*[1]

"Sanctissimo Patri in Christo Domino Bonifacio Summo Pontifici. Sanctissimus pater beatus Celestinus Papa vltimus eminentie vestre predecessor . . . . mihi . . . . mandavit ut dicte Ecclesie Landavensi ea vice providerim. Quare . . . . providi de magistro Johanne de Monumeta presbytero . . . . Magistro in Artibus et in Theologia Doctor . . . . et literarum scientia eminente, qui una cum lingua anglicana in qua natus extiterat, etiam linguam wallicam in qua morabatur diutius satis novit . . . ."

[Translation]

To the most Holy Father in Christ, the lord Boniface, Supreme Pontiff. The most holy father, blessed Celestine, the late Pope, your Eminence's predecessor, commanded me to provide for this time to the said church at Llandaff. Wherefore I have provided Master John of Monmouth, priest, Master of Arts and Doctor of

[1] Clerical errors amended.

Theology, and eminent in the science of letters, who, together with the English tongue in which he was born, has a sufficient knowledge of Welsh, in the midst of which he lived for a considerable time.

Augmentation Papers. 2 E. 6. (1549.)

Return of Llandaff Chantry Lands.

"There is within the said Parish of Landaff one Service called David Matthews Service, whereunto belongeth certain lands & tenements given to the'ntent to have a priest to celebrate Masse in the church there, & to teach xx children; to be removeable at the will & pleasure of the heirs of the said David Matthew." The value thereof £5. 15. 10.[1] (The last stipendiary priest of this chantry seems to have been John Syngar.)

1534. Pensio solut' pro a'i'a Joh'is Marshall episcopi vj*li.*[2]

1760. Thomas Davies writes to Willis from Llandaff:—"Last Fryday as our Sexton was tolling the first Time for Evening Prayer, our great Bell cracked; soe that now we have no whole Bell (but a little one); the Loss hereof is much lamented by the Neighbourhood, because it was a Bell of a fine Note, & was heard at a great Distance. I can't tell what our Neighbour Commodore Matthews may doe in Time; but at present he does not favour our Endeavours for repairing this Church, where soe many of his Ancestors lye buried. Both Gentlemen and Clergy of the Diocese are very cold in the Matter, because the small Prebends in this Church are all or most of them given to Strangers and Foreigners, who have noe true Affection for the Place. And in the Hands of such this Church, & its Revenues have been for soe many years, that 'twas become a Heap of Ruins by their Neglect, in takeing away all the Revenues, & leaveing little for the Ffabrick: & we see too much of that ravenous & greedy Temper amongst some of the present Members; tho' the Children & Family of some of their Predecessors, now very poor, are standing Monuments of what little Service the Misap-

[1] This differs very slightly from the statement printed in Vol. II., p. 300.

[2] "Pension paid for the soul of John Marshall, bishop, 6*l*," *i.e.*, for a stipend to a chantry-priest.

plication of the Church Revenues were to them; for 'tis a general Observation in this Neighbourhood, that the Posterity of most of the Prebendaries of this Church are in low or unhappy Circumstances &c., which is looked on as a Judgment for their Sacriledge. And I doubt not Things will always continue in this State here, till we have either a Royal or Metropolitical Visitation, to sett Things to Rights &c.; for the Clergy in these Days, especially those of this Place, seem to me to pursue the Things of this World with more Eagerness, & a greater Intenseness than the Laity, & will give up Nothing that they can keep, tho' they know & are satisfied, that it belongs & was appropriated to other Uses than what 'tis now applyed to. . . . . I have layd out for a Cardiffe Trader's Farthing, but can't as yet meet with any. If I find one it shall be sent you."

Note by Willis or Cole.

"Being at Mr Horace Walpole's at Strawberry Hill in the Parish of Twickenham in Middlesex, on a Visit, he shewed me a curious old gold Ring, July 8, 1769, enameled with Leaves on it, & had a large & dull Amethyst, which had lost its Colour in a great Measure, in the Shape of an Heart. He told me that it was given to him by the Hon: and rev: Dr Frederic Keppel, Bp of Exeter, to whom it had been presented by Dr John Ewer, then Bp of Landaff, who told him at the same Time, that it had been formerly the Ring of the 2d Bp of Landaff. But as St Teleiau was the 2d Bp in 512, it is hardly probable that this Ring should have belonged to him. Indeed Gold & precious Stones will last for Ever; but Enamel & Fashion have Dates, & would rather refer it to a more middle Œra. I was not informed from whence Bp Ewer fixed his Authority for so early a Date. If it was found in a Tomb of the Church, I much question whether any so ancient is to be met with."[1]

Walpole himself described the ring, which was found in 1764, as "A large Amethyst set coarsely in Gold."

[A pen-and-ink drawing of the ring is appended to the original MS., and shews an egg-shaped or heart-shaped convex stone held

[1] More likely this was a late mediaeval ring used by the Bishops of Llandaff and figuring in the inventory of 1558. (Vol. I., p. 379.)

in a narrow setting by claw-shaped fastenings. The ring itself is slender, and the ends next to the setting widen out into an ornament resembling two leaves, end to end, on each side, terminating on each side with a cap, which is joined to the back of the setting, at its outer edge.]

Fonmon Muniments.

1755.

RULES & orders made to be kept & observed by the Members of the Sociable Society of Ladies, &c.

First. To meet every Tuesday at four of the clock in the evening at the house of the Person chose by Lot to treat for that day, and to wait upon that person to the place appointed in the Country for our reception, there to drink Tea and Coffee, when that is over to choose a President for the next day by Lot, and when chose to name the place where she intends entertaining the company at next.

2nd Any Member who shall be absent upon any account (Sickness excepted) is to forfeit the Sum of one Shilling.

3rd Every Member admitted into this Society after this Meeting to pay the sum of one shilling into the hands of the Treasurer for his or her admittance.

4th All money arising from either of the above accounts to be left in the hands of the Treasurer 'till each Subscriber has treated, then to be disposed of with the consent & approbation of the Subscribers or the majority of them in whatever charity shall be thought most deserving.

5th No Money to be received by the Treasurer upon any account, but at one of the Meetings. No affronts to be taken at this Meeting.

6th We do nominate & appoint Mrs Woods Treasurer to this Society, she to enter in this book a regular account of what forfeits & Entrance money she receives from any of the underwritten members, and to be accountable for the same to them when called upon.

As witness our hands, this 27th of May 1755. Signed at foot hereof.

S. Lloyd, President.

1. A. Wood, June 3 at Gludy.
6. John Bullock, at Miss Williams.
1. A. Lloyd, at Miss Lloyds.
1. M. Wynter, at Frontwillim.
H. Williams, at Mr Onslow.
1. M. Tanner, at her sisters.
1. C. Davies.
M. Williams, at her sisters.
1. A. Williams, in her own house.
1. M. Wilkins, at her Fathers.
2. M. Ball.
2. Thos Williams, at his own house.
3. M. Scourfield.
Jno. Phillips, at his house.
1. J. Jeffreys, at the Pryory.
1. Mrs Bullock.

[The figures denote how many fines were paid by the Members.]

Cardiff Museum.

Copy Bill of Costs.

The Calvinistic Methodist Connexion Dr to E. Bassett Solr 1825. Cardiff Chapel.

Nov. 1. Journey to Cardiff to see premises proposed to be purchased for the use of the connexion, & converse with Mr Flight thereon——
Paid expences for self & horse 3*s.* 8*d.*
Drawing & engrossing Release in fee & appointment of premises to trustees 40 fo 4*l.*

1828 May 1. Drawing & engrossing mortgage of dwelling houses to Rev. H. Howells 27 fo 2*l.* 14*s.*

Sepr 26. Journey to Cardiff to attend sale of house at Crockherbtown [the old meeting-house on the Tunnel. *Note.*]——

Paid for Liquor in sale room & my own expences 2 days 14*s*.

[The above are charges in connection with the purchase of premises by Little Troy, adjoining Saint John's churchyard, as a site for a new chapel.]

Local Bank Note.

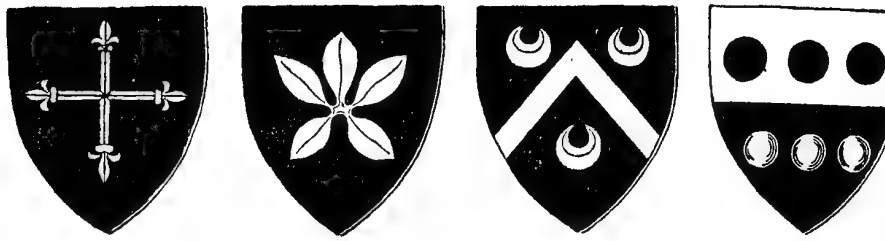
Cardiff Bank, Glamorganshire. Note for £1. For Wood, Wood & Co

Engraved with view of Cardiff Castle.
Endorsed: "Exhibited Nov. 17, 1821."

Billhead.

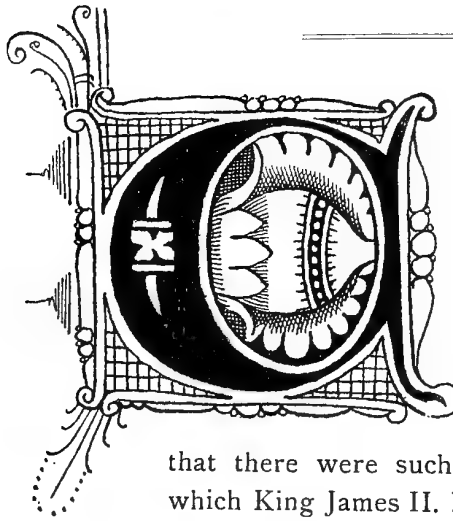
Bristol. 1828. J. & M. Pride's Sloop, the Amity, a constant trader, David Rogers, master, Clears out on Saturday. Takes in goods for Cardiff, Merthyr-Tidvil, Lantrissant, Cowbridge, and all Places adjacent. For freight or passage apply to the Master on board, or to T. Phillips, St John's Porter-House, Quay-Head. [Engraving of a ship.]

OLD COTTAGE AT PHILOG.



CHAPTER IV.

Extracts from Minutes of Council, &c., 1708-1740.



CAREFUL search on the part of the Archivist has failed to bring to light any earlier Minutes of the Cardiff Town Council than those dealt with in the present Chapter. We cannot doubt that earlier records of the proceedings of this body have existed; and, indeed, we have documentary evidence that there were such records dating back to the time in which King James II. left England. Writing in 1824, Town Clerk Wood said: "The oldest book in the Corporation coffers begins in the year 1688";[1] and, from one of his quotations therefrom,[2] it is clear that this was a Minute Book of the Town Council, with entries extending from 1688 to 1710—perhaps a little later.

In March 1894, this book was not to be found among the muniments in the custody of the Town Clerk.

[1] Vol. II., p. 121.

[2] *ib., sub dat.* 1707.

ELIZABETH.

Brecknok, Radnor and Glamorgan.

Town Clerk Wood's Memoranda contain various extracts from records of Corporation business, namely, a Presentment dated 8 February 1656[1]; the proceedings in the election of a Burgess, on 5 March 1688[2]; the election of a Capital Burgess, 10 August 1692[3]; appointment of the Constable of the Castle, 23 March 1692/3[4], and election of Capital Burgesses on 15 December 1707.[5] The Presentment, however, was by the Grand Jury of the old Borough County Court; the elections of 1688 and 1692 were at a sitting of the old fortnightly Town Court; and the Constable's appointment took place at a meeting of the old Borough Court Leet (or Quarter Sessions.) Only the election of 1707 was the official act of the Town Council and was recorded on the Minutes.

This last record suffices to prove the existence of a Minute Book for that date; but Mr O. H. Jones of Fonmon has kindly placed at the Archivist's service (*inter alia*) an old copy of a Council Minute dated 22 March 1708, with which our consecutive series of these documents begins. And if further proof were needed of the existence, formerly, of earlier Minute Books, it would be found in the fact that the oldest book now in the Town Clerk's custody bears, on the outside of the cover, the mark "No 5. F."

As I have already remarked (Vol. III., pp. 405, 406, 443) the Corporation Accounts, prior to 1725, are mixed up with those of the Churchwardens and Overseers. For this reason the early pages of "Cardiff Town Book No 5" must be read as leading up to the Churchwardens' and Overseers' Accounts set out in Vol. III., which commence with a Churchwardens' Account for the year 1726, at page 463 of that volume. The earliest Bailiffs' Account is for 12 May 1712.

The convenience of the general reader will require many explanatory notes on this and the following chapter, and will be best met by the insertion of such explanations in small type.

[1] Vol. II., p. 127.

[2] *ib.*, p. 128.

[3] *ib.*, p. 121.

[4] *ib.*, p. 124.

[5] *ib.*, p. 121.

Extracts from Corporation Books.

1708.

Official Oaths to be revised. Out-Burgesses claiming exemption from tolls must pay rates. Regulations for the sale of corn. Prohibition of public sale by foreign traders after fair-day. Regulations for the sale of cattle. Duties of the Clerk of the Market.

ATT a Comon Councill held in the Guildhall this 22nd of March 1708.

Ordered That the Towne Clerk doe lay before Mr Steward Coppyes of all Oathes taken by Bayliffs Aldermen & Burgesses or any other Officers of the said Towne and Mr Steward is desired to propose any Amendmt or Alter'ons that he thinks ought to be made in those respective Oaths & then to be further consid'd of.

And Whereas sev'all persons have been & may be hereafter admitted Burgesses of the said Towne who are not nor shall not be resident in the same Towne and may hereafter p'tend to be exempt from paymt of Toll with in the sd Towne to the great p'judice of the Inhabitants paying Scott & Lott for preventing whereof It is Ordered That all such out Burgesses or Honorary Burgesses who by themselves or their Servants shall insist upon the Imunityes & priviledges of Burgesses shall be lyable & charged with bearing & paying towards the Reliefe of the Poore & other Charges incident to the said Towne.

That the Burgesses & poore Inhabitants of this Towne may have a reasonable time of buying & provideing for their respective familyes It is Ordered that noe Corne shall be sold wthin the said Towne before the Publick Towne Hall Bell shall have rung which Bell shall every Markett Day ring att Twelve a Clock and from that time till two a Clock noe p'son whatso'r but the Burgesses & Inhabitants of the said Towne not Exercizeing the Trades of Bakers or Badgers shall buy any Corne exposed there to Sale till two of the Clock Att which time the said Bell shall be rung a 2d time and from and after that hour all Higlers Badgers & Bakers and all fforeigrs shall have the liberty of buying any Corne or Grain there and not till that hour and that the said Bell is to be duely rung by the Hallkeeper for the time being twice in each Markett day att the hours aforesaid and shall continue ringing a reasonable time for the giving Notice to all p'sons

concerned And this Order is to be fixed on the Markett house and other Public Places of this Towne and in case any shall Offend contrary to this Order the Clerk of the Markett shall give the Names of the Persons offending to the Towne Clerk who is hereby required att the publick Expence of this Towne to prosecute the Offenders wth the utmost rigour.

Whereas the Severall ffairs of this Towne ought by the Sev'all Charters granted to the same to be kept for one Day only yett notwithstanding sev'all Pedlars Scotchmen & other Traders doe p'tend to Expose to Sale Sev'all Goods & Wares in the open Streets of the said Towne after the Day appointed for the holding such ffair is expired for prevenc'on whereof tis Ordered that noe person whatsoever but what is a legall Burgess of the said Town doe expose to Sale within the same any Goods Wares or Merchandizes att any time but on the ffair Day only & in case any person offends the Clerke of the Markett shall give the Names of the Offenders to the Towne Clerk who is to p'secute the Offend^rs^ at the Towne Charge as aforesaid Publick Notice is to be given of this Order as aforesaid.

It is Ordered alsoe that to the End ffuture ffairs as well for Selling Cattle as other things within the Towne may be kept within ye Towne & not without It is by Unanimous Consent Ord^d^ that Publick Notice be given that the sev'all ffairs for buying & selling Cattle shall be kept within the Towne and that all p'sons as well buyers as sellers as shall buy or sell Cattle w^th^in the Walls of the said Towne shall be Toll free in comeing & goeing out for the Space of Seven Years and that in Case any Acc'on sho^d^ be commenced ag^st^ this Corporac'on or ag^st^ any p'son who acts under this Order shall be defended att the Towne Charge.

That there be appointed & Sworne a Clerke of the Markett who shall measure between buyer & Seller all Corne that is brought under the Markett House in case the buyer will not admit the seller to strike as the Statute requires and that such Corne shall be measured under the Markett House & not Elsewhere and that the Clerke of the Markett doe upon opening the Bag take out of the same the accustom'd Toll due to the Poore[1] of the said Towne whether tis Sold or not.

[1] Probably this was the charitable impost known as "Our Lady's Toll," of half a bushel, referred to in ancient accounts.

Extracts from the Cardiff Town Book. No. 5.

1711—1777.

This is a quarto paper volume, well bound in stamped vellum. It is the oldest book in the possession of the Corporation; but that preceding volumes have been lost, appears from the fact that the present one is marked on the outside of the cover "N° 5 F," in writing of apparently the commencement of the 19th century. The contents are Minutes of Council, Churchwardens' Accounts, Terriers, Admissions of Freemen, and Miscellanea. The first few pages are in the neat, clerkly handwriting of Town Clerk Michael Richards.

Overseers' Accounts for St. Mary's.

CARDIFF Vill: } The Acc^t of John New & Christopher Hugh Overseers of ye Poor of the Parish of S. Marys in the Towne of Cardiff afores^d for part of the year 1711 & part of 1712 as foll^th Viz^t

Charge.	The Toll of the Rate amounts to - -	35.	9.	11½
Discharge.	Paid the Poor as foll^th			
	Paid y^m 48 Weeks att 12*s.* p' Week -	28.	16.	6
	P^d y^m 5 Weeks att 13*s.* p' Week - - -	03.	5.	0
	Vacancys & Uncollecc'ons			
	Mr Wm Richards a house - - - -	0.	7.	6
	Gab^ll Lewis Esqre the Like - -	0.	2.	3
	Wm Paterick for a house - - -	0.	0.	3
	Mr Wm Richards for a house - -	0.	0.	4½
	Ch^r Mathews Ald^n for a house -	0.	0.	9
	M^r ffennell for a house - - - -	0.	1.	6
	Geo. Stephens Esqre for a Garden - -	0.	0.	2½
	Mary Sweet or Ten^ts for a house - - -	0.	0.	7
	Thos Powell for a house & Gard^n - -	0.	1.	1½
	Wm Harry for a Barne & Orchard - -	0.	0.	9
	Charles Davies for a Garden - - -	0.	0.	7
	Thos Phillips for a house - - -	0.	0.	4½
	Mary Sweet for 2 houses - - - -	0.	1.	11

Thos Wms for a house - - - -	0.	1.	2
Geo. Stephens for a house -	0.	0.	2
Kate Mayo for ye New Markett house - -	0.	0.	10
Jno Kill for a house - - -	0.	0.	6
Robt Lewis one Acr. of upd[1] - - -	0.	1.	3
Jno Price 18 Acr. of upd - - -	0.	6.	10
Mr Smith 8 upd - - - -	0.	9.	0
Mr Wm Richards or Tent for ye Domball - -	0.	2.	0
Mary Murton for a Garden - - -	0.	0.	2
Charles Davies for ye Like - - -	0.	0.	2
Jane Lewis the Like - - - -	0.	0.	2
Wm Jones ye Like - - - -	0.	0.	2
Jno Jones for a house & Garden - - -	0.	0.	3
Jenkin Evans for ye hand Mill - -	0.	3.	0
	02.	7.	0
pd for Makeing the Rate - - -	0.	6.	8
pd for Edwd Jones's Ind'res - -	0.	5.	0
pd for Makeing this Acct - -	0.	2.	0
	0.	13.	8
Totl Charge -	35.	9.	11½
Totl Discharge	35.	2.	2
Due to ye sd Parish -	00.	7.	9½

Cardiff Vill. } The Acct of William Richards Gen. & Robt Keer Overseers of the Poor of the Parish of St Mary's in ye said Towne of Cardiff for part of the year 1712 & part of the year 1713 as follth

Charge.	The Totl of the Rate	38.	4	4
Discharge.	pd the Poor 53 Weeks att 13s. -	34.	9.	0
	pd for burying Maud Thomas als Vaier	0.	10.	0

Vacancys & Non Cullecc'ons

Jno Price for his Poor's Rate - -	0.	15.	0
Wm Evans the Like - - -	0.	2.	1

[1] upland.

Gabriell Lewis Esqr for a house - - -	0.	2.	6
Mrs Kemeys for a Stable - - - -	0.	0.	10
Mr Wm Richards for a house - - -	0.	1.	8
Thos Powell for a house - - - -	0.	1.	8
Ch^{r} Hugh Overcharged - - - -	0.	0.	5
Cath. ffox ye Like - - - -	0.	1.	3
Oliver Evans - - - - -	0.	0.	10
Jane Lewis for a stable - - - -	0.	0.	5
Thos Williams for a store house - - -	0.	1.	3
Late Mary Sweet for 2 houses - - -	0.	2.	1
ffran. Jones overcharged - - - -	0.	0.	10
Jno. Howell for ye Holms - - - -	0.	10.	0
Makeing the Rate - - - -	0.	6.	8
Tot^{l} Discharge -	37.	6.	6
Due to ye s^{d} Parish -	00.	17.	10

Memorandum.

That the above-named Mr William Richards paid to Evan Jones & Christopher Hugh the Churchwardens of the aforesaid Parish the sum̄e of Eighteen shillings. 0. 18. 0

Soe there is due from ye Parish to the said Mr. Richards 00. 00. 06

Bailiffs' Accounts.

The Accompt of William Jones jun^{r} Alderman Late Bailiff of This Towne of Cardiff of all such monys as came to his Hands for & on the Acc^{t} of the s^{d} Towne dureing the Time of his office Viz^{t}

Rece'd of the severall Persons hereund^{r} named for Towne Rents

May ye 12
1712.

	Ll.	*ss.*	*dd.*
Rece'd of Mr Sheeres - - - -	00.	01.	00
of James Thomas - - - -	00.	02	00
of John James - - - - -	00.	07.	06

		Ll.	*ss.*	*dd.*
	of Wm Williams - - - -	01.	15.	00
	of Mr Alexr Purcell Junr - - -	00.	04.	06
	of Joseph East - - - - -	00.	01.	03
	of Mr Michll Richards - - - -	00.	02.	00
	of John Howell - - - - -	00.	04.	00
	of John Thomas - - - -	00.	08.	00
	of Mr Wm Richards - - - -	00.	18.	08
	of Mrs Nowell - - - - -	00.	10.	00
	of Mr Emanll Miles - - - -	00.	18.	00
	of Mr Thos Williams - - - -	00.	01.	06
	of Wm Thomas - - - - -	00.	15.	00
	of John Brewer - - - - -	01.	00.	00
	of Mary Brewer - - - -	01.	17.	00
	of Griffith Popkin - - - -	00.	03.	00
8ber ye 3d	of the mar of the Cordwainrs[1] - -	00.	02.	00
	of Thos Williams Esqre - - - -	00.	03.	06
23d	of Mr Sheeres - - - - -	00.	00.	06
	of Mr Hamonds - - - - -	00.	10.	00
	of Mr Alexr Purcell Junr - - -	00.	11.	00
	of John Brewer - - - - -	01.	00.	00
	of Wm Thomas - - - -	00.	05.	00
	of Mary Brewer - - - -	01.	17.	00
	of Mrs Rowbotam - - -	00.	02.	00
	of John James - - - - -	00.	02.	06
	of Griffith Popkin - -	00.	01.	00
	of Mr Wm Richards - - - -	00.	18.	08
	of Mr Alexr Purcell senr - - -	00.	12.	00
	of Mr Lambert - - -	00.	13.	04
	of Mr Michll Richards - - -	00.	02.	00
	of Mrs Nowell - - - - -	00.	10.	00
	of Sibill Poughnell - - - -	00.	00.	06
		16.	19.	05

[1] The Master of the Cordwainers' Company.

An Accompt of such sumes of mony as was rece'd by the sd Mr Jones on Acct of Towne Collecc'ons

Rece'd on Acct of the small Rate

	Ll.	ss.	dd.
Rece'd of Evan Deer -	01.	15.	11
of Edmond Jenkins -	03.	09.	00
of Jenkin Evan - -	01.	03.	01
	06.	08.	00

Rece'd of Mr Christopher Mathews Late Bailiff	07.	07.	8½

Towne Collecc'ons

of Mr George Stephens Late Bailiff - -	02.	11.	11
of the Comon Attornys -	05.	01.	09
for makeing Two ffreemen[1] -	00.	06.	08
for makeing Nichs Price Junr ffree	05.	00.	00
Rece'd of John Brewer Junr for a Lease	10.	00.	00
for makeing Mr Richard Jenkins ffree - -	01.	00.	00
	31.	08.	0½

An Accompt of such sumes of mony as was rece'd by the sd Wm Jones to the use of the poor of ye sd Towne

29th May 1712. Rece'd of John Duke for Rent due to the Poor - -	00.	15.	00
4th June. Rece'd of Antony Mathews for Rent due to ye Poor - - -	01.	00.	00
21th 8ber Rece'd of John Duke - - -	00.	15.	00
12th of Decr Rece'd of the Poor's Interest mony -	02.	06.	08

To this point the Town Book has been copied in full, *verbatim et literatim.* Henceforward extracts must not be taken to be necessarily consecutive, as items devoid of interest will be omitted. No particulars will therefore be given of the next matter, which is headed An Account of mony Rece'd of John Brewer for Toll of Corne to the use of the Poor.

[1] 3*s.* 4*d.* was the customary fee on admission of a townsman to the freedom of the Borough; but the sum paid for admitting a non-resiant was at the Bailiffs' option.

on the other side Mr Jones Stands Debtor vizt

On Account of Towne Rents Rece'd -	16.	19.	5
On Acct of the Small Rate - -	6.	8.	0
On Acct of Towne Collecc'ons - - -	31.	8.	0½
On Acct of mony rece'd to ye use of ye Poor -	12.	9.	11½
Soe the whole Charge on Mr Jones is - - -	67.	5.	5

Wch He Discharges in this manner.

By Disbursmts on the Towne Acct as follows

Paid the Steward	1.	0.	0

Paid Morgan the Tyler £1. 15*s.*
Paid James the Tylor £1. 12*s.* 4*d.*
Paid Mr Preist £1. 7*s.* 6*d.*
Paid Mr ffran. Jones 17*s.* 6*d.*
Paid Thos Powell 10*s.*
Paid Mr Alexr Purcell Iunr £3. 3*s.* 9*d.*
Paid for mending the Pump[1] 2*s.* 2*d.*
Paid Thos Powell 4*s.*
Paid for painting the Pump 3*s.* 8*d.*
Paid for Ringing the 30th of Janry 5*s.*[2]
Paid Evan Deer £1. 4*s.* 8*d.*
Paid Thos Bembrick 4*s.* 5*d.*
Paid the Steward £1.[3]
Paid the Judges Porter for 2 Sessions 5*s.*
Paid James King 2*s.* 8*d.*
Paid for mending the Pump 6*s.* 7*d.*
Paid Thos Powell 1*s.* 5*d.*
Paid My Lord Windsor's Auditor £5. 13. 7½.[4]
Paid the Clerke 6*d.*[5]
Paid Mr Alexr Purcell senr £2. 8*s.*
Paid Mr Michll Richards[6] for a Bond 2*s.* 2*d.*
Paid for Ringing the 30th of Janry 5*s.*

[1] The pump (formerly a well) in High Street.

[2] Anniversary of the beheading of King Charles I., 1649.

[3] *i.e.*, the Recorder.

[4] The Fee Farm Rent to the Lord of the Borough.

[5] *i.e.*, Lord Windsor's clerk.

[6] He was the Town Clerk.

Paid for mending ye Pump 5*s.* 6*d.*
Paid the Steward £1.
Paid the Judges Porter 2*s.* 6*d.*
Paid for 6 Bottles of Brandy 12*s.*
Paid for 2 Bottles of Lime Juice 4*s.*
Paid for a Loafe of D[1] refin^d^ Sug^r^ 6*s.* 6*d.*
Paid the Judges Porter 2*s.* 6*d.*
Paid the Steward £1.
Paid the Messeng^r^ to Carry ye Mandates[2] 5*s.*
Paid the Ld Windsor's Audit^r^ £11. 7. 3.
Paid the Clerke 6*d.*

£38. 0. 9½*d.*

The above account is copied in full.

By Disburs^mts^ on Account of the Repairs of the Highway & other Charges incident thereto.

Aprill 1712. Paid the Clerke of Peace £1. 19. 2. [recurs]
Paid Roger Pendry for [blank] 14*s.* 3*d.*
Paid the Sherriff's Bailiff 2*s.* 6*d.* [recurs]
Paid the Muster Ma^r^ 11*s.* 8*d.*[3]
Paid Mr Mich^ll^ Richards what he p^d^ att the Qua^r^ Sessions to the C^l^ of the Peace & for his ffees £1. 13*s.*
Paid Morgan John for repairing the highway to Landaff £1. 10*s.*
Paid Wm Jenkins ye Attorny ab^t^ the highways 3*s.*

By Disburs^mts^ on Acc^t^ of the Poor of the said Towne.

Aprill 1712. Lent the Overseers of the Poor £2. 10*s.*
Paid the Poor of the Alms House 16*s.*

Three more similar entries, of various amounts.

Laid out by him[4] in severall Charitable uses £5. 9. 7½*d.*
Laid out by Mr Sheeres[5] to the same purpose 9*s.*

[1] Double

[2] The mandates to Cowbridge and Llantrisant, outlying members of the Borough, for the election of a Parliamentary representative.

[3] The Muster Master was the officer who summoned the Trained Band, or militia, for the annual drill.

[4] *i.e.*, by the accountant, Mr. William Jones, late senior Bailiff.

[5] Pethuel Sheeres was the other Bailiff.

	£	s.	d.
Mr Jones's Disbursmts on the Towne Acct is - -	38.	0.	9½
His Disbursmts on Acct of the High Ways is -	14.	9.	5½
His Disbursmts on Acct of the Poor is - - -	15.	6.	10½
Totl of his Disbursmts are - -	67.	17.	1½
Totl of Receipts are -	67.	5.	5
The Ballance due to Mr Jones is -	—	11.	8½

Paid the Towneclerk for entring this Acct 6*s.* 8*d.*
Paid for this Booke 8*s.* 8*d.*

Due to the Accountant £1 7*s.*

Decr 8th 1713.

This Acct in Comon Councill was read perused & approved of by Comon Consent & the Ballance being one pound seven shillings was then paid to the said Mr Wm Jones by us

Alexr Purcell
Will. Richds

On the opposite page follows a short reckoning headed Observac'ons on Mr Jones's Acct before it was passed & allowed. This is followed overleaf by a long account under the words The Account of Charles Gibbon & Morgan William, Comon Attornys of this Towne of Cardiff of what they have Collected as followth for part of the year 1712 & the year 1713. No particulars save the word collected are prefixed to any of the sums entered; but at the end is the item Rece'd of those made ffree of the sd Towne £1.

The Disbursemts of them the said Charles Gibbon & Morgan Williams dureing the time of their Office are as follows. Vizt

pd as p' Note 15*s.* [This item frequently recurs.]
pd for a Bull Rope[1] 6*s.*
pd for makeing of the Bull's Coller 6*s.*

[1] In connection with the sport of bull-baiting, which was officially supported by the Corporation.

p^d the slippkeeper[1] 2*s.* 6*d.*
p^d Henry Williams 7*s.* 6*d.* [recurs]
p^d the Ringers 15*s.* [recurs]
p^d Wm Richards Esqre 15*s.*
p^d John Brewer & Sampson Stone 8*s.* [recurs]
p^d for Ringing 12*s.*
p^d Lewis Jones £1. 15. 9.
p^d the Clerke of the Corne Markett 4*s.* [recurs]
p^d the Slippkeeper 2*s.* 6*d.* [recurs][2]
p^d Gascott & Evan Deer 4*s.*
p^d Mr Wm Jones £1. 7*s.*
p^d Jno. Phillips 10*s.*
p^d Henry Williams & James Thomas 6*s.*
p^d Morgan Jones 2*s.* 6*d.*
p^d Jno. Morgan & Evan Deer 17*s.*
p^d Thos Powell £2.
p^d towards the Bull 19*s.* 7*d.*
p^d for a Head Rope 1*s.*
p^d for another 3*s.* 6*d.*
p^d for a Bull Rope Lent 2*s.*
p^d James Jones 1*s.*
Their[3] Sallary for 16 Months am^ts to £1. 15. 6½.
Paid the Towne Clerk for Entring this Acc^t 6*s.* 8*d.*

Soe falls due from the Towne to the s^d Comon Attornys 17*s.* 3*d.*

Aprill 9th 1714.

Agreed to a poors rate for the parish of St Johns att 2*s.* a pound for this Curr^t year.

Agreed to a small rate for the same parish att 6*d.* a pound.

The parish of St Marys is to raise 2*d.* a pound by way of a small rate or otherwise as they shall think proper.

Witness Mich: Richards.

[1] This was the man who had the custody of the bull.

[2] In this account the slipkeeper receives four payments of half-a-crown each.

[3] *i.e.*, the Common Attorneys'

Overseers' Account for St. John's.

The Acc^{t} of John Morgan & Edmond Thomas Overseers of the Poor of the Parish of St Johns wthin the Towne of Cardiff for the year 1713 as follth Viz^{t}

Charge as p' Rate 64. 15. 11.

Discharge

Paid the poor att 24 severall paym^{ts} as by Acco^{t} appears £65. 14. 6.

Vacancys & uncollecc'ons £4. 4. 5¼.

p^{d} in Charitable uses as followeth

for John Morgan gen: 8*s.* 6*d.*

p^{d} fflorence Evans & Cath: Jenkins for Cureing Phillip Tanner's Legg 16*s.* 6*d.*

p^{d} for John Pellys Buriall 17*s.* 5*d.*

p^{d} Thos Powell Carpenter for makeing the seat in Church for the Overseers 3*s.* 6*d.*

p^{d} the Towne Clerk for makeing the Rate & Entring this Acco^{t} 13*s.* 4*d.*

p^{d} his Clerk for makeing this Acco^{t} & examineing the same 2*s.*

Octob^{r} 7th 1714.

This Acc^{t} was p^{r}used pass'd & allowed by us His Maj^{ties} Justices of the Peace of the s^{d} Towne

Alex^{r} Purcell.
Will. Rich^{ds}

Election of Steward.

Cardiff vill. Att a Court of Ald^{r}men duely Sum̄oned & held this 14th of January 1714 Wm Phillips of Brecoñ Esqr was proposed to be ellected steward for this Towne & we the persons subscribeing Ald^{r}men of the s^{d} Towne have ellected the said Mr Phillips our Steward (Wm Jones sen^{r} Christopher Matthews & Pethuell Sheers Ald^{r}men Dissenting & giveing their vote for George Howell Esqr)

Mich: Richards
Towne Clerke

Alex^{r} Purcell [jun^{r}]
Will. Rich^{ds}
Alex^{r} Pursell [sen^{r}]
Nath: Wells
Wm Jones.

Common Attorneys' Account.

The Account of William Foord & Evan Deer Comon Attornys of the said Towne for part of the years 1713 & 1714.

The Account of moneys collected, and of those received for Town rent, have nothing of interest.

The Disbursemts by the said Comon Attornys by ye Bailiffs Order are as follth

paid the Ringers their 4 Quarterly paymts att 15*s.* each Quarter £3.

paid the Clerks of the Markett their 4 Quarterly payments att 8*s.* each Quarter £1. 12*s.*

March 15th pd 2 poor Soldiers 1*s.*

22th paid a poor Man & his family 1*s.*

29th pd Henry Williams his Quarter's paymt for keeping ye Clock & Chimes[1] 7*s.* 6*d.* [recurs]

pd for painting the Constables seat[2] 12*s.*

pd four poor persons 2*s.*

Aprill 5th gave a poor Man 6*d.*

May 18th pd 3 soldiers & their Wifes 2*s.*

pd 2 poor seamen 1*s.*

June 5th pd 3 Castaway seamen 1*s.*

24th pd a seaman 1*s.*

July 11th pd a poor Captain 5*s.*

22d paid Wm Jones for White Limeing ye Counc. chamber 6*d.*

31th p'd a poor soldier 6*d.* [recurs]

Augt 6th pd The Ringers 12*s.*

7th pd 3 poor soldiers 1*s.*

Septr 19. pd ye Ringers for Ringing att ye Kings Comeing over 12*s.*[3]

26th pd Robt Priest for Lime for the Pump 4*s.* 1*d.*

Octr 4th pd Samuell Jones for keeping the slipp a Qr 2*s.* 6*d.*

[1] This was the Town Hall clock and bell.

[2] The pew of the Constables, in St. John's church.

[3] The Elector of Hanover began his reign as King George the First of England 1 August 1714.

9th pd the Ringers for ringing on the Crownac'on day 12*s.*
pd Thos Powell for Worke done abt the Pump £1. 3. 7.
paid a poor Man 1*s.* [recurs]
Janry 15th pd the Towne Clerk £1.
30th pd ye Ringers for Towling K: Charles's Martyrdomday 5*s.*
pd a poor Wooman 1*s.*
pd John Brewer for his Troble abt the Pump 8*s.* 6*d.*
pd Thomas Powell Carpenter for his Work on ye Pump £2. 3*s.*
pd 3 poor persons 2*s.*
pd the slipp keeper 2*s.* 6*d.*
pd for washing the Bull Rope 1*s.* 8*d.*
paper & purse 1*s.* 7*d.*
Accts Sallary £1. 6. 8.
pd for a Loafe 6*d.*
pd for drawing this Account 2*s.*
pd for cleansing abt ye Pump 6*d.*
paid the Towne Clerk for entring this Acct 6*s.* 8*d.*

The Account concludes with the usual elaborate summing up, and certificate of payment. The following is written in a round hand.

Account of St. John's Churchwardens.

Cardiff Vill: } The Account of Alexr Purcell Junr of Mony Disburst for ye Repair & Beautifying of St Johns Church wthin the said Towne for part of the years 1714 & 1715 as follth

July ye 10th Paid Thomas David for Carrying ye Rubbell out of ye Ch. yard 5*s.* 6*d.*
16th Paid Carrying ye Powles to ye Church & Sawpitt 9*d.*
23th Paid for Sawing 2 Powles 1*s.*
Augst 7th Paid for 24ls of boyld Alabaster 3*s.*
Paid Mr ffrancis Jones for Tyle £6.
Paid for Sacrament Bread 3*d.* for Cutting ye Nettles in the Churchyard 9*d.*
Paid for Hair to Mrs Nowell 1*s.* 4*d.*
Paid John James 4*s.*
Paid for boyld Alabaster 14*s.*
Paid Preist for ye Use of a Great Line 2*s.* 6*d.*
Paid for Sacrament Bread 3*d.*

Paid Lewis Wade for White Lime 2*s.* 6*d.*

Paid ye ffees at ye Generalls[1] & Expences there 9*s.* 10*d.*

Paid ye Clerke for Drawing ye Presentment 1*s.*

Paid Nicholas Gye & Henry Williams for Carrying ye Rubbell out & Cleaning ye Church 3*s.* 10*d.*

Paid for a Chime Roape 8*s.* 6*d.*

Paid for Worke done to ye Bells 2*s.*

Paid for Killing two full Birds[2] 8*d.*

Paid for Carrying 2 Blocks of ffreestone 1*s.* 6*d.*

Paid for Mending & Washing ye Linnen[3] att severall times 13*s.*

Paid for Candles 6*s.*

Paid for Raiseing ye stones att Larnock for paveing ye Church £1.

Paid att ye Generalls ffees and Books 10*s.* 10*d.*

Expences there £1. 10*s.*

Paid for Drawing Transcript & p^r^sentm^t^ 3*s.* for Carving ye Diall 3*s.* 10*d.*

Paid himselfe for 1500 Tyle for ye Church 14*s.*

Paid for Elms Juie & Rafter 1*s.* 6*d.*

Paid Young James for 3 Days & halfes Work 2*s.* 11*d.*

Paid Vokes D^o^ 2 Days 1*s.* 8*d.*

Paid Killing 10 Hedghocks 2*s.* 4*d.*

Paid ye Glasier 10*s.* 9*d.*

Paid John Phillips for 5 Large Powles £1. 5*s.*

Paid for a Blok & Wier to ye Chimes 8*s.* 8*d.*

Paid for ffreestone for ye Vestree £1. 2. 11.

Paid Howell Roger & W^ms^ for Tyleing & sealing[4] ye Church £24. 15. 11.

Paid Roger for 3 potts & Hugh Lewis Halling Tyle sand & Water 12*s.*

Paid Cooke for Painting ye Church £38. 17 5.

[1] The Consistory Court at Llandaff.

[2] *i.e.*, fulberts, a West Country term for what in ordinary language are called polecats. The Churchwardens customarily paid so much per head for vermin or supposed noxious animals destroyed in the parish.

[3] *i.e.*, the parson's surplice, and the white linen cloth spread upon the communion table at the administration of the Sacrament.

[4] ceiling.

Paid Giles for his Work on ye Church £8. 14. 3.
Paid ye Labourers £3. 6*s*.
Paid Mr Wells for Wine for ye Sacram^t^ £1. 15*s*.
Paid Mr Powell Carpenter £8. 5. 6.
Paid Mr Wm Ward of Possett £5. 5. 6.
Paid Evan Deer £5. 1. 6.
Paid John Davies for Rope & Blocks to ye Church 5*s*.
Paid James Morgan & Morgan William by Rate 18*s*. 6*d*.
Paid Mr Wm Williams of Bristoll for Lathnailes £1. 18. 9½.

The above account has been copied in full.

Cardiff vill: The Account of Richard Jones & George Stephens Churchwardens of ye Parish Church of St John the Baptist within the said Towne for ye year 1711, as foll^th^

Aprill 19th Paid for their Dinners att ye Generalls 18*s*.
Paid Mr Purcell & Mr Lamberts ffees 12*s*.
Paid for a Book for Mr Purcell & Mr Lambert 1*s*.
Paid for a Book for y^m^selves 1*s*.
May 20th Paid for 3 q^tts^ of Wine for ye Sacram^t^ 7*s*. 6*d*.
Paid for Bread ye same time 2*d*.
June 27th Paid for Washing ye Surplice 2*s*. 6*d*.
Paid for a Rope & Weights for ye Chimes £1. 14*s*.
Paid Edwd. News Man for Killing a Polcatt 4*d*.
Paid for a New Key & Mending ye Lock of ye Chime Loft 1*s*.
Paid for Killing a Hedgeock 4*d*.
8^ber^ ye 11th Paid for Makeing a Rate 6*s*. 8*d*.
Paid for their Dinners att ye Generalls 5*s*. 9*d*.
Paid ye Court ffees 3*s*. 10*d*.
Paid for makeing ye Presentment 1*s*.
Paid for makeing ye Bell Loft 2*s*. 10*d*.
Paid John Abbiess for Latt Nails 3*s*. 4*d*.
Paid for a Spade for the Church 2*s*. 6*d*.
Paid John Clement for Killing a Hedgeock 4*d*.
Paid Robert Watkin for Killing a Polcatt 4*d*.
Paid Thos Rosser for mending ye Church-windows £3. 8*s*.
Paid for 2 sacks of Lime there 7*d*.

Paid for 3 quarts of Wine for ye Sacram^t^ 7*s.* 6*d.*
Paid for Bread 3*d.*
Paid for Washing ye Surplice 2*s.* 6*d.*
Paid John Smith for Killing a Poll Catt 4*d.*
Paid Thos Maurice for Killing a nother 4*d.*
Paid James ye Tyler for Work on ye Church 14*s.*
Paid for 2 Bundle of Latts there 5*s.*
Paid for Rafter there 1*s.*
Paid for Tyle Pins & Oviss Board 2*s.* 6*d.*
Paid Cheltenham for Nailes 1*s.* 8*d.*
Paid Mr Priest for Lime 5*s.* 4*d.*
Paid for Crests for ye Church Porch 8*d.*
Paid Mr Wm Powell for 12 Cusheens £1. 12*s.*
Paid James ye Clarke for Killing a Poll Catt 4*d.*
gave John Pedwardin to goe about wth y^m^ 1*s.* 6*d.*
Paid for 1000 of Tyle & Carriage 8*s.* 8*d.*
Paid for hair[1] to ye Church 4*d.*
Paid Mr Ch^r^ Mathews as p' Note 8*s.* 4*d.*
Paid him for Mr Purcell & Mr Lambert 16*s.* 6*d.*
Paid Mr Archer's Note for Ropes 4*s.* 6*d.*
Paid for 3 quarts of Wine & Bread for ye Sacram^t^ 7*s.* 9*d.*
Paid Mr Andrews[2] y^t^ he p^d^ for Mr Purcell 10*s.*
Paid Washing ye Liñen & Cleaning ye Plate 5*s.*
Paid Thomas Cox Mending ye Bells £1.
Paid Mr Richard Jones's Note £6. 3. 5.
Paid Mrs Cheltenham p'te of her Note £4. 10*s.*

The above account has been copied in full.

Cardiff Vill: The Account of Nathaniell Wells & George Stephens Churchwardens of ye Parish Church of St Johns ye Baptist in ye s^d^ Towne for ye year 1712 as foll^th^

Aprill 30th Paid for their Dinner at ye Generalls £1. 6*s.*
Paid ye Court ffees then 3*s.* 10*d.*
Paid for ye Prayer Book 1*s.*

[1] To make lime, or for stuffing cushions.

[2] The vicar.

Paid Makeing ye p^r^sentm^t^ 1*s.*
Paid Makeing ye Transcript 2*s.* 6*d.*
May 16. Paid for 3000 of Tile at 7*s.* 6*d.* & telling[1] £1. 3*s.*
Paid Carrying them 3*s.*
June 6th Paid Washing ye Surplice 2*s.* 6*d.*
Paid Mending ye Churchyard Wall 9*s.*
Paid a Labourer for one Days Work 10*d.*
Paid for Lime there 8*s.* 5*d.*
Paid John Thomas for Whitelimeing ye Church £1.
8th Paid for 3 q^rts^ of Wine & Bread for Sacram^t^ 7*s.* 9*d.*
Paid Hugh Lewis Carrying Earth 1*s.* 2*d.*
Paid Thomas Rosser Mending Churchwindows 5*s.* 6*d.*
8^ber^ 2^d^ Paid att Generalls for their Diñers 9*s.*
Paid Court ffees 3*s.* 10*d.*
Paid Makeing Pr'sentm^t^ 1*s.*
9^ber^ 18. Paid James Morgan for Work on ye Church £1. 13. 4.
Paid for 1000 Latts 10*s.*
Paid for Lime 6*s.* 5*d.*
Paid for Pile Pins there 2*s.*
Paid for Latt Nails 3*s.*
Paid John Morgan for mending ye Vestry 4*s.* 6*d.*
Decr 10th Paid for Washing ye Surplice 2*s.* 6*d.*
24th Paid for 3 quarts of Wine & Bread for ye Sacram^t^ 7*s.* 9*d.*
28th Paid for 3 Pints of Wine & Bread for ye Sacram^t^ 3*s.* 11*d.*
Paid John Jones mending ye Clapper of ye Great Bell 7*s.* 6*d.*
Paid Mr Bradford for mending ye Vestry 15*s.* 6*d.*
Paid Evan Deer for mending ye Clapper of ye Great Bell 10*s.*
Paid Mr Priest for Lyme 2*s.* 11*d.*
Paid Ralfe Morgan for Killing a Pollcatt 4*d.*
March 30th Paid for 2 Quarts of Wine & Bread for ye Sacram^t^ 5*s.* 2*d.*
Aprill 3^d^ Paid for Washing ye Linnen & Cleaning ye Plate 5*s.*
6th Paid for 3 quarts of Wine & Bread for ye Sacram^t^ 7*s.* 9*d.*
20th Paid Mr Madocks his ffees 3*s.* 10*d.*
Paid Makeing ye Presentm^t^ 1*s.*
Paid Makeing ye Transcript 2*s.* 6*d.*

[1] counting them.

Paid James Morgan ye Tyler One Days Work 1*s.* 8*d.*
Paid Mrs Priest for Lime 1*s.* 9*d.*
Paid John Abbiess for Nails & One Bundle of Latts 7*s.* 7*d.*
Paid Thomas Rosser Mending ye Churchwindows 9*s.* 7*d.*
Paid Mr Ch^r^ Mathews Note 10*s.* 8*d.*
Paid Mr Archer for Parchm^t^ 2*s.* 8*d.*

The above account has been copied in full.

The Account of Mony Rece'd by the said Mr Stephens as Churchwarden for ye Buriall of ye Dead in ye s^d^ Parish Church of St John for ye years 1711 & 1712 is as foll^th^

Lewis Cox Ald^n^ above ye Speeks[1] 6*s.* 8*d.*
Mary ye Dau^r^ of Wm Lambert above ye Speeks 6*s.* 8*d.*
W^m^ ye Son of Wm Williams below ye Speeks 3*s.* 4*d.*
Edward News Wife below ye Speeks 3*s.* 4*d.*

So the list continues, the charge being uniformly 6s. 8d. for burying above, and 3s. 4d. below the Speeks. For convenience, these remaining entries may be classified thus:

Buried above the Speeks.

Elizabeth daughter of William Lambert (bis.)
Mrs Jones of the "Blew Anchor."
John Langton.
Mr Stone's daughter.
Nicholas Edwards.
Mary Wells.
Rees Tanner.

Buried below the Speeks.

Mary daughter of Robert Kerr.
Thomas Lewis's wife.
A daughter of Phillip Stephens.
Morgan Rees mason.
A son of William Williams.
A son of Arthur Yeomans.
William Meredith.

[1] See Vol. III., p. 407.

Mary Yeoman.
Robert Kerr.
George son of George Stephens alderman.
Ralfe Morgan.
Rachaell Richards.

Novr 9th 1715.

Ordered y^{t} Priscilla the Wife of Wm Thomas & their child Ann of the Age of 4 Months be removed to St Nicholas in the County of Glamorgan.

Court of Ald^{r}men. Novr 9th 1715.

Ordered y^{t} all Persons who are in Arrear for Towne rents y^{t} have not paid the same be sued by the Towne Clerke he giveing them first notice.

Ordered y^{t} all Persons who stand indebted by Bond to the Poor of this Towne be desired to pay in their mony w^{t}in three Months in order to be placed out upon one securety.

Ordered y^{t} all Persons (who are not ffreemen) be sum̄oned to appear before the Bailiffs to show Cause why they execute their trades not being ffree.

Election of Alderman.

July 9th 1715.

Court of Aldermen Duely Sum̄oned } Att a Court of Ald^{r}men duely sum̄oned It was proposed to nominate an Alderman in the Roome of Emanuel Miles Alderman dece'd And William Lambert one of the Assistants was proposed to succeed & the said Wm Lambert was vnanimously elected Alderman by vs the only persons p^{r}sent.

Geo. Stephens.
Nath. Wells.
Alex^{r} Pursell.
Chr. Mathew.
Alex^{r} Purcell.
Wm Jones.
Peth. Sheeres.

St. Mary's Overseers' Account

Cardiff Vill.
St Marys } The Account of Henry Williams & his Partner Overseers of the Poor of the said Parish Comenceing the 30th of Aprill & Ending the 27th of January (1715) following.

Paymentts to Poor.

Paid John Griffith 40 Weeks & 4*s*. Due the former year £2. 4*s*.
Pd John Russell £3. 0. 8.
Pd Katherine Hopkin £1.
Pd Anne Hopkin £2. 9*s*.
Pd ffrancis Jones £4. 6*s*.
Pd Thos Phillip £2. 1*s*.
Pd Jno. Thomas £2. 4*s*.
Pd Joan Phillip £1. 13*s*.
Pd Margtt Morgan £2. 15*s*.
Pd fflorence Thomas £2. 4*s*.
Pd Mary Morgan £1. 13. 9*d*.
Pd John Bembrick £3. 7*s*.
Pd Wm Miles £4.
Pd Dorothy Guy 16*s*. 6*d*.
Pd Kath. Pope £2.
Pd Mary Myrick £1. 13*s*. 9*d*.
Pd Oliver Evans 3*s*.

£37. 10*s*. 8*d*.

Disbursmts

Mending John Bembricks shoos 6*d*. & for a New pare 1*s*. 8*d*.
A New Gown & stays for the same 8*s*. 6*d*.
To the present Bayliffs what they had advanc'd the year before 10*s*.
To Mr Wm Richards Do 5*s*.
To Mr Michll Richards for Do £2.
To the Late Overseers what they Laid out more yn their Rate £1. 14. 9.
Att May Generalls 16*s*. 7*d*.
Cleansing the Churchyard 1*s*. 6*d*.
att Mich'as Generalls 8*s*. 10*d*.

Mending the Churchyard Rails 9*s.* 6*d.*
A Lock for y^t^ Gate 4*d.*
A ffitchog[1] 4*d.* a Hedgehog 2*d.*
A Warr^t^ 1*s.* a Presentm^t^ 1*s.*
To a Woeman Lying in 1*s.*

£44. 11*s.* 4*d.*

Vacancys

Wm Morgans house 1*s.*
Robt Lewis's stable 9*d.*
Nich^s^ Thomas's house 9*d.*
Henry Williams 2*s.* 6*d.*
James Jones 1*s.*
Ch^r^ Hugh 6*d.*
Gab^ll^ Lewis Esqr 9*d.*
Edwd. New 6*d.*
Jonath^n^ Lambert 6*d.*
Wm Miles 3*s.*
Mr Mich. Richards 1*s.* 6*d.*
Mr Lambert 4*d.*
John Phillip 1*s.* 2*d.*
Mr Robins 12*s.*

Tot^l^ of Vacancys	£ 1.	6.	3
Tot^l^ of Paym^ts^ to Poor & Disbursm^ts^	44.	11.	4
In all	45.	17.	7
Tot^l^ of the Rate	45.	16.	0
P^d^ for Makeing Acc^t^ & paper	—	2.	6
Expence ab^t^ Distreyning on Jonath^n^ Lambert	—	—	9
	—	3.	3
Soe due to the s^d^ Henry William to Ballance this Acc^t^	—	4.	10

[1] polecat. (See Vol. III., p. 446, note.)

Common Attorneys' Account.

Next follows The Account of William Powell & Richard Jenkins Comon Attornys of the said Towne for part of the years 1715 & 1716; but only dates and amounts are given in the first part, headed Debtors by Mony Collected, and only names and amounts in the second, under the heading Mony Rece'd for Towne Rents. The third part runs thus:—

Disbursments by the Comon Attornys Disburst & Laid out by the Bailiffs Orders as follth

1715 ffebry 21th Paid Poor Persons p' Order 1*s.* 6*d.*
March 29th Pd for a Purse 2*d.*
Aprill 13th Pd Bailiff Stephens £1.[1]
Augt 20th Pd the Ringers 12*s.*
Octr 13th Pd for washing the Bulls Coller 4*d.*
22th Pd the Ringers 12*s.*
Novr 4th Pd for washing the Coller 4*d.*
Decr 24th Pd the Ringers 15*s.*
ffebry 7th Pd Henry William for tolling the Bell the 31th of Janry 5*s.*
To the Accountants their sallery for a year & two months £1 10. 6.
Pd for Makeing this Account 2*s.*
Pd Towne Clerke for Entring this Account 6*s.* 8*d.*
Pd for Paper 2*d.*

Besides the above, this account contains a number of sums Paid to poor persons.

St. John's Overseers' Account.

Cardiff Vill. The Account of William Hieley & John Morgan Overseers of the Poor of the Parish of St John's in the said Towne as followth

1714. May ye 11th Paid Mr Richards for an Order of Removeing the family of the Kings Castle 3*s.* 6*d.*
To Mr Sheeres Cloth for Badges[2] 1*s.* 3*d.*

[1] George Stephens and Nathaniel Wells were the Bailiffs.

[2] Badges to be worn by paupers.

To the Taylor for Sewing y^m on 1*s.*
ffor our Dinners att the Longcross 3*s.*
28th To Sarah Hodge 1*s.*
ffor Ale & Bread for putting her Out 1*s.*
ffor 3 hours Ringing 1*s.* 6*d.*
ffor Cutting the Grave 6*d.*
ffor the Little Bell 4*d.*
½ a yard of Crape 6*d.*
ffor the Coffin 8*s.*

If the above items refer, as they seem to do, to the obsequies of Sarah Hodge, the ale and bread must have been consumed by the women engaged in *laying* her out for burial. The ringing of a "little bell" about the streets was a survival of a very ancient custom, and was originally intended to remind the people to pray for the soul of the deceased.

June ye 10th for Phillip Tanner's son for shooes & Stockings 3*s.* 3*d.*
23th ffor Makeing Cloaths for the Gloucester maid[1] 2*s.* 6*d.*
ffor Thread 3½*d.*
A pair of stockings 7*d.*
ffor a Pair of shooes 2*s.* 5*d.*
ffor Linnen ffor the same Maid 12*s.* 11¾*d.*
ffor makeing her Ind'res & the stamps 8*s.* 6*d.*
ffor 12 y^ds of Cloth for Kate Jenkin 12*s.*
ffor 3 y^ds & ½ of ffrize for Phillip Tanners son 6*s.* 1½*d.*
ffor Threed & Buttons & 8 y^ds of fflannen[2] 5*s.* 9½*d.*
ffor Makeing the 2 Suites of Cloaths 6*s.*
ffor Kate's Coffin 8*s.*
Charge att her Watch Night[3] 1*s.*
ffor Cutting the Grave Ringing & ye Little Bell 2*s.* 10*d.*
ffor Jane Jeroms Coffin 8*s.*

[1] She was a parish apprentice.

[2] The above is an older form of the word now rendered "flannel," and comes nearer to its Welsh original *gwlanen.*

[3] Watching a corpse during the night previous to its burial was another ancient religious custom, which it is interesting to see, in this instance, used out of respect to the body of a pauper. The charge was for bread, ale and candles to two women watchers, as appears by other entries.

her ffunerall Expence 4*s.* 6*d.*
Expences to St Nicholas wth Evan Walter & ffamily 5*s.*
Expences to St Andrews wth Edward New's maid 4*s.*
My Expences & Weeks Loss wth John Broads Children £1. 10*s.*
p^{d} Elinor Lewis ffor Tending Kate Jenkin 1*s.*
p^{d} Edwd Jenkins for John Pellys Child £1. 3*s.*
Allow^{d} Mr Purcell Junr what he Disburs'd 3*s.* 6*d.*
p^{d} Mr Richards for Coppying 7 Orders £1. 1*s.*
More for another 3*s.* 6*d.*
More for Makeing 2 pair of Ind'res 17*s.*
More for makeing a Rate & Entring the same 15*s.* 4*d.*
p^{d} Mr Jones p' Cureing Phillip Tanners son's Legg 13*s.* 11*d.*
ffor 2 Sacks of Lime for the Alms House 7*d.*
ffor Goeing to Landaff wth the People of the Kings Castle 1*s.*
ffor warning the Intruders wth a Constable 9*d.*[1]
ffor Mary Mathews when sick 1*s.*

The above account has been copied in full. It is followed by another, the only explicit items of which are as follows:—

Paid Edward Jones Hattmaker as p' Note £1. 16*s.*
Paid Ourselves towards Expences as allow'd 10*s.*

Then follows the usual list of *Vacancies*, including:—

Wm Watkin K^{gs} Castle 4*s.*
Wm Evan of the Heath 6*d.*
Mrs Mayo for the Tan House 4*s.*

St. John's Churchwardens' Account.

Cardiff Vill: St John's Parish. } The Acco^{t} of William Jones & Edward Jenkins Churchwardens A° 1715.

Disbursem^{ts}

Laid out att Landaff £1. 4*s.*
p^{d} for 5000 Tyle att 7*s.* 6*d.* —— £1. 17. 6.

[1] This appears to refer to some disputed occupancy. The King's Castle was a substantial building on the north side of the Cowbridge Road, Canton, just west of what is now the Workhouse.

for Bringing y^{m} to the Church 5*s.*
for telling[1] the Tyle 10*d.*
for a q^{rt} of Oyl 2*s.*
for Cleaning ye Arch over ye Organ[2] 3*s.*
for mending the Virgins[3] 6*d.*
to Mr Berrow £6. 17. 6.
to Jno. Morgan £1. 5. 10.
for mending the Keys of the Chymes 6*d.*
for making the Curtain 5*s.*
to the Porters for Lifting the 2 Beams to the Top of the Tower 8*s.*
to Evan Deer 16*s.*
for Bringing the New Lead 7*s.*
to John Davis for 4 Spars 10*s.* 6*d.*
for Charcoal 1*s.*
for Bringing the Old Lead to the Boate 6*s.*
to the Masons £5. 8. 6.
to the Labourers £2. 6. 6.
to Hugh Lewis 4*s.* 2*d.*
to Mr Nowell 1*s.*
ffor Cleaning the Tower 3*s.*
ffor a Lanthorn 1*s.* 6*d.*
for 6 Ropes £1. 12*s.*
for Bringing y^{m} to Cardiff 2*s.*
for Killing a Fulbert 4*d.*
p^{d} the Glazier 5*s.* 6*d.*
Laid out att Landaff 8*s.* 10*d.*
for Makeing the p'sentm^{t} 1*s.*
for Makeing the Rate 10*d.*
for Killing a ffulbert 4*d.*
for a Q^{t} of Oyl 2*s.*
to Dick the Painter 19*s.* 6*d.*
to Clean the Plate 1*s.*

[1] To tale, or tell, means to count; whence the nouns tale, toll and tally.

[2] The organ at this time, and long after, stood in a west or tower gallery; so that the arch referred to is the tower arch.

[3] The keys of the organ.

for 1000 Laths 10*s.*
to the Tylers £1. 17. 6.
to Mr Cornish 1*s.*
to Mr Wells £1. 17. 6.
P^d^ att Landaff Court 3*s.* 10*d.*
for the 6 Articles 1*s.* 10*d.*
p^d^ Jno. Davies of Landaff 19*s.*
for the p^r^sentm^t^ 1*s.*
for ye Transcript 2*s.* 6*d.*
for Parchm^t^ 1*s.* 2*d.*

Then comes a list of *Vacancys* under the respective headings of High Street Ward, East Ward and West Ward.

Election of Capital Burgess.

January 11th 1716.

Cardiff vill:

Att a Com̄on Councell duely Sum̄oned for the Ellecc'on of an Assistant in the Room of Wm Lambert lately ellected & sworne an Ald^r^man Cradock Nowell Tanner was vnanimously ellected a Capitall Burgess & Assistant for the s^d^ Towne by vs.

Wm Jones.
Will. Lambert
Will. Jones
Alex^r^ Purcell
Alex^r^ Purcell Jnr.
Will. Richds:
Ar. Yeomans.
ffran. Jones.
John Jones.
Edwd Jenkins
John Sweet
Will. Mathew
Ar. Williams.

Mich: Richards
Towne Clerke.

February 9th 1716.

Att a Court of Aldrmen duely sumoned Arthur Yeomans one of the Capitall Burgesses of the sd Towne was Elected Aldrman instead of Mr Michll Richards the prsent Towne Clerke.

Wittness our hands.

Wm Jones
Will. Lambert
Will. Jones
Geo. Stephens
Alexr Purcell
Nath. Wells.

Common Attorney's Account.

Cardiff Vill: St Johns. } The Account of Phillip Stephens & Thos Rosser Comon Attornys of the said Towne for the year 1716 Comencing the 21th of Aprill as follth

Debtors by Collecc'ons.

Aprill the 21th Rece'd 7*s.* 1*d.*

so on for other dates.

Mony Rece'd for Towne Rent

Rece'd of Mrs Mayo £4. 8*s.* 8*d.*

&c., to the amount of £19. 3. 2.

Disbursmts

Ap. 22th Paid for a Purse 6*d.*
for paper 6⅓*d.* [recurs]
for Washing the Bull Rope twice 8*d.*
for makeing the Rent Roll 6*s.* 8*d.*
21th pd for a Purse & paper 2½*d.*
28. pd for paper & Ink 2½*d.*
pd Hen. Wm for Keeping the Clock & Chimes 1*s.* 6*d.*
June 2d pd Wm Lewellin for Ringing 12*s.*
9th pd the same for Ringing 12*s.*
13th pd Wm Phillips Goaler £1. 10*s.*

p^d to a Poor Woeman 1*s.* [recurs]
p^d to a Poor Soldier 6*d.*
22^d p^d to a Poor Man 2*s.*
p^d a Poor Man 1*s.* [recurs]
July 7th p^d Wm Lewellin p' Ringing 15*s.*
14. p^d Hen. W^m for Keeping the Clock & Chimes 7*s.* 6*d.*
Augt 11th p^d Ja: Thomas Cl:[1] for Ringing 12*s.*
p^d for a Large Purse 6*d.*
22th to 3 Saylors 1*s.* 6*d.*
9^ber 14. p^d 2 poor Men 6*d.*
p^d Wm Lewellin for Ringing the Coronac'on Day 12*s.*
p^d Mrs Nowell for a Coller 10*s.*
p^d for makeing this Acco^t 2*s.*
p^d the Towne Cl: to Enter this Acco^t 6*s.* 8*d.*

Churchwardens' Account.

The Acco^t of Alexander Purcell Churchwarden for ye years 1715 & 1716.

Oct^er 1715. Paid at ye visitation & expences 9*s.* 2*d.*
presen^ts 1*s.*
ffeb^y 29. To Wm Williams for ropes £1. 14*s.*
ffeb^y 17. To Mr Wells for wine for ye sacram^t 16*s.*
march 12th To Mr Mathews for a quart of oil 2*s.*
To Mr Powell ye Carpenter £4. 10*s.* 6¾*d.*
Apr^ll 17th 1716. To Will. Thomas for stones to pave ye church 16*s.*
Paid at the Generalls £1. 4*s.*
Paid at the Court 3*s.* 10*d.*
Paid James ye Clerck for Draweing Transp^t[2] & pr^st 3*s.* 6*d.*
Paid for parchment 7*s.* 6*d.*
Paid for a lanthorne 1*s.* 6*d.*
Paid Mrs Sheers for making a new surplice & washing ye Linnen £1. 7*s.*
Paid for sacram^t bread 4 times 1*s.*
Paid Thos Rosser for Glassing £2. 10*s.*

[1] Clerk

[2] Transcript and presentment

Paid Rees Parry for cutting ye nettles twice: & cleansing ye church yard 7*s.* 4*d.*

Paid m^r^ morice morgan for killing 5 fitch hogs 1*s.* 8*d.*

Paid Robert King for Killing a hedghog 4*d.*

Paid Rees Thomas for killing 10 fitch hogs 1*s.*

Oc^ber^ 1716. Paid att ye visitation 6*s.* 10*d.*

Presentment 1*s.*

Paid for mending ye chimes 1*s.*

Paid ye organist of St Nicholas that came here to serve us 10*s.*

No^ber^ 17th Paid Morgan Williams for Tyling 5*s.*

Paid for 2 hundred of tyle 2*s.*

Paid for ½ a hundred of laths 6*d.*

Paid for 3 sackes of lime 10½*d.*

Paid Henry Will^ms^ for cleaning ye church severall times 1*s.* 10*d.*

Paid Anne mouse for scouring ye Branch[1] twice 2*s.*

Jan^ry^ 1st Paid Mrs Sheers for washing ye surplice 2*s.* 6*d.*

Apr^ll^ 16. Paid John Price for Candles 2*s.* 9*d.* [recurs]

20. Paid m^rs^ sheers for washing and mending the church linnen 3*s.* 6*d.*

Paid m^r^ Turner for worke done in putting up ye dial £3. 5*s.*

Paid Mrs Stephens two notes for mending & washing ye linnen of ye church 18*s.* 6*d.*

Paid James ye Tyler 8*s.* 4*d.*

Paid Wm Hedges by rate 5*s.*

Paid m^r^ Claro for a set of ropes £1. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Paid Hugh Lewis for carying of stones to pave ye church & sand 11*s.* 6*d.*

Paid for drink att ye setting up ye dial 2*s.*

Paid m^r^ Bailiff Jones & m^r^ Jenkins ye Apoth: 12*s.*

Paid Thos Morice for killing a hedghog & 3 fitchhogs 1*s.*

Rece'd for burying £2. 13. 4.

Rece'd of Bailiff Jones £1. 3. 6.

Rece'd for a rope 8*s.*

Debts due from ye Church.

To Jno Phillips for Carrying ye stones to ye Church £1. 6*s.*

To Mr Wm Jones Ald^n^ for Oyl & Col^ors^ £3. 5*s.*

[1] The brass chandelier is meant. This item recurs

Minutes of Council. The Town Archives.

1° Septris 1718.

Cardiff Vill:

It is ordered by the Comon Councill whose Names are hereundr named yt the Charters & other Papers & Great Seale[1] belonging to this Towne shall be brought to the Towne Hall of the said Towne yt they May be Perused & Kept in the Chest of the said Towne Hall according to Antient Custome att or before the Eleventh of this Instant.

To Mr Michaell Richards
Towne Clerk of Cardiff.

Ar. Yeomans
ffran. Jones
Will. Jones
Geo. Stephens
Alexr Purcell [junior]
Nath. Wells
Wm Jones
Cradock Nowell
Will. Mathew
John Jones
Will. Powell
David Owen
Henry Meredith.

20th of July 1719.

Cardiff Vill:

Att a Court of Aldrmen duely Sumoned Thomas Nowell a Capitall Burgess of this Towne was duely elected an Aldrman in the roome of Wm Jones Junr Aldrman dece'd Wittness our hands.

9 signatures.

St. John's Overseers' Account.

The Account of Wm Morgan & Thomas Rosser, Overseers of the Poor of the parish of St John's from the 28th of Aprill 1718 to the 20th of March 1718 as follows.

[1] This must have been the seal figured in the "Duke of Beaufort's Progress," 1684.

Charge

Accountable by the Rate for -	73.	16.	0
Deducc'ons by reason of severall Vacancys & poor Inhabitants - - - -	6.	12.	1
soe they are accountable for clear mony to	67.	3.	11

Then comes a list of sums received of various persons therein named, towards their next rate. This is followed by Disbursm^ts^ of the said Overseers of the Poor, commencing with the Names of the Poor & their Seu'all Allowances. The following is a selection of these:—

3. Cate Jenkins 1*s.* 6*d.*
6. Em^ll^ Grandfeild 1*s.* 6*d.*
8. Widow Green 3*s.*
9. Lewis & Jane 3*s.*
10. Joseph Phillips 2*s.* 6*d.* Dead.
13. Mary Mullins 2*s.*
14. Nath. Tanner 2*s.*
16. Jenkin Evans 2 Children 4*s.* one child goes off.
24. Cissil Howell 1*s.* gone to the Almes house.

p^d^ for Wm Wades Ind'res by the Bailiffs orders 8*s.* 4*d.*
p^d^ for Purse & paper 11*d.*
p^d^ for nurseing John Peleys Son 10*s.*
p^d^ for nurseing Anne Aylworths son 17*s.* 6*d.*
June 14. p^d^ for hireing two horses and our trouble to look after the father and mother which left a Child upon the Towne and likewise to put them out of the parish 5*s.*
July 25. p^d^ for 3 yards of Dowlas[1] att 10*d.* p' yard for Natt Tanner 2*s.* 6*d.*
p^d^ for makeing and thread 6*d.*
august 10. Cecile Howell dyed ——
7^ber^ 8. p^d^ for a pare of Breetches for Natt Tanner 2*s.* 6*d.*
p^d^ for 3 yards of Cloth at 1*s.* 10*d.* p' yard for Natt Tanner 5*s.* 6*d.*
p^d^ for Making the Coat 2*s.* 6*d.*
p^d^ for buttons and Thread 7½*d.*

[1] Welsh cloth, originally made at Dowlais.

p^d for moorehair[1] 6*d.*

p^d for a q^r of shaloon[2] 4*d.*

for staitape[3] 1*d.*

18. orders to pay from the Bailiffs 12*d.* more in the fortnight to Eliz. Nowell——

19. p^d relief to Anne the widdow of Nicholas Thomas 1*s.*

p^d for tending & watching her when she was sick day & night 1*s.*

21. p^d more for tending & watching day & night when she was in her death bed——

22. p^d more reliefe 1*s.*

p^d for Tending and watching day and night 1*s.*

p^d for Candles 6*d.*

23. p^d for washing of her when she was dead and put her out to three women 1*s.* 6*d.*

24. p^d for drink 1*s.*

p^d for 4 yards of Crape 4*s.*

p^d for Cadess[4] 2*d.*

p^d for the Coffin & making the shroud 9*s.*

p^d for ringing the bell & Cutting the Grave 2*s.*

p^d for going with the Bell[5] about 4*d.*

8^ber 2^d orders to Lewis & Jane more in the fortnight 6*d.*

3 Wenllian Wood dyed——

10^ber 8. p^d for nursing Anne Aylworth's son 15*s.*

taken from Natt Tanner to give to Edwd Thos every fortnight 6*d.*

13. Eliz. Nowell went to the almshouse took fro' her a fortnight 6*d.*

ffeb. 21. p^d Jo. Phillips 4*d.*

when he was sick 4*d.*

p^d for tending him 6*d.*

23. p^d for washing him when he was dead 1*s.*

p^d for 2 yards of Crape 2*s.*

[1] mohair; cloth made of the hair of the Angora goat, or in imitation of it.

[2] shalloon is a woollen stuff, originally made at Chalons.

[3] stay-lace

[4] A kind of tape or ribbon lint for dressing wounds; doubtless originally made at Cadiz.

[5] *i.e.*, for ringing the "little bell" in the streets, to give notice of the death.

for Cadess 1*d.*
for a Coffin 8*s.*
p^d for 5 quarts of drink 1*s.* 3*d.*
p^d for making the shroud 6*d.*
p^d for ringing & Cutting the Grave 2*s.*
p^d to John Brewer for going with the little bell ab^t 4*d.*
March 8th Jo^n Bevan was p^d his Q^r for Nurseing Aylworths Child due y^t day 13*s.*
p^d for makeing the Acc^t 2*s.*
p^d for Entring it 6*s.* 8*d.*

The following is in the handwriting apparently of Mr. Michael Richards, Town Clerk.

St. John's Churchwardens' Account.

Cardiff Vill. The Acc^t of Arthur Yeomans & William Matthews Church Wardens of the parish Church of St John Baptist in Cardiff for the yeare 1717.

Mem'dum that the said Church Wardens had noe rate for y^t Yeare.

Their Disbursm^ts for y^t year are as follows.

Spent & laid out att the Generalls £1. 14*s.*
p^d for a Coppy of their Oaths 1*s.*
Oyle for the Clock & bells 3*s.*
for cleansing the Church Yard 8*d.*
for Washing the Surplice 2*s.* 6*d.*
for bread 2*d.*
Oyyle 2*s.* [recurs]
to Severall people to raise the Great bell out of the fframe 4*s.* 6*d*
more 1*s.* 6*d.*
p^d the Reg^r & Apparitor att the Generalls 3*s.* 6*d.*
for drawing the p'sentm^t 1*s.*
laid out then 5*s.* 6*d.*
for bread to the Comunion 2*d.*
Candles 3*d.*
for soap for the Rope of the Chimes 3*d*

Oyle & Marlin 2*s.* 1*d.*
for scouring the Branch twice 2*s.*
for Washing the Surplice 2*s.* 6*d.*
for bread 2*d.*
paid the Tyler for tile lime & ½ a days Work on Church 1*s.* 4½*d.*
p^d^ the Towne Clerk for makeing the rate 6*s.* 8*d.*
p^d^ Mason for mending the Walls of the Churchyard 3*s.* 9*d.*
for Lime then 2*s.* 7½*d.*
Candles to ring the Judges to Towne 3*d.* w^t^ lime then 6*d.*
for matts for the Comunion table 2*s.* 6*d.*
Washing the Surplice & Linnen 3*s.* 6*d.*
for Bread 2*d.*
Paid for Candles for the Church att Christmas 6*s.* 6*d.*
for parchm^t^ for a transcript 1*s.* 4*d.*
for drawing the transcript 2*s.* 6*d.*
for drawing a p^r^sentm^t^ 1*s.*
p^d^ Reg^r^ att the Generalls 3*s.* 10*d.*
p^d^ Tho. Matthews for the Chimes 11*s.* 2*d.*
to Evan Deer for Work £1. 14. 9.
to Tho. Rosser for Glazeing Work 6*s.* 10*d.*
for makeing this acc^t^ 2*s.*
for entring the rate 6*s.* 8*d.*

Rec'd for Buryalls £3. 14. 4.

The Acc^t^ of Nathaniell Wells Ald^r^man & David Owen Church Wardens of the parish Church of St Johns in Cardiff for the Yeare 1718.

*Disbursm^ts^*

P^d^ for a Book 1*s.*
Expence at Llandaff £2. 2*s.*
P^d^ the Procto^r^ 2*s.* 6*d.*
also other Expence 2*s.* 6*d.*
for cleaning the Church yard 1*s.*
for a Sequestrac'on 2*s.* 6*d.*
for 2000 tyle & telling y^m^ 16*s.* 4*d.*
p^d^ Mashman & Patrick for Work ab^t^ the Church 6*s.* 2*d.*

JAMES I.

Brecknok, Radnor and Glamorgan.

p^d for p^rsentm^t 1*s.*
p^d att the Gen^lls in Octob^r 11*s.* 4*d.*
to the Apparito^r 6*d.*
for a long staff to clean the Church 4*d.*
for Bread 8*d.* to Jo^n Price for Candles 5*s.* 9*d.*
for cleaning Sconce 2*s.* Catching fullbird 4*d.*
p^d for secureing the Pinnacle of the Tower 6*s.* 10*d.*
p^d for wyer for the Chymes 10*s.* 3*d.*
for Washing the Surplice 3*s.* 6*d.*
for p^rsentm^ts 3*s.* 6*d.*
p^d Rosser the Glazier for glazeing the Church 18*s.* 9*d.*
for a treat to the Singing Women 4*s.*
p^d for painting the Iron Barr £1. 12. 6.
for carriage of the Sconce 12*d.*
p^d towards the Sconce £1. 13*s.*
p^d Mr Wm Matthews 15*s.* 9*d.*
p^d for washing the Church Linnen 9*s.* 6*d.*
p^d Mr Lee for cleaning the organ £1. 1*s.*
p^d Mr Preist for a Debt due on the Church for Lime £2. 17. 6.
p^d for Catching 5 fullbirds 10*d.*
p^d for wine for the vse of the Church £4. 7*s.*
p^d Elias Wrentmore for the steps in the Church & Chancell £18. 2. 11.
p^d Towne Clerk for makeing the Acc^t 2*s.*
p^d for entring it 6*s.* 8*d.*

1719.

Cardiff Poor School. Appointment of Schoolmaster.

Cardiff vill: Whereas Cradock Wells Alderman Dece'd Did by his last Will & Testam^t[1] devise to the Aldermen of this Towne & their Successors severall Messuages lands & tenem^ts in the County of Glamorgan in trust for the Educatting & bringing vp of Poor Boys & Girls to read write & Cypher We the Aldermen whose Names are herevnder Subscribed in pursuance of the said Will have constituted & appointed & by these p'sents doe Constitute & appoint

[1] See Vol. III., p. 150.

Nathaniell Wells of Cardiff Clerk to teach & instruct such poor Boys & Girls as we shall from time to time direct to be instructed & taught Hereby Giveing & Granting vnto the said Nathan[ll] Wells the Issues rents & profitts of the said Devised p'misses for & dureing such time as he shall behave himselfe well in his teaching & instrucc'on of such Boys & Girls as aforesaid In Wittness whereof we have herevnto Sett our hands & Seales this 26th day of Nov[r] 1719.

Nath. Wells
Crad. Nowell
Will. Jones
Alex. Pursell
Geo. Stephens
Alex. Purcel
Will. Richds.

Ar. Yeomans
ffran. Jones
Will. Mathew

Cardiff vill: 8th of January 1719.

Att a Court of Aldermen duely Sum̄oned Henry Meredith a Capitall Burgess of this Towne was duely elected an Alderman in the Room of Arthur Yeomans Alderman dece'd Witness our hands.

Nath. Wells
Crad. Nowell
Geo. Stephens
Will. Richds.
Will. Mathew.

Cardiff vill: 8th of January 1719.

Att a Com̄on Councell duely sum̄oned for the elecc'on of an Assistant in the Room of Thomas Nowell lately ellected & Sworne an Alderman, William Hiley was ellected a Capitall Burgess and Assistant for the said Towne by us.

Nath. Wells
Crad. Nowell
Geo. Stephens
Will. Richds.
Will. Mathew
Henry Meredith
Mich. Richards
David Owen
J. Thomas.

1719. January 14,

Election of Thomas Matthew as an Assistant and Capital Burgess, in the room of Henry Meredith. In addition to the signatures last given, appear those of Thomas Nowell, John Sweet, Henry Llewellin, Arthur Williams and Richard Jones, being Councillors. The following is written in a fair, clerkly hand.

St. John's Churchwardens' Account.

An Acct of Money Disburs'd Goods deliver'd &c for ye Use of the Parish Church of St John's in Cardiff by Wm Mathew & David Owen Church-Wardens for the Year 1719 viz.

Apr. 10th Laid out & Disurst at ye Generll yn [1] £1. 8*s.*

Do Paid for a Book yn wth ye Copy of our Oaths 1*s.*

June 8th 30 yds White Rope for ye Bells 5*s.* 7½*d.*

Do Paid for Cleansing ye Church Yard yn 1*s.*

July 19th Paid John Richards Mason for mending ye North Porch 1*s.*

Augt 17th For Cleansing ye Church after ye Stone Cutter 2*s.*

Oct. 9th Paid at ye Genell yn 9*s.* 1*d.*

14th Paid James ye Clark yn for drawing ye Presentmt 1*s.*

Do To ye Apparritor yn 6*d.*

Do A Lanthorne yn 1*s.* 6*d.*

20th A qte of Oyl for ye Clock & Chimes 2*s.*

22d For killing a Feghock 4*d.*

24th Paid Jn Griffith & Nich. Wms for help to raise ye Great Bell 1*s.* 9*d.*

9ber 13th Paid Mr Richards for making the Rate 6*s.* 8*d.*

Do Candles yn 6*d.*

14th Paid Jn Brewer for 1000 Bricks & Freight as p' Recpt: £6. 13. 10.

Xber. 1t 30 Yards large white Rope for ye wgt [2] of ye Chimes qte 29lb at 6*d.*—14*s.* 6*d.*

Do Paid Wm Williams for Freight 6*d.*

Do For setting sd Rope to ye Chimes 9*d.*

16th Paid Hugh Lewis yn for Halling ye Brick & Sand as p' Recpt 7*s.* 2*d.*

[1] then

[2] weight

D° Paid y^n for Carriage of s^d Brick to ye Chancell 7*d*

23^d For Scouring ye Branches ag^st Xmas 2*s*. 6*d*.

D° For Washing ye Surples & Linnen as p' Recp^t 11*s*.

Paid Geo. Voaks for Tending ye Mason ab^t ye Window 15*s*.

For Cleansing ye Church-yard y^n 1*s*. 6*d*.

Ja^y Paid Geo. Voaks y^n for 2 days work ab^t ye Gutter 1*s*. 8*d*.

For Lime y^n ab^t s^d Gutter in Mr Cordericks[1] Court 2*s*. 11*d*.

Paid Arth. Price for 7 days work tending ye Masons ab^t stopping ye Chancell Window & Cleansing ye Church-yard 5*s*. 10*d*.

Paid Thomas Mrs Jones's old Servt for 3 days 2*s*.

More to Arth. Price 1 day's Work 10*d*.

Paid Rowland Lewis for helping ye Organist in Cleansing the Organ 2*s*.

Ja. 13th Paid Thos Rosser Glazier for a New Window as p' Note £1. 8. 7.

Paid for 2 Mawns[2] & Marlins for ye Masons Work 1*s*.

Feb. 26th Paid for mending & Cleansing ye Clock & Chimes p' Rec^pt £1.

Paid Ja. King for leveling ye Wall for ye Alter-piece and pitching[3] ab^t ye young Trees in ye North Church-yard 1*s*. 4*d*.

There are now no trees in the north part of the churchyard. A small tree which grew close to the railing by the north wall of the tower disappeared in 1895. Those growing south of the church were all, it is believed, planted about 1865 by Sexton Cook.

Paid Evan Harry for Cleansing ye s^d Yard 9*d*.

1720. Mar. 25th Paid Ja. Morgan for Plaistering ye New Window 2*s*.

For Lime as p. Note 5*s*. 3*d*.

Hair for ye Morter 4*d*.

Apr. 16th For washing & mending ye Surples & Linnen p' Note 4*s*.

Paid Ja. Morgan for Tyleing as p' Note 18*s*. 8½*d*.

Paid the Apparritor y^n 6*d*.

Paid for Scouring ye Branches ag^st Easter 2*s*. 6*d*.

[1] Mr. Coldrick, the vicar. The Vicarage adjoined the church on the north-east.

[2] Mawn or maund, a shallow round basket.

[3] laying stones

20th Paid Richd Hopkin for Painting ye Chancell Window 4*s.*
22d Paid Mr Wells for Wine p' Note & Recpt £1. 7*s.*
Do Paid for Candles for ye Church Xmas Eve p' Recpt 6*s.*
28th Paid for 7 days work in Cleansing in & abt ye Church & removing & Carrying ye 2000 Tyle & Free Stones to ye Vestry 5*s.* 10*d.*
Do Paid for Bread for ye Comunion as p' Note 2*s.* 9*d.*
Do 18 yds Rope to lengthen one of ye Bell Ropes 3*s.* 6*d.*
29th for a qte of Oyle for ye Bells & Clock 2*s.*
Do Paid for a skin of Parchmt for drawing ye Transcript 1*s.* 4*d.*
To Ja. ye Clark for drawing ye Transcript & Presentmt 3*s.* 6*d.*
Paid ye Register yn at ye Generlls 3*s.* 10*d.*
pd mr Beavor for sodering the new window 4*s.* 2*d.*
pd Evan Deer for a spade 3*s.*

Vacancies in ye Church Rate Anno 1719.

Widd. Morgan for ye Bear 1 Qr 1*s.*
Mr Henry Meredith ½ year for Mault house 1*s.*
Mr Glascott for Brew-house 4*d.*
Mr Alex. Pursell for Kingshead[1] ½ a Year 1*s.* 8*d.*
Do for a stable there ½ a Year 1½*d.*
Mr Mackworth for house & Garden 7*d.*
Mr Sweet charg'd for 12 Acres Land att Orchard street[2] whereas but 2 Acres 10*s.*
Sr Geo. Howells little Swan ½ a Year 1*s.*
Wm Jones's Widd. for ye Crow 2*s.*
Jn Price ½ a Year for ye Plough 6*d.*
Mr Cook or Tents for 5 Acres Heathld 3*s.* 4*d.*

Rece'd for Persons seated in the Church 2*s.*

1720 August 11th.

Election of William Hieley as Alderman, in the room of Henry Meredith deceased.

[1] The old King's Head inn in High Street, on the site of the late Post Office.

[2] Orchard Street disappeared on the construction of the Glamorganshire Canal between Crockherbtown lock and North Street, at the end of the 18th century.

An Acct of Money laid out for ye use of ye Parish Church of St Johns in Cardiff for ye year 1720 p' William Mathew & Fran. Jones.

Apr. 29th Laid out & Disburs'd at ye Genlls yn £1. 2*s.*

Do For a Book wth ye Copy of our Oaths yn 1*s.*

May 8th To Treat Mr Harris ye Organ Builder yn 3*s.*

16. For Hire of two Horses & our Expences in going to St Donetts to get a Subscription for ye New Organ 10*s.*

18. For Hire of two Horses &c. to Kevenmable on yt Acct 5*s.*

23. For a New Curtain & making for ye Chancel window 11*s.* 1*d.*

for white-washing ye said Window 6*d.*

Paid for Paving stones for ye Chancell & Carriage 7*s.* 6*d.*

For Bread for ye Comunion at Whitesuntide 3*d.*

25. Paid a Labourer for 3 days work wth Elias 2*s.* 6*d.*

June 4. Paid Mrs Shears for washing & mending ye Surples 4*s.*

For Holland & Thread to Do 1*s.* 4*d.*

For Carrying Rubbell out of ye Chancell 6*d.*

July 9. Paid Rees Parry for Cleansing ye Church-yard 1*s.*

Paid for 4 New Bell-ropes 16*s.* 4*d.*

Pd Edwd Thomas for ffishing ye Blocks abt ye new wall 1*s.* 6*d.*

Pd Wm Miles for New binding ye Church Bible 8*s.* 6*d.*

Pd Samll Jones for going wth a Lettr to Penarth 1*s.* 3*d.*

Augt 2. Pd for Killing a Hedghock 2*d.*

For a long hair Broom for dusting ye Alter-piece 2*s.*

27 Pd Mrs Shears for washing ye Surples 2*s.* 6*d.*

30. Pd for Killing a ffetchock 2*d.*

7ber 3. A New Lanthorn for ye Church 1*s.* 6*d.*

21. Pd for Carrying Deal & Dutch Oak to ye Church for ye Gallery 1*s.*

22. For 2 Mawns Marlin & Rope abt ye New wall 2*s.* 2*d.*

Pd ye Sexton & other Labourers att Severall times abt digging a Foundac'on for ye Pillars of ye New gallery &c. 13*s.* 9*d.*

Gave ym in Ale & Brandy when abt yt work 3*s.*

8ber 7. Pd ye Register & laid out at ye Genlls yn 15*s.* 10*d.*

Pd ye Clark for Drawing ye Presentmt 1*s.*

Pd Nich. Williams for 2 days work 1*s.* 6*d.*

Pd Nich. Price for 2 Bushells of Hair 2*s.* 8*d.*

Gave in Drink to ye Workmen abt ye New wall 1*s.* 6*d.*

Pd Jn White for a day's work under ye New Pillers 1*s.* 6*d.*

Pd Jn James Mason for 2 days work there 3*s.*

25. For 3 Bundles of Laths 6*s.*

Pd Hugh Lewis for Hawling Sand to ye Church 2*s.* 6*d.*

Pd for Candles 3*d.*

9ber 11. Pd ye Sexton for Cleansing ye Church & Drink to Workmen 3*s.*

For 74 foot of Rafter to Lengthen ye New Gallery 9*s.* 3*d.*

25. In drink to Treat Mr Harris's Workmen abt ye Organ 2*s.* 6*d.*

In Bread to ye Comunion at Xmas 3*d.*

To ye Sextons Wife for Scouring ye Branches 3*s.*

Pd Oliver for Carrying out Rubbell 9*d.*

In Ale to ye Tylers mending over ye Organ on a Storm 1*s.* 6*d.*

Feby. Pd James ye Sawyer for Work 2*s.* 6*d.*

Pd Sevll Labourers Assisting Mr Seabrook abt ye New Gallery 3*s.* 2*d.*

Pd for help for for Edmd to hang ye Cradles &c. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Pd Fran. James Carpenter for a Jobb 9*d.*

James King Mason for a Jobb 1*s.*

Pd Hen. Jones 6 days work in Plaistering 6*s.*

April 1st. Pd for Cleansing ye Chancell &c. 3*s.*

Pd for Carrying Boards from ye Boat to ye Church 3*s.*

Pd Wm Williams for Boards & Freight 8*s.*

Pd for a Tubb & Pail abt Whiteliming ye Church 3*s.*

For 2 Mawns yn 1*s.*

For Cleansing ye Church Plate 1*s.*

A Bottle of Oyl for ye Chimes 2*s.*

Pd Edmd ye Taylor for a Jobb 6*d.*

Pd Edmond for Hanging ye New Branch 1*s.*

To Fran. James ye Carpender for fitting up ye Same 1*s.*

Candles yn 1*d.*

Apr. 172.1 For a skin of Parchmt for drawing ye Transcript 1*s.* 4*d.*

Pd for 2 Ffast Books 2*s.*

Pd for making our Rate 6*s.* 8*d.*

Pd ye Porters yn 1*s.* 6*d.*

More for Freight & Portridge 7*s.*

Pd Mr Alex. Pursell Junr for Building ye New wall in ye Bellfrey pr Agreement 4*li.*

Pd ye Register at ye Genll then 3*s.* 10*d.*

Pd Ja. ye Clark for drawing ye Transcript & Presentmt 3*s.* 6*d.*

Pd Mr Pursell for Timber as pr Recpt 5*li.* 14*s.* 5*d.*

Pd Edmd Jones for Wte liming ye Church pr Recpt 1*li.* 2*s.*

Pd Do for Plaistering pr Recpt 16*s.*

Pd Mrs Shears for washing ye Church Linnen pr Note 8*s.* 6*d.*

Pd David Jacob for Looping ye Treese abt ye church 2*s.* 7½*d.*

Pd Jn Price Chandler for Candles 6*s.*

Pd Mr Wells for Wine for ye Church 15*s.*

Pd for 6 New Bell-ropes & Carriage from Glor[1] 1*li.* 2*s.* 7½*d.*

Pd Evan Deer 11*li.* 7*s.* 8*d.*

Pd Thos Rosser Glazier 11*s.* 11*d.*

Pd the Towne Clerke for Entring this Acct 6*s.* 8*d.*

Recd by the Church Rate 57*li.* 12*s.* 2*d.*

for Burialls 13*s.* 4*d.*

for Seating 1*s.*

Vacant in ye High Street Ward Ao 1720.

Joyce Jenkins House 10*d.*

Wm Morgan Do 10*d.*

Charles Gibbon a Stable 7½*d.*

Morris Morgan a Shop 1*s.*

In the East Ward.

The original has, by error, "West Ward."

Mr Glascott a Brew-house 6*d.*

Geo. Williams a house pr ye North Gate 3*s.* 4*d.*

Mr Alex. Pursell Senr for ye Kings-head 4*s.* 2*d.*

John Morgan Esqr 2 Houses 10*d.*

Richd Jones for a house late Scotts 1*s.* 3*d.*

Miles Thomas for Green Dragon 2*s.* 1*d.*

In Pt for Mr Edwd Morgan's 2 Houses 1*s.* 4*d.*

Late Wm Jones ½ a year for ye Crow 1*s.* 3*d.*

John Price Glover a Stable 8*d.*

[1] Rudhall of Gloucester was a noted bell-founder at this period.

In the West Ward.

Jonah. Lambert a Stable 8*d.*
Mr Crad. Nowell 2 Houses & Tannyd ½ a Year 1*s.* 3*d.*
Mr Cook 5 Acres of Heathld 4*s.* 2*d.*

Bailiffs' Account.

Cardiff vill: The Account of George Stephens & Wm Matthews, Bailiffs for the yeare 1720.

1720 Augt 30th Recd of Gabll Lewis Comon Attorny 8*s.*
October 15th Recd of Morgan Jenkins Comon Attorny 10*s.*
Decr 23d Recd of Antony Matthews poors mony 1*li.*
1721 Apr. 18. Recd of Comon Attornys 12*s.* 2½*d.*
July 10th Recd of Jon Price Comon Attorny 1*li.* 11*s.* 11½*d.*
7ber 28th Recd of Edward Roberts being made ffree 3*s.* 4*d.*

of Mr Okey of John King of James King of Michll Brewer of David Brewer of John Meredith of John George of Joseph Howell of Wm Phillips Junr of John Dukes	3*s.* 4*d.* Each for being made ffreemen	1*li.* 10*s.* 0*d.*

pr Contra.

1720 Augt 30th Gave the Steward his ffee 1*li.* 1*s.* 0*d.*
Octobr 15th pd the Clk of the Peace 1*li.* 7*s.* 0¾*d.*
Novr 3d pd Ld Windsors rent[1] 5*li.* 13*s.* 7½*d.*
pd Mr Pursells interest of poors mony 4*li.*
pd Lord Windsors Clerke for receipts 3*s.* 6*d.*
Decr 23th pd the poor their Quarteridge 1*li.* 15*s.* [recurs]
Ja. 12th pd the Clk of the Peace 9*s.* 6¾*d.* [recurs]
1721 Aprill 10th pd the Steward 1*li.* 1*s.* [recurs]
Septr 8th pd Mr Anstance Wells for Wine 2*li.* 2*s.*
pd the Towne Clerke for Entring the Account 6*s.* 8*d.*
Soe the Accountants are indebted to the Towne 17*s.* 10*d.*

[1] The chief rent due from the Borough to the Lord.

July 12th 1722.

Examined then the acct abovewritten & the same was allowd & approved of by me in the p'sence of the Towneclerk & others & the ballance was rec'd (being Seventeen shillings & ten pence) was rec'd by me.

Da. Owen
Mich. Richards. Wm Hiley.

St. John's Churchwardens' Account.

Cardiff vill: The Account of ffrancis Jones & John Thomas late Church-Wardens of St John for the yeare 1721.

	li.	s.	d.
Tot. of the Rate - - -	58.	9.	5¾
Recd for Burialls	—	16.	8
Recd for Seating	—	6.	0
Recd of Bailiff Owen	5.	3.	1
Recd of Jon James for the Rent of a Garden	—	5.	0
Recd for a Pear tree	—	2.	0
Charge	65.	2.	2¾

Discharge

Pd Mr ffrancis Jones & Mr Wm Matthews[1] 19*li.* 11*s.* 1½*d.*
Aprill. Pd for Dinner &c att Landaff 1*li.* 6*s.*
Pd for Presentmts & transcripts 3*s.* 6*d.*
Pd for Parchmt & paper 1*s.* 6*d.*
Pd for cleansing the Sconces 3*s.*
Pd Mr Leighs Charges to Bristoll 2*li.*
Pd for his horse hire 10*s.*
Pd for killing a ffitchock 4*d.*
Pd att the Red House[2] for Preist & others 12*s.*
Pd Mr Davies of Worcr 9*li.*
Pd Mr Leigh for inspecting the Organ 2*li.* 2*s.*
Pd for Bread 3*d.*

[1] They were the late Churchwardens.

[2] The Red House, or Ty Coch, was the old name for what at the end of the century became known as the Cardiff Arms inn.

P^d^ Edm^d^ the Tyler for Work 4*s.* 4*d.*
P^d^ Jo^n^ Griffiths & Nich. W^ms^ for rectifyeing a bell 1*s.* 8*d.*
P^d^ for Comon Prayer Books 1*li.* 16*s.*
P^d^ for help in putting the Beam in the Tower 1*s.*
P^d^ for cleaning the Ald^r^mens Isle 1*s.*
P^d^ for Wyre for the Chymes 1*s.* 9*d.*
P^d^ att Landaff for a Dinner 3*s.* 10*d.*
P^d^ more for a Book 1*s.*
Laid out by ffra. Jones in[1] 8*s.* 8*d*
P^d^ for Drawing p^r^sentm^ts^ 1*s.*
P^d^ for Cleaning the Church yard 9*d.*
P^d^ Mr Harries for Boards not in the last acc^t^ 16*s.* 2*d.*
P^d^ Walter Wm Evan for mending the 5th bell 5*s.*
P^d^ for cleaning the Sconces 3*s.*
P^d^ in treating Mr Harries 3*s.*
p^d^ for cleansing the Chancell 6*d.*
p^d^ for drawing p^r^sentm^ts^ 3*s.* 6*d.*
p^d^ for parchm^t^ 1*s.* 4*d.*
p^d^ for Lime 7*d.*
p^d^ for Worke att the vestry 9*d.*
p^d^ for tyleing 2*s.* 2*d.*
p^d^ for cleansing the poors Garden 1*s.* 6*d.*
p^d^ Rich: Hopkin for painting the Branch 2*li.* 6*s.*
p^d^ Evan Deer for makeing it 5*li.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

Monys vncollected & vacancys

late Jonathan Greenfeild 4*s.* 2*d.*
Sr Geo. Howells 2*s.* 6*d.*
Mr Purcell for the K^s^ Head 4*s.* 2*d.*
the Crow 2*s.* 6*d.*
more Jo^n^ Goyder for 11 Acres of land 10*s.*

P^d^ the Towne clerke for entring the Acc^t^ 6*s.* 8*d.*
P^d^ the Ballance to Mr Jo^n^ Sweet on Acc^t^ of the Church 7*s.* 6*d.*

[1] The article is left blank, but some such word as "liquor" may safely be understood.

May 19th 1724.

Soe the Accountant has paid the Ballance & his Acct is allowd & passed by vs

Will. Lambert
Will. Richds.
Tho. Colerick vicr
Mich. Richards
Richd. Jenkins
Tho. Meredith
Jon Morgan.

Octobr 9th 1722.

Att a Comon Councill duely assembled It was vnaiminously agreed to Elect Thomas Meredith Cordwainer to be a Capitall Burgess of the said Towne in the Roome of George Lewis Wittness our hands

The Marke of
David X Owen,
Bailiff.
Geo. Stephens
Will. Lambert
Will. Mathews
Wm Hiley
Edw Morgan
George Lewis
John Jones
Richard Jones
J. Thomas
Thomas Glascott
Edward Kemeys.

Cardiff vill: Novr 5th 1722.

Att a Court of Aldrmen duely sumoned Walter Churchey Esqr was elected Steward of the said Towne by vs the Aldermen herevnder Subscribed Wittness our hands

Signatures as the first seven to the preceding Minute; but Bailiff David Owen's purports to be his autograph, and the name of Alexr. Pursell comes second. Old

Mr. Pursell wrote his baptismal name in a very trembling hand, and his surname was then written for him. This is the last signature of Alexander Pursell senior. Bailiff Owen appears to have been illiterate, as his name has evidently been signed to all the Minutes by the hands of other writers. See Vol. II., p. 122, footnote 2; where, however, Bailiff Owen's baptismal name is erroneously given as James.

Aprill 11th 1723.

Whereas a Suite in Chancery is now carried on agt Wm Lambert Esqr & Edward Morgan Church Wardens of the parish of St Johns in Cardiff & agt Michael Richards Gent. touching an Agreemt wth one Renatus Harries abt the Organ in Cardiff We whos Names are herevnder Subscribed doe Severally promise that the aforesaid Mr Lambert, Mr Morgan & their Successors & Mr Richards shall be indempnified out of the Corporac'on Stock in the just defence of this Suite. Wittness our hands

Dauid Owen
Edw. Morgan
George Lewis
Hen. Llewellin
Richard Jones
Thomas Meredith

Will. Lambert
Wm Hiley
Geo. Stephens
Alexr Purcel.

March 23d 1723/4.

Att a Court of Comon Councell duely Sumoned John Morgan Joyner was duely Elected Councell Man in the Roome of Edward Kemeys Gent. dece'd Wittness our hands.

10 signatures.

1723/4 March 23. Thomas Meredith, cordwainer, elected Alderman *vice* William Hiely deceased. Form as above. The following is written in a large sprawling hand.

The Account of Alexr Pursell Junr as Bailiff in the Yeare 1714.

Recd of Sampson Stone Junr for his ffreedom 3*s.* 4*d.*
Recd of William Morgan of the White Horse Do 1*l.*

Then follows an account of Poors Money Recd from various persons.

per Contra

Gave severall Poor Travell^{rs} severall times 6*d.*

Paid for a pair of Stockings for Bambricks Child 4*d.*

Paid for Nursing of the s^{d} Child to Margarett Mullins 2*li.* 1*s.*

Paid for Ale to ye Ringers on his Maiestyes proclamac'on day 2*s.*

Paid ye Mr Richards for a Coppy of Mr Nich^{as} Kemys Will 1*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

Paid Mr Seward my Lords Rent 11*li.* 14*s.* 11*d.*

Paid John Richard when he[1] on the Stone Br^{d} 8*s.* 6*d.*

p^{d} Hugh Lewis for Carrying Stones & sand for ye pump 1*s.* 2*d.*

p^{d} ye Towne Clerke for one Bailiffs Acc^{t} & three Church wardens Acc^{ts} 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Paid ye poor.

1713 Decr 11th To Elianor Stone, Ann Hugh, Mrs Deacon, Jane Jerom, Mary Browne, Kate Jenkins, Sarah Hodges & Mary Mathew 2*li.*

Augt 27th Paid ye Same persons ditto 1*l.*

Apr. 14th P^{d} Mr Bailiff Stephens to pay the poor 1*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Rec^{d} of Brewer at Severall times, wch was given to poor house Keepers by Brother Bailife & my Selfe 4*li.* 9*s.* 10*d.*

By Mr Pursells Acc^{t} on the other Side as Bailiff in the year 1714 It appears y^{t} he rec^{d} on the Towne Acc^{t} 27*li.* 19*s.* 2*d.* That he Disbursed that year as Bailiff 17*li.* 16*s.* 3*d.* Soe y^{t} there remains in his hands 10*li.* 2*s.* 11*d.* That the Sum̄es rec^{d} on the poor Acc^{t} was paid as tis entred on the other side.

Aprill 30th 1724.

Rec^{d} of Mr Pursell the abovesaid Ballance of ten pounds two Shillings & Eleven pence & this Acc^{t} was allowd & passed in Councell I say rec^{d} the said Ballance by me

Will. Mathew Will. Lambert

Da. Owen Will. Rich^{ds}

[1] It is impossible to supply the blank in this entry. Posterity must be content to remain in ignorance of what John Richards did on the Stone Bridge to earn the above sum—as of so many other interesting facts of history.

Mem'dum that att the same time Mr Lambert paid Mr Pursell three pounds three shillings & 9d¼ wch was due to Mr Pursell on a Ballance of an Acct in March 17¹¹⁄₁₂ Soe yt Mr Lambert had in Neat Mony but Six pounds Nineteen shilling & a penny three farthings.

9 signatures.

St. John's Churchwardens' Account. The following is written in a crabbed hand.

Cardiff Vill: The Acct of John Cornish & Richard Jenkins Church Wardens for the p'ish of St Johns the Babtst in Cardiff aforesd 1724.

Apr. 17th Att the Genlls att Landaff 26*s*. Courtffees 3*s*. 10*d*. for a Book of Articles &c one Shilling 1*l*. 10*s*. 10*d*.

To Rees Parry for Weeding ye Church Yard 2*s*.

To Mrs Margtt Sheers for Washing, and Mending ye Church Linnen 18*s*. 6*d*.

¼ of holld & thrd[1] 2*s*. 6*d*.

Octor 8th To Roger Jones for Weeding the Walls of the Church 1*s*.

Att the Genlls at Landaff 9*s*. 6*d*. Court ffees 6*s*. for Drawing the prsentmt one Shilling 16*s*. 6*d*.

To James Morgan Tiler for Work and Materialls done by him on the Church 8*s*. 9*d*.

for putting A new Rope to the Chimes &c 3*s*. 6*d*.

To Mr John Abbies pr Note 16*s*. 10*d*.

To John Price Chandllr for 2 doz. and 9 pounds of Candles at 5*s*. to ye use of the Church pr ye Years 1723/4. 13*s*. 9*d*.

To Mrs Wells for four Qurts of tent[2] 12*s*.

Bred for ye Sacramt one Shilling 1*s*.

To the Sexton for Cleaning the Sconches 7*s*. 6*d*.

To Thos Rosser Glazier pr Note 32/6*d*. 1*l*. 2*s*. 6*d*.

Apr. 9th 1725. Att the Genll Court ffees 6*s*.

to the pariter 1*s*.

to Mr Wm Lambert for 3 Qurts of tent he had pd Mr John Sweet att Whitesontide 1723. 9*s*.

[1] holland and thread

[2] Tent was another name for sack.

to Mr Mich. Richards for the Church Rate 6*s.* 8*d*
Do for Entering the Acct 6*s.* 8*d.*
to Mrs Margtt Greenfield for parsmt[1] 1*s.* 6*d.*
the transcript and prsentmt 4*s.*

At foot is a note of 2*li.* 15*s.* 8*d.* received for parson Wms Garden.

This Acct was Allowed & Approved by us

Edw. Morgan
Crad. Nowell } Church
Wm Cornish } Wardens.

Will. Richds.
Mich. Richards
Alexr Purcel
David Owen
Will. Mathew
J. Thomas

St John's Vestry.

The following is apparently the handwriting of Alexr. Purcel.

Att a Vestry held for the parish of St Johns in Cardiff this 26th of Aprill 1725 It was Agreed yt a Church Rate of 2 shill. a pound be raised for the vse of the said parish Church for the said year. Wittness our hands

8 signatures.

The following is written in a large, sprawling hand.

The Account of William Lambert Esqr & Edwd Morgan Church wardens of St Johns in Cardiff for ye year 1722.

The Total of ye Rate	57*li.*	5*s.*	3¾*d.*
Recd for 2 burialls		6	8
Charge	57	11	11¾

Discharge

Expence att Landaff 1*l.* 12*s.*
pd for a book 1*s.*
pd Walter Harte for Glaseing 4*s.* 3*d.*
pd Thos Rosser for Glaseing 9*s.* 1*d.* [recurs]

[1] "parsment," for parchment.

p^d^ Mrs Wells for Wine 15*s.*

Paid John Griffith, for ale for the men about ye Gudgeings of the bells 4*s.* 6*d.*

Paid John Price for 3 pound of Candles 1*s.* 3*d.*

Paid Evan Deer 8*s.* 2*d.*

P^d^ for the p^r^sentm^t^ of the tower 3*s.* 10*d.*

Expence att y^t^ time 4*s.* 2*d.*

p^d^ James the Clerk for a p^r^sentm^t^ 1*s.*

Paid the paritter[1] for his trouble 3*s.*

Paid for Cleansing the Sconses 8*s.*

Paid Mrs Eliz. Stephens for Washing ye Surplis & Cleaning ye plate 4 times 17*s.* 6*d.*

Paid for giveing in ye p^r^sentm^t^ 7*s.*

Paid for parchm^t^ 1*s.* 4*d.*

Paid for bread att Severall times 1*s.* 3*d.*

Paid John Morgan for a kowler[2] for ye Chimes 6*d.*

Moneys uncollected & Vacancyes in the High Street Ward.

Reese Watkin 2*s.* 6*d.*

Joyce Watkins vacant 10*d.*

John Jones a Stable behind the Haies 1*s.*

David Jones 9*d.*

In the east Ward.

Mr Pursell for ye Kings head vac^t^ 4*s.* 4*d.*

George Williams house & Land 2*s.* 6*d.*

John Morgan Esqr or ten^t^ vac^t^ 10*d.*

y^e^ Green Dragon 2*s.* 1*d.*

John Thomas Goyder[3] 7*d.*

John Goyder 3¼ of upl^d^ 10*d.*

In the West Ward.

Mr Nowell 2 Houses & tan yard vac^t^ 2*s.* 6*d.*

Wm Morgan Esqr vac^t^ 2*s.* 1*d.*

[1] the apparitor

[2] collar

[3] (Welsh)=weaver.

Aprill 30th 1724.

Edward Herbert Gentn was Elected a Capitall Burgess of this Towne in the Roome of Mr Thomas Meredith by vs

Will. Lambert
Will. Mathew
David Owen
George Lewis
Tho. Meredith
John Jones
Richd Jones
Tho. Glascott
John Morgan.

April 30th 1724

The above named Edward Herbert was elected an Aldrman by vs

Will. Lambert
Will. Mathew
Da. Owen
Edw. Morgan
George Lewis
Tho. Meredith.

St. Mary's Overseers' Accounts.

The Account of ye weekly payments to the poor in Saint Mary's Parish for ye year of our Lord 1722, William Llewellin & [blank] being overseers of the poor

Dates and amounts only :—

paid att Landaff 15*s.*
pd for mowing and Cleaning ye Churchyard 1*s.* 6*d.*
May ye 6th Gave Arthur Williams wife by Mr Owens orders 1*s.* 6*d.*
pd att Mich. Generalls expences 11*s.*
for Clearing the Cost 6*s.*
for a Book 1*s.*
pd for a bag for ye Communion Cup 8*d.*

p^d for Looking after Ioan Blont and of her [blank] 18*s.*

p^d Mr David Owen towards ye Bridge[1] 18*s.* 8*d.*

p^d Wm Miles for a order for removeing of a woman and Expence 4*s.* 6*d.*

p^d ye Clerk of Peace 10*s.* 8¾*d.*

D^o for ye p^rsentm^t 1*s.*

D^o for ye p^rsentment and ye transcript 2*s.*

St. John's Churchwardens' Account.

The acco^tt of Richd Jenkins & Thomas Meredith, Church Wardens for S^t Jo^hs parish in Cardiff 1723.

Imp^s to William Paul for Worke done by him & others on ye tower 36*li.*

p^r two Bushell of tarris[2] for the said work & fraight 14*s.*

p^r three days & a halfe^s work in pointing & fastning the Loose stones on ye Great pinacle[3] 16*s.* 6*d.*

P^r a new stone added to ye worke after the first Agreem^t 5*s.*

7^ber 12th p^d m^r Greenfield p^r a Span 3*s.*

20. to Natt Guy 6*d.*

for one J Ladle[4] 1*s.* 6*d.*

for Coale to the said Worke 2*s.* 11*d.*

8^ber 4° to Mr Llewellin for drawing of Articles between us & Paul 13*s.*

to John Griffith for ale 8*s.*

to Edwd Lewis for a pail 8*d.*

to Nich^s Brewer p' 200^w of lead & fraight 1*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.*

to the porters 1*s.*

x^ber 27° Mr Priest for deale boords poles & fraight 3*li.* 19*s.*

Jan. 1° Evan Deer for a Mawna[5] at 3*d.* p^r pound 6*s.* 9*d.*

for a Seeve to the use of the Church 9*d.*

[1] *i.e.*, towards the rate for repairing Cardiff bridge.

[2] Tarrace; a volcanic earth resembling puzzolana, used as cement.

[3] The great pinnacle is the one surmounting the stair turret, at the north-east angle of the tower.

[4] Presumably a ladle for melted pitch.

[5] *Quære:* Ammonia?

to Daniel Rees for a fortnights work 14*s.*
March 18° to Nicholas Brewer for brick 5*s.*
to Edm^d^ Thomas for lime 1*l.* 4*s.*
due p^r^ Note to Mr Wm Mathews 2*li.* 11*s.* 2*d.*
to Mr Abbis 3*li.* 7*s.* 7*d.*
to the Plum^r^ for two hind of Ledd at ½*d.* p^r^ Pound 1*l.* 8*s.*
to Wm Williams for the fraight 6*d.*
to Anthony Mathews for fagotts 10*d.*
P^d^ Mr Lee Sallary 24*li.*
In Landaff att Easter 1723. 18*s.*
for two pound of Leather for the bells 2*s.*
to Rees parry for weeding the Church yard & throwing a trench the out Side of the wall 2*s.*
Octob^r^ 21. to James for Drawing the p^r^sentm^t^ 1*s.*
for halfe a po^d^ of flick[1] 3*d.*
a hand binch to the Church use 1*s.*
for Bread for the Sacram^t^ 8*d.*
Jan. ye 9. to Mrs Wells for Wine 9*s.*
10. at the Court of defaults 2*s.* 2*d.*
to ye Pariter 1*s.*
to Christopher Price for Ale 1*s.*
to Tho. James for mending ye Churchyard wall 2*s.* 6*d.*
to Mrs Marg^t^ Greenfield p^r^ parsm^t^ 1*s.*
to Mr Richards p^r^ the Rate 6*s.* 8*d.*
to James Thomas p^r^ the Presentm^t^ 4*s.*
for washing the Church Linen 10*s.*
for Cleaning the Sconches at xmas 10*s.*
to Thos Rosser Glazier 1*l.* 17*s.* 3*d.*
to Mr Alexander Pursell 17*s.* 3¾*d.*
Mr Sweet for Wine 18*s.*
Mr Cradock Nowell p^r^ tile &c 8*s.*
to Mr Mich. Richards for Entering the Account 6*s.* 8*d.*
for Hedge hoggs &c 3*s.*

[1] "flick" is that part of the fat of a pig which is boiled down for grease, without being salted.

The Tot. of the Rate is	70*li.*	10*s.*	0*d.*
Burial Money rec[d]	2.	16.	8
Town Rent of M[r] Williams for his Garden		9*s.*	0*d.*
tot.	73.	15.	8.
Vacancies deducted	3.	14.	9½.
tot. Rec[d]	70.	0.	10½.
P[d]	89.	13.	0¾.
Rec[d]	70.	0.	10½.
Due to the Accountants	19.	12.	2¼.

But there are a few Vacancies to the value of ab[t] 5*s.* w[ch] the Churchwardens are desired to endeavo[r] to gett in.

May 19th 1724

This Acc[t] was allowd & approved by vs

Will. Lambert
Will. Richds.
Tho. Colerick vic[r]
M. Richards
J. Thomas
John Morgan.

St. John's Overseers' Account.

The following is written in a cramped, old-fashioned hand.

A true Acc[t] made by Henry Lewis & Thomas Estonce Overseers of the poor of S[t] Johns for the year 1725.

Dates and amounts only.

The Acc[t] of Casuall Charitable paym[ts]

May 6th Imp[s] ffor the Rate 6*s.* 8*d.*
It. for the Warr[t] 6*d.*
18. Item Roger Jones for repairing the Alms house 2*s.*
Item ffor A Nurse 4*d.*

June 4th Item pd Thos Evan for keeping Jennet Evans Child 2*l.*
Item ffor The Bond 3*s.* 6*d.*
10. It. A qr ffor Ann Aylworths Child 13*s.* [recurs]
12. It. pd ffor two Shirts ffor Ann Aylworths Son 4*s.* 10*d.*
It. A pair of Shoes for Ann Aylworths Son 2*s.* 8*d.*
Augt 4th ffor Mending a Cock to the Alms house 3*d.*
It. ffor helping James to remove into the Alms-house 6*d.*
Oct. 29. pd the ffunerall expences of James Thomas 16*s.*
Novr 11th pd ffor Makeing & setting on the patches 12*s.* 6*d.*
Decr 4th It. Phillip Tanner 2*s.* 6*d.*
January 11th pd Eliz. Meredith ffor Watching with Eliz. Roberts 2*s.*
ffebry 6th pd the ffunerall expences of Marg. Roberts 17*s.*
March 17. It. ffelix Howell 2*s.* 6*d.*
Item Jane Brown 1*s.*
23. Item ffor her Lodging 8*d.*
26. A pair of Shoes ffor Ann Aylworths Son 3*s.*
Apr. 5th It. Elizabeth Meredith for Looking after Jane Brown 1*s.* 6*d.*
pd for A Lock to the Alms house 1*s.* 10*d.*
Pd Henry Parry 1*s.* 10*d.*

St. John's Churchwardens' Account.

The Acct of the Expences & vacancys of Cradock Nowell & William Cornish Church Wardens for the p'ish of St Johns in Cardiff for the year 1725

Discharge.

Att the Genlls att Landaffe 27*s.*
Court ffees 6*s.*
for A book of Articles one shilling.
ffor Vermine 8*d.*
ffor Mooting & Cleansing the Church Yard to Danll Kill 2*s.* 3*d.*

ffor 2000 of Tyle telling & Carriage 18*s.* 4*d.*
pd To A Man yt Suffered by ffire in this County 1*s.*
ffor a Purse to Collect the Rate 4*d.*
ffor the Carriage of the freestone fro' ye Key to ye Church 4*s.*

for hoising it up to the Tower 2*s.* 6*d.*
P^d^ by Mr Cornish att Landaffe Gen^lls^ 5*s.*
To Mr Davies y^t^ Mr Cornish left unp^d^ att the same time 5*s.*
To Mr Charles Jones for Court ffees 5*s.* 6*d*
To John Griffith & others for putting ye 5th Bell in ye Gudgeon 1*s.* 6*d.*
ffor 1000 of Denny Boul Tyle 13*s.*

for 1 quart^r^ of A thousand of Hart Laths 3*s.* 6*d.*
To Edm^d^ Thomas for Lime to the use of the Church 11*s.* 3¼*d.*
To Roger Jones for Tyleing work 17*s.* 10*d.*
To Edm^d^ Jones John Price & their Tenders[1] 14*s.* 2*d.*
To the Widdow Thomas for Creest[2] 1*s.* 4*d.*
To Hen. Jones for pointing over the Organ 5*s.*[3]
p^d^ by M^r^ for Cornish for Carrying 100^wt^ of lead to ye Church 3*d.*
More by him for Cleaning the Sconches 7*s.* 6*d.*
To Roger Jones for Mending the Church yard Wall 3*s.* 6*d.*
P^d^ Wm Williams for the ffreight of Stone 7*s.* 6*d.*
p^d^ Mr Lee his years sallary 24*li.*
p^d^ Wm Crew free Mason as p^r^ Article 21*li.* 1*s.*
To John Abbis for Iron Work 1*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*
p^d^ Mr Richd Jenkins an overplus due to him of the old Rate 6*s.* 2*d.*
To Thomas Rosser Glazier 1*l.* 4*s.* 10*d.*
To Mrs Marg^t^ Sheers for Mending & Washing the Church Linnen 14*s.* 6*d.*
To Mr Hen. Llewellin for Drawing An Article 13*s.* 4*d.*
To John George Pariter[4] for his Assistance to collect the Rate 2*s.*
Landaff Court ffees when wee were Discharged 3*s.* 10*d.*
To Mr Attwood for A Doz. pound of Candles 5*s.*
To Thos Powell for A Plank & work ab^t^ the Scaffelling 13*s.* 6*d.*
ffor the transcript parchm^t^ & p^r^sentm^t^ 5*s.*

[1] The journeymen who worked under them.

[2] Crests, ridge-tiles.

[3] *i.e.*, for replastering the joints in the stone of the wall above the organ.

[4] John George the Apparitor.

To Edwd Herbert Esq^{e} for the Advice of Dr Andrews 2*li.* 18*s.*

Wm Mathews Alderman 4*s.*

To Mr John Sweet for Vine had 2*li.* 5*s.*

To Mr Rich^{ds} for entering the Acc^{t} 6*s.* 8*d.*

Bread for the Sacram^{t} 1*s.*

Cicely Claudy for Cleaning the Church plate 4*s.*

8th ffeb. 1729.

Att a Court of Comon Councell Duely Summon'd It is Ordr^{d} by the Bailiffs &c that the Overseers of the Poor of the Parish of St Johns in Cardiff shall give timely notice to the Severall Persons herein after named or their Assignes to pay their severall Debts Due fro' them by their severall bonds to the use of the Poor of the Alms house wthin the s^{d} Town on or before the 18th of Augt next or else to be sued & proceeded ag^{t} as the law Directs

The list is composed of 17 names of some of the most considerable burgesses.

St. Mary's Churchwardens' & Overseers' Account.

Cardiff vill: Wm Llewellin & George Evans Church-Wardens & Overseers of the Poor in the Parish of St Marys in the s^{d} Town Debtors vizt:

Imps. To the Tot. of the Rate for 1726. 22*li.* 14*s.*

p^{r} Contra Crediiors

Imps. To the Weekly Paym^{ts} to the Established Poor as p^{r} p'ticulers 18*li.* 18*s.*

It. By Vacancys returned 1*l.* 5*s.* 5¼*d.*

It. By other disbursm^{ts} & Expences to Casuall Poor as Appears p^{r} p'ticulers 3*li.* 5*s.* 11*d.*

	23.	9.	4¼.
The Tot. of Rate	22.	14.	0.
Ballance due to officers		15.	4¼.

St. John's Overseers' Account.

The following is written in an old-fashioned clerkly hand.

The accounts of Jo^{n} Greenfeild & Jo^{n} Minitt Over seers of the poor for the parish of St Jo^{n} Baptist in Cardiff for the year 1729.

The ffortnights pay

Impris. May 2^{d} P^{d} then to the poor 1*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.*

Other similar entries follow.

Disbursem^{ts} for ye s^{d} year 1729.

May 17th To Sampson Stone Junr by ord^{r} from the Bayliffs 5*s.*

23^{d} To Sampson Stone Senior 4*s.* 5*d.*

To Elizabeth Lewis being in a sick & poor Condition 1*s.*

more to a Woman for being one night with ye same 6*d.*

To Edwd Morgan Cordwainer for the being with & looking after Wm Jenkins in his Illness at sevral times 6*s.* 3*d.*

P^{d} more for haveing a Warr^{t} to have ye people of the White house[1] before Wm Richards Esqr 1*s.*

More for paper at several times 8*d.*

June 4th P^{d} for looking after Emanuel Grandfeild 7 Weeks during his Ilness 3*s.* 6*d.*

more for Washing his Bed Cloaths 3*d.*

more to ye Wido' Bembrick she laying out mony to ye use of ye s^{d} Granf^{d} 3*d.*

Paid funeral Expences for Wm Jenkins, Emanuel Grandfeild, Rees Parry & his Wife 2*li.* 15*s.* 7*d.*

July 1th P^{d} to Hugh Rees for 12 y^{ds} ½ of Cloth thread & Coloured Linnen to make a Gown for Ann Aylwood 11*s.* 11*d.*

To David Owen Esqr for making the same 2*s.* 6*d.*

To Sampson Stone Junr being poor 2*s.* 6*d.*

8^{ber} To Phillip Jones being Sick & poor 1*s.* 6*d.*

Septr 19. To Thos Mathews esq^{r} for his apprentice 2*li.* 10*s.*

ye 27th More paid to old Phillip Jones being sick and poor 1*s.*

[1] The Whitehouse, or Ty Gwyn, was a farmhouse which stood at what is now the north-west corner of Lower Cathedral Road, off the Cowbridge Road.

Octr 3^{d} To Mr Wilson for a Shroud had for Rees Stratford's Child 2*s.*

Octr 6th To old Robert Watkin being poor 1*s.*

31st To fflorence Green being sick & poor 2 several times 4*s.* 6*d.*

To Marg^{t} Edwards looking after the same 1*s.* 6*d.*

Feb: 23^{d} To Mr Waters the Constable 2*s.* 6*d.*

more to Mr Wm Lewis for makeing an Ind're[1] 8*s.* 4*d.*

24th To Thomas Meredith alderman being moneys laid out by him towards the support of Wm Jenkins dece'd in his life time 4*s.*

March 7th To Wm Brewer Marriner for Lime had to the use of the almshouse in the year 1728. 6*s.* 8*d.*

Aprill 23^{d} 1730. Paid to Mr Herbert 1*s.*

Vaccancyes &c in High Street Ward

Impris Jo^{n} Abbis being poor left unpaid 7*s.* 6*d.*

Shops & Facultyes in the s^{d} Ward

Benjamine Stephens a Shop he being poor 7½*d.*

Lewis David unpaid ½ for his Faculty 2*s.* 2½*d.*

East Ward

Wm Lambert ald^{n} or Tenn^{t} a house ½ vacant 1*s.* 10½*d.*

Thos Morgan Esqr a house The tenn^{t} poor 1*s.* 3*d.*

Sr George Howells a house vacant 3*s.* 1*d.*

George Lewis ald^{n} a house vacant 3*s.*

Thos Rees a house his Wife poor unpaid 7½*d.*

Jo^{n} Price Bookbinder a house ½ vaccant 1*s.* 3*d.*

late Jo^{n} Howells house now Mr Fox vacant 11*d.*

the house called Step aside vacant 6*d.*

late Wm Evan ald. Biskedar's house vacant 6*d.*

West Ward

Mr Wm Mathews Alderman, 2 stables overcharged 3*d.*

Mr Mich^{l} Richards or Tenn$_{t}$ Henry Watts a house ½ vacant 11¼*d.*

Wm Richards Esqr a Malthouse ½ vacant 3*s.* 9*d.*

[1] An Indenture of apprenticeship for a young pauper—probably the one sent to Thomas Mathews.

Occupiers of Land in the s^d Parish

late Jo^n Thomas Painter ¾ Q^rs of uplands 1*s.* 5¼*d.*

The Account of Thos Williams & Wm Thomas Overseers of the poor of the parish of S^t Jo^n the Baptist in Cardiff for the year 1730.

Dates and amounts only.

Disbursements for the s^d year 1730.

P^d for 1 y^d of Bazes to Badge the poor 1*s.*[1]
P^d for Badging 19 poor at 4*d.* each 6*s.* 4*d.*
P^d for thread & Buckram 1*s.* 5*d.*
P^d Mr Herbert 1*l.* 4*s.* 10*d.*
P^d Miles Jones ye Rent of a house to Eliz. Morgan 9*s.*
gave Edwd Morgan by the Bayliffes orders 2*s.* 6*d.*
P^d Evan Howell for a Coffin for Jo^n Lewis 8*s.* 6*d.*
P^d Harry Parry for Digging the grave & ringing ye Bell 2*s.* 6*d.*
p^d Evan Howell for 2 Crab Locks & Nails for Jukes's house 3*s.* 8*d.*
p^d Mrs Thomas the Midwife for being with Eliz. Morgan 5*s.*
p^d for tending her in her Sickness 7*s.*
p^d the parson for Christening the Child 1*s.* 6*d.*
p^d for Cole for her 8*d.*
p^d for ale at ye Christening 1*s.*
gave Ann Jukes several times in her Sickness 7*s.*
gave for the Watching of Ann Jukes in her Sickness 2*s.*
gave Sampson Stone by the Bayliffes order 5*s.*
gave Ann Lewis in her Sickness 1*s.*
p^d for a Warr^t to bring the body of Jo^n Evan 1*s.*
p^d for paper at Several times 10*d.*
To the Clerk for makeing the account 5*s.*
Paid to a poor man by the Bayliffs order 1*s.*
Paid for Coal for Ann Jukes 1*s.* 4*d.*
gave her in her Sickness 6*d.*

Vacancyes.

Highstreet Ward

Alex^r Purcell a house 10½*d.*

[1] *i.e.*, to make badges for them to wear.

East Ward

Cath Morgan a Poor Woman 2*s.*
Mrs Herbert a house half vacant 2*s.*
the house called Step aside 5½*d.*
Jon Powell or Tennt for ye late Griffith Popkins house 6½*d.*
late Jon Coyder 3 Qrs upland called Cutt throats Lands 1*s.* 2½*d.*
Jane Mathew a house 1*s.*
late Wm Evan aldn Biskedor's house 5*d.*

West Ward

Sampson Stone a poor man a house 1*s.* 7*d.*

An Account of the money pd for the Removal of David Morgan is as followeth

Impris. Pd for 3 horses to Carry him & his Children to Neath 1*l.* 8*s.*
pd for a man to go with me 10*s.*
pd at Bonvilstone for a Pint of ale 2*d.*
pd at Cowbridge 4*d.*
pd at New Inn for Meat Drink Horses & Lodging 5*s.*
pd at Margam 2*d.*
pd at Neath for meat 5*s.*
pd for Drink 4*s.*
pd for Horses 2*s.*
for my own trouble 10*s.*
pd for meat drink & Horses coming home 3*s.*
pd at ye Quarter Sessions to the attorney 5*s.*
pd for a horses hire & meat & Drink for my Self 15*s.*
pd for a Bottle of Wine 2*s.*
for my own trouble 10*s.*

£4. 19. 8.

The following is written in a round Court-hand.

Cardiff Vill. ss. } The accts of Joseph Howells and Wilm Jones Overseers of the Poor for the Psh of St John Baptist in the sd Towne, in the year 1731.

Disbursements made in the sd year.

Paid for Edward Williams at Several time as pr accompt £4. 5. 6.

Pd Mary the wife of John Price for makeing ye shroud for Walter Halls wife and Child 3*s.*

Pd Anne Grandfeild for maintaining Watr Halls son 1*s.*

June 19. Pd for ale at ye funeral of ye Above 2*s.*

Do for the daughters funeral 2*s.*

Pd the Sexton for Ringing & two graves 5*s.*

to ye Bellman for two funerals 8*d.*

To candles and pins at ye funeral 4*d.*

To four yards of Crape at 12*d.* pence pr yard 4*s.*

To Crape and cadis for the childes funeral 3*s.*

To Reece Watkin for two Coffins 12*s.*

June 28t Pd Eliz. Gibbon of Wenvoe that keept Anne Ailworth and John Veer son by Mr Bailiff Williams Order 9*s.*

July 12t Pd George Pendrys wife she being deliverd of two children at a Birth 2*s.* 6*d.*

17. To ditto 2*s.* more by Bayliff Williams Ordr 4*s.* 6*d.*[1]

31. To Anne Grandfeild arrear for keeping Waltr Halls son & daughter 2*s.*

Towards Her Childs funeral buried at Landaff 4*s.*

To the Bellman for ditto 4*d.*

Augst 28. To Jane Griffiths for tending George Pendrys Wife in childbed by Mr Bayliff Williams order 5*s.*

Turn Over

Brought Over 7. 5. 10.

Sept. 18. Pd for ale at the funeral of Geo. Thomas Child 1*s.*

To Phillip Hurd by mr Bayliff Tanners Order 2*s.*

16th To the Sexton for Ringing and for makeing two Graves 5*s.* 6*d.*

To the Bellman for the above funerls 4*d.*

Novr 13th To Gwenllion David sick in ye Alms hous 1*s.*

To Morgan Reece & John Anthony two constables for assisting and proveing an order of delivering John Thomas and Anne Joseph to the Churchwardens of Lannedern 5*s.*[2]

15th To Edward Thomas weaver to buy medecines for Edwd William he being under his care 5*s.*

To ale at Elizbth ffishers funeral 1*s.*

[1] A curious method of addition!

[2] Presumably because one or both of them were natives of that parish.

20. To Gwenlion David sick in ye Almshous 1*s.*

27. P^d^ for fflax for Edwd Williams Leg 1*s.*

Jan^r^ 18. P^d^ Edward Evans carpenter for Eliz. ffishers Coffin 8*s.*

To another coffin for Geo. Thomas child 3*s.*

26. To Mr Jenkins for crape & cadis for Eliz^bth^ ffishers Shroud 4*s.* 5*d.*

To ditto for George Pendrys childe 3*s.* 2*d.*

March 18th To Evan Watkins wife for makeing two Shrouds 3*s.*

To ale at George Pendrys childs funeral 2*s.*

To Joseph Howell for goeing wth two persons to Lanedern 2*s.* 6*d.*[1]

To Mr Colrick for Burying G. Pendrys Child 2*s.*

Allowd Joseph Howell for pen Ink & paper 2*s.* 6*d.*

23^d^ P^d^ Maud Morgan for a coffin for Eliz. Morgan's child buryed at Landaff 3*s.*

P^d^ Anne Grandfields for Watt Halls son 2*s.*

Due to m^r^ Humphrey Jones for flannen for Rolers for Edwd Williams Leg 2*s.*

To Marg^t^ Reece ye Pedler for ditto 1*s.*

The parish deb^t^ in all 9*s.* 11*d.*

The following is in the handwriting of John Thomas junior, the Deputy Town Clerk.

Cardiff Town. 21st of aug^t^ 1736.

Att a Common Councill held & duly Summoned for the Elecc'on of an assistant in the Room of Roger Morgan dece'd Edmond Lloyd Gent. was duely elected a Capitall Burgess of the said Town by us (being the Majority then & there present)

Arth. Williams
William Lambert
David Owen
George Lewis
Tho. Meredith
Richd Jones
Morg^n^ Jenkins
Hen. Cornish
John Oakey
Phillip Stephens.

[1] Presumably John Thomas and Anne Joseph. (See preceding page.)

Then follows, under the same date, a precisely similar record of the election of George Watkins, gent., as an Assistant or Capital Burgess in the room of John Greenfield, deceased. Edmund Lloyd also signs.

Disfranchisements.

Cardiff Town. 21st of august 1736.

Att a Court of Common Councill duly summoned assembled & held in the said Town Wee whose Names are hereunto subscribed being the Majority then And there present Do disfranchise Oust and remove Edward Herbert alderman and Burgess of this Town of and from his said office of alderman and Office of Burgess of the said Town and do hereby make Null and Void his Title and Claim to the s^d^ offices and to each & every of them.

Signatures as above, with the addition of George Watkins.

Next come similar entries of the disfranchisement of John Davies, gent.; Edward Mashman senior, butcher; John Abbis, ironmonger; Edward Edwards, cordwainer; Christopher Walter, yeoman; Thomas Webb, yeoman; William Deer, yeoman; Watkin Mangell, yeoman; John Rees, yeoman; John Hicks, yeoman; Christopher Wilkin, yeoman; Anthony Ford, carpenter, Burgesses, and Edmond Lloyd, Capital Burgess. The twelve capital burgesses sign all the above Minutes except the last, which has appended to it only the names of Arthur Williams, William Lambert, David Owen, George Lewis and Thomas Meredith. There is nothing in this volume to show the reason of the disfranchisement.

The Twenty Seventh Day of August one thousand seven hundred and Thirty Seven Watkin Morgan Gentleman was Sworn a Burgess of this Town before

Arthur Williams and
William Lambert Esquires
Bayliffes of the Said Town.

Appointment of Constable of the Castle.

On the Same Day the Abovenamed Watkin Morgan produced an Instrument under the hand and seal of the Right Honourable Thomas Lord Viscount Windsor appointing the said Watkin

Morgan Esqr Constable of his Castle at Cardiffe During his Lordshipps pleasure, and he was accordingly Sworn Constable of the said Castle before

Arthur Williams
and
William Lambert } Esq^{rs}
Bayliffes of the Said Town.

Alderman sworn by the Constable of the Castle.

On the Same Day Edmund Lloyd Gentleman was Sworn an Alderman of the Town of Cardiffe in the room of Edward Herbert Gentleman before Watkin Morgan Esquire Constable of the Castle of Cardiffe in the said Castle.

The twenty ninth of September 1737 Edward Rushworth of London Gentleman was Admitted a Burgess or ffreeman of this Corporation before Arthur Williams and William Lambert Esquires the Then Bayliffes of the Said Town.

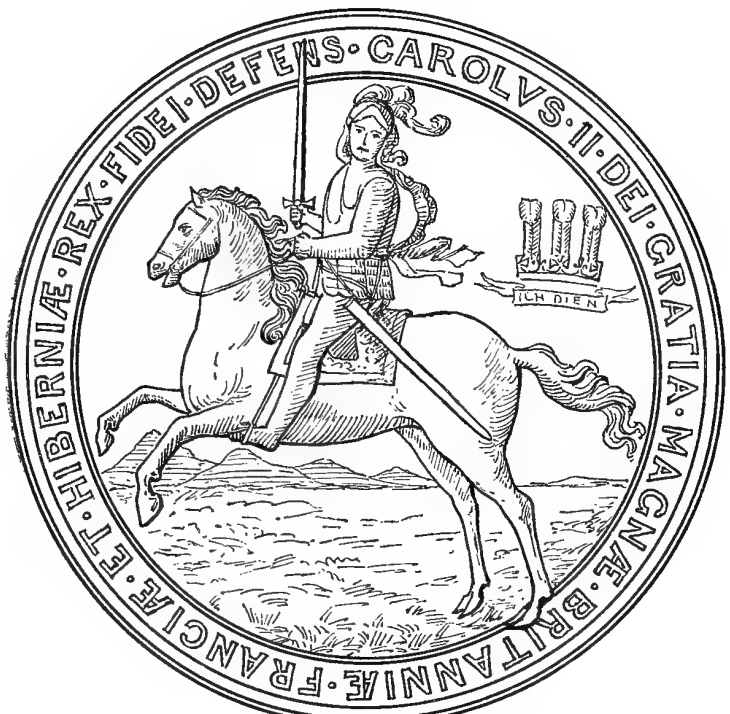
The same day Henry Aylward of Lantwitt Magor, was admitted and Sworn a Burgess or ffreeman of the said Corporation before Arthur Williams and William Lambert Esq^{rs} Bailiffs of the said Town.

Swearing of the Bailiffs and Serjeants at Mace.

Cardiffe Town. Thursday the Seventeenth of November 1737 David Owen and Edmund Lloyd Esquires were Sworn Bayliffes of the Said Town of Cardiffe by Watkin Morgan Esquire Constable of ths Castle of Cardiffe and James Owen and William Jones were Sworn Serjeants at Mace of the said Town.

Swearing of the Ward Constables.

ffriday the 18th of November 1737 the following persons were Sworn Constables for the said Town before David Owen and Edmund



CHARLES II.

GLAMORGAN, BRECKNOCK AND RADNOR.

Lloyd Esq[rs] Bayliffes of the said Town in the severall Wards as under mentioned.

George Williams } for High Street Ward.
Isaac Rosser

John Howell } for South Ward.
Henry Watts

David Thomas } for East Ward.
John Lewis

Ralph Bowen } for West Ward.
Thomas Deere

Swearing the Aletasters.

Ale Tasters Sworn the Same Day before the same Bayliffes (that is to say)

Robert Watkin and
William Waters.

Cardiffe Town to witt. Thursday the Twenty third of ffebruary one thousand Seven hundred and Thirty Seven.

Att a Court of Common Councell Duely Summoned Thomas Seabrook Joyner was Elected to be a Capitall Burgess of the said Town in the room of Morgan Jenkins Deceased by us the Majority of the Corporation now present as Wittness our hands.

8 signatures.

Cardiffe Town to witt. Thursday the Twenty third of ffebruary one Thousand Seven hundred and Thirty Seven Att a Court of Common Councell Duely Summoned Henry Yeomans Glover was Elected and Sworn to be a Capitall Burgess of the said Town (in the Room of Edmund Lloyd Elected and Sworn an Alderman of this Corporation) by us the Majority of the Corporation now present as wittness our hands.

10 signatures.

Cardiff Town. Thursday the Twenty Third of ffebruary one thousand seven hundred and Thirty Seven.

Att a Councell Duely Summoned and held We the Majority whose names are hereunto Subscribed do Elect George Watkins

Gentleman to be an Alderman of this Town in the room of Thomas Meredith Deceased as Wittness our hands.

David Owen
Edmund Lloyd
Will. Mathew
George Lewis
Arth. Williams
Will. Lambert.

ffriday the twenty fourth day of ffebruary one thousand seven-hundred and Thirty Seven the abovenamed George Watkins Gentleman was Sworn an Alderman of the Town of Cardiffe in the room of Thomas Meredith Deceased before Watkin Morgan Esquire Constable of the Castle of Cardiffe.

Jo^{n} Thomas J^{r}
Deputy Town Clerk.

Town Property.

Cardiffe Town. Friday the fourth of August 1738 at a Common Councell then held and duely Summoned We the Majority then present whose names are hereunder written do Agree and Consent to take up a Lease granted by the Town to John Griffiths Cordwayner the said John Griffiths being Since Dead and his Widow in very poor Circumstance and not able to pay the rent of the said Lease being Numbered in the Town Book 3 and now Cancelled by Consent.

6 signatures.

ffriday the Twenty ninth of September 1738 the following people were Sworn and Admitted ffreemen or Burgesses of this Corporation David Owen and Edmund Lloyd Esq^{rs} being Bayliffes of the said Town

Charles Kemeys Tynte Esqre
William Savourse of St Donats Clk.
Richd Hyett of the same Gentleman.
Christopher Richard of the same Yeoman.
Nicholas Lamphey of the same Yeoman.
David Evan of the same Yeoman.

Edward Hancorn of Lanharry Gentleman.
Thomas Morgan of Landough Gentleman.
Lott Seabrook of Cardiffe Joyner.
Henry Thomas of Monknash Yeoman.
Thomas Williams of the same Yeoman.
Edwd Deer of Lantwitt Major Yeoman.

Cardiffe Town. ffriday the Sixth of April in the Year of our Lord one thousand Seven hundred and Thirty nine at a Common Councell then held and Duly Summoned We the Majority of the Corporation of the said Town of Cardiffe then present and whose names are hereunder Written do Elect John Thomas Deputy Town Clerk to be an assistant or Capitall Burgess for the said Town in the Room of George Watkins Gentleman now one of the Aldermen of the Said Town as Wittness our hands.

Sworn the Same Day

David Owen
Edmund Lloyd
Arth. Williams
Tho. Mathews
J^{no} Tanner
William Lambert
Geo. Watkins
J. Thomas
Jno Oakey
Phillip Stephens
John Phillips
Thos Seabrook
Hen. Yeomans.

Next comes a similar entry, of the same date, recording the election of James Owen to be an Assistant or Capital Burgess in the room of Richard Jones deceased. The signatures are the same as the last entry, with the addition of Jo^{n} Thomas J^{r} D. Town Clerk.

Cardiffe Town. The Same Day at a Common Councell then held and Duly Summoned We the Majority of the Aldermen of the said Town then present do Elect and Choose Mr John Oakey of the

said Town Mercer to be an Alderman of the Said Town in the Room of Mr George Lewis Alderman Deceased.

David Owen
Edmund Lloyd
Arthr Williams
Jno Tanner
William Lambert
Geo. Watkins.

What follows is in a handwriting somewhat inferior to that above.

The twenty third day of may one thousand seven hundred and thirty nine Thomas Morgan Gentleman produced an instrument under the hand and seal of the Right Honourable Herbert Lord Viscount Windsor bearing date the 22d Janry 1738 appointing the said Thomas Morgan Esqre Constable of his Castle at Cardiffe During his Lordships pleasure and he was accordingly sworn Constable of the said Castle before

David Owen and
Edmund Lloyd Esqrs
Bayliffes of ye sd town.

On the same Day mr John Oakey mercer was sworn an Alderman of the town of Cardiffe in the room of mr George Lewis deceased before Thomas Morgan Esqre Constable of the Castle of Cardiffe in the Said Castle.

With the next entry the Town Clerk's handwriting is resumed.

Cardiff Town to Witt. The Third of July 1739

Phillip Howell of the said Town of Cardiffe Cooper was Admitted a ffreeman or Burgess of the Said Town by David Owen and Edmund Lloyd Esqrs Bailiffs and paid for his ffreedom 20s.

Inspected 7th Sept 1739

Wm Longman.

Then come admissions of the following persons as Freemen or Burgesses, 29 September 1739:—

Richard Prichard of Collunna in the County of Glamorgan, Gentleman.

Jonathan Lambert, of the City of Bristoll, Gentleman.

William Howard, of the Town of Cowbridge, Gentleman.

Moses Morgan of Cardiff, gentleman, chosen Assistant or Capital Burgess.

Cardiffe Town. Thursday the Thirteenth of December 1739 George Watkins and John Oakey Esquires Were Sworn Bailiffs of the Said Town of Cardiffe by Thomas Morgan Esqr Constable of the Castle of Cardiffe.

At the same time John Brewer Joyner and Thomas Stephens Tobacconist Were Sworn Serjeants at Mace of the Said Town.

ffriday the Twenty first of December 1739 the following persons Were Sworn Constables (in the Severall Wards) for the said Town before George Watkins and John Oakey Esq^rs Bailiffs of the said Town that is to Say

ffor High Street Ward:	Thomas Pendry Victualler
	Cradock Glascott Sadler
ffor High Street Ward:	Edward Thomas ffisherman
	Phillip Howell Cooper
ffor South Ward:	Thomas Lewis Victualler
	Thomas Maslip Victualler
ffor the West Ward:	John Williams ffarrier
	Edward Evans Carpenter.

Thomas Deer, of Cardiff, perukemaker, admitted Burgess. Fee 20*s*.

Swearing the Clerks of the Market.

Thursday the 27th March 1740 Sampson Stone of the Said town Barber was Sworn one of the Clerks of the Markett in the room of John Harry Dece'd before George Watkins Esqr Senr Bailiff of the Said Town.

The following persons were admitted Freemen up to 29 September 1740 :—

Thomas Van, of Cardiff, farrier.
Richard Harris, of Worcester, haberdasher.
The Rever^d Mr. Chas Carne, Rector of Saint Athans.
Nicholas Hopkins, of Sully, yeoman.
David John, of Lantwitt, yeoman.
John Reed, of Wicke, yeoman.
George Westly, of Lantwitt, yeoman.
Morgan John, of Saint Athans, yeoman.
George Williams, of Penllyne, yeoman.

Town Property.

Cardiffe Town. ffriday the 26th of December 1740 at a Common Councell duly Summoned and held for the Said Town We the Majority then present do Agree and Consent in Manner and form ffollowing (That is to Say)

Whereas William Richards of the Said Town Gentleman [and All other the Tenants][1] Stands indebted to this Corporation in a Large Sume of Money for rent and Arrears of rent it is therefore Ordered that the Town Clerk do draw up a Case Concerning the Same to be laid before some Councell such as the Bailiffs of this Town shall appoint in Order for Opinion thereupon and that the Town Clerk after such opinion given thereon do follow the directions of the Same for the Speedy recovery of the Said rent and Arrears rent and for his so doing this Shall be his Sufficient Warrant.

And it is likewise Order'd that the Same Measures be taken and pursued against all Other the Tenants being in Arrear to the Said Town and that the Expences thereof be allowed out of the Town Stock.

Geo. Watkins
John Okey
Will. Mathew
David Owen
Arth. Williams
Jno Tanner
Edmund Lloyd
J. Thomas
Gab. Lewis
John Phillips
Jas Owen.

Inspected by
B. Bromhead.

Cardiffe Town to Witt. The Twenty fifth of August 1741. The Right Honoble Thos Lord Mansell Baron of Margam in the County of Glamorgan was admitted a ffreeman or Burgess of the said Town by Geo. Watkins and John Okey Esquires Bailiffs of the said Town.

[1] The words in brackets were struck out.

Resignation of the Schoolmaster.[1]

Jan. 4th 1741/2.

Sr

I am obliged to you for yr good wishes, and in Return sincerely wish you and yr Family Many a happy New year, tho' if we have the happyness to be renewd Our selves it is of no very great Moment to us how few or many they are.

I thought it Sufficient to acquaint you and Mr Lloyd of my Removing; however as it is judgd necessary to have it under my Hand

This is to give Notice to all whom it may Concern that I have and do quit & resign the School founded by the Late Cradock Wells Alderman Witness my hand this 4th day of Janry 1741/2.

Nath. Wells.

Herbert Lambert of Cardiff, gentleman, admitted Freeman 29 September 1741.

Proposed new Town Hall.

Cardiffe Town to witt. At a Court of Common Councell duly held for the said Town on Thursday the 4th day of March in the year of our Lord 1741 John Brewer One of the Serjeants at Mace for the said Town having Made Oath that he had duly Summoned the Members of the Corporation to attend there:

Whereas the Guildhall of the Said Town together with the Councell Room Shops and prison underneath the same are become very ruinous and much out of repair and upon Mature Consideration of the same by us the Majority of the Corporation Duly Summoned we Conceive that the Same is so very ruinous that it Cannot be repaired but at a very Great Expence We have therefore thought it most Convenient to have the same Entirely pulled down, and as Severall Lords and Gentlemen have promised their Contributions towards the Erecting of a New One We the Members of the said Corporation who are here present and whose hands are hereunto Subscribed being the Majority Do Nominate and appoint Roger Powell the Younger, of the Town of Cardiffe in the County of Glamorgan Esquire and Edmund Lloyd of the same Esquire or one

[1] A letter, stuck in on page 177 of the volume.

of them to receive the Contributions of said Lords and Gentlemen who have been pleased to promise their Contributions or shall hereafter Contribute towards the Same and all such Sumes as they or either of them shall receive towards the Said Building shall be disposed of and Laid out to such uses as the Majority of this Corporation shall from time to time appoint And it is further Agreed upon, that the Corporation shall every Week Meet to Consider how the Same shall be Carried On and also to receive the Amounts of the said Roger Powell and Edmund Lloyd or either of them And it is also Agreed that the said Corporation shall Meet in the Said Hall on Thursday next the Eleventh of this Instant Month at two of the Clock in the afternoon to receive proposalls for pulling down the said Hall and farther to Consult Concerning the Said Building on Thursday in every Week during the time that the said Building shall be Carried on and Compleatly ffinished And whereas it appears most Convenient and less Expensive towards Carying on the Said Building to hire a Limekiln for that purpose and burn the Lime We direct the said Edmund Lloyd Esquire to rent a Lime Kiln for that purpose and to pay for the Same the Sume of One & Thirty Shillings and Six pence from this Day till the first day of May One Thousand Seven hundred and fforty Three.

12 signatures.

The following document, written on a long strip of parchment, was restored to the Corporation by the kindness of Mr. O. H. Jones of Fonmon.

Cardiffe Town } Whereas in pursuance of an Order of Councell made at the Guildhall in Cardiffe on Thursday the fourth of March 1741 by the Majority of the Corporation then present it was amongst other things Ordered that Roger Powell the Younger and Edmund Lloyd Esquires or either of them, Were appointed and Constituted to receive Contributions towards the Building of a New Town Hall for the said Town and afterwards to pay and account for ye same as ye majority of this Corporac'on shall direct By Vertue of which said Order We Do hereby Appoint and Constitute them the said Roger Powell and Edmund Lloyd or either of them to receive such Contributions and Sumes of Money as have already been

Contributed or shall hereafter be Subscribed or Contributed towards the Building or Carrying on the said building Designed for a Town and County Hall In Witness whereof We have hereunto Sett our hands and Caused our Common Corporation Seal to be hereunto affixed this 4th day of March in the year of our Lord 1741.

(L.S.)

Geo. Watkins	R. Jenkins
John Okey	Thos Seabrook
Will. Mathew	Jas Owen
David Owen	Moses Morgan
Jno Tanner	Jon Thomas Jr

Cardiffe Town to Witt. At a Court of Common Councell duly Summoned and held for the Said Towne on Munday the thirtieth day of August One Thousand Seven hundred and fforty two it was unanimously Agreed by the Majority of the Corporation then present in manner following That where as the Corporation of the said Town have begun by the generous Subscription of Severall Gentlemen of the County of Glamorgan and others who have interest therein to Carry on and Erect a new Town Hall for the Service of the said Town and having been Defecient of a Competent Sume to Carry on Compleat and finish the Building they have therefore thought proper to Apply to the Justices of the Said County of Glamorgan aforesaid for their Aid and assistance to Carry on the Same out of the Publick Stock of the Said County of Glamorgan which the Said Justices on the behalf of the Said County of Glamorgan have been pleased to promise the Sume of one hundred pounds upon Condition that they shall have the use of the Same when finished for the holding of as well the Great Sessions as the Quarter Sessions and also for a room in the Said Building for the Keeping of the Records of the said County In pursuance whereof we whose names are hereunto Subscribed do authorize Constitute nominate and appoint in the Name of the Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses of the Corporation of Cardiffe in the County of Glamorgan George Watkins and John Okey Esquires to Contract on behalf of the said Corporation with the said Justices of the Said County or any others whom they shall for that purpose appoint in Order to Sign any Contract with the said County

for the purposes aforesaid as to them shall seem meet and best for the advantage and Good of the said Town

David Owen
Jn° Tanner
Edmund Lloyd
J. Thomas
R. Jenkins
John Phillips
Thos Seabrook
Jas Owen
Jn° Thomas Town Clerk.

N.B. The above Order was Agreed upon by the Councell who were appointed to meet at the dwelling house of Mr David Owen where the Same was then Signed in the presence of Geo. Watkins and John Okey Esquires the then Bailiffs

Geo. Watkins
John Okey
Bailiffs of the Town of Cardiffe.

Cardiffe Town To witt. Ordered by the Majority of the Councell of this Town duly held and Summoned to Meet at the Dwellinghouse of David Owen on Thursday the 30th of August 1742 that the Sume of Sixty three Shillings be remitted and paid to Edward Herbert Gentleman late Town Clerk of this Town by Geo. Watkins and John Okey Esquires the Bailiffs of this Town and the Same be allowed them in their Accounts.

Signed in the presence of
Geo. Watkins and Jon Okey
Esquires the present Bailiffs
of this Corporation
Jon Thomas Jnr
Town Clerk

David Owen
Jn° Tanner
Edmund Lloyd
J. Thomas
R. Jenkins
John Phillips
Thos Seabrook
Jas Owen
Jon Thomas Jr
Town Clerk.

Cardiffe Town To Witt. The Ninth day of September One Thousand Seven hundred and fforty two Herbert Mackworth of Gnoll in the County of Glamorgan Esquire having produced an Instrument under the hand and seal of the right Honourable the Lord Viscount Windsor bearing Date the Twentieth day of April 1741 appointing the said Herbt Mackworth Esquire Constable of the Castle of Cardiffe during his Lordships will and pleasure Only and he was Accordingly Sworn in Constable of the Castle of Cardiffe aforesaid before us

Geo. Watkins
John Okey

Phillip Stephens, of Cardiff, tobacconist, elected an Alderman 8 September 1743, in the room of William Mathews deceased.

John Laurence of Saint Donat's in the county of Glamorgan, gentleman, and Charles Gibbon, of the same place, yeoman, sworn Freemen 29 September 1743.

Town Property.

Cardiffe Town to Wit. ffriday the 17th of December 1743 at a Court of common Councell duly Sumoned and held for the said Town we the Majority of the Corporation then present do Order Agree and Consent as followeth that is to Say

Whereas William Richards of the Said Town of Cardiffe Gentleman Stands indebted to the Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses of this Corporation by bond in the penall Sume of Eighty pounds Conditioned for ye payment of fforty pounds with interest for the Same which said Bond is long since due and unpaid and also the Interest for ye same we do upon mature Consideration of the premisses Order the Town Clerk of the said Town to putt the said Bond in Execution and Sue the said William Richards So as to obtain a Judgement against him or otherwise to recover the said Money which when recovered we do likewise Order to be applied towards the Expence of Carrying on the building of the New Guild hall in this Corporation And We Do likewise Confirm all orders heretofore by us made for the Sueing and prosecuting all such persons or tenants that are in Arrears of rent to the Said Corporation.

9 signatures.

Cardiffe Town To Witt. Thursday the 5th of January 1743 Jno. Phillip of the said Town Tobacconist was Sworn an Alderman of the said Town in the Room of Mr William Matthews Gentleman one of the Aldermen of the said Town lately Deceased before Herbert Mackworth Esquire Constable of the Castle of Cardiffe [in the said Castle][1]

John Jenkin, of Cardiff, glazier, admitted to the freedom 1 January 1743, before the Bailiffs, and paid for his admission £1.

James Nooth, organist, and David Prichard, joiner, both of Cardiff, admitted Freemen 29 March and 1 April 1744, respectively.

Cardiffe Town To Witt. Saturday the 31st of March 1744 Arthur Williams and Edmund Lloyd Esquires Were Sworn Bailiffs of the Said Town of Cardiffe by Herbert Mackworth Esquire Constable of the Castle of Cardiffe at the Said Castle.

At the same time Walter Rosser Malster was Sworn One of the Serjeants at Mace of the said Town.

Thursday the 5th of April 1744 the following persons were Sworn into the Office of Constables for the Severall Wards within this Town before Arthur Williams and Edmund Lloyd Esqrs Bailiffs of the said Town That is to Say

Thomas Thomas ffarrier Nicholas Price Victualler	Constables of the High Street Ward.
John Evan Victualler John Jenkin Glazier	Constables of the East Ward.
John Martin Labourer William Richard Victualler	Constables of the West Ward.
John Watkin Joyner & ffrancis Bowen Shoemaker	Constables of the South Ward.

Saturday the Ninth of April 1744

Llewellin David and John How	Were Sworn Clks. of Shambles by Arthur Williams and Edmund Lloyd Esqrs then Bailiffs of the Said Town.

[1] The words in brackets struck out.

Freemen or Burgesses admitted as follows :—

John Scott, of St. John's parish, Cardiff, barber, 1744 June 28 ; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*
Robert Watkins, of Cardiff, mariner, August 27 ; fee 20*s.*
Richard Priest, of Cardiff, mariner, Sept. 4 ; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*
George Williams, of Cardiff, baker, same day ; fee 20*s.*
John Priest, of Cardiff, maltster, Sept. 5 ; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*
Richard Driver, of Cardiff, mason, same day ; fee 20*s.*
Thomas Farmer, of Bristol, ship carpenter, Sept. 14 ; fee 20*s.*
Edward Read, of Wick in the county of Glamorgan, yeoman, Sept. 29 ; fee not named.
Edward Lambert of Cardiff, gentleman, March 4 ; fee not named.

Cardiffe Town To Witt. Munday the fourth of March One Thousand Seven hundred and ffourty four at a Court of Common Councell Duly Summoned and then held for the Said Town by the Majority of the Corporation then present an Assistant being wanted in the said Corporation in the room of Mr John Thomas Deceased Mr Edward Lambert of the said Town Gentleman was Duly Elected and Sworn an Assistant or Capitall Burgess in his stead as witness our hands

Arth. Williams
Edmund Lloyd
David Owen
Jno Tanner
Thos Mathews
William Lambert
Geo. Watkins
Phillip Stephens
Gabriell Lewis
John Phillips
Thos Seabrook
Henry Yeomans
Jas Owen
Moses Morgan
Jon Thomas Jnr
Town Clerk.

On the same occasion John Whiteing the younger, of Cardiff, shopkeeper, was chosen an Assistant or Capital Burgess, in the room of Phillip Stephens lately elected an Alderman. The same signatures are appended as before, with the addition of Edward Lambert.

Admitted to the freedom :—

1745 August 29. William Thomas, of Cardiff, apothecary ; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*
Sept. 17. John Thomas, of Cardiff, millwright ; fee 20*s.*
27th. Francis Durbrow, of Cefn Mabley.
Edmund Thomas Rees, of Llanfedw.
Edward Thomas, of Llanedern, yeoman.
William David Llewellin, of Llanedern.
Thomas David, of Llanedern, yeoman.
Thomas Evan, of Llanedern, yeoman.
Thomas Humberstone, of Llanfedw.
28th. Cadogan Evan, of Llantrisant, yeoman.
Evan Thomas, of Llantrisant, yeoman.
William David, of Llanharan, carpenter.
Edward Howell, of Llantrisant, yeoman.
David Richard, of Marcross.
William Wathan, of Llantwit, yeoman.
Edward William, of Nash, yeoman.
William Thomas, of Sully, mariner.
James Thomas, of Llanharry, yeoman.
John Lewis, of Leckwith, yeoman.
Edmund Morgan, of Cardiff, millwright.
Thomas Griffith, of Cardiff, tobacconist.
Arthur Williams junior, of Cardiff, glover.
John Tomb, of Saint Donat's, yeoman.
Richard Howell, of St. Donat's, yeoman.
Richard William Owen, of Aberdare, yeoman.

1745 November 4 Monday. At a Court of Aldermen, John Phillip, Capital Burgess, was elected an Alderman in the room of William Lambert, deceased.

8 signatures.

1745 January 13 Monday. Watkin Morgan of Cardiff, shoemaker, was sworn a Burgess or Freeman ; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*

January 15. John Okey and Philip Stephens were sworn Bailiffs; David Prichard, joiner, and John Jenkin, glasier, were sworn Serjeants at Mace; and John Phillips, Capital Burgess, was sworn an Alderman; all in the Castle of Cardiff, before Herbert Mackworth, esq., Constable of the said Castle.

Constables sworn 23 January 1745.

East Ward.	Henry Dunne, victualler.
	Thomas Watkin, shoemaker.
High Street Ward.	John Thomas, millwright.
	Michael Brewer junior, peruke-maker.
West Ward.	Nicholas Jones, tiler.
	Joseph Jones, baker.
South Ward.	Jacob Rosser, shoemaker.
	Thomas Price, tailor.

1746 June 27. Griffith Griffiths, of Cardiff, apothecary and surgeon, admitted to the freedom; fee 4 guineas.

1746 July 21 Monday. Thomas Seabrook, Capital Burgess, elected Alderman in the room of John Phillips deceased.

1746 Sept. 3 Wednesday. Francis Bowen, of Cardiff, shoemaker, admitted Freeman; fee 3*s.* 4*d.* Also William Dolben of the City of Oxford, esquire; fee not named.

1746 Sept. 29 Monday. Jacob Rosser, of Cardiff, shoemaker; Edward James, of the parish of Llanfair Discoed in the county of Monmouth, yeoman; and William Alexander, of the parish of Sully, mariner, admitted Freemen.

Weights and Measures.

Cardiffe Town to Witt. At a Court of Common Councell Duly Summoned and held for the said Town on Munday the 20th of October 1746 David Prichard one of the Serjeants at Mace of the said Town having made Oath that he legally Summoned the Members of the said Corporation who at present reside within the said Town or the precincts thereof

Whereas it appears to the Members of the Corporation of the said Town in Councell assembled that there is by severall publicans and others resideing near or in the Markett of the said Town kept Severall Beams Scales and Weights for the Weighing of all Goods Merchandizes Victualls provisions and other Commodities and it appearing that such Beams Scales and Weights are not iust and lawfull and Agreeable to the Standard which is a Great prejudice as well to the sellers of such Goods merchandizes victualls provisions and other Commodities as Buyers and we duly considering the same to be a very great Oppresion, do Hereby Order and Consentt, that the Bailiffs of this Town for the time being do immediately as soon as convenient time will allow and permitt fitt up the room under the Hall, designed for A Weighouse and procure and buy two Beams two pair of Scales and all proper Weights for the Weighing of all such Goods wares Merchandizes provisions and Victualls, and also appoint a proper person to take Care of Such Weighhouse Beams Scales and Weights and iustly and truly weigh all such Commodities as shall be brought to ye said Town on Markett days or other days for Sale and also to appoint a proper person as a Cooper to Assist

in the Weight of all Butter or other Commodities as shall require ye attendance of Such a person which Said room is hereby Ordered and Appointed to be the publick and Common Weighhouse of the said Town and no other And the profitts thereof to be apply'd to ye Use of the Bailiffs Ald'men and Burgesses of the said Town.

11 signatures.

Swearing Clerks of the Shambles.

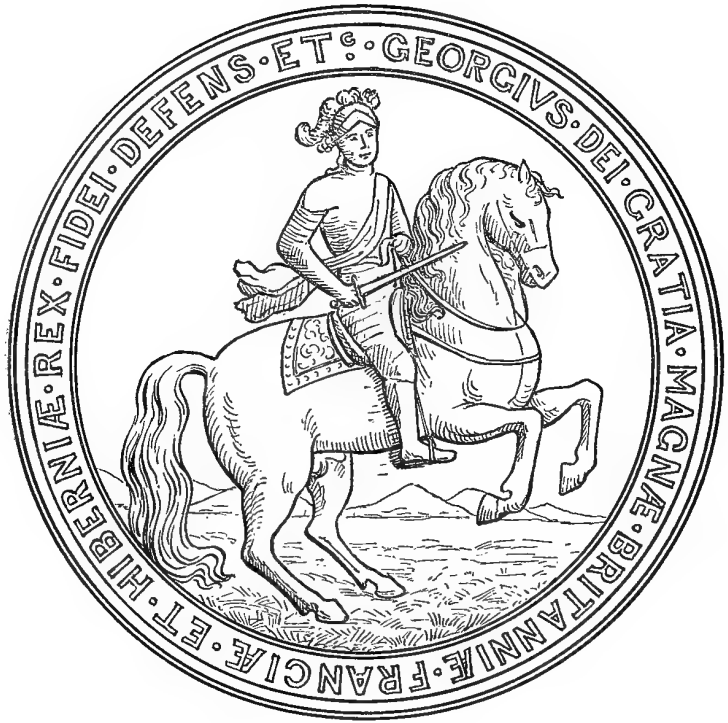
1746 November 15 Saturday. John Hewin, of Cardiff, and Thomas John, of Saint Nicholas, butchers, were sworn Clerks of the Shambles, by Bailiff John Okey.

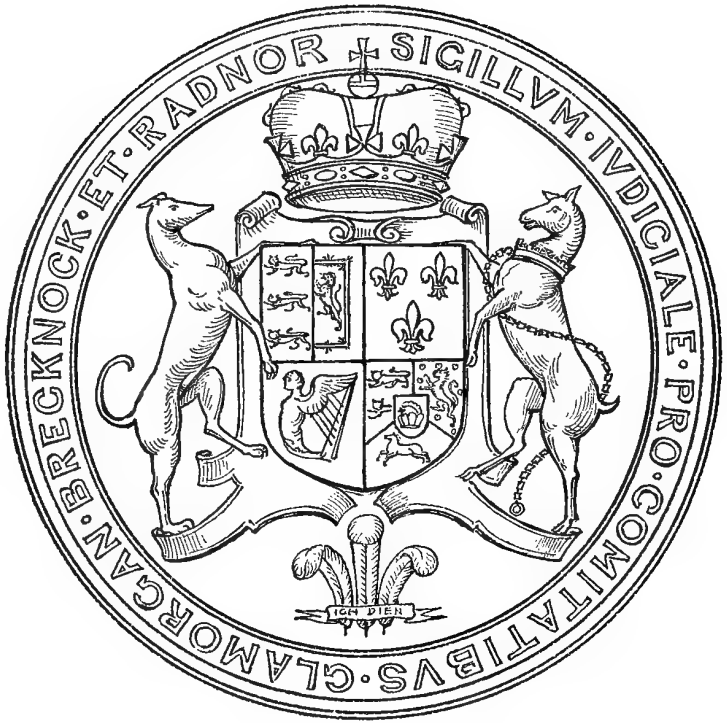
1746 January 17 Saturday. Thomas Seabrooke, joiner, was sworn Alderman in the stead of John Phillips deceased, before Herbert Mackworth, esquire, Constable of the Castle.

The Cardiff Quakers.

Cardiffe Town To Witt. At a Court of Common Councell duly Summoned and held for the said Town on Thursday the 5th day of ffebruary 1746 David Prichard One of the Serjeants at Mace of the said Town having first made Oath that he had legally Summoned the Members of the Corporation who at present reside within the Limits of the said Town.

Whereas the Bailiffs of this Corporation has been applied to for and on Behalf of the people called Quakers desiring that the said Quakers may have the use of this Town hall for their Generall Yearly meeting for the Exercise of their Religion According to their Custom this next Ensuing Spring in pursuance of which request We the Bailiffs Aldermen & Burgesses, of the said Corporation being now in Councell assembled for that purpose and taking the said request into Consideration do hereby unanimously consent and Agree to permitt and Suffer them the said Quakers to hold such their General and yearly meeting for the Exercise of their said religion in the said Town Hall for any reasonable time provided such meeting be not kept during the time that the Great Sessions for the County of Glamorgan be held and also that they the said Quakers, shall be Bound and obliged to make good any damages, that shall be done or Committed in the said Hall during their meeting therein, And We do hereby





GEORGE I.

Glamorgan, Brecknock and Radnor.

Order our Town Clerk to make out Such Admission, under our Common Seal. Witness our hands

Jn° Tanner	John Okey
Geo. Watkins	Phillip Stephens
Ja^s Owen	David Owen
	Thos Mathews.

Admissions of Freemen or Burgesses :—

1747 June 20. Charles Edwin of Llanfihangel in the county of Glamorgan, esquire.
July 6. Francis Pinkney, of Neath, clerk.
Thomas Lewis of Llanishen, esquire.

Swearing the Public Weighman.

Cardiffe Town to Witt. Saturday the 25th of July 1747 John Abbis of the said Town Ironmonger was Sworn publick Weigher of all Wares Goods and Merchandizes weighed in the publick Weighhouse in the said Town and Also to render a just Account to the Magistrates of the same of all Sumes of money by him had and received for ye weighing of Such Goods According to ye Usual Custom of payment for Weighing any goods before John Okey Esquire Senr Bailiff of the said Town

Admissions of Freemen or Burgesses :—

1747 Aug. 20. John Martin, of Cardiff, labourer.
Joseph Thomas, of Cardiff, sadler; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*
Sept. 29. Daniel Jones, of Llantwit Major, yeoman.
Edward Wilkin, of Llantwit Major, yeoman.
David Thomas, of Llantwit Major, yeoman.
Charles Morgan, of Saint Donat's, yeoman.
Rowland Carey, of Cardiff, victualler.
Richard Thomas, of Lisvane, yeoman.
William Thomas, of Llanishen, yeoman.
Morgan Rees, of Llanishen, yeoman.
Llewellin Powell, of Llanfihangel-y-fedw, yeoman.
William David, of Saint Donat's, yeoman.
Oct. 29. John Estons, of Cardiff, shoemaker; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*

Then follow entries of the binding of Town Apprentices. The first only is here transcribed in full :—

Parish Apprentices bound.

Cardiff Town To Witt } The Seventeenth of November 1747 John Phillips Son of John Phillips late of the said Town Alderman was bound An Apprentice to Griffith Griffiths of the said Town Apothecary for the term of Seven Years.

1747 Jan. 23. Thomas son of William Lacy, of Saint George's, clerk, bound Apprentice to David Prichard, of Cardiff, joiner.

Feb. 15. William son of William Purcell, of Cardiff, shoemaker, bound Apprentice to his said father.

John son of the said William Purcell, bound Apprentice to his said father.

March 16. Thomas Waters, son of Mary Waters, widow, bound Apprentice to William Jenkins, of Cardiff, tallow chandler.

Thursday the 17 March 1747 John Jenkin of the said Town Victuall^r was duly Sworn publick weigher in the said Town & to render a just Account of what Money he receives for the Weighing of all Such Goods (to be allowed half for his trouble) when called upon there was at the same time delivered into the Custody of the said John Jenkin a large Beam & Scales 2 half hundreds 2 quarters of a hundred two fourteen pound Weights two Seven pounds two four pounds all Iron one Brass two pound one Brass one pound

1748 April 8. William son of William Thomas, late of Cardiff, fisherman, deceased, was bound Apprentice to Emanuel Jones, of Cardiff, shoemaker.

May 25. George son of William Evans, late of Cardiff, victualler, deceased, was bound Apprentice to Thomas Morgan, of Cardiff, joiner.

Sept. 21 Wednesday. At Cardiff Castle, before Herbert Mackworth, esquire, Constable of the Castle, Arthur Williams and George Watkins, Aldermen, were sworn Bailiffs; and Edward Noble, victualler, and Jacob Rosser, were sworn Serjeants at Mace.

26th. The following were sworn Constables:—

High Street Ward.	Richard Driver
	Thomas Williams.
East Ward.	Christopher Price
	Emanuel Jones.
West Ward.	Joseph Thomas
	William Portrey.
South Ward.	William Robert
	William Thomas.

29th. The following were made free :—

John Portrey, of Llantwit Major, yeoman.
William Morgan, of Cardiff, tobacconist.
Rees Charles, of Monknash, yeoman.
David Prichard of Wick, gentleman.
Thomas Williams, of Llanishen, Yeoman.
Edward Waters, of Uske in the county of Monmouth, apothecary.

Oct. 13. Christopher Phillips, of Penarth, tailor; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*

28th. Henry Yeomans, Capital Burgess, chosen Alderman *vice* Alexander Purcell senior deceased.

Edward Lambert, Capital Burgess, chosen Alderman *vice* Thomas Morgan deceased.

Nov. 2. John Bird, son of Margaret Bird, of Cardiff, widow, was bound Apprentice to Jacob Rosser, of the parish of Saint Mary in the said town, shoemaker.

Jan. 23. Cradock Nowell, of Cardiff, tanner, admitted to the freedom; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*

Cardiffe Town To Witt. At a Court of Aldermen duly Summoned and held for the said Town on Thursday the 9th of February 1748 it appearing unto us the Aldermen then Assembled according to such Summons and whose hands are hereunto subscribed that Llewellin Williams of Duffryn Esqr Steward of this Town is lately deceased So that the Office of Steward of the said Town is now Vacant We do therefore in pursuance of the power granted to us by the Charters of the said Town as also according to the Antient Customs of the said Town Elect William Powell of the Inner Temple London Esqr Barrister at Law to be and act in the Office of Steward of the said Town in the Stead and place of the said Llewellin Williams Dece'd as Wittness our hands the day and year aforesaid

Arth. Williams
Geo. Watkins
David Owen
Thos Mathews
Jno Tanner
Edmund Lloyd
Phillip Stephens
Thos Seabrook.

Cardiffe Town To Witt. Saturday the 25th March 1749 William Powell of the Middle Temple Esqr was Admitted and Sworn a

Burgess or ffreemand of the said Town by Arth^{r} Williams and George Watkins Esq^{rs} Bailiffs of the said Town

Cardiffe Town To Witt the same Day the said William Powell was Sworn into the Office of Steward of the said Town by Arth^{r} Williams and George Watkins Esq^{rs} Bailiffs of the said Town

Cardiffe Town To Witt. Att a Court of Common Councell duely Summoned and held on Wednesday The Twenty third day of August 1749 Four assistants or Capital Burgesses Being Wanted In the room of Mr John Phillips and Mr Thomas Seabrook who were both Sworn Aldermen and In the place and Stead of Mr Richard Jenkins and Mr Gabriel Lewis Late Assistants deceased We whose hands are hereunto Subscribed Do Elect and Choose by a Majority of The Corporation then present Mr Cradock Nowel Tanner Mr Arthur Williams the Younger Mr Edward Watters and Mr William Brewer Marriner As Witness our hands

12 signatures.

Cardiffe Town To Witt. Wednesday 23^{d} of August 1749 Mr Cradock Nowell Tanner, Mr Arthur Williams The Younger and Mr Edward Walters apothecary were sworn assistants of this Town pursuant to the preceeding Election

At the same Time It appearing That Severall persons stand Indebted for Rent Due to this Corporation It is hereby Ordered That The present Townclerck May & do forthwith Take all proper and Due measures to Compell them to pay the same and that The Expence thereof be Allowed out of the Town Stock

Arth. Williams
Geo. Watkins
David Owen
J^{no} Tanner
Edmund Lloyd
John Okey
Phillip Stephens
Thos Seabrook
Ja^{s} Owen
Crad^{k} Nowell
Arthur Williams
Edward Waters.

29th September 1749 Lloyd Lamphey of St Donats Yeoman William Portrey of Cardiffe Sadler and Edward Prichard Junr of Wick yeoman were admitted and Sworn Burgesses or ffreemen of ye sd Town of Cardiffe before George Watkins Esqr one of the Bailiffs of ye said Town.

Cardiffe Town To Witt. Thursday the 5th of September 1749 Henry Yeomans of the said Town Glover was Sworn an Alderman of the said Town in the room and stead of Alexander Purcell Esqr alderman lately deceased before Herbert Mackworth Esqr Constable of the Castle of Cardiffe.

Edward Lambert, maltster, was sworn an Alderman in the room of Thomas Morgan deceased, as above.

Cardiffe Town the Nineteenth Day of January 1749 Edmund Lloyd and John Okey Esqrs were sworn Bailiffs of the Town of Cardiffe before Herbert Mackworth Esqr Constable of the Castle of Cardiffe.

At the same time John Jenkin Taylor and Richard Driver Victualler were Sworn into the office of Serjeants at Mace for the said Town.

Their Constables are sworn as under.

East Ward.	Henry Jones Joyner
	Howel Harry Victualler
High Street Ward.	John Estance
	Thomas Lewis Tyler
South Ward.	John Hussey
	Isaac Rosser
West Ward.	Arthr ffreeman.

Cardiffe Town To Wit. Wednesday the 18 April 1750 Rees David of Cardiffe Shoemaker was admitted & Sworn a Burgess or ffreeman of the said Town by Edmd Lloyd and John Okey Esqrs the then Bailiffs and paid for such his admission the sume of 3*s.* 4*d.*

1750 August 13. Richard Mollsop, of Cardiff, shoemaker, admitted a Burgess; fee £1.

30th. Gabriel Lewis, of Cardiff, feltmaker, admitted a Burgess; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*

Septr. 29. *The following were admitted Burgesses:—*

William Morgan, of Llantrisant, tiler.

William Llewellin, of Llanharan, yeoman.

John George, of Lavernock, yeoman.
William Thomas of Dyffryn Ffrwd, gentleman.
Thomas Howells, of Caerphilly, currier.

Jany. 3. *The following:—*

Charles Halfpenny of the town of Monmouth, gentleman.
William Parry, of Cardiff, Doctor of Physic.
William Parry junior of Salisbury, gentleman.

The Serjeant Sworn to the Due Summons of the Corporation.

Cardiffe Town to Wit. At a Court of Common Councell duly Summoned and held for the said Town on Wednesday the 9th of January one thousand Seven hundred and ffifty three Common Councell Men or Assistants being wanting in the Corporation to fill up the Same According to the Antient and accustomed Method of Choosing and electing the same, Arthur Tanner Currier David Prichard Joyner and Ralph Bowen Innkeeper were this day duly elected admitted and sworn Common Councell Men or assistants of the said Corporation for that purpose duly assembled and met together as Witness our hands the day and year aforesaid.

1750 Jany. 9. Cradock Nowell, John Whiteing and John Thomas, Assistants, were elected Aldermen.

16th. William Brewer, of Cardiff, mariner, was admitted a Burgess; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*

24th. George Watkins and Henry Yeomans, Aldermen, were sworn Bailiffs, at the Castle, by Herbert Mackworth, Esqr., the Constable; and William Portrey and Watkin Morgan were on the same occasion sworn Serjeants at Mace by the said Constable.

The Constables sworn by the said Bailiffs were:—

High Street Ward.	William Stone, perukemaker
	Rees David, shoemaker.
East Ward.	Hopkin Jenkin, victualler
	Lewis William, victualler.
West Ward.	Arthur Freeman, gunsmith
	John Lewis, labourer.
South Ward.	John Martin, labourer
	Thomas Edward, labourer.

Further admissions of Burgesses:—

1751 Augt. 20. John Carey, of Cardiff, cooper and victualler; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*

Septr. 5. Roger Powell of Enau'r-glyn in the county of Glamorgan, esquire. No fee.

Edward Saunders, of Cardiff, surgeon; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*

29th. Thomas Price, rector of Merthyr Tydfil.
Joshua Powell, of Llantwit Major, clerk.
William Lacy, rector of Saint George's.
Thomas Moslip, of Cardiff, victualler.
Lewis William, of Cardiff, victualler.
Edward Kemeys, of Cardiff, carpenter
David Howells, of Cardiff, ironmaster.
Thomas Lewis, of Cardiff, tiler.
Thomas Price of Cardiff, gentleman.

1753 May 17. Thomas Llewellin, of Cardiff, potter; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*

Septr. 29. Robert Savourse, of Cardiff, mercer.
Edward Waters of Pilcott, gentleman.
Edward Thomas, of Llanishen, yeoman.
William Richard, of Llanishen, yeoman.
Thomas William, of Cardiff, wheelwright.
James John, of Llanfihangel-y-fedw, yeoman.
Thomas Flay, of Llanfihangel-y-fedw, yeoman.
Miles Meredith, of Roath, yeoman.
(blank) Williams of Titton in the county of Somerset, gentleman.

Novr. 9. At Cardiff Castle, before Herbert Mackworth, esquire, Constable of the same, Edmond Lloyd and Cradock Nowell, Aldermen, were sworn Bailiffs; Richard Mulsop, shoemaker, and Thomas Deer, perukemaker, were sworn Serjeants at Mace; and at the Same time and place before the said Constable of the Castle of Cardiffe Phillip Jones was sworn into the office of Ale Taster of the said Town of Cardiffe.

Constables sworn for 1753:—

High Street Ward.	Lott Lewis and William Wade.
East Ward.	Gabriel Lewis and John William.
West Ward.	Thomas Williams and William Prichard.
South Ward.	John Prichard and Thomas Llewellin.

Further admissions of Burgesses:—

1754 Decr. 23. Bloom Williams, of Cardiff, apothecary. No fee.
Henry Durbrow, of Cardiff, innkeeper.
Joseph Phillips, of Cardiff, shipwright; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*
John Jones, of Bristol, ironmonger.

1755 Septr. 1. Henry Llewellin of Cardiff, gentleman.
George Evans, of Cardiff, baker.
George Watkins of Cardiff, gentleman.
Thomas Seabrooke, of Cardiff, joiner.
Henry Williams, of Cardiff, tallow chandler.
Henry Yeomans, of Cardiff, glover.
Cradock Glascott, of Cardiff, sadler.
Robert Watkin, of Cardiff, mariner.
John Thomas, gentleman, Town Clerk of Cardiff.

1755 August 21. A number of persons were disfranchised and amoved from their office of Burgess, at a Court of Common Council composed of Cradock Nowell, David Owen, Henry Yeomans, James Owen, Arthur Williams, Edward Waters, Ralph Bowen, Arthur Tanner and David Prichard, the form being the same as that used on 21 August 1736. The Burgesses amoved on the present occasion are precisely the nine above mentioned as having been elected on September 1. The misplacement of the respective entries in the MS. is owing to the re-elections being inserted with others in one separate consecutive list, while the disfranchisements follow on in the ordinary way as Minutes of Council. The amoved Burgesses, therefore, were reinstated ten days after being ousted.

From two of the records of disfranchisement it appears that, the Council Room being wanted by the Grand Jury of the County, the Councilmen adjourned till nine o'clock on the following morning, when they met in the Town Clerk's office.

1755 September 2. Henry Llewellin, George Watkins, Henry Yeomans and Thomas Seabrook, Burgesses, were elected Assistants or Capital Burgesses; and Arthur Williams, Arthur Tanner and Robert Savourse, Capital Burgesses, were chosen to be Aldermen.

September 29. The Aldermen so elected were sworn at Cardiff Castle, Herbert Mackworth Esqr being Deputy Constable of the said Castle.

It is interesting to note that Mr. Mackworth is in the above entry correctly styled Deputy Constable. (See Vol. II., p. 113.)

1755 Septr. 29. The Revd. Gervase Powell, rector of Lanvigan in the county of Brecon, and the Revd. Thomas Nowell, Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, were admitted to the freedom.

1757 Jany. 1. Phillip Stephens and Robert Savours were sworn Bailiffs; and John Cary, cooper, and Thomas Williams, carpenter, were sworn Serjeants at Mace, before Herbert Mackworth, Esqr., Dep^t Con^ble of the Castle. This entry is in an angular handwriting, which does not occur elsewhere in the book. Those which follow are still in the writing of Mr. John Thomas, the Town Clerk.

The Constables Sworn by the said Bailiffs the 7 Jan^ry 1757 are as under :—

High Street Ward.	Griffith William & Lewis Evan
East Ward.	Morgan George & Henry Jones
West Ward.	William Bowen & William Thomas
South Ward.	Lewis Philpot & Thomas Mathews.

Thursday the 29th of September 1757 the under named Seven persons were admitted and sworn Burgesses or ffreemen of the Town

of Cardiff by Phillip Stephens & Robert Savours Esquires then Bailiffs of the said Town of Cardiff that is to Say

William Lewis of Cardiff ffeltmaker
Hezekiah Hopkin of the same Yeoman
Thomas Evan of Lantwit Vardre Yeoman
Thomas Evan of Maesllech Yeoman
Phillip Thomas of Cayre Yeoman
James Thomas the Younger of Llanharry Yeoman
Thomas Stibbs of Cardiff Shoemaker.

1758 July 7. Thomas Edwards, gentleman; John Thomas, Town Clerk; John Brewer, joiner; Francis Minnet, gardener; Alexander Purcell, goldsmith; Henry Williams, tallow chandler; Watkin Morgan, shoemaker, and George Williams, baker, were chosen Capital Burgesses, and were sworn before the Bailiffs.

The same day, Thomas Edwards, an Assistant, was elected Alderman to supply the place of David Owen deceased; and David Prichard, Assistant, was elected Alderman *vice* Edmund Lloyd deceased.

7th July 1758.

Cardiff Town To Wit. At the Castle of Cardiff in the said Town of Cardiff before Herbert Mackworth Esquire Constable of the said Castle of Cardiff According to the Antient Custom of the said Town Mr Thomas Edwards Assistant and David Prichard Assistant were Sworn Aldermen of the said Town.

Cardiff Town To Wit. Thursday the 6th of July 1758 the following Persons were admitted and Sworn Burgesses or ffreemen of the Town of Cardiff by Phillip Stephens and Robert Savours Esquires then Bailiffs of the same that is to say

Thomas Edwards Gentleman
Phillip Lewis Gentleman
ffrancis Minnett Gardner
ffrancis David Shopkeeper
William Evans Innkeeper
Edward Lewis ffeltmaker
Henry Lewis Apothecary
Michael Brewer Shopkeeper &
Thomas Morgan Gentleman
} all of Cardiff

and on ffriday the 7 of July 1758 by the same Bailiffs Mr Richard Jenkins of Cardiff was admitted and Sworn a Burgess or ffreeman of the said Town of Cardiff.

Town Property. Arrears of rent are to be recovered. Market Tolls are to be once more enforced as in former years. Corn and Grain are to be sold only in the proper Corn Market. No shops are to be kept for the sale of goods (except victuals) by any but the Freemen of the Borough. Pigs are not to be allowed to roam the streets.

Cardiff Town

At a Court of Common Councel held for the Town of Cardiff aforesaid in the Council Chamber of the said Town the twenty third Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1758 to Consider of sundry and diverse Matters of and Concerning the said Town and for the well-Government thereof We the Bayliffs and the several Aldermen and Capital Burgesses duly Summoned and assembled in Council as aforesaid being the major part of the s^d^ Comon Council Do hereby unanimously Order Constitute direct and ordain in Manner and form following That is to say

First. We do hereby order and direct that The Town Clerk of the said Town do as soon as Conveniently may be make out a Regular Rent Roll of the several Messuages Lands and Cottages belonging to the said Town and the several Arrears due thereon and do for and on the Behalf of the Bayliffs Aldermen and Burgesses of the said Town ask demand and receive from the several persons or Tenants Indebted to the Bayliffs Aldermen and Burgesses of the said Town Such Sum or Sums of Money as are now due and in arrear from them for the said several Messuages Lands & Cottages Hereby Impowering and authorizing the said Town Clerk to take all lawfull ways and means to enforce The payment thereof be the same by Distress or Suit or action at Law.

Also Whereas a Certain Toll hath from the Time whereof the Memory of Man is not to the Contrary been due and accustomed to be payd for all Cattle Horses Sheep and Piggs sold in the said Town That is to say one penny for every Bull Cow Ox or Heifer four pence for every Horse Halfpenny for every Pigg and ten pence for every Score of Sheep and so in Proportion for a greater or lesser Quantity of Sheep

And Whereas at a Court of Common Council heretofore held for the said Town it was ordered that the fairs and Marketts kept in the said Town sho^d^ from thenceforth for a certain Number of Years be free and Exempt from Toll And Whereas the said Term

of Years is now Expired and it manifestly appears to us That the said former Order of Council had not the Desired Effect but on the Contrary created many manifest Inconveniences and Disadvantages to the said Fairs & Marketts and the several Persons frequenting the same

We do therefore hereby order direct & ordain That the said Toll shall from and after the 19th day of September next ensuing be demanded and received as the same was heretofore antiently used and accustomed And We do hereby likewise further Order and direct that proper persons be as soon as Conveniently may be Appointed to Demand receive and Collect the said Toll and that such Collectors or Toll Gatherers be provided with proper Toll Books for the Registering of all Cattle Horses Sheep and Piggs sold in the said Fairs and Marketts agreeable to the Laws and Statutes in that Case made and provided hereby giving and granting to such Toll Gatherers and Collectors full Power and Authority to levy and Collect the said antient Toll And we do hereby direct the Town Clerk of the said Town to cause this our Order to be Incerted in the Gloucester Journal and Copyes thereof fixed in the most publick places of the said Town That the same may be fully known to all persons frequenting or using the said fairs or Marketts.

Also Whereas There now is and hath been from the Time whereof the Memory of Man is not to the Contrary an Antient toll received for all Manner of Corn and Grain Sold in the said Town that is to say a Quart for every Welsh Bushel sold there and so in Proportion for a greater or lesser Quantity And whereas the Bayliffs Aldermen and Burgesses of the said Town have in Consideration thereof at their own Expence constantly repaired the Markett House Erected and appointed by them as a proper place for the Sale of Corn and Grain And whereas diverse persons have privately and in a Clandestine Manner bought diverse great Quantitys of Corn and Grain at their respective Houses to the Great Prejudice of the Poor Inhabitants of the said Town by Inhancing of the Price of all Corn & Grain sold there and to the defrauding and Secreating of the said Toll

We do therefore hereby order direct and ordain That from henceforth no person whatsoever Shall sell or buy any Corn or Grain whatsoever but in the said Corn Markett House in publick Corn

Markett that is to say from and after the Hour of twelve of the Clock on every Wednesday and Saturday throughout the Year at which Time the Markett Bell is hereby directed to be rung that publick Notice may be taken at what Time and Hour the Corn Markett do begin from which Hour till the Hour of one no person whatsoever but the Burgesses and Inhabitants of the said Town not Exercising the Trade of Bakers or Badgers shall buy any Corn or Grain Exposed to sale And that at the said Hour of One the Bell of the s^d^ Town shall ring a Second Time and from & after that Time all the Badgers and Bakers and others shall have full Liberty of buying any Corn & Grain sold there And we do hereby ordain Constitute and declare that the said Markett House or place comonly called the Cross[1] is the only Corn Markett Place in the said Town And we do hereby direct and order that proper Officers be appointed as Clerks or Keepers of the said Corn Markett in manner as have been heretofore antiently used and accustomed to super intend the said Corn Markett and Collect and receive the said Toll And we do hereby also further order and direct that if any person or persons shall presume to buy any Corn or Grain in any other place or at any other Time or in any other Manner than as aforesaid that the said Officers Keepers or Clerks of the said Corn Markett shall deliver in the Names of such persons so offending to the Town Clerk of the said Town who is hereby Impowered and directed at our Expence to prosecute such Offender to the utmost Rigour of the Law And it is hereby directed that publick Notice be given thereof in the three next Markett Days by ye publick Cryer and that Copyes of this order be fixed upon the said Corn Markett House & other publick places in the said Town.

Also Whereas the Town of Cardiff Is and from the Time whereof the Memory of Man is not to the Contrary hath been an antient Burrough Town The Bayliffs Aldermen and Burgesses whereof have sundry and diverse prescriptive Liberties and immunities Confirmed to them by diverse Kings and Queens of England and sundry Lords and Ladies of Glamorgan And more particularly that it hath been an Antient Custom and Usage within the said Town from the Time

[1] Also called the High Cross. An actual cross stood here in Elizabeth's reign and probably some fifty years longer. It stood in the middle of High Street, just north of the ends of Church Street and Quay Street.

whereof the Memory of Man is not to the Contrary that no person or persons whatsoever should keep any open Shop or Expose to Sale any Merchandizes whatsoever within the said Town or Borough Excepting Victuals only but such person and persons as were Burgesses or freemen of the same[1] And Whereas several persons Not being freemen or Burgesses of the s^d^ Town have of late Contrary to the Said antient usage and Custom presumed to keep open Shops and expose to Sale diverse Merchandizes in the said Town (not being Victuals) to the Great Prejudice of the Trade thereof

Now We Therefore do hereby for the Good Government of the said Town and for the better Enforcing & preserving the said antient usage and Custom order ordain Constitute and direct that if any person or persons not being a Burgess or freeman of the said Town shall at any Time hereafter presume to keep open shop or Expose to Sale any Merchandize whatsoever (not being Victuals) within the said Town That every such person or persons so Offending shall forfeit the sum of 3*s.* 4*d.* for every Day that Such person or persons shall henceforth presume to keep open Shop or Expose to Sale any Merchandize (not being Victuals) as aforesaid And we do hereby ordain order and Constitute that the said 3*s.* 4*d.* so to be forfeited as a fine for every such Offence shall & may be levied by Distress and Sale of the Offenders Goods and Chattles or by action of Debt And we do hereby direct that publick Notice be given of this order as soon as conveniently may be.

Also Whereas diverse persons keep within the said Town diverse Sows Boars and Piggs and permitt the same to ramble and go about the Streets to the great Nusance of the Inhabitants of the said Town We do hereby direct and order that if any person or persons shall hereafter permitt or Suffer any Boar Sow or Pigg of his her or their Property to go about or ramble in the Streets of the said Town That such person or persons who shall be the owner of such Boar Sow or Pigg shall forfeit for every Boar Sow or Pigg they shall so permitt and suffer to ramble and go about the Streets of the said Town the sum of one Shilling for every time he she or they shall so offend and wch said one shilling shall and may be levied by Distress

[1] See the Charter of 1340. (Vol. I., p. 25.)

and Sale of the Goods and Chattles of every person so offending or by action of Debt And we do hereby also direct that publick Notice be given of this order as soon as conveniently may be.

Phillip Stephens Robt Savours	Bayliffs of the said Town.
Thos Mathews Thos Seabrook Geo. Watkins Hen. Yeomans Arth. Williams Arthur Tanner Thos Edwards David Prichard	Aldermen of the said Town.
Ja^{s} Owen Edwd Waters Henry Williams George Williams Wat. Morgan Francis Minnitt John Brewer.	Capital Burgesses of the same.

Cardiff Town To Wit. Thursday the 14th of December 1758 Robert Watkin of the said Town of Cardiff Marriner was admitted and Sworn a Burgess of the said Town of Cardiff by Robert Savours Esqr one of the Bailiffs of the said Town.

Cardiff Town To Wit. Wednesday the 24th of January 1759 Henry Yeomans and Thomas Edwards two of the Aldermen of the said Town were Sworn into the Office of Bailiffs of the said Town by Herbert Mackworth Esqr Deputy Constable of the Castle of Cardiff.

At the same time and before the said Deputy Constable William Lewis ffeltmaker and Hezekiah Hopkin Yeoman were Sworn into the Office of Serjeants at Mace for the said Town.

At the same time and before the said Deputy Constable Thomas Estons and William Jones were Sworn into the Office of Ale Tasters in the said Town.

The same Day Herbert Mackworth the Younger of Gnoll in the County of Glamorgan Gentleman was admitted and Sworn a Burgess

or ffreeman of the said Town of Cardiff by Henry Yeomans and Thomas Edwards Esq^{rs} Bailiffs of the said Town.

Cardiff Town To Wit. Thursday the 1st of ffebruary 1759 the following persons were Sworn Constables of the said Town for the respective Wards as under that is to say

High Street Ward.	Edward Lewis Hatter & John Waters Sadler.
East Ward.	John Rowland Labourer & Thomas Young Carpenter.
West Ward.	John David Smith & Edward Young Carpenter.
South Ward.	Evan Richard ffisherman & Morgan John Shoemaker.

The same day before the Above Bailiffs Llewellin Traherne Esqr was admitted and sworn a Burgess or ffreeman of the said Town.

Cardiff Town To Wit. 1st ffebruary 1759. John Jenkin Victualler and Thomas Deere were Sworn into the Office of Common Attorneys for the said Town.

Wednesday 16 May. Thomas Waters, tallow chandler, and John Waters, sadler, both of Cardiff, were admitted to the freedom and paid a fee of *6s. 8d.* each.

Town Property. Public buildings to be repaired. The Water Bailiffs. The Toll of Corn.

Cardiff Town.

At a Court of Comon Council held for the said town of Cardiff in the Council Chamber of the said Town the 19th day of June in the year of our Lord 1759 to Consider of sundry & divers matters of and concerning the said Town and for the well Government thereof We the Bayliffs and the several Aldermen and Capital Burgesses duly Sumoned and assembled in Councel as aforesaid being the major part of the said Comon Council Do hereby unanimously order Constitute direct and ordain in manner and form following that is to say

Whereas Mr John Thomas the Town Cl^{k} of the said Town did pursuant to an Order of Council of the said Town bearing date the 23^{d} day of Augt 1758 make out a Regular Rental of the several Mess'es Lands and Cottages belonging to the said Town and the

several Arrears due thereon And Whereas application have been made by the Comon Attorneys of the s^{d} Town to all and every the Tenants of the same to pay their Several and respective rent and arrears of rents but several of the Tenants notwithstanding such application have refused or neglected to pay their several and respective rents and arrears of rents Now we do hereby direct and order that the said Town Cl^{k} do imediately sue and prosecute and take such proper ways and means ag^{t} all & every the persons so in arrear for the recovery of all & every the rents and arrearages of Rents from them respectively due as he shall think proper and necessary and That Henry Yeomans and Thomas Edwards Esq^{rs} Bayliffs of the said Town do for that purpose Sett the Comon Seal of the said Town to a proper instrument or power of Attorney to enable the said Town Clerk to make any distress or sue out any process to oblige the tenants to pay the same in the name of the Bayliffs Aldermen & Burgesses of the said Town And that the said Town Cl^{k} do on receipt of all & every sum and sums of money pay the same into the hands of the Comon Attorneys of the said Town for the use of the Bayliffs Aldermen & Burgesses of the same Hereby recommending and directing the said Town Clerk to write a Letter to each and every of the said Tenants before he shall sue any or either of them to demand from them & each of them their respective arrears and if they or either of them do not think proper to pay into the hands of the said Mr John Thomas their respective arrears within one month after the receipt of such Letter and the Costs of writeing the same That then the said Mr John Thomas do imediately prosecute such person or persons so neglecting to pay their said rents & proceed ag^{t} them with the utmost dispatch.

Also Whereas the Guildhall Eastgate and Quay of the said Town is greatly injured and damaged in the walls and otherwise for want of necessary repairs to the great nusance of the several Inhabitants of the s^{d} Town and others and the Quay is in such an ill state of repair that the dutyes arising from the same have for several years last past been neglected to have been raised Now It is hereby ordered and directed that the Comon Attorneys of the said Town do from and out of such sum and sums of money as are now in their hands or wch they shall hereafter receive for the use of the Bayliffs Aldermen and Burgesses of the said Town pay all

such sum & sums towards the rebuilding & repairing thereof as shall be directed by the Bayliffs of the said Town or either of them And that proper officers be appointed by them as well for the raising of the dutyes antiently due from the said Quay as also for the preserving the Navigation of the River Taff leading to and from the said Quay.

Also Whereas divers persons Sell divers & Great Quantityes of Corn & Grain within the said Town without producing or measuring the same under the Markett house of the said Town by reason it is inconvenient to measure all the Corn so sold by them under the Markett house of the said Town And Whereas several persons are willing and desirous to Compound for the Toll of Corn so brought by them and delivered at their respective Store-houses to prevent the trouble and inconvenience that would attend the measuring of the said Corn & Grain under the s^d^ Markett house and carrying the same afterwards to their respective Store houses Now we do hereby will desire & Consent That the Bayliffs of the said Town do Compound & agree to and with such person & persons as they shall think proper for the Toll of such Corn and Grain as shall be bought by them and brought to their Houses in lieu and Satisfaction of such Toll as the Bayliffs Aldermen and Burgesses of the said Town shall be intituled unto if sold & measured under the said Markett house and that the several persons so Compounded with shall & do pay their respective Composition money into the hands of the Comon Attorneys of the said Town for the use and benefitt of the Bayliffs Aldermen & Burgesses of the same.

Edwd Waters
Alex^r^ Purcel
Watt. Morgan
Henry Williams

Hen. Yeomans
Thos Edwards
Edw. Morgan
Thos Mathews
Phillip Stephens
Thos Seabrook
Arth. Williams
Arthur Tanner
Robt Savours
David Prichard.

The following is in the handwriting of Mr. John Thomas, the Town Clerk, as previously :—

Amoval of the Steward, and appointment of his successor.

Cardiff Town To Wit. At a Court of Common Councell held for the said Town of Cardiff in the Councel Chamber of the said Town on the 10th day of September in the year of our Lord 1759 by the Aldermen of the said Town only according to the Antient and usual custom of the said Town Whereas it appears unto us the Majority of the said Aldermen whose hands are hereunto sett and in Councel assembled that William Powell of Lanharran in the County of Glamorgan Esquire Barrister at Law the present Steward of this Corporac'on has for several years last past neglected his Duty in attending as a Steward of this Corporation notwithstanding notice sent to him to attend to the great delay of Justice and Detriment to the Burgesses of this Corporation We do therefore by virtue of the power vested in us by our Charters oust and remove the said William Powell from his said office of Steward of this Corporation and his said office of Steward is hereby declared Vacant.

And we the said Aldermen in Councel assembled as aforesaid in pursuance of the power granted us by the Charters of the said Town do Elect and Choose Herbert Mackworth the Younger of Gnoll in the County of Glamorgan Esqr Barrister at Law to be and Act in the Office of Steward of the said Town in the Stead and Place of the said William Powell Esqr

10 signatures.

1759 September 27 Thursday. The following persons were admitted and sworn Burgesses of Cardiff :—

Henry Webber Chilcott, organist ; fee £5. 5*s*.
James Williams, labourer ; £1.
Thomas Young, carpenter ; £1.
John Watkin, carpenter ; 3*s*. 4*d*.
William Bowen, baker ; 13*s*. 4*d*.
Edward James, cooper ; 3*s*. 4*d*.
William Lewis, mariner ; 3*s*. 4*d*.
John Lewis, barber ; 3*s*. 4*d*.
Edward Young, shoemaker ; £1.
Herbert Brewer, barber ; 3*s*. 4*d*.
John Lewis, smith ; 3*s*. 4*d*.
John Bird, shoemaker ; 3*s*. 4*d*.

Henry Williams junior, tallow chandler; 3*s.* 4*d.*
John Stone, victualler; 3*s.* 4*d.*
John Price, chapman; 3*s.* 4*d.*
Edmund Perkins, currier; 3*s.* 4*d.*
Charles Price, tallow chandler; 3*s.* 4*d.*

£10 . 18 . 4

Cardiff Town. 29 September 1760 before the abovenamed Bailiffs the following persons as under Written were Sworn Burgesses or ffreemen of the said Town That is to say

Jacob Thomas of Cardiff Tyler and paid for his admission 3*s.* 4*d.*
Morgan Jenkin of the same shoemaker and paid for his Admission 3*s.* 4*d.*
Morgan Jenkin of the same shoemaker and paid for his Admission 3*s.* 4*d.*
William Lewis of Pencisly in the parish of Landaff Yeoman and paid for his Admission [nil]

Further admissions :—

1760 October 13. John Campbell, of Bristol, merchant; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*
1761 March 25. Arthur Price, tallow chandler.
James Waters, baker.
Edward Jones, customhouse officer.
Alexander Willson, watchmaker.
26th. Abraham Williams, gentleman.
William Rees, mariner.
August 3. Hector M'c Neal, of Bristol, merchant.
William James, of Cardiff, merchant.
1762 April 21. Lancellott Cowper, of Bristol, merchant; fee 3*s.* 4*d.*
Septr. 29. Jenkin Williams, of Cardiff, gentleman.
Thomas Evan, of Leckwith, yeoman.
William Glascott, of Cardiff, currier; 3*s.* 4*d.*

The Port of Cardiff. The Water Bailiffs are to exact the proper tolls, and these are to be applied in the repair of the Quay. The Port Tariff. The Common Seal is not to be affixed without consent of the Council. Town Property. No Freemen shall be admitted except by the two Bailiffs in open Court.

Cardiff Town To Wit. At a Court of Common Councell held for the Town of Cardiff aforesaid in the Councel Chamber of the said Town the 22nd day of December in the Year of our Lord 1762 to Consider of divers and Sundry matters of and concerning the said

Town and for the Well Government We the Bailiffs and the Several Aldermen and Capital Burgesses duly Summoned and Assembled in Councell as aforesaid being the major Part of the said Common Councell Do hereby unanimously Agree that Whereas there is a Vacancy of four Capital Burgesses in the Corporation of the said Town and it being expedient and necessary to fill up Such Vacancies for the better governing of the said Town We do elect Choose and nominate Abraham Williams Esqr Richard Jenkins Mercer Phillip Lewis Gentleman and Jenkin Williams to be four Capital Burgesses and Assistants of the Corporation of the said Town of Cardiff.

Whereas the Town of Cardiff hath been time immemorial an Antient Port Town having had a proper Antient Quay for the Loading and unloading of Boats & Vessells trading to the said Town in Considerac'on whereof divers Antient ffees & Dues have from time to time been immemorialy paid as Kaiage and rece'd by the Water Bailiff for the time being to the use of the Bailiffs Aldermen & Burgesses of the said Town that is to Say the sum of one shilling for every Boat or Vessell belonging to any Burgess or ffreeman of the said Town loading or unloading at the said Quay the sum of two shillings and Six Pence from every boat or Vessell belonging to any fforeigner not being free of the said Town if under the burthen of Sixty Tons, and five shillings if above Sixty Ton and the sum of three shillings and four pence for every MillStone landed on the said Quay and other Antient and customary ffees. And Whereas the Quay has for Some years been permitted to be very ruinous and in decay by reason whereof the Antient dues and ffees have been neglected to be raised And Whereas great part of the said Quay hath been lately rebuilt and convenient landing places made for boats or Vessells to load and unload at the said Quay and the whole being intended shortly to be repaired compleatly It is therefore hereby unanimously ordered & ordained by the Common Councell of the said Town in Councell Assembled that the Bailiffs of the said Town for the time being do nominate proper persons to be Water Bailiffs[1] as well to Collect the several dues and Duties arising from the said Kayage

[1] It would seem, from this, that the appointment of a Water Bailiff had been for some time neglected, though earlier Water Bailiffs are referred to above. There is a consecutive list of Water Bailiffs from 1820 to the present day, but their names do not appear in records of earlier date.

according to the Antient Customs of the said Town as also to preserve the said Quay and Navigation of the said River according to the laws and statutes made for the preservation of Navigable Rivers and for the due and more proper preventing all manner of Nusances on the said Quay by laying and leaving any heavy goods or Merchandizes on the same to the prejudice and hinderance of any other persons in their loading or unloading their boats or Vessells It is hereby further Ordered and Ordained by the said Common Councel in Councel Assembled that no Pig Iron Cast Iron Wrought Iron Millstones or other Stones or Alabaster or any other goods or merchandizes whatsoever shall be permitted to be or remain on the said Quay for the Space of twenty four hours, under the Pain and penalty of one shilling or for the space of Six days under the pain and penalty of Six shillings and eight pence which said pains and penalties we do hereby ordain and order to be raised and levied by distress and Sale of the offenders Goods and Chattels or by Seizure and Sale of the goods and Merchandize or part of the same so continueing as a Nusuance on the said Quay as shall amount to ye said sum of 6*s.* and 8*d.* and costs of such distress by Warrant under the hands and Seals of the Bailiffs of the said Town for the time being Oath being first duly made of such nusuance and offence and that this By Law and ordinance may have its due effect it is ordered & directed that the Town Clerk do Cause fair Coppys of this ordinance and by Law to be affixed and sett up at the said Quay as also at the most Publick Places in this Town that due notice may be taken hereof.

Whereas it has been usual and Customary of late years for the Bailiffs of this Town to order the Common Seal of this Town to be affixed to Such Leases as they have approved off without first previously consulting the Common Councel of this Town by which means great prejudizes have arose to the revenue and Estate of the said Town it is hereby unanimously ordered and ordained by the Common Councell of the said Town in Councel assembled that from henceforth no Lease or Leases be granted hereafter by the Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses of this Town nor the Common Seal of this Town affixed thereto without the Consent and approbation of the Common Councel of this Town in Councel Assembled or the Major Part of them present at two Several Councel days that is to Say one Councel day for the makeing proper proposals for Such intended

Leases or grants & the next Councel day for Confirming and giving their approbation to the granting thereof that every Member of the said Councel may be duly apprised thereof hereby confirming and giving our Assent and Consent to all such former Leases and grants as have been heretofore granted by the Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses of the said Town and to which the Common Seal of the said Town have been already affixed.

Whereas the Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses of this Town have by Indenture bearing date the 10th day of October 1750 granted unto Abraham Williams Gentleman a certain Parcell of Waste and uninclosed Land adjoyning to the highway leading from the said Town of Cardiff to the Black Weares[1] and Whereas the said Abraham Williams hath Caused a Wall to be built upon part of the said premisses for which Mich^l Richards Esqr hath thought proper to Indict the said Abraham Williams and his Workmen in the Great Sessions for the County of Glamorgan We the Common Councel of the said Town in Councel Assembled do for the protecting of the rights and property of the said Town and their tenants order and agree that the said Abraham Williams and his Workmen be indempnified out of the revenue of the said Town for all Costs and damages they may suffer by reason of the said Indictment.

Whereas it hath been usual and Customary for one of the Bailiffs of the said Town to swear such persons ffreemen or Burgesses of the said Town at Such times or places as he thought proper[2] and Whereas the original intention of all Guilds or Communitys were that the Burgesses or ffreemen sho^d be admitted and Sworn into the said Guild in an open and publick manner It is therefore hereby unanimously ordered & ordained by the Common Councel in Councel Assembled that from hence forth no person or persons shall be admitted or Sworn a Burgess or ffreemen of the said Town but such as shall be approved of by the two Bailiffs of the said Town and by them Sworn as such in the Town Hall of the said Town at Some Publick Court of Record of the said Town held for the said Town hereby ordaining that this Ordinance

[1] Blackweir, on the river Taff, just north of the town of Cardiff. The highway referred to is the North Road, on which stands the hamlet of Blackweir.

[2] See Vol. II., p. 127.

shall no ways impeach the right or Validity of any Burgess or ffreeman already sworn as such but hereby fully confirming the same.

Hen. Yeomans
Thos Edwards
Thos Mathews
Phillip Stephens
Arth. Williams
Arthur Tanner
Robt Savours
David Prichard
Edwd Waters
Alexr Purcel
Francis Minnitt
George Williams
Jon Thomas.

Cardiff Town To Wit. At the Guildhall in this Town on Thursday the twenty third of December in the Year of our Lord One thousand Seven hundred and Sixty two Abraham Williams of the said Town of Cardiff Esqr was Sworn An Assistant or Capital Burgess of the said Town of Cardiff before Henry Yeomans and Thomas Edwards Esqrs then Bailiffs of the said Town of Cardiff.

1762 Decr. 30. Jenkin Williams, gentleman, and Thomas Lewis, feltmaker, both of Cardiff, received the freedom. The latter paid a fee of 3*s.* 4*d.*

Cardiff Town To Wit. ffriday the 31st of December 1763 Phillip Stephens Esqr and Arthur Williams Esqr were both Sworn (in the Castle of Cardiff) into the Office of Bailiffs of the said Town of Cardiff by Herbert Mackworth Esqr Deputy Constable of the Castle of Cardiff.

The Same day and the same place Thomas Price Taylor and William James Master of the Workhouse were Sworn into the Office of Serjeants at Mace of the said Town by Herbert Mackworth Esqr Deputy Constable of the Castle of Cardiff.

Cardiff Town To Wit. Thursday the 6th of January 1763 the underm'ned persons were Sworn into the Office of Constables of this

Town before Phillip Stephens and Arthur Williams Esq^{rs} then Bailiffs of the said Town that is to Say

for the East Ward.	Shadrach Williams Malster & Thomas Stibbs shoemaker.
for High Street Ward.	William James Victualler & Morgan Jenkins Shoemaker.
for West Ward.	Phillip James Victualler & William Evans Shoemaker.
for South Ward.	William Morgan Labourer & William Purcell Shoemaker.

Cardiff Town To Wit. Thursday the Seventeenth of January in the year of Lord 1765 at the Guildhall in the said Town Charles Seaton of Bristol Merchant was Sworn and admitted a Burgess or ffreeman of the said Town by and before Arthur Williams Esqr one of the Bailiffs of the said Town.

Cardiff Town To Wit ffriday the 22nd of ffebruary 1765 Henry Yeomans and Arthur Tanner Esquires were both Sworn (in the Castle of Cardiff) into the Office of Bailiffs of the said Town of Cardiff by Herbert Mackworth Esquire Deputy Constable of the Castle of Cardiff

The Same day and the Same place ffrancis Davies Chapman and William Glascott Currier were sworn into the office of Serjeants at Mace of the said Town of Cardiff by Herbert Mackworth Esquire Deputy Constable of the Castle of Cardiff.

1765 March 7 Thursday. Constables sworn :—

East Ward.	Samuel Williams, victualler
	Robert Jones, shopkeeper.
High Street Ward.	William George, fisherman
	Edward Thomas, tiler.
West Ward.	John David, victualler
	William Scandrett, butcher.
South Ward.	John Jenkins, glazier
	James Howell, cooper.

Further admissions of Burgesses :—

1765 March 21. James Strahan, of Bristol, merchant.

Octr. 2. William Durbrow, of Cefn Mably, gentleman.

John David, of the parish of Saint Mellon's in the county of Monmouth, yeoman.

Swearing the Common Attorneys.

Same date. William James and Henry Williams, tallow chandler, sworn as Common Attorneys by the Bailiffs.

The following admissions of Burgesses are couched in a new form, in consequence of the Order of 22 December 1762, *q. v. ante.*

Cardiff Town To Witt Thursday the 6th day of March 1766 in open Court at the Court of our Sovereign Lord the King held for the said Town John Williams of Coedygoras in the County of Glamorgan Gentleman was admitted and sworn a Burgess or ffreeman of the said Town by Henry Yeomans Esqr Senior Bailiff of the said Town, and paid for his admission the sum of twenty shillings.

Further admissions to the freedom :—

1766 May 1. Thomas Jones, of Cardiff, gentleman ; fee 12*s.* 11*d.*

May 15. Shadrach Williams, of Cardiff, maltster ; fee 12*s.* 11*d.*

June 26. Thomas Stephens, of Cardiff, shopkeeper ; fee 12*s.* 11*d.* All the last-named were admitted by Henry Yeomans, the Senior Bailiff. The last three admissions are recorded in a new handwriting, as is also the following matter :—

Town Property.

Cardiff Town to witt. At a Court of Comon Council held for the Town of Cardiff aforesaid in the Council Chamber of the said Town the Twenty Sixth day of June One Thousand Seven Hundred and Sixty Six to Consider of divers and Sundry Matters of and Concerning the said Town and for the well Government thereof We the Bayliff and the Several Aldermen and Capital Burgesses duly summoned and Assembled in Council as aforesaid being the Major Part of the said Comon Council do hereby Unanimously Agree in Manner following (That is to Say)

Whereas there is a Vacancy of Two Capital Burgesses in the Corporation of the said Town and it being Expedient and Necessary to fill up such Vacancys for the better Governing of the said Town We do Elect and Nominate Thomas Stephens and William James to be two Capital Burgesses and Assistants of the Corporation of the said Town of Cardiff.

Whereas a certain Lease bearing Date the Second Day of October One Thousand Seven Hundred and Sixty five was Granted by the Bayliffs Aldermen and Burgesses of the Said Town to Samuel

Williams of a Parcel of Wast Ground adjoining to the Fryars Green[1] for Twenty One Years at the Rent of Ten Shillings We the said Bayliff Aldermen and Burgesses in Councel Assembled Do hereby unanimously Agree Approve of and Consent to the Same.

Whereas Thomas Williams of Cardiff Millwright hath Applyed to the Bayliffs Aldermen and Burgesses for a Lease on a certain Wast or parcel of Land adjoining to the Tan River[2] Extending in length One hundred and Thirty six Feet and Six Inches (that is to Say) from Mr John Priest's Brewhouse on the North to Mr Richard Priest Storehouse on the South to the Park on the West and to the Lands of Sr Edmund Thomas Bart and William Richards Esquire on the East for the Term of Forty Years at the Rent of One Pound, Eleven Shillings and six pence, We the Bayliff Aldermen and Capital Burgesses in Councel Assembled Do hereby unanimously Agree to approve of and Consent to the Same. The said Thomas Williams Causing no Prejudice to the Mill or Forges Erected on the Said Tan River or Stoping any Antient Way.

10 signatures.

1766 June 26. Alexander Purcel, goldsmith, and Francis Minnit, gardener, are appointed Aldermen.

Burgesses admitted :—

Richard Priest junior, of Cardiff, mariner; fee 12*s.* 11*d.*

Nicholas Priest, of Cardiff, mariner; 12*s.* 11*d.*

Cardiff Town to witt Tuesday the 12th day of August 1766. Herbert Mackworth of Knoll in the County of Glamorgan Esquire having produced an Instrument under the Hand and Seal of the Right Hon'ble Alice Lady Viscountess Dowager Windsor bearing Date the [blank] day of [blank] Appointing the said Herbert Mackworth Esquire Constable of the Castle of Cardiff during her Ladyships Will and Pleasure only And he was accordingly Sworn in Constable of the Castle of Cardiff aforesaid Before Me

Hen. Yeomans.

[1] Near the Black Friars' Convent.

[2] This was a stream which ran into the Taff below the Quay. West Street crossed it by a small stone bridge, just west of the Cardiff Arms.

Swearing the new Town Clerk.

Cardiff Town to witt Tuesday the 12th day of August 1766. Thos Thomas of the Town of Cardiff in the County Glamorgan Gentleman having produced an Instrument under the Hand and Seal of the Right Honble Lady Viscountess Dowager Windsor bearing Date the 8th Day of May 1766 Appointing the said Thos Thomas Gent. Town Clerk of the said Town of Cardiff for and during such Time as he shall behave himself well in the said Office And he was Accordingly sworn in Town Clerk of the Town of Cardiff aforesd Before Me

Hen. Yeomans.

Cardiff Town to witt. Tuesday the 12th day of August 1766. Mr Alexander Purcell and Mr Francis Minnitt Assistants Were Sworn Aldermen of the said Town Before Herbert Mackworth Esquire Constable of the said Castle of Cardiff According to the Antient Customs of the said Town.

Burgesses admitted :—

1766 August 21. William Richards, of Cardiff, esquire ; fee 12*s.* 11*d.*

Octr. 30. William Richards, of Cardiff, gentleman ; 12*s.* 11*d.*

Novr. 13. Henry Toye Bridgeman, of Cardiff, esquire ; 12*s.* 11*d.*

Bartholemew Greenwood, of Cardiff, gentleman ; 12*s.* 11*d.*

Edward Morgan, of Rumney in the county of Monmouth, gentleman ; 12*s.* 11*d.*

1767 Jany. 22. John Evans of Cadoxton-juxta-Barry, in the county of Glamorgan, yeoman ; 12*s.* 11*d.*

1767 Jany. 23. Thomas Edwards and Alexander Purcel were sworn Bailiffs, by the Constable at the Castle ; and Shadrack Williams, maltster, and Thomas Waters, tallow chandler, were on the same occasion sworn Serjeants at Mace.

26th. Constables sworn by the Bailiffs :—

East Ward.	Thomas Richard and Thomas Watkin.
High Street Ward.	Isaac Rosser and James Barrel.
West Ward.	Joseph Jones and John Stibbs.
South Ward.	Evan Evans and James James.

1767 Feby. 19 Thursday. Burgesses admitted :—

William Richards Powell, of Cardiff, esquire.

Revd. George Richards, of Cardiff, clerk.

March 19. Thomas Stephens, of Cardiff, shopkeeper. (These each paid 12*s.* 11*d.*)

Same day : Richard Jenkins, esquire, Thomas Stephens, shopkeeper, and William James, Master of the Workhouse, all of Cardiff, were sworn Assistants or Capital Burgesses.

April 16. Burgesses admitted :—

Revd. Wyndham Lewis, of Cefn Carnau, clerk.
Henry Toye Bridgeman, of Cardiff, esquire. (His admission had been previously recorded under date 13 Novr. 1766).
Shadrack Williams, of Cardiff, "Malster."
Samuel Williams, of Cardiff, innkeeper.
Joseph Jones, of Cardiff, nailer.
Isaac Rosser, of Cardiff, glazier.
James Barrel, of Cardiff, baker.
John Ovens, of Cardiff, tanner.
Samuel Sabine, of Cardiff, gentleman.
Richard David, of Roath, yeoman.
William Morgan, "of the same," yeoman.
David Lewis, of Whitchurch, mason.
Richard Mollineux, of Llandaff, carpenter.
Thomas Cradock, of Llandaff, thatcher.
Francis Evans, of Llantwit Vaerdre, yeoman.
Morgan Thomas, of the same, yeoman.
Edward Evans, of the same, gentleman.
Thomas Jenkins, of the same, yeoman.
John William, of the same, yeoman.
Thomas William, of the same, yeoman.
Rowland Joseph, of the same, yeoman.
Rees Morgan, of the same, yeoman.
Thomas Edmund, of the same, yeoman.
Edmund Thomas, of the same, yeoman.
Thomas Hopkin, of Llantrisant, yeoman.
Rowland Thomas, of Llantrisant, yeoman.
Walter David, of Gelligaer, yeoman.
Edward Morgan, of Rumney, gentleman.
John Hopkins, of Lavernock, gentleman.
Nicholas Hopkins, of Lavernock, yeoman.
David Hopkins, of Lavernock, yeoman.
Abraham Webb, of Sully, yeoman.
Morgan William, of Pentyrch, yeoman.
Humphrey Denbury, of Llantwit Major, yeoman.
Thomas George, of Lavernock, yeoman.
Thomas Bassett, of Lavernock, yeoman.
John Bassett, of Lavernock, yeoman.
Richard Bassett, of the same, yeoman.
Thomas John, of the same, yeoman.
John John, of the same, yeoman.
Christopher John, of the same, yeoman.
Joshua Williams, of Eglwysilan, yeoman.
William Jenkin, of the same, yeoman.
William Morgan, of the same, yeoman.

Thomas Thomas, of the same, yeoman.
John James, of Rudry, yeoman.

Next follow Minutes of Council dated 4 June 1767, written in the peculiar indistinct hand of John Richards.

The first provides that Publick Notice be sett up of such Lands & tenements as are fallen into the town.

The next follows former resolutions in providing for the recovery of arrears of rent. Then come these:—

Public buildings to be repaired. Capt. Price's Charity.

Whereas the Quay Guildhall Markett House and the Road leading from the West Gate to the Bull ring in the town of Cardiff is out of repair We do hereby unanimously consent and agree that the Bayliffs for the time being do employ proper persons to repair & amend the same and that a proper person be appointed Water Bayliff by the said Bayliffs as soon as the said Quay shall be properly repaired and amended, pursuant to a former Order made in respect thereto.

Whereas Captn Price did heretofore give & devise to Sundry persons as trustees for Apprenticing of poor persons the sum of 100*li* wch was heretofore deposited in the hands of Wm Richards Esqr And Whereas six years Interest remains due on the said 100*li* from Wm Richards Esqr his Grandson We do hereby unanimously Consent & agree that Edward Evan aged 14 years John Hamond aged 12 years Ann Prichard aged 10 years Ann William aged 10 years & Jane Hamond aged 10 years be pursuant to the directions of the Act of parliament made in the Seventh Year of King James the first placed out apprentices with the said money in such manner and to such persons as the Bayliffs for the time being shall approve of.

Thos Edwards } Bayliffs
Alex^{r} Purcel }
Thos Mathews
Hen. Yeomans
Robt Savours
David Prichard
Francis Minnitt
Ja^{s} Owen
Edwd Waters
Watkin Morgan
Thos Stephens
Will. James.

Burgesses admitted 6 August 1767 :—

Powell Edwards, of Cardiff, gentleman.
John Thomas junior, of Cardiff, gentleman.
William Eadoe, of Cardiff, gentleman.
Henry Lewis, of Cardiff, mariner.
Sept. 3. William Hart, of Cardiff, gentleman.

1768 January 15. Henry Yeomans and Arthur Williams, esquires, were sworn Bailiffs, and John Bird, shoemaker, and Samuel Williams, victualler, were sworn Serjeants at Mace, in the same form as previously.

21st. Constables sworn :—

East Ward.	William Kemp and John Brewer.
High Street Ward.	Thomas Cotton and Hugh Whiting.
West Ward.	Charles Gedrich and Edward Stone.
South Ward.	John Purcel and William Jones.

March 3. John Williams of Coed-y-gores, gentleman, was sworn a Burgess.
April 14. John Rowand, of Bristol, linen draper, and
Septr. 29. William Thomas, of Cardiff, labourer, the like.

1769 January 12. Thomas Edwards and Alexander Purcell, esquires, were sworn Bailiffs; and Alexander Willson, watchmaker, and Isaac Rosser, glazier, were sworn Serjeants at Mace, by the Constable at the Castle.

Constables sworn on the 14th :—

East Ward.	Thomas Lewis and Lewis Leyson.
High Street Ward.	James Stuart and Lionel Stibbs.
West Ward.	Aquilla Jones and Edward Gedrick.
South Ward.	John Hussey and Abraham Lewis.

Burgesses admitted :—

1769 Jany. 19. Emanuel White, of Cardiff, hatmaker.
William Evans, of Cardiff, cordwainer.
Miles Thomas, of Cardiff, labourer.
William Attwood, of Cardiff, tallow chandler.
John Hussey, of Cardiff, cordwainer.
Augt. 16. George Ewbank, of Bristol, haberdasher.
31. William Price of Watford in the county of Glamorgan, gentleman.
Novr. 9. Lewis Edward, of the parish of Michaelston-super-Eley, yeoman.
23. William Lewis, of Bristol, gentleman.
1770 Augt. 2. Thomas Thomas, gentleman, Town Clerk of Cardiff.

1770 December 6. Minutes of Council, in the handwriting of John Richards :—

Town Property. Charities.

It is agreed by the unanimous Consent of the Bayliffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses of this Town that the House at the Blunch

Gate late fallen in be repaired under the directions of the Bayliffs of the said town for the time being and converted into proper Store houses and that proposals be rece'd by them from such persons as are willing to rent the same and reported by them to the Common Council and that the Town Cl^k^ do call on M^r^ W^ms^ for such repairs as are now wanting and for such arrears as are now due on the same.

Mr Henry Lewis proposes to renew his Lease at the dobbin pitts & to give twenty shillings a year for the same for three lives.

Mr Minnit proposes to renew his Lease of the town ditch paying twenty shillings a year for three lives.

Mr Howell proposes to renew his Lease of Fishers Bridge for three lives at two shilling.

It is agreed that proper Means be taken to Inforce the due Execution of the trust created by the will of Mrs Jane Herbert and the decree made in pursuance thereof as the Bayliffs for the time being shall think adviseable.

It is agreed that Capt. Prices money be applyed by the Bayliffs of the town for the time being in Apprenticing the Children in the Workhouse or such as they think properest there.

It is unanimously agreed to nominate and appoint Bartholomew Greenwood of Cardiff Esq. Henry Lewis of the same Mercer the Revd Powell Edwards of the Same Cl^k^ and Thos Thomas Town Cl^k^ of the Said Town assistants and Capital Burgesses of said town in the Room of several Capital Burgesses either deceased or nominated Aldermen of said Town.

Thos Edwards } Bayliffs
Alex^r^ Purcel }
Thos Mathews
Crad^k^ Nowell
Hen. Yeomans
Arth. Williams
Robt Savours
David Prichard
Francis Minnitt
Ja^s^ Owen
Watk. Morgan
Phil. Lewis.

The abovenamed persons were accordingly sworn Capital Burgesses by the Bailiffs on the same day, together with Robert Priest, of Bristol, apothecary.

1773 August 28. Henry Yeomans and David Prichard, esquires, were sworn Bailiffs; and Lionel Stibbs, innkeeper, and John Hussey, cordwainer, were sworn Serjeants at Mace, at Cardiff Castle, by the Constable, Mr. Mackworth. And on the 16th of September the following Constables were sworn by the Bailiffs:—

East Ward.	Edward Thomas and John Richard.
High Street Ward.	William Atwood and William Watkins.
South Ward.	William Thomas and William Scurfield.
West Ward.	Thomas Leyson and Arthur Tanner Kyrle.

On the 30th of December Bartholomew Greenwood, esquire, the Revd. Powell Edwards, clerk, and Henry Lewis, mercer, were made Aldermen in the room of George Watkins, Arthur Tanner and Thomas Mathews, deceased. They were sworn before the Constable of the Castle, as appears from the following record:—

Cardiff Town to Witt. Tuesday the 11th Day of January 1774. Bartholomew Greenwood Esqr The Reverend Powell Edwards Clerk and Henry Lewis Mercer Assistants and Capital Burgesses of the Said Town were Sworn Aldermen of the Said Town Before Herbert Mackworth Esqr Constable of the Castle of Cardiff According to the Antient Custom of the said Town.

1773 Decr. 30. Minutes of Council:—

Town Property.

Whereas a Lease lately held by Mr Minnitt of the Town Ditch from Crockerbtown Gate or East-Gate to the South Gate whereon were lately Built two Stables and a Court are fallen into the Bayliffs Aldermen & Burgesses of the said Town Now we do hereby unanimously Consent and agree that a Lease for twenty one years be granted thereon to Bartholomew Greenwood Esqr at the yearly rent of forty shillings payable at Mich'as yearly and that Mr Greenwood do appropriate part of the prem'es to Mr Minnit for the laying of Dung he having offered at the last Council to take a Lease of the same.

Whereas a Lease lately held by Mr Henry Lewis and formerly granted to John James on a field at the Dobbin Pitts and certain trees there planted is expired Now We do hereby consent and agree to Grant a Lease unto the said Henry Lewis for twenty one years on All the Wast lands there as well those wch were inclosed by the said John James or any assignee of his as also the Inclosure granted heretofore to Griffith Popkins and lately held by John Powell and

GEORGE III.

GLAMORGAN, BRECKNOK AND RADNOR.

GEORGE III. (LATER DESIGN.)

GLAMORGAN, BRECKNOCK AND RADNOR.

also the wast lands there adjoining to Catt hay fields with Liberty of Inclosing the same Yielding & paying yearly the sum of thirty shillings at Mich'as yearly with a Covenant therein that the said Henry Lewis and his Ex^{ors} & Adm^{ors} may Cutt fall & take away any of the trees there standing or growing he & they planting for every tree he shall Cutt a good Young Elm tree and leaving on the preme's the same Number of trees as are now standing there.

Whereas a Lease lately held by Mr Robert Davies on two Cottages and land at the Dobbin Pitts is expired Now we do hereby Consent and agree to grant a Lease for twenty one years on the same to Mr Francis Minnit at the rent of three pounds payable at Mich'as yearly.

Proposed by Mr Minnit to take a Lease on A House in Barry Lane and the Hays for 21 years at the rent of fifteen shillings wch is agreed to.

Whereas Mr Jenkin Williams one of the Assistants and Capital Burgesses of this town do reside in North America and therefore incapable of being any ways Assistant to the good Government of the said Town We do therefore disfranchise the said Jenkin Williams from being Capital Burgess of the said Town.

10 signatures.

1774 March 24. William Edwards, of Cardiff, gentleman, was admitted a Burgess.

October 4. Thomas Edwards and Francis Minnitt, esquires, were sworn Bailiffs; and John Lewis and Edward James were sworn Serjeants at Mace, in like manner as before.

Decr. 6. Constables sworn by the Bailiffs:—

East Ward.	William Thomas, mason
	Edmund Rowland.
High Street Ward.	John Whiteing
	Andrew Powell.
South Ward.	David John, tiler
	Thomas Robert.
West Ward.	Edward Monger
	Lewis Lewis, breeches maker.

Decr 6. Minutes of Council, in a new hand.

William Edwards, of Llandaff, esquire, and Hezekiah Hopkin, of Cardiff, were nominated Assistants and Capital Burgesses, in the room of Bartholomew Greenwood and Powell Edwards, sworn Aldermen.

Town Property.

It is Ordered By the Council Assembled That the Leases Agreed upon at the last Common Council be Granted and Confirmed, And That Power be given to Mr Francis Minnitt to Cutt down any Tree or Trees growing on the prem'es demised to him, provided the same be Applyed for the Use and Benefitt of the premisses.

Also, It is Ordered That in Case the Several and respective Tenants now in poss'ion of the Several premisses Agreed upon at the last Council to be demised to the Tenants therein named Do not quitt the premisses and Deliver up poss'ion of their respective Tenures at Candlemas next to the persons to whom the Same are demised and ordered at this Common Council to be Confirmed, That the Town Clerk of the said Town Do immediately prosecute Ejectments against such Tenants who shall so refuse in order to gain possession thereof for the Several Tenants to whom the same are agreed to be demised.

9 signatures.

1774 Decr. 6. William Edwards, of Llandaff, esquire, sworn Capital Burgess by the Bailiffs.

At a Court of the Bailiffs and Aldermen, held at the Guildhall on this day, William Edwards, gentleman, was elected an Alderman; and the following Minute occurs :—

We the said Bayliffs and Aldermen of the said Town taking into consideration that Cradock Nowell Gentt. one of the Aldermen of the said Town hath quitted and left the said Town and now lives at some place distant therefrom and therefore cannot be aiding and assisting to the Bayliffs and Aldermen of the said Town in such manner as Aldermen of the said Town ought & time immemorial hath done Do hereby disfranchise the said Cradock Nowell from the said office & place of Alderman and do hereby in his room and place Elect and appoint Richard Jenkins Esqr assistant & Capital Burgess to be one of the Aldermen of the said Town.

7 signatures.

1775 June 29. William Llewellin, of Cefn Mably, gentleman, was sworn Burgess.

1776 Decr. 17. Henry Yeomans, esquire, and the Revd. Powell Edwards, clerk, were sworn Bailiffs; and John Waters and Thomas Stibbs were sworn Serjeants at Mace, in like manner as before.

26th. Constables sworn :—

East Ward.	John Evan
	Edward Evans.
High Street Ward.	Charles Lewis
	Edward Thomas.
South Ward.	Evan Gedrich
	Thomas Evan.
West Ward.	Nicholas Gwynn
	Thomas Lewis.

James Howells, of Cardiff, cooper, was sworn Burgess or Freeman, by the Bailiffs.

1777 April 17. William Olds, of Cardiff, grocer, the like.

May 1. Nicholas Price of Pontypandy, esquire, the like.

John Richards senior, of Cardiff, esquire, the like.

The Honourable Frederick Archibald Stuart, esquire, the like.

Cardiff School.

Cardiff Town To Wit.

At a Court of Bailiffs and Aldermen held for the Town of Cardiff aforesaid in the Guildhall of the said Town on Thursday the Nineteenth day of June one Thousand seven hundred and seventy-seven, duly summoned and assembled it was orderd agreed upon & ordained in manner following that is to say

Whereas at a Court of Common Council held for the Town of Cardiff in the Council Chamber of the said Town the sixth day of December one Thousand seven hundred and seventy it was orderd and agreed that proper means should be taken by the Bailiffs of the said Town of Cardiff for the time being to enforce the due execution of the Trust directed by the Will of Mrs Jane Herbert for the endowment of a school for the education of poor Children in the said Town of Cardiff as also a decree made in pursuance thereof, and whereas Thomas Edwards & Alexander Purcel Esq^{rs} late Bailiffs of the said Town did pursuant to the said order Cause an Information to be fyled in his Majestys High Court of Chancery, in the name of his Majestys Att^{y} General, agst Wm Llewellin Cl^{k} and others, for the due establishment of said Charity. And Whereas the said Alexander Purcel is since dead, and Powell Edwards Cl^{k} one of the Present Bailiffs of the said Town was Nominated a relator in the said Information, in the Room and stead of the said Alexander Purcel, &

Whereas a Commission for Examination of Witnesses hath Issued out in the said Cause, and the same is expected to come on soon to a Hearing. And Whereas Cradock Wells late one of the Aldermen of the said Town of Cardiff did by his last Will & Testament Give and devise to the Aldermen of Cardiff and Their successors Certain Tenements and Lands in the Parish of St John the Baptist in the Town of Cardiff amounting to ab^t^ the yearly Value of Thirty Pounds, for the Education of Poor Boys & Girls of the said Town: We the Bailiffs and Aldermen of the said Town have taken the same into due Consideration and it appears to us that it would be verry Beneficial and advantageous to the poor of the said Town, that the said two free Charity schools should if possible be united and Consolidated so that the salary of the Master might be encreased and that one proper school House might be errected or appointed for said Charity. And Whereas a part of the Building called the Workhouse, situate in the Town of Cardiff aforesaid, given by the late Right Honble Lord Viscount Windsor to the use of the poor of the said Town, might at a small expence be appropriated for that purpose: We the said Bailiffs and Aldermen of the said Town, The Trustees of the Charity of the said Cradock Wells do hereby unanimously Consent agree and Impower the said Thomas Edwards & Powell Edwards, the Relators in the said Information, to propose, and for and on our part to consent & Consolidate the said two free Charity Schools under such orders rules and Regulations as shall be made and approved of by his Majestys Court of Chancery convenient and agreeable to the Intention of the said several Donors hereby declaring our Readiness, to Confirm the same by any future Act which shall be thought proper or necessary to be done or executed for that Purpose.

Also we do hereby Nominate Constitute and appoint Thomas Thomas Gentl^n^ one of the Capital Burgesses of the said Town to be Alderman of the said Town in the Room of Alexander Purcel Ald^n^ Deceased.

8 signatures.

1777 June 19 Thursday. Minutes of Common Council.

Francis Davies and William Olds, of Cardiff, were elected Assistants or Capital Burgesses in the room of William Edwards and Richard Jenkins, lately chosen Aldermen.

Recites the beforementioned facts concerning the Herbert free Charity School, the death of Alexander Purcel, esquire, and the nomination of the Revd. Powell Edwards, one of the then present Bailiffs, as a Relator in the said Information, in his stead; and empowers the said Thomas Edwards and Powell Edwards, the late and present Bailiffs, to demand and receive all arrears of rent from the tenants of the Corporation.

Town Property. Market House.

Also Whereas Peter Birt Esqr hath Apply'd to the Bailiffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses of the said Town for a Lease of the Lands and Buildings situate and adjoining to a House lately purchased by him of Sr Edmund Thomas Bar^{t} Call^{d} the Red House and lately held by Lease by the said Sr Edmund Thomas for 99 Years at the Rent of 3*s.* 4*d.* now we the said Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses in Consideration of the said Peter Birts having erected Certain Buildings on the said Premises do consent and agree to Grant a Lease to the said Peter Birt on the same for the Term of 21 years to Commence at Candl'as last at the Rent of Three Pound three Shillings payable Mich'as Day yearly, & do hereby Impower and direct the Bailiffs of the said Town to put our Common seal to a a Lease for that purpose.

After a short resolution to extend Mr. Francis Minitt's Lease,

It is ordered and agreed that five feet of the Markett House on the North End be pulled down and diminished so as to widen the Highway there and that the said Markett house be new paved & repaired.

It is ordered and agreed that Mrs Elizabeth Purcel shall have a Lease on the House and garden called Little Troy for the term of 21 years at the rent of two shillings & six pence.

Whereas Sundry persons have refused to deliver up poss'ion of their lands & tenements to the Lessees pursuant to the former order of Council We do hereby order Mr Thomas Thomas our Town Clerk to bring an Ejectment ag^{t} such persons as shall refuse from henceforth to deliver up such lands & tenements and we do desire and impower the Bayliffs of the said Town to putt our Corporation Seal to such power or warrant of attorney as may be necessary to impower him the said Thomas Thomas to sue or prosecute such person or persons

so refusing or to any Lease necessary to be executed on prem'es for bringing such Ejectment.

Hen. Yeomans
Powell Edwards
Robt Savours
Thos Edwards
Francis Minnitt
Barth. Greenwood
Hen. Lewis
Wm Edwards
Thos Thomas
Hen. Hopkins

Burgesses admitted :—
1777 June 26. William Prichard, of Cardiff, joiner.
Hugh Whiteing, of Cardiff, tallow chandler.

Cardiff Town to wit. Thursday the 26th of June 1777. In Open Court at the Court of our Lord the King held for the said Town William George of the said Town of Cardiff Glazier was Admitted and Sworn Burgess Freeman of the said Town by Henry Yeomans Esqr and Powell Edwards Clerk Bailiffs of the said Town.

Cardiff Town to Wit. Thursday the 26th of June 1777. In Open Court at the Court of our Lord the King held for the said Town Hezekiah Hopkins of the Said Town Yeoman and Francis Davies of the said Town Shopkeeper were Sworn Assistants or Capital Burgesses of the said Town by Henry Yeomans Esqr and Powell Edwards Clk Bailiffs of the said Town.

Cardiff Town to Wit. Thursday the 26th of June 1777. In Open Court at the Court of our Lord the King held for the said Town William Olds of the said Town Grocer was Sworn Assistant or Capital Burgess of the said Town by Henry Yeomans Esqr and Powell Edwards Clerk Bailiffs of the said Town.

Cardiff Town to Wit. Thursday the 26th of June 1777. In Open Court at the Court of our Lord the King held for the said Town William Prichard of the said Town of Cardiff Joiner was Sworn one of the Commons Attorneys of the said Town by Henry Yeomans Esqr and Powell Edwards Clerk Bailiffs of the said Town.

Cardiff Town to Wit. Thursday the 26th of June 1777. Thomas Thomas Gentleman Assistant and Capital Burgess of the said Town was Sworn Alderman of the said Town before Sir Herbert Mackworth Baronet Constable of the Castle of Cardiff according to the Antient Custom of the said Town.

A number of blank pages follow. At the end of the volume are some pages of writing as follows. On the flyleaf are these memoranda:—

1766. Jo. Thos To. Clk

Town Book. 1742.

The New hall was Begun to be built in the Month of May 1700 and fforty two George Watkins and John Okey Esquires then Bailiffs of the said Town.

To this memorandum is added the signature Edmund Lloyd Esqr then . . . . . the words Town Clerk having apparently been erased at a subsequent date. Beneath is added, in a recent hand:—

The following pages run from A to R.

Query whether there should not be 4 earlier Books in the possession of the Corporation? (See "No 5" marked on cover. J. H. M.)

Then comes a Rent Roll of Corporation properties, in columns under the headings Tennants Names, present Rent, Date of Leases, The premisses Lett, and Terme of years. It appears to have been drawn up about the year 1715, and is headed An Account of the Towne Rents. The following are the particulars:—

Rent Roll.

1. Catherine Mayo, 15 acres of heathland, for 21 years from 1704, at 3*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*
2. Late Mary Sweet, a cottage and garden in Worton Street, for 99 years from 1698. (Now Mr. Wm. Richards) at 1*s.*
3. Late William Thomas, now Thomas Edwards, two cottages with 1½*a.* of land near the Dawpin pitts, for 94 years from 1675, at 11*s.* 8*d.* and a heriot of 5*s.*[1]
4. Late William Thomas, now Thomas Edwards, a house in Barry Lane, for 99 years (or lives) from 1700, at 1*s.*

[1] The payment of a heriot to the Corporation is curious.

5. Late Cradock Wells, esq., "A Shopp and Shooemakrs Hall," for 99 years from 1662, at 6*d.*
6. Late Cradock Wells, esq., waste ground by the church, for 99 years from 1674, at 6*d.*
7. Late Cradock Wells, esq., a cottage and garden in Worton Street, 99 years from 1679, at 3*d.*
8. Joan Jones, late William Jones grocer, an incroachment by his house, for 21 years from 1699, at 6*d.*
9. Joan Jones, now Alexander Purcell, an incroachment by his salt-house, 99 years (or 3 lives) from 1690, at 6*d.*
10. John Robotham. a house by the North Gate, for 99 years (or 3 lives) from 1701, at 6*d.*
11. John Sheers, now Pethuel Sheers, waste ground by the Council Chamber, for 99 years from 1701, at 6*d.*
12. Late Thomas Hart, waste ground by the tan river, for 21 years from 1698, at 6*d.*
13. Late William Williams, waste ground by the tan river, for 21 years from 1698, at 6*d.*
14. Nicholas Scudamore, now William Lambert, a house by Blunch Gate, for 99 years from 1670, at 6*s.* 8*d.*
15. John Sweet, late Henry Draper, "Part of ye New Angell," for 99 years (or 3 lives), from 1669, at 6*d.*
16. Edward Henson, now John Hammonds, "The Towne Ditch," for 99 years from 1671, at 3*s.* 4*d.*
17. Mr. William Richards, a stable and garden in "Home & by," for the life of Thomasin Davies, from 1673, at 12*s.*
18. Mr. William Richards, a curtilage near the Blunch Gate, for 99 years from 1708, at 6*s.* 8*d.*
19. Michael Richards, ¼*a.* by the George, for 21 years from 1710, at 2*s.*
20. John Dukes, a house in West Street, for 21 years from 1709, at 10*s.*
21. John Jones, a shop house and "Centry house," for 21 years from 1704, at 6*s.* 8*d.*
22. John Jones, a stable by East Gate, for 21 years from 1704, at 6*d.*
23. Thomas Jenkin, a "Centry house" over North Gate, at 4*s.* (No term or date is mentioned, and the tenure is said to be "expired.")
24. Griffith Popkin, a house, garden and ¼*a* of land, for 99 years from 1701, at 1*s.*
25. Morgan Price, now Alexander Purcell, the houses by Stone Bridge, for 99 years from 1671, at 3*s.*
26. Late Sarah Hodges, "Centry house" by West Gate, for 99 years from 1653, at 5*s.*
27. Wenlian Stradford, "A Cott by Black Wears," for 2 lives from 1670, at 1*s.*
28. Late Joseph Cheltenham, now John Hamonds, a curtilage in East Street, for 21 years from 1712, at 6*d.*

29. Joan Edward, "A Cott & Gard^n out of West Gate," for 21 years from 1704, at 1*s.*
30. Edward Deacon, now Emanuell Miles, one acre on the Heath, for 21 years from 1699, at 8*s.*
31. Late Phillip Dennis, a cot and garden in Barry Lane; expired.
32. Thomas Nowell, a house and ½*a.* of land, for 21 years from 1669, at 10*s.*
33. John James, the Dobbin pitts land, for 99 years from 1674, at 2*s.* 6*d.*
34. John Thomas, a cot and garden in Catt Hays, for 21 years from 1699, at 1*s.*
35. John Thomas, waste ground by his house, for 21 years from 1699, at 1*s.*
36. John Thomas, late Lewis John, a cottage and garden near the Tucking Mill in Cardiff, for 99 years (or 3 lives) from 1669, at 1*s.*
37. Mr. Edward Thomas, two shops under the Hall, at 15*s.*
38. John Jones, "The Hays," for 21 years from 1708, at 4*s.*
39. Emanuell Miles, alderman, "the Lime Kill," at 2*s.* Expired.
40. John Goyder *alias* Thomas, a house by the Gallhouse, at 3*s.* 4*d.*
41. Mary Mathew, a house on the Heath, at 3*s.* 4*d.*
42. Late Thomasin Davies, a shop under the Town Hall, for 21 years from 1703, at 1*li.* 5*s.*
43. William Williams, a shop under the Town Hall, for 21 years from 1710, at 1*l.* 15*s.*
44. William Mathews, waste ground near Lastelab^t for 60 years from 1713, at 6*d.*
45. Sir Edmund Thomas, waste ground behind the Red-house, for 61 years from 1710, at 3*s.* 4*d.*
46. Sibill Poughnell, waste ground in Broad Street, for 21 years from 1709, at 6*d.*
47. Mary Lewis, a shop under the Town Hall, for 21 years from 1712, at 12*s.*
48. Thomas Mathews, a shop under the Town Hall, for 21 years from 1714, at 1*l.*
49. Felix Howell, a house att Catt Hays, for 21 years from 1713, at 1*l.*
50. John Brewer, a house by Castle Wall, for 99 years (or 3 lives) from 1713, at 1*l.*
51. William Phillips, 3 shops under the Hall, for 21 years from 1713, at 1*l.* 5*s.*
52. Maurice Morgan, a shop under the Hall, for 21 years from 1714, at 15*s.*
53. Mr. James Williams, waste ground by Castle Gate, for 21 years from 1715, at 6*d.*
54. Mrs. Mayo, the New Market House, for 21 years from 1715, at 1*l.*
55. Mrs. Mayo, a "Lime Kill," for 21 years from 1715, at 6*s.* 8*d.* (This kiln appears to be the same as No. 39.)
56. William Phillip, a cottage and garden leading from Mitchell Heath to Long Cross, for 3 lives from 1694, at 2*s.*
57. Mr. Colerick, the waste ground by his house, for his own life only, from 1721, at 6*d.*

(58. William Thomas, for waste ground by Mill Pond, for 21 years from 1699, at 1*s.* This is struck out.)

Next comes a record of the places of origin of certain paupers, as follows :—

Settlements.

17th of Feb. 1718. Catharine Dunn vpon her Oath is settled to be a parishionr in the parish of St Johns, her Husband haveing pd rates & taxes there.

Catharine Thomas a parishionr in St Marys & acknowledged soe by a Certificatt.

Wenlian Lewellin adjudged a p'ishionr in St Marys.

A Rentall of the Lands belonging To the Twon of Cardiffe made the 18th Day of May 1738 by Order of a Common Councell duly Summoned and held on Thursday the 18th of May 1738 David Owen and Edmund Lloyd Esquires Then Bayliffes of the Said Town.

This is a similar Rent Roll to the former; but there is a column for remarks, filled in by a somewhat later hand.

1. John James, mason, a ruined limekiln at Golate, for 99 years from 1726, at 6*d.*
2. Thomas Mathews, alderman, a tenement in St. Johns and a garden by the Hays, for 99 years from 1730, at 2*l.* "For the use of the Alms ho:"
3. John Griffiths, 3 shops under the Hall, for 21 years from 1729, at 1*l.* 5*s.* Now Richard ap Evan, successor to Elenor Griffiths, the widow. Given up.
4. William Richards, esq., a curtilage and store house, for 99 years from 1731, at 6*s.* 8*d.*
5. William Richards, esq., a house in Womanby Street, for 99 years from 1731, at 12*s.*
6. William Richards, esq., a "sloap house" in High Street, for 99 years from 1731, at 6*d.* Given up.
7. Thomas Meredith, two shops under the Hall, for 21 years from 1722, at 15*s.* Now his widow Joan. Given up.
8. Mr. Treharne & Jones in Trust for John Corry's wife; now John Kerry; a house by the North Gate, for 99 years (or 3 lives) from 1734, at 7*s.* Q. What is become of this Lease.
9. John David, a cot and garden at Cathays, for 99 years (or 3 lives) from 1725 at 1*s.* This Lease is surrendered for No. 26.
10. Gabriel Lewis, an acre of ground, "Kaebuddur," for 21 years from 1721, at 8*s.* Expired. Mr. Savours.
11. John Oakey, two acres, "Cutthroats & pul halock," for 99 years from 1737, at 5*s.* 6*d.* Mr. Savours.
12. John Whiteing, a shop in Broad Street, for 99 years from 1737, at 1*s.*

13. Edward Thomas, 2 shops under the Council Room, for 21 years from 1737, at 2*l.* 5*s.* Expired.

14. Nicholas Brewer, now his widow Dorothy, a piece of ground, for 21 years from 1721, at 6*d.* Expired. Mr. John Priest.

15. Margaret Rees, a shop under the Hall, for 21 years from 1728, at 1*l.* 5*s.* Expired.

16. William Richards, officer, some Heath lands, for 61 years from 1731, at 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

17. Evan Watkins, a messuage and shop in Broad Street, for 99 years from 1734 (if Evan Watkin, Catherine his wife and William their son shall so long live) at 1*l.* "Mem'dum Evan Watkins lease belongs to the poor of the Alms house and must be deducted out of the Town rents." The later hand adds :—"John Kerry has this Lease and belongs to the poor."

18. Margaret Thomas, a house and orchard, for 21 years from 1728, at 2*s.* 6*d.* "Expired; now Thos. Mathews Carpenter, 15*s.*, No. 40."

19. Cradock Nowell, a piece of ground, "lyslabout," for 41 years from 1721, at 6*d.* Now Mr. George Watkins.

20. Thomas Colerick, clerk, "39 foot of Ground length & 10 broad," during his life, from 1721, at 6*d.*

21. John Thomas, a curtilage and stable, for 26 years from 1728, at 6*d.* Expired. Mr. Minnitt, 3*s.* 4*d.*

22. Anne Nowell, widow, now Mr. George Watkins, a curtilage and garden on the Heath, for 99 years from 1721, at 1*s.* This has been altered to 21 years from 1740 at 12*s.*

23. Jane Mathew, a house and garden, for 21 years from 1721 (altered to 1742) at 3*s.* 4*d.* Mary David.

24. Catherine Mayo, a house by the Market House, for 30 years from 1701, at 1*l.* Expired; *vide* No. 49.

25. Mary Farmer, a house by the Mill Pond, for 99 years from 1729 (if Dorothy and Florence Brewer, daughters of Nicholas Brewer, so long live) at 7*s.*

26. John David, a cot and garden at Cathays, for 99 years from 1734 (if John David, Mary his now wife and John Thomas, eldest son of William Thomas, maltster, so long live) at 2*s.* Fallen into hand and now rented to George Lewis at 15*s.*

27. Sir Edmund Thomas, a piece of ground by Redhouse, for 61 years from 1710, at 3*s.* 4*d.*

28. Morgan Price, now Mr. Lewis, late widow Brewer, a messuage or decayed house, for 99 years from 1671, at 3*s.* Thomas Williams, millwright.

29. John Brewer, now his widow Florence Brewer, a house in West Street, for 99 years from 1713, at 1*l.* (if the said John and Florence and Mary their daughter shall so long live.) Expired.

30. Cradock Wells, now Mr. Purcell, a shop under Shoemakers' Hall, for 99 years from 1664, at 6*d.* Mr. William Powell.

31. William Thomas, now Robert Davies, two cottages and land at Dawbin pitts, for 94 years from 1675, at 11*s.* 8*d.* "A Herriott of 5*s.* for every Tent. Dying in possession."

32. James Williams, esq., some ground before his house, for 21 years from 1715, at 6*d.* Expired.

33. Edward Henson, Town Ditch from East to South Gate, for 99 years from 1671, at 3*s.* 4*d.* Afterwards John Thomas, maltster, and Mr. Minnitt.

34. Nicholas Kidnor, now Mr. & Mrs. Lambert, a house by Blunch Gate, for 99 years from 1671, at 6*s.* 8*d.*

35. Cradock Wells, a house and 3 gardens in Waste Street, for 99 years from 1681, at 1*s.* 3*d.* Now Mr. Purcell; Little Troy.

36. Cradock Wells, a piece of ground, for 99 years from 1674, at 6*d.* Mr. Purcell's little store-house.

36[2] No. 14. Ground by the house, 6*d.* Mr. William Powell.

36[3] John Jones, a stable without East Gate, for 21 years from 1725, at 6*d.* Expired.

36[4] Letice Thomas, now Phillip William, a cottage and garden at Cathays, for 21 years from 1728, at 1*s.* Expired. Richard Mullineux. *Vide* No. 38.

37. Mary Waters, now Mr. Seabrook, "Centry Ho:," for 99 years from 1752, at 5*s.*

Lewis David, a shop under the Hall, at 12*s.* Expired.

Thomas Mathews, a shop under the Hall, at 1*l.* Expired.

Mr. George Watkins, the Park, at 2*s.* Included in the Lease 22.

Widow Sweet, a cot and garden in Warton Street, at 1*s.* Lease expired. The property is now in possession of Francis Morris.

John Jones, a "Centry ho: & shop," at 6*s.* Q. What is become of this Lease.

John Powell, house and garden at Daubin Pitts, at 1*s.* Entered 48.

Gabriel Lewis, esq., Grace's house, 1*s.* Q. What is become of this Lease.

Late Edward Thomas, esq., a house in Barry Lane, 1*s.* Q. What is become of this Lease. Now Aldn. Mathews.

42. Hugh Jones, now George Williams, an encroachment by his house, for 41 years from 1742, at 6*d.*

John James, now Elizabeth James, part of Daubin pitts, for 99 years from 1674, at 2*s.* 6*d.*, payable at Michaelmas. No Counterpart to be found. Mr. Thomas, the Town Clerk, mistakes. Tell him to look at No. 47.

William Mathews, alderman, a waste ground by Little Bridewell, at 6*d.* Q. Where is this Lease. Now Mr. Llewellin, clerk.

Widow Fox, a house at Cathays, 1*l.* Lease found; but Mr. Williams has a Lease.

Mrs. Mayo, a lime kiln, at 6*s.* Q. Where is this Lease.

Mr. Thomas Mathews, Hayes, at 4*s.*

Henry Draper, now Joseph Sweet, the New Angel, from 1669, at 6*d* Expired.

"Mem'dum all the Leases from Number one to forty were putt up in a bundle together in the Chest the fourth of August one thousand Seven hundred and Thirty Eight."

Overleaf a continuation of the Rental is added in the later handwriting of the above annotations :—

38. Richard Mullineux, 1750. Cot and garden by "the Kate Hays," 15*s*. For lives.
39. Howell Davies, 1751. A piece of waste ground near the North Gate, for 71 years, at 2*s*.
40. Thomas Mathews, carpenter, a house and orchard near "the Black Wears," for 99 years, or lives (from 1750), at 15*s*.
41. John Bowen, 1740. A house in West Street, for the lives of Cradock Nowel, Thomas Nowel, and Henry son of Hugh Lewis. Rent 1*l*.
42. This number does not occur in the original.
43. Ann and Mary Okey. "Kae Puddwr," for 99 years from 1750, at 8*s*.
44. Lord Windsor. 500 yards of waste ground outside the West Gate. 1751. Rent 1*s*.
45. Ann Thomas. Two rooms under the Hall, for lives, from 1743; at 6*d*.
46. Richard Jenkins, now Arthur Tanner. House and Lands out of West Gate; for lives, from 1752, at 2*s*.
47. John James, now Henry Lewis senior. Land and trees at the Dobbin Pitts; 99 years from 1674, at 2*s*. 6*d*.
48. Alice Thomas, now John Powell. Land at Dobbin Pits; 99 years from 1671, at 1*s*.
49. John Minnitt, now Mary Jones. "End of Markett Ho:" 99 years from 1754, at one guinea.

Certificates Brought into the Town of Cardiffe.

1. John David of Lantrissent Mason & his family.
2. John Evan of Egglwsiland and his family.
3. Henry Williams of Lanwono and his family.
4. William Thomas of Lanedern Labourer.
5. John Joseph of Ewenny.
6. William Jenkin and his family of Welch St Donats.
7. John Thomas of Carmarthen and his family.
8. Jenkin Davies of Swansey and his family.
9. William Thomas of Landaffe and his family.
10. Marvill Cooke of Saint Phillip and Jacobs Bristoll
11. Joseph Farmer of Burrington in Herefordsh: & his family.
12. Daniel Rees of Ranthogsaint in Carm^{r}thensh. & his family.
13. James Thomas of Peterstone Sup^{r} Ely.

14. David Jones of Newport Com. Monmouth & his family.
15. Evan Henry of Lantwitt Vaerdre & his family.
16. Anne Joseph of Lanederne & her Children.
17. John Thomas of St Brides Supr Ely and his family.
18. Edmund Thomas of St Andrews Taylor & his family.
19. William Edwards of Bedwes in Com. Monmouth & his family.
20. David Jenkin of St ffagans & his family.
21. John Edward of Llanelly in Carmarthenshire.
22. Mary Abraham of the Castle Precincts in the City of Bristoll.
23. William Williams Weaver of Landough near Penarth.
24. George Reason of Stokeunderham.
25. William Morgan of Rumney in Com. Monmouth.
26. William John of St Nicholas Cordwayner.
27. Rees Edward of Landevodock labourer.
28. Evan Gibbon of Bedwas.
29. John Thomas Ewenny Staymaker.
30. Edward John of Roath Labourer.
31. Lewis William of Merthir BlackSmith.
32. John William of Roath Labourer.
33. Daniel Price Egglwsylan Labourer.
34. William Thomas of Coity Shoemaker.

May the fourth 1738 John Owen was Examined before David Owen and Edmund Lloyd Esqrs Two of the Justices of the Said Town and was found to be a legall parishoner of Saint Johns the Baptist in the Town of Cardiffe.

The fourth of May 1739 Ralph Bowen and Walter Rosser two Substantiall householders of the parish of Saint Johns in Cardiffe were Appointed Overseers of the Poor of the Said parish for the Ensueing Year by David Owen and Edmund Lloyd Esqrs the Bailiffs and Two of his Majesties Justices of the Peace for the Said Town.

And John Howell and William Brewer for the Parish of Saint Marys in the Said Town.

Bailiffs' Account.

The Account of Edmund Lloyd Esqr one of the Bailiffs of the Town of Cardiffe of all the Rents rece'd for the use of the Bailiffs

Aldermen and Burgesses of the Said Town from the 17th of November 1737 being the Day Mr David Owen and he were Sworn into the Office of Bailiffs of the Said Town till the Thirteenth Day of December 1739.

The Rentall of Lands belonging to the Said Town.

This list shews the tenants' names, and the sums owing and received. It is divided into Wards, and agrees with the Rent Roll of the same year. There is a similar list for the year 1739. Note that all the remaining entries are in the hand-writing of Mr. John Thomas.

The Account of Richard Price and Joan Meredith[1] Common Attorneys and Collectors of the Town Pitching Accountants to the Said Bailiffs to one years Rent due the twenty Second day of January 1737 at 18*l.* pr ann. for the use of the Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses of the Said Town——18*l.*

To A years rent due the Twenty Second of January 1738 - - - -	18	
To three quarrs of a Year's rent due the 22nd of October 1739 - - - -	13.	10*s.*
Totall to be Accounted for by the Said Attorneys	49.	10.

E Contra Credr

R.P. By Cash paid Mr Owen in part of his Bill No 31. 16*s.*

No. 1. Paid Joseph Sweet as by Order from Mr Arthur Williams 1*l.* 8*s.*

2. Allowed by Mr Arthur Williams for Towling the Bell 30th Novr 1736——6*s.*

3. by Postage of a Letter 8*d.*

4. By Cash paid a Person that was robbed 6*d.*

5. Paid the Steward 1*l.* 1*s.*

6. Do Mr Arthur Williams 1*l.* 1*s.*

10. Do to Seven ffrench Men 1*s.*

13. By Do for Washing the Bull rope 4*d.*

15. Do to the Clks of the Markett a quartrs Sallary due at March 1737——8*s.*

16. Do at Mid Sumer 1737——8*s.*

[1] It is curious to note that one of the Common Attorneys was a lady.

17. D° to Mich'as 1737——8*s.* [recurs]
18. D° to Willm Thomas who rece'd a Loss by ffire 1*s.*
19. D° to two ffrench Men that Were Cast away 1*s.*
20. D° to William Jones Gardiner 2*l.*
23. D° for Ringing for the Judges 6*s.*
24. D° for ringing at xmas. 1*l.*
25. D° to John Hugh 3*d.*
26. D° for Towling the Bell 30th Jan^ry^ 1737——6*s.*
27. D° to two Distressed Sailors 1*s.*
29. D° to the Ringers for the Judges 6*s.*
32. Paid Mr Bird the Painter 7*s.*
35. D° to Poor People 5*s.*
40. D° to Mr Thomas Town Cl^k^ 13*s.* 4*d.*
41. D° to poor Sailors 1*s.*
44. D° p^r^ Order for Whiping two Vagrants 3*s.* 9*d.*

R.P. 45. D° Mr William Williams for a Bull Rope 5*s.*

46. D° to John King 3*s.*
47. D° for Ringing the Bells at Christmas 1738——1*l.*
48. D° for Towling the Bell 30th January 1738——6*s.*
50. D° to Poor Swedes Shipwrecked 2*s.* 6*d.*

J.M. 52. D° to Llewellin Williams Esqr Steward 1*l.* 1*s.*

52. paid the Judges Porter 2*s.* 6*d.*
53. D° for Leather for the Pump 4*s.* 1*d.*
53. Gave poor ffrench Men 1*s.*

R.P. 56. Paid Ja^s^ Owen Serj^t^ for Serving precepts on the Out Burroughs[1] ag^t^ the Town Election 1*l.* 10*s.*

58. Paid for Ringing the Bells ye 7th of April 1739 being the Day the Judges came 6*s.*
59. Paid to Severall Sailors 1*s.* 6*d.*

D° to one Sampson Lloyd as p^r^ order 5*s.* 6*d.*

R.P. 61. D° as p^r^ Accounts for the Two last quarters 9*s.* 6*d.*

62. D° to the Ringers Septr 13th when the Judges Came in 6*s.*
64. Paid for Ringing the 5th of November 1739——3*s.*

J.M. D° to Poor people by Mr Ball. Owens Order 2*s.*

D° to D° by Mr Ball. Lloyds Order 1*s.*

Disbursed as p^r^ particulars 49. 10 . 6

[1] The out-boroughs are Cowbridge and Llantrisant.

Bailiffs' Account.

David Owen Esqr late Bailiff of the Town from the 17th November 1737 till the 13th December 1739 to the Said Town D E

To Cash rece'd of Richard Price as by his first Article in the foregoing Account 16*s.*

So on for other articles in the account.

To Cash rece'd of Phillip Howell for takeing up his ffreedom 1*l.*

On the other side are particulars of bills from the Bailiffs to the Town, for small amounts.

This Account was past and allowed the 24 day of April 1740 by us the Majority of the Corporation (duely Summoned) then present.

9 signatures.

Edmund Lloyd Esqr D^{r} to the Said Town during the Time of his Bailiffe Ship with David Owen Esqr from the 17th of November 1737 to the thirteenth of Decr 1739

To Cash rece'd of Richard Price one of the Common Attorneys as by Article between 48 and 49 of ye Common attorneys Account 11*s.*

To a Note of hand rece'd of Mrs Meredith the other Common attorney as by the 51st Ar'cle 1*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*

To Cash rece'd of Mr Robert Priest and John Phillips for 6c. 3qr. 27l. Lead 4*l.* 4*s.*

To Cash rece'd of Severall persons for Cleaning the pump well as by the list of their Names appears 17*s.* 11*d.*

To Arrears of Town rents Due before the Year 1738 Rece'd as by the rentall appears 15*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.*

To rent rece'd for the Year 1738——9*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.*

To rent rece'd for the Year 1739——8*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.*

44. 2. 0.

E Contra Cred^{r}

N^{o} receipts

1. To Cash paid John Brewer for Work Stuff and Nails to the use of the Said Town as p^{r} Bill and receipt 3*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

2. Paid Henry Jones Tyler for Working upon ye Town hall as p^r^ receipt 2*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.*
3. Paid Mr George Watkins for Tile as p^r^ receipt 1*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.*
4. for Lime delivered to ye use of the Town hall & pump as by my own receipt 1*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*
5. Paid Mr Robert Priest for ye Carriage of Lead to Bristoll as p^r^ receipt 1*s.* 6*d.*

After this the items are not numbered.

Paid for 73 y^ds^ & ½ fflanning for the Poor of the Alms house 2*l.* 6*s.*

Paid Mrs Smith for makeing Shifts for ye s^d^ poor as p^r^ receipt 6*s.*

Paid Ld Windsor a years rent as p^r^ receipt dated 8th Decr 1738——5*l.* 13*s.* 7½*d.*

Paid by allowance to Mr John Thomas Malster for Laths when Mr Arthur Williams was Bailiff 10*s.* 6*d.*

Paid William Morgan Esqr for timber towards makeing the Pump 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

Paid Mr Thos Morgan Killoynidd[1] for a peice of Timber for the Same use 2*l.* 10*s.*

Paid John William Millwright for Makeing the Pump as p^r^ receipt 4*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*

Paid John William Smith as p^r^ receipt to his Bill annexed 1*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*

Paid Mr John Phillips for a Chamber & washer for ye Pump as p^r^ receipt 13*s.* 9*d.*

Paid John Brewer for Nails to the Pump 7*s.*

Paid Marma: Watkin for Carrying Tyle to the Hall and Carrying away ye rubbell from the Pump 4*s.*

Paid Mr Bird for painting the Pump 6*s.* 6*d.*

Paid Eliz: James for a peice of Elm being 23 feet 11*s.* 6*d.*

Paid Evan [blank] for halling the Said peice to ye Castle 1*s.* 6*d.*

Paid John James for a Sack of Lime to the Stocks 6*d.*

Paid Ld Windsors Stewart a years rent 5*l.* 13*s.* 7½*d.*

Paid Hezekiah Hopkin & others for drawing out the Water and pumps out of ye Well and for Ale for them 12*s.*

[1] Cilfynydd, near Pontypridd.

Paid the poor of the alms house being with the Money I paid for fflannen as by N° 7 & 8 two years Interest of 40*l.* left by Mr Thomas formerly Town Clk 1*l.* 8*s.*

Paid the Thatcher ye remaindr Due to him for Thatching at Bess ye Brenins[1] ho: 2*s.*

for an Act of Parliamt for laying a Duty on Spirituous Liquors 6*d.*

for D° Intituled an Act for relief of Insolvent Debtors 6*d*

paid John King for repairing the Stocks 1*s.* 2*d.*

Paid William Morgan for 500*l.* & ½ of Thatching Straw and Carring the Same to Eliz: Thomas's House 1*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.*

Paid William Stephens for 300*l.* & ½ D° 19*s.* 3*d.*

Rece'd for the use of the Said Town by the Said Mr Lloyd as appears by the foregoing Account 44*l.* 2*s.*

Expended by the Said Mr Lloyd to the use of the Said Town as appears above the Sume of 43*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

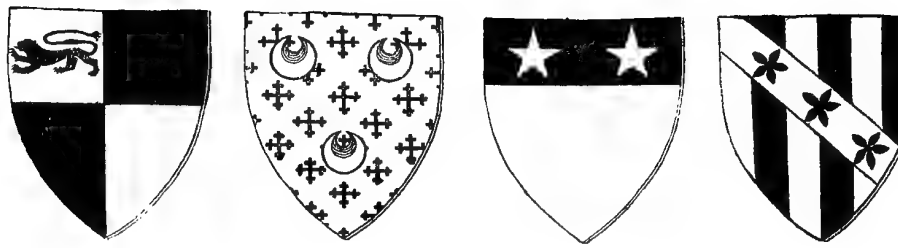
Due to the use of the Said Town from the Said Mr Lloyd as appears by the Said Accounts 19*s.* 6*d.*

Memorandum that this Account was allowed And past the 24th day of April 1740 by the Majority of the Corporation in Councell then held and the Ballance thereof paid by the said Mr Lloyd that is to Say the Sume of Six Shillings and Eight pence to the Town Clerk for Entering this Account and the remainder being twelve and Tenpence to George Watkins Esqr Senr Bailiff for this present year 1740 to ye use of the Ball: Aldermen and Burgesses of the Said Town.

Geo. Watkins
John Okey
Will. Mathew
David Owen
Arth. Williams
Gabriel Lewis
Jas Owen
Jon Thomas Jnr

D. E. C.

[1] The fourth letter in "Brenins" appears to be h or k altered to n.



CHAPTER V.

Council Minutes, 1740-1835.

SOME crossing and overlapping of dates notwithstanding, the earliest known volume of Council Minutes etc., transcribed in the preceding chapter, represents roughly the business transacted down to the year 1740. The present chapter comprises the succeeding volume 6 (2), and the subsequent one, and then carries on the records of Council Meetings to 1835, the year of Municipal Reform. Here also, however, there is some overlapping in the original manuscripts; but the only practicable plan for the Archivist to work upon in preparing these documents for publication was to follow the order (or rather, disorder) in which the original entries were made.

The legal antiquary will be interested in the Table of Fees payable to the Town Clerk in the Town Court, about the year 1740, and the form in which the Town Clerk certified the fitness of aspirants to the freedom of the Borough, at the same period.

Under date 1729 occurs what is the earliest record known to me of the appointment of the Town Clerk, who on this occasion was Edward Herbert, gentleman, a kinsman of the Lord. He was

Old Roath Church (from the West), Demolished 1869.

appointed by deed under the hand and seal of Viscount Windsor, like other members of the municipal executive; a procedure which was followed until the Borough was "thrown open" in 1835.

Interesting also are the examples (of which only the few I give are necessary) of actions in the Town Court. This was the old Borough Court Leet, or *Curia Domini Regis*, having jurisdiction in actions for debt and trespass up to the amount of forty shillings. It was one of the old Courts of Record abolished by modern enactments. The Court met regularly every fortnight, but frequently opened and closed without having any business to transact.

The Freeman's Oath is differently worded when it is to be taken by (*a*) a tradesman or (*b*) a gentleman. The phraseology is quaint, and was evidently composed in ancient times. The Freeman is not to "encourage foreigners," by which was meant that he should not deal with non-burgesses who illegally attempted to trade within the Borough. The form for gentlemen is much shorter, and couched in general terms only. Then follow the Oaths of the Mayor, Justice, Aldermen, Steward (or Recorder), Town Clerk, Assistants (or Capital Burgesses), Common Attorneys, Serjeants-at-Mace, Constables, Clerk of the Cross (or Clerk of the Market), Bailiffs, and Aletaster.

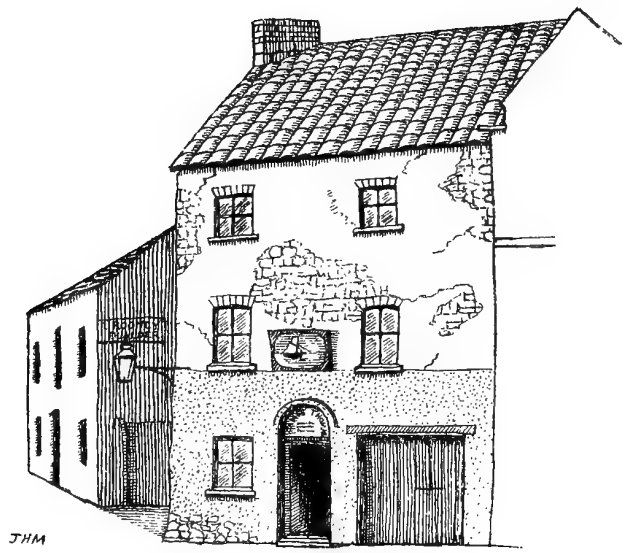
The Aldermen are to see the King's peace duly kept, and to observe the articles comprised in the municipal Charters. The Assistants (afterwards called Capital Burgesses, and, later, Councillors) are to assist the Bailiffs and Aldermen. The Common Attorneys are to collect the Town dues payable as well to the Lord as to the Bailiffs. The Serjeants (as representing the executive) are to execute warrants, preserve the King's peace, and apprehend offenders. They are not to accept of any Alderman as bail or surety. The Constables are to execute all processes, in the absence of the Serjeants, search for rogues, and, with their "defensible weapons," attend the magistrates upon all occasions.

Entered in 1756 is a schedule of Fees for the Admission of Burgesses, as settled by the Bailiffs. One of the charges is a pound for a foreigner who marries a Freeman's daughter. This is one of the payments which Counsel in 1805 held to be probably illegal, as being in restraint of marriage. Four shillings is due to the Bailiffs for a "pottle" of wine.

At the close of the 18th century there was much demolition of old buildings in the town, including the Town Gates; and early in the 19th the Great and Little Heaths were enclosed—full particulars of which changes are recorded in the Minutes. In 1803 there was a great exchange of lands between the Corporation and the Marquess of Bute; at which time West Street was taken into the grounds of Cardiff Castle, and the houses were pulled down. The formation of the Glamorganshire Canal led to much improvement in the commercial status of Cardiff at about the same period.

With the opening of the 19th century we begin to meet with records of the public reception of important personages on their arrival at Cardiff, as well as with addresses presented to Royalty on behalf of the Corporation.

The latest Minutes for the year 1835 comprise formal thanks to the Bailiff and Senior Alderman who last held those offices previous to the radical changes in municipal government introduced by the Municipal Reform Act.



CARDIFF BOAT.

Cardiff Town Book No. VI. (2).

A quarto paper book bound in boards. It was evidently intended to contain a record of proceedings in the Borough Court, but was afterwards used for recording admissions of Burgesses and Corporation officials, Orders of Council, &c.

Inside the cover is stuck: Cardiff Vill. ss. A Table of the Town Clerk's ffees in the Town Court exclusive of Stamps. The date of this is *circa* 1740.

ffor making out every Process under 40*s.*—6*d.* Copy 2*d.*—8*d.*
Above 40*s.*—1*s.*
Takeing & ffileing Affid^{ts} 1*s.*
Entring Acc'ons under 40*s.*—6*d.*
Above 40*s.*—1*s.*
fileing Returns of Process 6*d.*
Entring Appearances 6*d.* ffileing Appearances 8*d.*—1*s.* 2*d.*
fileing Decl^{s} under 40*s.*—6*d.* Above 40*s.*—1*s.*
Entring Pleas 6*d.* ffileing Pleas 8*d.*—1*s.* 2*d.*
Rules for Decl^{n} or Plea under 40*s.*—2*d.* Above 40*s.*—4*d.*
Sp'ial Rules & Rules by Consent 6*d.*
fileing Demurrers Joynders Rejoynders & Sp'ial Pleadings 1*s.*
Coppyes of all Pleadings p^{r} Sheet 3*d.*
Spnas. *pro Test.* 1*s.*
Venire fac. 1*s.*
Annexing Pannel 4*d.* fileing Return 6*d.*—10*d.*
Dockett 6*d.*
Swearing Jury & Calling Cause 1*s.* 6*d.*
Swearing Wittnesses each side 4*d.*
Verdict or Nonsuit 1*s.*
Taxing Costs 2*s.*
Entring up final Judgments 1*s.*
Every Execuc'on 1*s.*
Sci. fas. 2*s.*
On the allowance of every *Certiorari* or Writt of Error 6*s.* 8*d.*
ffor the Return of such Writts 6*s.* 8*d.*
Certifying any Cause thereon 6*s.* 8*d.*
for fileing every fforeign Plea 4*s.*

Form of Certificate of Freedom.

I do hereby Certify that J. S. of W. is a Burgess of the said Town of Cardiffe and That he is intitled to & ought to receive & enjoy all the lib^ties priviledges Immunities & Exemp'cons in or by the said Charters or any or either of them Granted or confirmed to the Burgesses thereof In Wittness Whereof I have hereunto affixed The Common Seal used for the said Town 23^d June 1740.

J. T.
T. C.

The above certificate is written in a stiff Court hand, lightly penned. The initials subscribed to it stand for John Thomas, Town Clerk. Halfway down the page is written John Martin Labourer 20 Augt 1747. 11*s.* 10*d.*; this being a memorandum of his admission to the freedom, and of the fee paid therefor. Then begin the Records of the Borough Court, or Town Court, partly in Latin and partly in English, but all in the same running Court hand. The earliest runs thus :—

Cardiff vill. ss. } Cur. Dni. Rs. de Record. Tent. apud Guildhall ibm. die Jovis scilt. Quarto die Decembris anno rni. Dni. Nri. Georgij Scdi. Dei gra. Magn. Brittan. ffranc. & Hibnie. Rs. ffidei Defensor. etc. Tertio annoqu. Dni. 1729 Coram David Owen & Thoma Mathews Ar. Ball. ejusdm. Vill.——vizl.

[Cardiff Town, to Wit. The Court of Record of our lord the King, held at the Guildhall there, on Thursday, to wit, the fourth day of December in the third year of the reign of our lord George the Second, by the grace of God of Great Britain, France and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, and so forth, and in the year of our Lord 1729; before David Owen and Thomas Mathews, esquires, Bailiffs of the said Town, to wit.]

The only record under this heading is the words No Business done—an entry which is very characteristic of the state of local public affairs at that period, and contrasts forcibly with our municipal proceedings today, when formality is at zero, and business at fever heat.

On the two following Court days precisely the same amount of business was transacted, but the fourth entry is as follows :—

Cardiff Vill. ss. Cur. Dni. Rs. ibm. Tent. ut Supra die Jovis scilt. Decimo Quinto die Januarij anno supradict. Cora. Ball. supradict. (vizl.)

Edward Herbert Gent. was admitted Town Clerk of this Burrough by Vertue of a Deputation under the hand & seal of The Right Hon'ble Thomas Lord Viscount Windsor Constable of the Castle which being produced & Read in Open Court the s^d^ Edward Herbert was sworn into that office accordingly.

At the next Court a suit was at length entered, but only one. The record runs thus :—

Johes. Powell Victualler ad^s^ Georgij Lewis——	Acc'on entred & J'ned In Debo. pro 37*s.* 6d.

[John Powell, victualler, at the suit of George Lewis. Action entered and joined, in Debt, for 37*s.* 6*d.*]

In the next action, on Thursday 12 February 1729, Process was served by W. L., attorney, on behalf of John Oaky, against Edward Lewis, cooper, for £1. 0. 3.

On Thursday 26 February, occurs this entry:—Oaky *v.* Lewis. Unless Def^t^ Pleads Judgm^t^ ag^t^ him next Court.

On the same date an action was entered thus:—Phus. Meredith q. u. Jenkin Cattock in Debo. pro 17*s.* 6*d.* Wm Lewis pro q^r^ Wm Miles pro Def. Comp.

[Philip Meredith complains against Jenkin Cattock in debt for 17*s.* 6*d.* William Lewis for Complainant, William Miles for Defendant. Appearance.]

The latter names are those of the attorneys.

At the three subsequent Courts no business was done.

Thursday, 23 April 1730. John Rowell *v.* Mary Farmer, widow, in debt for 3*l.* 14*s.* Ordered that a Comon appearance be taken in this Cause upon the Def^ts^ aff^t^ *nisi Causa* next Court.

Cardiff Vill. ss. Cur. Dni. Rs. de Record. ibm. Tent. ut supra 21° Maij 1730.

T. Morgan pro q^r^ Maria Lambert vid. q. v. Willum. Thomas Prisonar. pro 3*l.* pro Reddito narr. in Script. & affid. de Seisin. affil.

Nisi Def. Plit. Judic. in prox. intretur.

[Thomas Morgan (attorney) for the Plaintiff. Mary Lambert, widow, complains against William Thomas, a prisoner, for £3 for rent under written agreement, and affidavit of seisin is filed. Unless the Defendant plead, let judgment be entered at the next Court.]

Wm Glascoign one of the Constables ordered to be Comitted for misbehaveing himself in Court.

Cardiff Vill. ss. Cur. Dni. Rs. de Record. ibm Tent. ut Supra 4to die Junij 1730.

W. Lewis pro. Def.	Lambert *v.* Thomas Prisonar.	Judgment Confessed by Default & Rule made absolute.

Ordered that Execuc'on be forthwith made out & delivered the Serjt as soon as Costs can be taxed.

At six subsequent Courts no business was done; but on Thursday, 10 September 1730, there were five actions entered for debts, viz. :—

Thomas Coldrick, clerk, *v.* Cecill Thomas, widow, in Debt for 39*s.* 11*d.*

Henry Parry *v.* John Sweet, innholder, in a Plea of Debt for 39*s.* 11*d.*

Alexander Purcell, esquire, *v.* Robert Watkin, cordwainer, in a Plea of Debt for 39*s.* 11*d.*

Philip Jenkin *v.* Mary Smith, widow, in Costs 39*s.* 11*d.*

J. Griffiths *v.* Mary Hart, in Debt for 39*s.* 11*d.*

From this date the Courts are fairly busy, the amount in dispute being usually 39*s.* 11*d.*, and the proceedings devoid of interest. The pleadings are generally recorded in such simple words as Def. plit. Nil Debet infra Sex Annos (Defendant pleads that he owes nothing within six years); Def. plit. Non Assumpsit (Defendant pleads that he did not assume the contract). Occasionally a case is set down for trial by jury, and the verdict is recorded.

Thursday 3 December 1730. David Owen against Margaret Lewis, widow. Judgment for Plaintiff for damages 32*s.* and costs 2*d.*

William Morgan, who claimed 39*s.* 11*d.* of William Gibbon, for Debt, recovered 4*s.* 4*d.* damages and 2*d.* costs.

Thursday 17 December 1730. Ordered that No Country attorneys be admitted to practice in this Court or any but these hereafter named till further order viz. Henry Lewellin, Henry Morgan, Thos Morgan & Wm Lewis Gentln

Thursday 31 December 1730. Margaret Shears, spinster, sued Henry Lewis, surgeon, in Debt for 39*s.* 11*d.*

Ordered upon Oaths of The Serjts at Mace that Henry Lewis Chyrurgeon Do shew Cause next Court why an Attachmt shal not Issue agt him for his Contempt in Slighting & tearing the Process

of this Court & at ye same time giveing the Serj^ts^ abusive language in the Execuc'on of their Duty in Derision & Contempt of their authority & of the authority of this Court.

Thursday 11 March 1730. Thomas Morgan, gentleman, sued Morgan David, victualler, in trans. sup. Cas. (a plea of trespass on the case) for 39*s.* 11*d.*

In John Griffiths *v.* William Hart, shoemaker, the Defendant had delivered against him Judgm^t^ for want of a Plea.

Thursday 25 March 1731. John Mayo sues Mary Smith, widow, for 5*l.*

The parties' Attorneys are throughout indicated by their initials, in each case.

Thursday 6 May 1731. Ordered that in all Causes for ye future six days notice of Tryal be given (the day of Notice & the day of Tryal to be inclusive) Notice to Def^t^ or his attorney shall be sufficient but to be in Writing.

The case of William Phillips *v.* Edward Jones was removed by *Certiorari* (probably to the next Court of Grand Sessions.)

Thursday 20 May 1731. Christopher Price sues Lionel Stibbs, "periwigmaker," in Debt for 39*s.* 11*d.* Defendant pleads that he owes nothing.

Thursday 15 July 1731. The book was inspected and signed by John Calthorp.

William Evans *v.* Edward Jones, in Debt for 39*s.* 11*d.* Def. Cogn. Judic. in Person. in Cur. (Defendant confesses judgment in person in Court.)

Ordered upon the petition of the Def^t^ that he be bro^t^ before ye Judges of his Maj^tyes^ Court of Grand Sessions in order for his Discharge in pursuance of the act of parliam^t^ for Releif of Debtors in respect to ye Imprisonm^t^ of their persons If the s^d^ Court of Grand Sessions shal think fitt to order him to appear accordingly.

Thursday 29 July 1731. Richard Hopkin sues John Bird, painter, in Debt for 39*s.* 11*d.*

Thursday 12 August 1731. Thomas Brady sues William Gascoign in Debt for 39*s.* 11*d* The Defendant pleads Nil Debet per Legem (that he owes nothing by Law). At the next Court he was required to give particulars of the Law referred to in his defence. He did so, and seems to have established his case.

Thursday 26 August 1731. John Jones, hatmaker, sues George Jones, chemist, in a Plea of Debt for 39*s.* 11*d.* Defendant pleaded Tender.

10 August 1732. Robert Preist, "Navigator," sues Florence Morgan, widow, in Debt for 39*s.* 11*d.*

22 March 1732. Moses Morgan against James Williams. Ordered (upon the oath of Wm Purcel one of the Serjts that the Deft being arrested upon a Sp'ial Process rel. this Court made his Escape) that an attachmt Issue agt ye sd Jas Williams.

This year the headings are in Latin for the last time. The following is the first English heading in this volume :—

Cardiff Town. The Court of Record of our Sovereign Lord the King there held at the Guild Hall of the said Town on Thursday the twenty sixth day of July in the Seventh year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Second by the Grace of God King of Great Brittain and soforth and in the Year of Our Lord one thousand seven hundred and thirty three Before George Lewis and William Lambert Esqrs Bailiffs of the said Town (as follows)

Morgan David Complains agt. William Williams, currier, in a plea of Trespass & assault to his Damage 39*s.* 11*d.* Judgment was entered by default, but on 9 August Williams sued David for debt to the same amount.

The last record is dated 23 August and signed Inspected hitherto

Wm Longman.

After an interval of some blank pages, the writing continues with a record of Town Officials duly sworn ; thus :—

Cardiff Town. Saturday 29th Septr 1733. Thomas Stradling Esqre was Sworn Constable of the Castle.

Tuesday the 2nd of Octr following. Llewellin Williams Esqre was Sworn Steward of the sd Town.

The same day David Owen & Thos Meredith Esqres were Sworn Bayliffes and Thos Williams Innkeeper & Henry Williams Chandler were Sworn Serjeants at Mace for ye sd Town.

Thursday ye 4th Sworn Constables

Wm Hart } for High Street Ward.
Trevor Jones }

John Thomas } South Ward.
Joseph Robert }

Thos Morgan } East Ward.
Wm Ford }

Edward Mashman } West Ward.
Evan Watkin }

Ale Tasters are

Phillip Jones
Arthr Williams

Cardiff. Thursday the [blank] day of September in the year of our Lord 1734 The Honble Herbert Windsor was Sworn Constible of the Castle.

Monday the 30th of September 1734.

Arthur Williams & William Lambert Esq^rs were Sworn Bayliffs of the said Town and John Griffiths & John Whiteing were Sworn Serjeants at Mace.

We now turn to the other end of the volume. The flyleaves are covered with memoranda and scribblings, and seem to have been largely used by the Town Clerk or his assistant to test his texting-pen on—as appears by the words "This Indenture," "Ad opus & usum," "D'ni Manerij," "Caret Debet," &c., neatly texted with a fine quill. Here also are a number of entries, presumably of persons admitted to the freedom of the Borough, namely :—

29 Septr 1748.

John Portrey Lantwit Major
Wm Morgan of Cardiffe Tobacconist
Rees Charles Monknash
David Prich^d of Wick
Thomas William of Lanishen
Edward Waters of Uske Apoth^ry

October 13.

Christopher Phillips Taylor

and, in another hand, on the opposite page :

John Laurence of St Donats Gent.
Chas Gibbon of D^o
Joseph Thomas Sadler

These signatures also appear :

John Thomas.
George Wittington 1746.
J. Richards.

And the names of Thomas Jones, Nicholas Jones, Edmund Harry and Barbara his Wid^o The entries in this portion of the book then commence with the Minutes of two Council Meetings :—

Cardiff Vill. 5th January 1729.

At a Councell duly Summoned & this day held it was agreed by the Majority present whose names are hereto subscribed as follows

Impris: An assistant being Wanted to Supply the place of Mr Michael Richards dece'd Mr John Oaky was duly elected.

Dav: Owen
Tho: Mathews
George Lewis
Thos Meredith
Arth. Williams
Jno Tanner
Rich. Jones
J. Thomas
Will. Lambert
Hen. Cornish
Edwd Herbert
es: vill: pre:

The abbreviations under the last name stand for "eiusdem ville prepositus" (Mayor of the said Town.) These entries seem to be his writing.

Item. Agreed that the present Bayliffes be at Lib'ty to Lett the Town Pitching with the appurtenances thereto belonging for any Term not exceeding Seven yeares at ye yearly rent of Eighteen pounds payable Quarterly to Comence from Christmas last the Lessees to Collect the Town Rent

The signatures as before, with the addition of Will. Mathewe, Tho. Glascott and Jno Okey.

Eodem die. Item. An Alderman being Wanted in the Room of Mr Cradock Nowell dece'd William Lambert Gent. is elected in his Stead.

8 signatures.

Councell held 9th March 1729 duly Sumoned & by us the Majority Resolved that Publick Notice be given for keeping an open free Great Markett for all Sorts of Cattle in this Town on the Second Wednesday in March instant & in every Month to the Second Wednesday in October yearly.

10 signatures.

Next come the formulae of the oaths required to be taken by various officials of the Borough. They are written in a good brown ink, in the same hand as the foregoing Minutes—apparently that of Edward Herbert.

Cardiff vill: ss.

Freemen's Oaths.

(for Tradesmen &c.)

You shall be true & faithfull to our Sovereign L^{d} the King & his Successor^{rs}, and to the Constable of the Castle Deputy Constable, Bayliffes, & Aldermen of this Town, & shall assist them in all reasonable Causes. You shall keep the ffranchises & Customes of this Town, & also the King's Peace. You shall pay obedience to all Summons from the Bayliffes for the time being, and demean & behave yo^{r}self Civilly towards them. You shall not encourage fforeigners or deal with them in prejudice of this Town, & whereby the Libertyes thereof may be abused & prejudiced. You shall not take any Apprentice for a less Term then Seven Yeares, & to be Bound by Indenture in a legall manner, and to be made by the Town Clerk of this Town, for the time being, who shall at the end of his Term, if he has faithfully served you, be made a Burgess of this Town. You shall not be without a defencible Weapon in yor house, wherewith to assist & Stand by the Bayliffs & Aldermen, for Preservation of the Peace, upon all occasions. These Things & all & every other Thing & Things, belonging to the Duty & Charge of a ffreeman of this Town, You shall of yor part Well & truly Observe & Execute to the utmost of yor Power.——So help you God.

(for Gentlemen &c.)

You Shall be true & faithfull to our Sovereign Lord the King, and his Successors. You shall behave yo^{r}self well towards the Magistrates of this Town, & shall keep the ffranchises & good Customs thereof to the utmost of yor Power. These & all other Things belonging to, & becomeing the Duty of a ffreeman of this Town, you shall truly & faithfully Observe & keep.——So help you God.

Oath of Mayor and Justices of Peace.

You as Justice of the Peace [Constable of ye Castle, Mayor &c.] for this Town Shall do Equall Right to Poor & Rich, to the Utmost of yor Understanding Witt & Power according to the Laws of the

Realm & Customs of this Town, the Libertyes & ffranchises thereof you shall Endeavor to Preserve & Keep. You shall not be Councell with any persons in matters of dispute or Quarrells depending or brought before you But shall Impartially execute the Office of a Justice of the Peace within this Town without any Reward or Gratuity save only the accustomed ffees. You shall direct yor Precepts & Warrants to none but the Serjeant's at Mace & Constables or some Propper Officers in the sd Town. These Things and whatsoever else appertaineth to the Office of a Justice of the Peace of this Town you shall well & truly execute & perform to the Utmost of yor Power.——So help you God.

Aldermans Oath.

fforasmuch as You are elected & Chosen an Alderman by means whereof this Town may be the better governed, Yor Oath Is that you shall See his Majtyes Peace kept to the Utmost of yor Power. You shall Study & endeavor to Preserve the Welfare Liberty's & ffranchises of this Town. You shall Observe & keep the articles Comprized in the Charters of the same together with the Good Customes & Ordinances therein contained. You shall come at the Comand of the Bayliffs & their Successors to aid & asist them with yor best advice & Councell as often as you shall be thereto required as well for the administrac'on of Justice as to Confer with them for the Establishing the lawfull ordinances & Comon good of this Town You shall not be Perswaded by any Gentlemen or others to act Contrary to the Interest & advantage of this Corporation. The Bayliffs, Aldermen, & yor own Councell You Shall not disclose And all & every other good & lawfull Thing & Things requisite, appertaining to the office of an alderman within this Town you shall well & truly Observe Perform & keep.——So help you God.

Stewards Oath.

You shall duely & faithfully execute the Office of Steward within this Town, according to the Tennor of the Charters & Lres. Patent in that behalf granted. You shall to the utmost of yor Skill Power & Knowledge Advise & asist the Bayliffs with yor Councell upon all

Occasions & Direct them in the best manner you are able for the Preservation of the Lib'tyes & Comon Good of this Town and do every other Thing & Things appertaining to the Office of Recorder or Steward of this Town.——So help you God.

Town Clerk's Oath.

You shall duely & faithfully Respect & Obey the Magistrates of this Town & advise & direct them upon all lawfull Occasions to the Utmost of yor Skill & Knowledge And Shall in every Respect demean yorself towards the Bayliffs & Aldermen of this Corporation as a Town Clerk ought to do and shall do & perform all other Thing & Things Becomeing & Propper to be Done by Such an Officer.——So Help You God.

Asistants Oath.

Whereas you have been Chosen an Assistant or Capitall Burgess yor Oath is, that you shall be Asistant with the Bayliffs & Aldermen in Electing Bayliffs Serjeants Comon Attorneys & all other Inferior Officers and to do & execute all other Things that by Comon Assent or Voices ought within this Town to be done (the Election of Aldermen only excepted) And you shall assist the Bayliffs & Aldermen in their Good Government of this Town. And shall upon all Summons & Warning by the sd Bayliffs & Aldermen to you in that behalf given Resort accordingly to the place & at the time Limitted by any such Summons. You shall not Absent yorself without Some lawfull occasion. You Shall not Disclose any such Thing or Things as by the sd Bayliffs or Aldermen may or shall be menc'oned and Between them & you from time to time Conferred upon untill the same shall be by them or their generall Consent Published. These & all other Thinges requisite for an asistant to do you shall well & truly on yor Behalf observe & execute.——So help you God.

Comon Attorney's Oath.

You shall diligently faithfully & truly Exercise & execute the Office of a Comon attorney in this Town and shall justly & honestly

Collect Levy & gather all & every Such Sum̄e & Sum̄es of money as are due & usually Collected for the Lord of the Soil as also all such other Rents Dutyes Profitts & Comodityes wtsoever which shall be due & payable while you are in Office & as the same haue been heretofore Collected Gathered & Leavyed And shall make just Payment & give a true Account at the end of the sd Term to the Bayliffs & Aldermen And also you shall be ready to make Payments of any part or parcell thereof as often as you shall be thereto required by the Bayliffs for the time being for & towards any Necessary occasion by them to be thought Propper for the use & Benefitt of the sd Town as has been usually accustomed. These & all other Things Appertaining to the Office of a Com̄on Attorney in this Town you shall to the utmost of yor Power Observe & perform——So help you God.

Serjeants Oath.

You shall Carefully & diligently Exercise & Execute the Office of Serjeants at Mace in this Town & the Libertyes of the same during Such Time as you shall Continue therein. You shall be Submissive & Obedt to the Constable of the Castle the Deputy Constable Bayliffs & Aldermen their lawfull & reasonable Com̄ands you shall Observe & keep. You shall faithfully execute all Processes Precepts & Warrants to you directed & make true Returns thereof. You shall preserve the King's Peace to the utmost of yor Power & apprehend the Offenders therein. You shall not accept of any Alderman for Bail or Surety for any person. You shall Leavy all ffines as shall become due which shall be incerted in any Extract to you delivered or in any Warrt or Precept to you directed & make true Return & Payment thereof to whom the same shall appertaine and render a just account of all moneys by you rece'd on accot of ye sd Town. These & all other matters & Things belonging to the office of Serjeant at Mace in the sd Town You & each of you Shall well & truly observe & perform.——So help you God.

Constable's Oath.

You shall Carefully diligently & truly Exercise & Execute the Office of Constable within this Town & the Libertyes of the Same

during such time as you Shall Continue therein, and shall with all expedition & to the Utmost of yor Power Execute all Processes in the absence of the Serj^{ts} & all Precepts & Warrants to you directed & make true Return thereof. You shall be Submissive & Obedient to the Constable & deputy Constable of the Castle Bayliffs & Aldermen of the s^{d} Town & obey their lawfull Comands upon all Occasions. You shall endeavo^{r} to the Utmost yor Power to Preserve the King's Peace & apprehend & bring before the Bayliffs the Transgressors & Offendors therein. You shall make diligent Search by day & Night for Rogues Vagabonds Sturdy Beggars & other Idle & disorderly persons & bring such Offenders before the Bayliffs and shall Search all Houses & places which you shall suspect to entertain any Lewd & disorderly men and Women. You Shall be ready with yor Defensible Weapon to attend & asist the magistrates of the s^{d} Town upon all occasions & shall Demean & behave yo^{r}self towards them as a Constable ought to do. These & all other things Appertaining to the Office of a Constable in the s^{d} Town you shall faithfully Observe & Perform.——So help you God.

Cl^{k} of ye Cross & Cl^{k} of the Markett's Oath.

You shall honestly & duely execute the Office of a Clerk of the Markett of this Town & shall Resort every market day to the Cross, Highstreet & elsewhere to make thorough Scrutiny & Survey of the s^{d} Markett and Shal take Care that no Corn be bought or Sold before twelve of the Clock in the fforenoon and that Notice of the time be given by Ringing the Hall Bell for all persons (excepting Bakers Brewers & Badgers whom you shall not permit to buy, till Two [altered in a later hand to One] of the Clock in the afternoon) and any persons offending herein you shall present to the end they may be proceeded ag^{t} according to Law. You shall justly & truely Measure & Strike all such Corn as shall be Imported for Sale into this Town. You shall likewise examine & see that no Meat or Victuals unwholesome or under Weight be sold or exposed to Sale in the s^{d} Markett & shall seize the same according to the antient & Laudable Customes of this Town. These & all other Things app'rtaining to the Office of Clerk of the Markett you shall duely & justly observe & perform.——So help you God.

Bayliffe's Oath.

You shall truly justly & Uprightly Use Exercise & execute the Office of Bayliffs within this Town and keep the ffranchises thereof during all Such time as you shall Continue therein. You shall sett apart all prejudice & partiality & hear all partyes & determine all matters & Causes brought before you with Candour & uprightness according to the utmost of your Skill & knowledge without favor & affection or Hatred & Malice. You shall pay Obedience to his Majtyes Writts & make due return thereof & also of the Sheriffs Mandates which shall be to you directed. You shall to the Utmost of your Power preserve and maintain the King's Peace in this Town & the Libertyes thereof and punish the Transgressors & offenders therein upon due Proof thereof made before you. You shall take due Care that fair & honest Weights & Measures be Used in the sd Town during yor Bayliffship And that the Bakers & Brewers do keep & maintaine a true & reasonable Assize of Bread Beer & Ale and that the same as also all kind of Victualls be good & Wholesome for Mens' body. All Laudable Customs ffranchises & Ordinances heretofore used in this Town and not abrogated by any Law or Statute, You shall to the utmost of your Power endeavor to preserve & maintain. These & every other Thing & Things belonging to the Office of Bayliff of this Town you shall well & truly observe & keep.——So help you God.

Aletasters Oath.

You shall well & truely & without Partiallity execute the Office of Ale Taster in this Town & shall take diligent Care that all Brewers & Victuallers in the sd Town shall brew & expose to sale Good & wholsome ale & Beer for man's Body and that the same be not sold before it be Tasted & approved by you and afterwards to be sold agreable to the Prices appointed by the Bayliffs & all defaults herein you shall present & make known to the Bayliffs whereby due Punishment may be inflicted upon the Offenders accordingly. These & all other Things appertaining to such an office you shal faithfully observe & execute.——So help you God.

The Eighth of April 1738 Edward Mashman and Thomas John Were Duly Sworn Clerks of the Shambles to Examine therein before David Owen Esq^e one of the Bayliffes of the said Town.

18th June 1731.

Cardiff Vill: ss. In Councell.

An Asistant or Comon Councill man being wanted to supply the place of William Lambert Gent. who is made an Alderman Wee the Majority whose names are hereunto Subscribed Do Elect Gabriel Lewis Hatmaker.

Arth. Williams
Alex^r Purcel
Will. Richds.
Will. Mathew
David Owen
Thos Meredith
Tho. Mathews
Will. Lambert
Hen. Llewellin jnr.
Rich. Jones
J. Thomas
Tho. Glascott Jn^r
John Greenefield
John Oakey
Edwd Herbert
e^s Vill. pre.

Eodem die

Mr Edward Morgan one of the Aldermen of this Town haveing lived retired & remote from this Corporac'on & not haveing appeared among us for Several years last past Wee do therefore Esteem him to be an useless Member & Do hereby Disfranchise him and Do Elect Mr Henry Lewellin to be an alderman in his Room.

9 signatures.

1731 June 25. Richard Jenkins, mercer, elected Assistant or Common Councilman in the room of John Jones, farrier, deceased.

Philip Stephens, tobacconist, elected Assistant in the room of William Lewis, hatmaker, deceased.

17 signatures.

Cardiff Vill: ss. 4th Novr 1731.

Ordered at a Councell duely Sumoned that the money due by Bonds from Several persons to the poor of this Town be Called in & that the several persons who owe the same have Notice to pay in the same next Monday at the Guildhall of this Town and that the several persons who owe Rent to this Town be sued by the Town Clerk after giving them Notice once more.

7 signatures.

1731 March 7. Thomas Morgan, gentleman, elected Assistant or Common Councilman in the room of Nicholas Brewer, mariner, deceased.

19 signatures.

Thomas Morgan, gentleman, elected Alderman in the room of William Richards, esquire, deceased.

9 signatures.

28th April 1732.

Ordered that the poor's Rate for St Mary's Parish for this year be 2*s.* 6*d.* pr pound as also for St John's parish.

Cardiff Town. 31st July 1733.

At a Hall or Council Duely Summoned Wee the Majority then & there present whose names are hereunto Subscribed Do Elect Henry Morgan Gentleman To be an asistant Comon Council man or Capital Burgess of this Town in the Room of Thomas Glascot sadler Dece'd.

(10 signatures, concluding, for the last time, with Edwd Herbert es Vill: pre.)

2d October 1733.

Cardiff Town. At a Councel Duely Summoned Wee the Bayliffes and Aldermen whose names are hereunto Subscribed Do Displace and Remove Walter Churchey Esquire from his Office of Steward of this Town and in his Stead Do Elect Llewellin Williams of Dyffrin Esqr Barrister at Law to be Steward of the said Town.

George Lewis
Will. Lambert
David Owen
Thos Meredith
Arth. Williams
Edwd Herbert
Thos Morgan

1733 October 13. John Phillips, mariner, elected an Assistant or Capital Burgess in the room of Thomas Morgan, made an Alderman.

Roger Morgan, carpenter, elected an Assistant or Capital Burgess in the room of Henry Morgan, gentleman, "who hath Resigned."

Overleaf follows, in a different handwriting:—

December 31st 1756.

ffees due for the Admission of Burgesses of the Town of Cardiff as s'telled by the Bailiffs.

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
for a mans marrying the Daughter of a ffreeman and no ffreeman himself - - -	1.	0.	0
To the Bailiffs a pottle of Wine - - -	0.	4.	0
To the Town Clerk for In rolling - -	0.	3.	4
for an Admission Stamp - - -	0.	2.	3
	£1.	9.	7
The like ffees for any person takeing up his ffreedom in the said Town by virtue of Serving an Apprenticeship for Seven years -	1.	9.	7
for the Admission of a ffreemans Son - -	0.	3.	4
To the Bailiffs a pottle of Wine - -	0.	4.	0
To the Town Clerk for recording freedom -	0.	3.	4
for the Admission Stamp - - -	0.	2.	3
	£0.	12.	11

In a different hand:—

Cardiff Town to wit. } Be it Remembered That on Friday the 11th Day of December 1778 Robert Savours and Bartholomew Greenwood Two of The Aldermen of the Said Town were then Sworn into the Office of Bailiffs of the Said Town for the year ensuing, Before Sir Herbert Mackworth Baronet Constable of the Castle, in the Room of Henry Yeomans Esqr and Powell Edwards Clerk the late Bailiffs.

At the Same Time and Place William Prichard and John Ovens were Sworn into the Office of Serjeants at Mace for the Said Town, for the year ensuing.

Cardiff Town to wit. } On Friday the 11th Day of December 1778 In Open Court at the Court of Our Lord The King held, By Adjournment, for the Said Town, Robert Stephenson Esquire was admitted and Sworn Burgess or Freeman of the Said Town, by Robert Savours and Bartholomew Greenwood Esqrs Bailiffs of the Said Town.

Thomas
Town Clerk.

Cardiff Town to wit. } Be it Remembered That on Monday the Fourteenth Day of December 1778, the following persons were Sworn into the Office of the Constables for the ensuing Year.

For the East Ward.	William Robert, the Younger, and Edward Lewis.
For the High Street Ward.	Henry Eades and Richard Jenkin.
For the South Ward.	William Watkin and William Mathew.
For the West Ward.	David Richard and Thos Thomas.

Cardiff Town to wit. } Be it Remembered That on Saturday the Ninth Day of January 1779 Edward Whiting of the Said Town Taylor and Thomas Waters of the Same Tallow Chandler were Sworn into the Office of Commons Attorneys of the Said Town in the Room of Michael Brewer and William Prichard for the year ensuing.

Cardiff Town, to wit.

At a Court of Common Council duly Summoned and held for the Said Town on Friday the 28th Day of May 1779 for taking the

Old Houses, West Side of High Street, and Part of Brecon Old Bank (now Lloyd's) Before 1877.

Affairs of this Corporation into Consideration It is Unanimously Ordered as follows, Viz^{t}

Ordered That proper Persons be employed By The Bailiffs to take Care of and Secure the Materials of The house By the Quay late in the possession of Henry Williams, Gent. And that Notice be given By The Town Clerk that the same house is to be Let, to the best Bidder, and the Town Cl^{k} is to receive proposals for renting It out, and to deliver the same at the next Common Council Meeting.

Ordered That the Bailiffs do employ proper persons to pull down fifteen feet or thereabouts of The Markett house at The North End thereof, and build an Arch of about 12 feet and a pine End Between the Second Pillars at the North End of the s^{d} Market house for the Entrance of The Markett people, and That no Horses be Suffered to enter into the Markett house hereafter.

Ordered That in Consideration of the sum of £25 to be paid to Mr Thos Thomas Town Clerk in Consideration of his Conveying All his right and Title at his own Expence To the Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses and their Successors To All that house lately in the poss'ion of John Jones in the Middle Row, And also to All that Ruin purchased by him of Alex^{r} Willson and of his Delivering up his poss'ion of the peice of Ground or Court Bet^{n} the s^{d} house & Ruin, & wch is said to be Subject to a Chauntry rent.

Ordered That the Bayliffs, as Soon as they have received Such Conveyance from the s^{d} Thos Thomas have full Power and Authority to pull down the said house and Court and gett the Ground whereon the Same Stands properly pitched.

Ordered That the Said Bailiffs have also full Power and Authority to pull down All That Stable and Pigsty belonging to the Corporation Situate in The Middle Row late in the poss'ion of Edmund Rowland.

Ordered That all Leases heretofore agreed to at former Meetings be Confirmed and Executed, and notice be given to any persons who shall prevent the Delivery of poss'ion of the Prem'es to the Lessees, and That on Refusal of Delivery of possession, proper proceed^{gs} be prosecuted and Carryed on to gett poss'ion of the Same by Ejectment or Otherwise, which the Town Clerk is hereby Authorised to prosecute having The Town Seal to his Warrant for that purpose.

Thos Thomas Gentleman Town Clerk, proposes to take a Lease of The Cocks Tower at *6d.* pr annum.

Robt Savours
Barth. Greenwood
Thos Edwards
Francis Minnitt
Hen. Lewis
Powell Edwards
William Edwards
Thos Thomas
Watt. Morgan
Willm Olds.

Admissions of Burgesses or Freemen :—

1779 Sept. 30 Thursday. Robert Savours junior, gentleman.
Edward Thomas of "Eglwysnunyd" in the parish of Margam, gentleman.
Oct. 14 Thursday. Thomas Sweet, of Roath, gentleman.
William Williams, of Cardiff, currier.
James James, of Cardiff, baker.
William Sweet, of Cardiff, mariner.
Thomas David, of Cardiff, shopkeeper.
Thomas Lewis, of Cardiff, victualler.
28th. William Williams, of the General Post Office, London, gentleman.
William Thomas, of Cardiff, mason.
Thomas Thomas, of Cardiff, tiler.
Jacob Thomas, of Cardiff, tiler.

1779 October 25. Thomas Edwards and Francis Minnitt, aldermen, were sworn Bailiffs before Sir Herbert Mackworth, bart., Constable of the Castle. (Place not named).

"At the same time and Place" Hugh Whiteing and William Attwood were sworn Serjeants at Mace.

Constables sworn then and there :—

East Ward.	Jacob Thomas junior and James Whiteing.
High Street Ward.	Richard Jenkin and Thomas Cotton junior
South Ward.	William Brewer and William Stone.
West Ward.	William Westmecute and George Harrington.

Cardiff Town to wit. On Monday the 25th Day of October in the Year of our Lord 1779 Phillip Lewis of Lanrumney Esqr was

Sworn Alderman of the said Town before Sr Herbert Mackworth Bart Constable of the Castle of Cardiff.

Admitted Burgesses or Freemen, 25 Novr. Revd. George Richards, of Cardiff, Clerk. William Watkins, of Cardiff, carpenter.

1780 Septr. 21. William, joiner; John Wood, gentleman; William Williams, currier; James James, baker; William Sweet, mariner; William Glascott, currier, and Alexander Wilson, watchmaker, all of Cardiff, were appointed Assistants or Capital Burgesses.

At the same Meeting of Council, William Prichard, assistant, was appointed Alderman, in the room of Arthur Williams, deceased.

Ordered that the Bayliffs for the Time being do Approbiate £16 per ann. from the rents due from William Jones & Dorothy Meredith, to William Prichard Joiner towards discharge of his Bill for the repairs of the houses belongg to the Charity School in poss'ion of sd Dorothy George & John Jones and the sd Wm Prichard be in the Mean Time Allowed Interest from this Day for Such Sums as Shall remain due to him for his Said Bill and that the remg sum of £7. 4. 0 be paid to the sd John Jones ye Schoolmaster, together with the Use of the house he now lives in.

Cardiff Town to wit. } Wednesday the 21st of September 1780. At the Guildhall of the Said Town William Prichard of the Said Town Joiner was Sworn Assistant or Capital Burgess of the Said Town, By Thomas Edwards and Francis Minnitt Esqrs Bayliffs of ye Said Town of Cardiff.

Thos Edwards
Francis Minnitt.

Enrolments of Burgesses or Freemen :—

1780 September 28 Thursday. Morris Morris, of Cardiff, carpenter.
Evan John, of Whitchurch parish, yeoman.
David Morgan, of Llantrisant, yeoman.
John David, of Llantrisant, yeoman.
William Howells, of Saint Fagan's parish, yeoman.
Wilfryd Colley, of Cardiff, shopkeeper.
William Purcell, of Cardiff, shoemaker.
Morgan Bates, of Cardiff, mariner.

Cardiff Town to wit } On Friday the 29th Day of September in the year of our Lord One thousand Seven hundred and Eighty William Prichard of the said Town Joiner was Sworn Alderman of the said Town before Sir Herbert Mackworth Baronet Constable of the Castle of Cardiff.

Assistants or Capital Burgesses sworn 2 October 1780, before the Bailiffs :—
William Williams, of Cardiff, currier.
James James, of Cardiff, baker.
William Glascott, of Cardiff, currier.
Alexander Willson, of Cardiff, watchmaker.

1780 October 3. Robert Savours and Bartholomew Greenwood, esquires, aldermen, were sworn Bailiffs before Sir Herbert Mackworth; and William Evans and Wilfrid Colley were sworn Serjeants at Mace.

Constables sworn :—

East Ward.	Thomas Morgan, glazier, and William Lewis.
High Street Ward.	Edward Thomas, tiler, and Roger Powell.
South Ward.	William Stone, victualler, and Henry Charles.
West Ward.	Thomas Scandrett, butcher, and Richard Jenkin.

Admitted Burgesses or Freemen : —

1780 October 12 Thursday. John Allen, of Clement's Inn in the county of Middlesex, gentleman.

1781 March 1 Thursday. John Jenkins, of Canton in the parish of Llandaff, yeoman.

Thomas Richard, of Cardiff, blacksmith.

Sworn Assistants or Capital Burgesses :—

1781 March 1 Thursday. William Sweet, of Cardiff, mariner.
John Wood, of Cardiff, gentleman.

Septr. 20 Thursday. John Richards senior, of Cardiff, esquire.
Robert Stephenson, of Cardiff, esquire.

Alderman appointed on the same day :—
John Richards senior, of Cardiff, esquire.

Minutes of Council, 20 September 1781 : —

Ordered That an Inquiry be made by the Bayliffs, whether a Lease heretofore Granted By the Bayliffs Aldermen & Burgesses

of a Spot of Ground near the East Gate whereon a Stable & Court is erected now in the possession of Mr Tho: French is expired, and if Such Lease is expired, that an Inquiry be made into the Title of the Corporation to the sd prem'es, and the Bayliffs are requested to report the Consequence of their Inquiry at the next Court of Common Council.

Ordered that a Lease be Granted To Mr Thos Thomas Town Clerk of the Cocks Tower for 21 Years at the rent of Six pence pr ann: To hold from Mich'as next, and That the Town Seal be Affixed to such Lease.

Ordered That the West Gate of the said Town, be pulled down, with due Convenience, and that the Bayliffs have the Direction thereof.

Ordered That the East Gate of the said Town be pulled down and the Walls thereunto adjoining so as to lay the same open to the Street there, Mr Henry Lewis giving up his right & Title to the Court or yard thereunto adjoining, which is also ordered to be laid open into the said Street.

Further admissions of Burgesses or Freemen :—

1781 Septr. 27 Thursday. Edward Whiteing, of Cardiff, tailor.
James Whiteing, of Cardiff, tallow chandler.
Henry Eades, of Cardiff, barber.
Thomas Williams, of Penmark parish, yeoman.
Thomas Harry, of Whitchurch parish, yeoman.
Evan David, of "Fair Water," in the parish of Llandaff, yeoman.

1782 January 21 Monday. Aldermen Francis Minnitt and William Prichard were sworn Bailiffs before Sir Herbert Mackworth.

31st Thursday. Constables sworn :—

East Ward.	William Jenkin, baker.
	Thomas David, blacksmith.
South Ward.	William David, shoemaker.
	Thomas Charles.
High Street Ward.	Edward Thomas, tiler.
	Thomas Stibbs.
West Ward.	William Tanner, hatter.
	John Bird junior.

Sworn Burgesses or Freemen :—

1782 Jany. 31 Thursday. William Richards, of the city of Llandaff, esquire.
Thomas Key, of Saint Fagan's, gentleman.
John Howden, of Cardiff, gardener.

March 28. William Scandrett, of Cardiff, butcher.
June 6. Edward Jacob, of Eglwysilan parish, drover.
December 5. Henry Williams, of Cardiff, gentleman.
William Cobb, of Cardiff, yeoman.
John Bird, of Cardiff, yeoman.

1782 Jany. 21. John Richards senior, of Cardiff, esquire, was sworn Alderman before Sir Herbert Mackworth.
March 28 Thursday. Thomas Robert, of Cardiff, was sworn Constable, in the room of William Jenkin, by the Bailiffs.

1783. Elections and Appointments.

Bailiffs.

Henry Yeomans and Samuel Sabin.

Alderman.

Samuel Sabin, gentleman.

Assistants or Capital Burgesses.

Samuel Sabin of Cardiff, gentleman.
Henry Hollier of Cardiff, gentleman.
Rev. Francis Bathie, clerk.

Burgesses or Freemen.

Edward Savours of Llantrithyd, gentleman.
Morgan John, of Cardiff, tailor.
Henry Hollier, of Cardiff, gentleman.
James Capper, of Margaret Street, Cavendish Square, London, esquire.
Peter Birt of Wenvoe Castle, esquire.
Henry Holland, of Hertford Street, Mayfair, London, esquire.
Rev. Francis Bathie, rector of Llanmaes.
Philip Minnitt, of Saint Andrew's, yeoman.
Rev. John Evans, of Llanedern, clerk.
George Philpott of Roath Court, gentleman.
John David junior, of Saint Mellon's parish, yeoman.
Charles Jones, of Cardiff, mariner.

Common Attorneys.

John Waters, of Cardiff, sadler, and
Thomas Stibbs, of Cardiff, cordwainer.

Serjeants at Mace.

William Scandrett and
William Watkins.

Constables of East Ward.

Thomas Evan, gardener, and John Drew.

Constables of South Ward.

Edward Thomas, tucker, and William David.

Constables of High Street Ward.

John Morgan, labourer, and John Stibbs junior.

Constables of West Ward.

John Lewis, victualler, and Richard Lewis.

The above appointments are the only business recorded for this year. As before, the Bailiffs and Aldermen were sworn before Sir Herbert Mackworth, baronet, Constable of the Castle; and the others before the Bailiffs. This must be understood to be the case until such time as an alteration in the practice will be indicated here.

1784. Elections and Appointments.

Bailiffs.

Francis Minnitt and William Prichard.

Assistant or Capital Burgess.

Bloom Williams, gentleman.

Burgesses or Freemen.

William Stone junior, of Cardiff, victualler.
William Owen, of Cardiff, carpenter.
Lionel Stibbs junior, of Cardiff, cooper.
William Brewer, of Cardiff, carpenter.
Richard Hill, of Merthyr Tydfil parish, gentleman.
Arthur Tanner, of Cardiff, hatter.

Serjeants at Mace.

James Howell, and John Bird junior.

1785. Elections and Appointments.

Burgesses or Freemen.

Rickett Willett, of Cardiff, tailor.
William Williams, of "Fair Oak" in the parish of Roath, yeoman.
John Williams, of the same, yeoman.
Isaac Thomas, of Lisvane parish, yeoman.

Richard Morris, "of Adams Down in the parish of Roath in the County of Glamorgan," yeoman.
Philip David, of Lavernock parish, yeoman.
Henry Llewellyn, of the same, yeoman.
Thomas John, of Llanishen parish, yeoman.
Edward John, of Llanharan parish, yeoman.
Edward William, of Llanishen parish, yeoman.
Edmund William, of the same, yeoman.

Constables of East Ward.

Charles Williams, carpenter, and Morgan Thomas.

Constables of South Ward.

Lionel Stibbs junior, and William David.

Constables of High Street Ward.

Robert Jones, carpenter, and Henry Lewis.

Constables of West Ward.

Henry Bird junior, and John Whatley.

Cardiff Town to wit. At a Court of Bailiffs, Aldermen and Assistants held for the Town of Cardiff aforesaid at the Guildhall for the said Town on Friday the 28th day of January One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty Five duly Summoned and Assembled to proceed on the Public Business of the said Town.

Whereas there is now Subsisting an Order of Council that the Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses of the said Town Cannot grant any Leases for a longer Term than Twenty One Years; And It Appearing to this Court that Such Order is Attended with many Inconveniences and in many Instances to the Detriment of the Revenue of the Corporation, By reason of their not being able to grant Leases for the Encouragement of Building and Other Improvements; It is therefore Ordered that the said recited Order be rescinded and made Null and Void to All Intents and purposes whatsoever, and the same is hereby rescinded Accordingly.

Mr Henry Hollier proposes taking a Lease of that Cottage & Small Garden Situate near Cathays on the West Side of the Turnpike Road there, lately Occupyed by Rowland Thomas Fisherman, at the Yearly Rent of Five Shillings for the Term of 42 years. And Also of All that piece of Ground lying to the East of the Garden at Cathays, running from East to West and Between the said Garden

and the parish Road there, Containing in Length [blank] yards and in Breadth [blank] yards or thereabouts at the Yearly Rent of 2*s.* 6*d.* for the like Term of 42 years.

Mr William Prichard proposes taking a Building Lease of All that ruinous House lying near the Quay lately held By Mr Lambert By Lease, for the Term of 42 years at the Yearly Rent of One Pound, the said William Prichard having the Benefit of All the Materialls there for any Building to be Erected on the premisses.

Ordered that the Gate near the Quay Called the Blunch or Blunt Gate be taken out, and that the Bailiffs give Order Accordingly.

1786. Elections and Appointments.

Bailiffs.

Feby. 22. Henry Yeomans, and John Richards senior.
Septr. 29. Samuel Sabine and Henry Hollier.

Alderman.

Henry Hollier of Cathays, esquire.

Assistants or Capital Burgesses.

Thomas Sweet, gentleman.
Edward Thomas, innkeeper.

Burgesses or Freemen.

John Richards of the Corner House in the town of Cardiff, esquire.
Philip Deare, esquire.
Edward Thomas, of the Red House in the town of Cardiff, innkeeper.
The Honourable John Stuart.
Revd. Richard Littlehales.

Serjeants at Mace.

Feby. 22. William Rees, and William Stone junior.
Septr. 29. William Brewer and Ricket Willet.

Constables of High Street Ward.

Feb. 23. William Jones, shopkeeper, and John Morgan, labourer.
October. Thomas Morgan, chandler, and John Morgan, labourer.

Constables of South Ward.

Feby. 23. Lionel Stibbs junior, cooper, and William David, shoemaker.
October. Rowland Jones, maltster, and Thomas Evan, victualler.

Constables of East Ward.

Feby. 23. Charles Williams, carpenter, and Robert Jones, carpenter.
October. Philip Davy, baker, and William Rees, victualler.

Constables of West Ward.

Feby. 23. Henry Bird, shoemaker, and John Whatley, earthenware dealer.
October. Henry Bird, shoemaker, and Roger Jones, victualler.

Cardiff Town to wit. On Friday the 29th day of September 1786 Henry Hollier of Cathays Esqre was sworn Town Clerk of the said Town before Sir Herbert Mackworth Bart Constable of the Castle, in the Room of T[homas] Thomas deceased.

1786 May 5 Friday. Minute of Council.

Ordered That the North Gate of the Said Town be pulled down with due Convenience & the Side Walls repaired and that the Bailiffs have the Direction thereof.

1787. Elections and Appointments.

Bailiffs.

1 Novr. John Richards and Bloom Williams.

Aldermen.

Bloom Williams.
Edward Thomas.

Assistants or Capital Burgesses.

Thomas Stibbs, cordwainer.
Edward Whiteing, tailor.

Burgesses or Freemen.

John Blannin, of Cardiff, gentleman.
William Wilson, of Cardiff, watchmaker.

Serjeants at Mace.

John Evan and Thomas Thomas.

Constables of East Ward.

Thomas Leyson and William Rowland.

Constables of South Ward.

Thomas Lewis and Jenkin Morgan.

Constables of High Street Ward.

John Morgan and Thomas Rees.

Constables of West Ward.

Roger Jones and Robert Thomas.

These entries were inspected in 1788 by A. Emerson.

1787 February 6 Monday. Minute of Council.

Thomas Williams, carpenter, received a lease of a Spot of Ground on the East Side of the Northgate adjoining the House called the Cock on the south side and the Rose & Crown on the North, for 40 years at 5*s.* per annum.

Cardiff Town to wit. On Wednesday the 14th day of May 1788, Henry Yeomans Esqre was Sworn in as Senior Alderman of this Town and as such Justice of the Peace[1] within the said Town before Sir Herbert Mackworth Bart Constable of the Castle of Cardiff.

H. Mackworth,
Constable of ye Castle.

The above is in a somewhat feminine handwriting which appears to be that of Henry Hollier, but the signature is the Constable's autograph.

Cardiff Town to wit. At a Court of Bailiffs and Aldermen of the said Town, holden for the Town of Cardiff aforesaid in the Guildhall of the said Town on Tuesday the Eighth day of July one thousand, seven hundred and Eighty Eight, duly Summoned and Assembled to proceed on the public Business of the said Town.

It being dubious whether Mr Henry Hollier One of the Aldermen of this Corporation, has Not by his Acceptance of the Office of Town Clerk, affected his Office of Alderman; hath proposed to the Aldermen now met a Resignation of his said Office of Alderman. Which Resignation is accepted accordingly.

J. Richards.
B. Williams.
Francis Minnitt.
Will. Prichard.
Saml Sabine.

Ordered that the Assize of Bread be sett at 2*s.* 6*d.* with the usual Allowance for Baking, to continue 30 days from this day.

The last two Minutes are in the hand of John Richards.

[1] There is an appearance of illegality about this phrase. The appointment and swearing of a magistrate belongs solely to the Crown.

1788. Elections and Appointments.

Bailiffs.

Novr. 15. Samuel Sabine and Henry Hollier.

Alderman.

Henry Hollier (re-elected after resignation.)

Assistants or Capital Burgesses.

[none.]

Serjeants at Mace.

Arthur Tanner and Hugh Whiteing.

Constables of East Ward.

Thomas Lyshon and John Evan.

Constables of West Ward.

William Westmacutt and Thomas Bennett.

Constables of High Street Ward.

Moses Lamb and Henry Lewis.

Constables of South Ward.

Thomas Richard, and Robert Jones junior.

Minutes of Council.

1788 July 31 Thursday :—

Whereas there is a Vacancy of Alderman occasioned by the Resignation of Mr Henry Hollier, who has also resigned the Office of Town Clerk. We the Bailifs and Aldermen of the said Town Do nominate re-elect and appoint the same Henry Hollier to be again one of the Aldermen of the said Town.

J. Richards
B. Williams
H. Yeomans
Francis Minnitt
Will. Prichard
Saml Sabine
Edward Thomas.

Mr John Bird Water-Bailif of this Corporation, and as such Collector of Quayage Dues and Fees for the Use of the Corporation, which he has for several Years last past receiv'd and not accounted for, to the great Loss and Inconvenience of this Corporation. It is therefore by this Court determined that the said John Bird be continued in the said Office as long only as he shall duly account with and pay Unto the Common Attorneys of this Town for the Time being all such Fees and Dues as he shall and may collect and which are particularly specified in an Order of Council for this Corporation held the 22d day of December 1762.[1] And during such Time as he shall be so employed, that he be allowed and paid a Salary after the Rate of Seven Pounds Seven Shillings pr Annum. And it is also ordered that the said John Bird forthwith give Bond with Sufficient Sureties so to pay and account as aforesaid, whenever call'd upon for that Purpose by the Bailifs for the Time being, by Order in writing under their hands.

Signed by "J. Richards" and 10 others. Mr. Richards signs first, and the Minute is in his handwriting. The headings to the Minutes at this time seem to have been written by Mr. Hollier.

Cardiff Town to wit. Be it remembered that on Saturday the fifteenth day of November 1788 Henry Hollier was sworn Alderman of the said Town before Sir Herbert Mackworth Bt Constable of the Castle.

On the same day William Evans, victualler, and John Evan, cordwainer, both of Cardiff, were sworn Commons Attorneys before the Bailiffs, in the room of John Waters and Thomas Stibbs.

1788 December 5 Friday. Thomas Williams having, on 7 July 1766, taken a lease of "the Ground on which the Boring Mill is erected," for 40 years at £1. 11. 6, which he afterwards assigned to Jones and others, who now propose to resign the same: Resolved that the same be accepted, on payment of rent and arrears only, claiming nothing for dilapidations.

Alderman Bloom Williams proposes taking a Lease of the Town Ditch for 21 Years at £1. 1. 0.

Ordered that the Seats in Church which are called the Seats of Assistants and Freemen's Sons, be immediately put in Repair and

[1] *Vide ante*, p. 276.

Locks put upon them to be occupied by those only who have a right as such. One for the Assistants and the other for Freemen's Sons.

10 signatures.

1789. Elections and Appointments.

Bailiffs.

Novr. 24. John Richards and Bloom Williams.

Alderman.

Thomas Sweet.

Assistants or Capital Burgesses.

Hugh Whiting.
John Hussey.
Paul Price.

Burgesses or Freemen.

William Bew, of Cardiff, yeoman.
Archibald Sinclair, of Cardiff, shopkeeper.
Joseph Field, of Cardiff, weaver.
John Alexander, of Cardiff, weaver.
John Anderson, of Cardiff, cordwainer.
Herbert Rees, of Cardiff, cordwainer.
Edward Williams, of Cardiff, tailor.
Lewis Thomas, of Cardiff, cordwainer.
William Lewis, of Cardiff, tailor.
William Westmacutt, of Cardiff, victualler.
Thomas Morgan, of Cardiff, glasier.
William Jones, of Cardiff, yeoman.
Thomas Charles, of Cardiff, yeoman.
William Jenkins, of Cardiff, baker.
Edmund Rowland, of Cardiff, mason.
Richard Davies, of Aberdâr, shopkeeper.
Thomas Roberts, of Cardiff, yeoman.
John Robert, of Cardiff, yeoman.
Arthur Whiteing, of Cardiff, yeoman.
John Whiteing, of Cardiff, yeoman.
Thomas Richards junior, of Cardiff, yeoman.
Thomas David, of Cardiff, blacksmith.
Richard Price, of Cardiff, yeoman.
John Evan junior, of Cardiff, yeoman.
Thomas Graves senior, of Rumford in the county of Essex, gentleman.

The Honourable Thomas Windsor, esquire.
The Honourable Herbert Stuart, esquire.
Richard Tollman, of Cardiff, tinman.
Charles Williams, of Cardiff, currier.
Morgan John, of Cardiff, cordwainer.
Thomas Rees, of Cardiff, carpenter.
John Purcell, of Cardiff, cordwainer.
William David Richard, of Aberdâr, yeoman.
John Thomas, of Aberdâr, yeoman.
Lodwick John, of Aberdâr, yeoman.
John Davies, of Aberdâr, yeoman.
William Richard, of Aberdâr, yeoman.
David Richard, of Aberdâr, yeoman.
Thomas Evan, of Bwlch-y-cwm in the parish of Eglwysilan, yeoman.
Lewis Watkin, of Caerphilly Common, yeoman.
Richard William, of the same, yeoman.
Joseph Llewellin, of Heol Rhiwbina, yeoman.
Thomas William, of Craig-yr-allt, yeoman.
David Edward, of Eglwysilan, mason.
Thomas Richard, of Caerphilly, yeoman.
David Gwynn, of Lavernock, labourer.
Thomas Jenkins, of Lavernock, labourer.
Thomas Rosser, of Whitchurch, labourer.
William John, of Eglwysilan, labourer.
Isaac John Isaac, of Eglwysilan, labourer.
William John, of Eglwysilan, labourer.
Rowland Lewis, of Bwlch-y-cwm in the parish of Eglwysilan, labourer.
John George, of Cardiff, mason.
Thomas Lewis Mathew, of Whitchurch, labourer.
John Jones, of Whitchurch, mason.
Lewis Edward, of Cwm Nofydd, yeoman.
William Morgan, of Caerphilly Furnace, victualler.
Christopher Wilkins of Llantwit Major, gentleman.
Theophilus Herbert, of Llanmaes, farmer.
Llywelyn James, of Llanmaes, farmer.
John Price of Llandaff Court, esquire.
Thomas Thomas, of Lavernock, farmer.
Rowland Richard, of Rudry, victualler.
Thomas Thomas, of Saint Fagan's, carpenter.
William Robert, of Rudry, yeoman.
Richard Rowland, of Rudry, yeoman.
James Cox, of Castell Coch, yeoman.
John Evan, of Pant Gwaunlais, yeoman.
Lewis Jenkins of Cae Cady, esquire.
William Vaughan, of Cardiff, gentleman.

John Morgan, of Cardiff, mason.
Edward Thomas, of Cardiff, tiler.
Thomas Morgan, of Cardiff, gaoler.
Thomas Jones, of Cardiff, tailor.
George Harrington, of Cardiff, perukemaker.
James Walters, of Cardiff, mariner.
Lewis David, of Cardiff, shopkeeper.
Lewis Morgan, of Llystalybont, yeoman.
John Thomas, of Llantrisant, yeoman.
James Lloyd, of Llantrisant, yeoman.
Evan Rees, of Llantrisant, yeoman.
Thomas Jenkins, of Llantrisant, yeoman.
William Miles, of Llantrisant, yeoman.
Thomas Holland, of Llanharan, yeoman.
David Evan, of Llanwono, farmer.
William David, of Aberdâr, yeoman.
William Morgan, of Aberdâr, yeoman.
Thomas Morgan, of Aberdâr, yeoman.
Morgan Watkin, of Aberdâr, yeoman.
Evan John, of Aberdâr, yeoman.
Thomas Llewellin, of Hirwaun, yeoman.
Thomas John, of Hirwaun, yeoman.
Lewis Edward, of Gelligaer, yeoman.
Watkin Thomas, of Eglwysilan, yeoman.
William Williams, of Cardiff.
William Jenkins, of Cardiff, glasier.
John Morgan, of Cardiff, mason.
William Tanner, of Cardiff, hatter.
John Stibbs senior, of Cardiff, perukemaker.
John Stibbs junior, of Cardiff, perukemaker.
Thomas Stibbs junior, of Cardiff, cordwainer.
William Evans, of Cardiff, cordwainer.
Evan Richards, of Cardiff, fisherman.
John Lewis, of Cardiff, gardener.
Edward Evans, of Cardiff, fisherman.
Philip Lewis, of Cardiff, cordwainer.
Nathaniel Fox, of Cardiff, labourer.
William Williams, of Cardiff, mariner.
Thomas Newton, of Cardiff, yeoman.
William Jones, of Cardiff, yeoman.
Edward Jones, of Cardiff, cordwainer.

Serjeants at Mace.

John Whiteing and Emanuel White.

Cardiff Town, to wit. Thursday the 12th Day of November 1789.

John Wood of the Town of Cardiff in the County of Glamorgan Gentleman having produced an Instrument under the Hands and Seals of The Right Honorable John Lord Cardiff commonly called Lord Viscount Mountstuart and Charlotte Jane his Wife bearing date the 6th Day of March 1789 appointing the said John Wood Gentleman Town Clerk of the said Town of Cardiff during their will and pleasure He was accordingly sworn in Town Clerk of the said Town of Cardiff Before me

(unsigned.)

1789. Minutes of Council.

Cardiff Town } to wit } At a Court of Common Council held by the Bayliffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses for the Town of Cardiff aforesaid in the Council Chamber of the said Town on Wednesday the 22d day of July One Thousand seven Hundred and Eighty Nine.

Whereas at a Court of Common Council held for the said Town on Thursday the Nineteenth day of June One thousand seven Hundred and seventy seven [recites the Minutes then passed relative to the Charity of the late Mrs Jane Herbert.[1]] And Whereas it appears to Us in Common Council duly Assembled that the said Thomas Edwards hath Expended divers large Sums of Money in Obtaining a Decree for the Establishment of the said Charity. And Whereas upon an Account this day made stated and produced to us It appears that the sum of £452. 13*s.* 9*d.* remains due to him as the Balance of his said Account. And Whereas the Right Honble. Lord Viscount Mountstuart at the request and by the desire of the said Bayliffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses is ready and willing and hath agreed to lend and advance to the said Bayliffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses the said sum of £452. 13. 9 and to pay the same to the said Thomas Edwards in full of his said Demand. Now we the said Bayliffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses in Council Assembled

[1] See *ante*, p. 291.

in Consideration of such payment do hereby Charge the Several Messuages Tenements Lands and Tolls belonging to us in our Corporate Capacity with the repaying of the said £452. 13. 9 and we do for the further and better repayment thereof to the said Lord Viscount Mountstuart and his Executors and Administrators Impower and Authorize the said Lord Viscount Mountstuart his Executors Administrators and his and their Steward or Agent to receive from the Several Persons Tenants of the said Town and all others Indebted to the said Town all such arrears and Sums of Money as are now due or owing to us or shall hereafter arise acrue or become due to us from the same and to receive the Rents and profitts of our said Estates till the repayment shall be made of the said £452. 13. 9 and on Neglect of Payment by any of the Tenants of the said Estates we do Impower and Authorize them to make such distresses for the same or to bring such Actions or Suits for the recovery thereof as they shall think proper being accountable to us for the same. And we do hereby direct and desire the present and future Bayliffs to put our Common Seal to such Power of Attorney Act or Deed as shall be necessary to Enable him them or either of them as he or they shall Employ to demand sue for or receive the same hereby Agreeing to Indemnify the said Thomas Edwards and Powell Edwards from all Costs Charges or Damages that they or either of them shall or may suffer for or on Account of their being Relators in any Suits brought by them or either of them in behalf of any Charity relating to the said Town as also so long as their Name shall be made use of or Continued as Relators in any future proceeding to be had relative to the said Charity's And we do hereby further direct that such future proceedings may be had and taken as shall be deemed Necessary and Expedient for the Establishing such Charity's and that the Costs and Expences thereof as shall hereafter be paid by the said Right Honble Lord Viscount Mountstuart shall be repaid him by and out of the said Messuages Tenements Lands and Tolls and we do hereby charge the same with the payment as well of the said sum of £452. 13. 9 as of such further sums as he shall pay and Expend in the Prosecution of such Suit, and for the further Conventing and Prosecuting thereof we do hereby retain and Employ as our Soll^r^ & Attorney

John Wood of Cardiff Gentleman the present Town Clerk of the said Town.

13 signatures.

October 21. Whereas Thomas Edwards Esqr one of the Aldermen of the said Town having this Day been paid by the said Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses of the said Town the Sum of Four Hundred and fifty two pounds thirteen shillings and nine pence in full of Principal and Interest of an Account settled between him and the Bayliffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses of the said Town the 22^d Day of July last at a Court of Comon Councel then duly Sumoned and held for the said Town Did this Day deliver up to Us in Council Assembled as aforesaid the Deeds Books Papers Evidences Muniments and Writings belonging to the said Town of Cardiff or to the Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses thereof, and mentioned and comprized in a Schedule annexed to an Affidavit sworn this Day before John Wood Gentleman a Master Extraordinary in Chancery, being all the Books Deeds Papers Evidences Muniments and Writings belonging to the said Town in his Custody possession or power, Now We the said Bayliffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses in Council duly assembled Do Order and Ordain and for ourselves and our Successors Covenant promise and agree to and with the said Thomas Edwards That We and our Successors shall and will Indemnify and save harmless the said Thomas Edwards and his Son the Reverend Powel Edwards Clerk one other of the Aldermen of the said Town of Cardiff from all Costs Charges damages and Expences that he or they or either of them can or may suffer or be put unto for or by reason of them or either of them being Relator or Relators in any Suit or Suits brought in His Majesty's High Court of Chancery in the Name of the Attorney General against the Reverend William Llewellin Clerk deceased and others as also against William Richards Esqr deceased and others for or on account of any Gift or Donation for the Endowment of any School in the said Town of Cardiff or for the use and benefit of the Poor of the said Town or for or by reason of any future proceedings that shall or may be hereafter had in the said Suits or by Means of the Changing or altering the Name or Names of any Relator or Relators hereafter in the said Causes or any Costs paid or to be paid on account thereof or for or upon Account of any other or

further proceedings to be had or prosecuted in the said Court Relative to the said Causes or either of them.

Sam[l] Sabine } Bailiffs
Henry Hollier }
Francis Minnitt
John Richards
R. Williams
Edw[d] Thomas
Alex[r] Wilson
Edw[d] Whiting
Tho[s] Stibbs
Hugh Whiting
John Hussey
J. Wood
Town Clerk.

Inspected 1790. Tho[s] London.

1790. Elections and Appointments.

Burgesses or Freemen.

John Bradley, of Cardiff, innholder.
Richard Reynolds, of Cardiff, maltster.

1791. Elections and Appointments.

Burgess or Freeman.

John Kent, of Market Street, Saint James's, esquire.

Council Minute (the only one in 1791).

It is Ordered that the Town Clerk pursue such Steps as he may think necessary to remove the present obstruction near the Great Bridge adjoining the Park, which prevents the Inhabitants of the s[d] Town from going with their Cattle & Horses to Water, as usual & Customary.

1792. Elections and Appointments.

29 Septr. 1792. *Bailiffs.*

John Richards and Bloom Williams (sworn before John Richards, esquire, Constable of the Castle.)

Burgesses or Freemen.

Robert Jenner senior, of Lincoln's Inn Fields in the county of Middlesex, esquire.
William Taitt, of Cardiff, esquire.

Serjeants at Mace

William Bew and William Jenkins (sworn before the Constable, as above.)

Cardiff Town
to wit } At a Court of Aldermen duly summoned and held for the said Town on Monday the Thirtieth day of January 1792 it appearing unto us the Aldermen then assembled according to such summons and whose hands are hereunto subscribed that Sir Herbert Mackworth of Gnoll Castle in the County of Glamorgan Baronet is lately deceased so that the Office of Steward of the said Town is now vacant we do therefore in pursuance of the power granted to us by the Charters of the said Town as also according to the ancient custom of the said Town Elect William Nicholl of Ham in the said County of Glamorgan Esquire Barrister at Law to be and Act in the Office of Steward of the said Town in the stead and place of the said Sr Herbert Mackworth Bart Deceased to Hold during our Will and pleasure As Witness our Hands the Day and year aforesaid.

7 signatures.

Cardiff Town
to wit } The Second Day of ffebruary One thousand seven hundred and Ninety two, John Richards of the Corner House in the Town of Cardiff in the County of Glamorgan Esqr having produced an Instrument under the Hands and Seals of the Right Honourable John Lord Viscount Mountstuart Baron Cardiff of Cardiff Castle in the County of Glamorgan &c. &c. &c. and Charlotte Jane Lady Viscountess Mountstuart Baroness Cardiff Lord and Lady of the Castle of Cardiff with its rights members and appurtenances bearing date the thirtieth Day of November One thousand, seven hundred and Ninety one appointing the said John Richards Esqr Constable of the Castle of Cardiff aforesaid during their Will and pleasure only he was Accordingly sworn in Constable of Cardiff aforesaid before us.

Saml Sabine.

Cardiff Town
to wit } At a Court of Bailiffs, Aldermen and Assistants holden for the town of Cardiff aforesaid at the Guildhall of the said Town on Thursday the 10th Day of May 1792

duly summoned and assembled to proceed on the public business of the said Town.

Whereas the Lease held by John Richards Esqr of Lands adjoining the Heath expired on the 10th Day of August last, and there is a considerable quantity of Oak and other Timber fit for cutting thereon It is ordered that the same be sold (for the best price that can be got) by the Commons Attornies.

It is Ordered that the Town Clerk Advertise the s^{d} Lands to be let to the Best Bidder, on Thursday the 26^{t} Day of July next for the Term of 21 years, under the usual Covenants and reservations.

Mr William Wilson proposes taking a Lease of the House and garden called little Troy for the term of 42 years from the first Day of May next at the rent of five shillings p^{r} annum.

1792 June 11. The said Bailiffs Aldermen & Burgesses conceiving it to be their duty in the present moment to lay before the Throne their Sentiments of loyalty and Attachment to his Majesty have agreed upon an address which being read and approved of It is Ordered to be im̄ediately ingrossed for signature and the Town Clerk is directed to write to the Bailiffs and Portreeves of the contributory Boroughs requesting their concurrence.

The Right Honourable Lord Mountstuart Member for the Borough being now out of the Kingdom It is Ordered that the Right Honble the Earl of Bute be requested to present the Address.

John Richards
Saml Sabine
B. Williams
Alex^{r} Wilson
Edwd Whiting
Hugh Whiteing
Paul Price
John Hussey.

1793. Elections and Appointments.

Bailiffs.

April 8. Francis Minnitt, *vice* John Richards senior, deceased (before John Richards, esquire, Constable of the Castle).

Septr. 30. Henry Hollier and John Hussey.

Alderman.

John Hussey. (No record of his swearing in.)

Assistants or Capital Burgesses.

James Capper, esquire.
Thomas Thomas, gentleman.
William Wilson, gentleman.

Serjeants at Mace.

Thomas Morgan, glasier, and Thomas Morgan, chandler.

Burgesses or Freemen.

Francis Minnitt, junior, of Cardiff, gentleman.
Thomas Davies of Maesmawr in the parish of Pentyrch, gentleman.

1793. Minutes of Council.

An Agreement bearing date the 26th of March 1793 made between the Company of Proprietors of the Glamorganshire Canal Navigation and Bloom Williams Esqr as Surviving Bailiff, on behalf of the Corporation of the Town of Cardiff for the sale of Two Cottages & part of the Gardens thereunto belonging It is Ordered that the said Agreement be confirmed so far as is absolutely necessary for making the said Canal reserving to themselves all the adjoining Land.

Henry Hollier Esqr applying for a Lease of the Waste Ground before the Cathays where the Fir Trees are now planted at the Yearly Rent of five shillings for the Term of forty two years Ordered that a Lease be granted thereof Agreeable to following description and dimensions : [these were never filled in.]

Francis Minnitt
R. Williams
Will. Prichard
Saml Sabine
Henry Hollier
Edwd Thomas
Thos Sweet
Alexr Wilson
Edwd Whiteing
Hugh Whiteing
John Hussey
Paul Price.

Minutes of Council (continued). 1794—1817.

Thick folio volume bound in rough calf, only quarter filled.

Cardiff Town to wit. } At a Court of Bailiffs Aldermen and Assistants holden for the Town of Cardiff aforesaid at the Guildhall of the said Town on Monday the 5th Day of May 1794 duly summoned and Assembled to proceed on the Public business of the said Town.

Whereas at a Meeting of the Bailiffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses held at the Guildhall of the said Town on the 28th Day of January 1785 Mr William Prichard proposed taking a building Lease of all that ruinous House lying near the Quay lately held by Mr Lambert by Lease for the term of Forty two years at the yearly rent of One pound, he the said William Prichard having the benefit of all the materials there, for any building that might be erected thereon And Whereas the said William Prichard having had the assent of the said Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses did in conjunction with John Blannin of Cardiff Gentleman lay out a considerable Sum of Money in rebuilding the said House and hath since become Bankrupt And his Estate and effects Assigned over to the said John Blannin, Thomas Wigan of Bristol and Henry Charles of Cardiff aforesaid And Whereas the said John Blannin hath purchased of the said Assignees the interest of the said William Prichard in the said premises and hath this Day applied to the Bailiffs Aldermen and Assistants to grant to him a Lease of the said premises in conformity to the said proposal of the said William Prichard of the 28t Jany 1785 It is Ordered that a Lease thereof be granted the said John Blannin accordingly and that the Bailiffs cause the Town Seal to be affixed thereto.

[Henry Hollier, esq., to be granted a Lease of "the Waste Ground before Cathays."]

Mr Hollier proposes on behalf of the Earl of Bute taking a Lease of that Spot piece or parcel of Ground adjoining the new turnpike road on the North, the Water running from the old copper Mills on the West, the Walls belonging to the Cardiff Arms Inn on the East, & the Waste Ground of the sd Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses on

Broad Street and Angel Street (now Castle Street), from the West, Circa 1870.

the South extending from North to South about Thirty Yards and from East to West about Twenty Yards at the Yearly rent of five shillings for the term of Ninety Nine years. [Granted 17 December 1794.]

Henry Hollier } Bailiffs
John Hussey }
Francis Minnitt
Sam[l] Sabine
B. Williams
Edw[d] Thomas
Tho[s] Sweet
Alex[r] Wilson
Edw[d] Whiteing
Hugh Whiteing
Paul Price
J. Capper
Tho. Thomas
W. Willson.

Cardiff Town } Monday the 29th day of September 1794.
to wit }

Francis Minnitt and Bloom Williams Esq[rs] were both sworn (in the Castle of Cardiff) into the Office of Bailiffs of the said Town of Cardiff by John Richards Esquire Constable of the Castle of Cardiff.

The same Day and at the same place Thomas Lewis and Thomas Stibbs were sworn into the Office of Serjeants at Mace of the said Town by John Richards Esq[r] Constable of the Castle.

1794 Dec[r] 17 Wednesday. Hugh Whiteing, gent[n], and James Capper, esq[e], were elected Aldermen *vice* Francis Minnitt and Thomas Edwards, deceased, and sworn before the Constable of the Castle.

On the same day, before the said Constable, the said James Capper was sworn Bailiff in the room of Francis Minnitt deceased.

1795 August 27 Thursday. William Nicholls, of the Middle Temple, esq^{re}, was admitted and sworn a Burgess or Freeman; and was afterwards sworn into the office of Steward, in the room of Sir Herbert Mackworth, bar^{t}, deceased, by Bloom Williams and James Capper, esq^{res}, Bailiffs.

September 24 Thursday. Edward Bird, of Cardiff, tinman, was admitted and sworn a Burgess or Freeman, by the Bailiffs, "In Open Court at the Court of our Lord the King."

1795 September 29 Tuesday. Samuel Sabine and Henry Hollier were both sworn (in the Castle of Cardiff) into the office of Bailiffs of the said Town, by John Richards, esq^{e}, Constable of the Castle. And William Bew and William Evans were sworn Serjeants at Mace by the said Constable.

1796 February 25 Thursday. William Priest and Richard Priest, of Cardiff, gentlemen, were severally admitted and sworn Burgesses or Freemen.

July 14. James Williams, of Cardiff, gent^{n}, the like.

Septr 8. David Edwards, of Cardiff, surgeon, the like.

29. Bloom Williams and James Capper sworn Bailiffs in the same manner as before; and Thomas Charles and William Westmacut, Serjeants at Mace.

1797 August 15 Tuesday. At a Court of Bailiffs Aldermen and Assistants holden for the Town of Cardiff aforesaid at the Guildhall of the said Town, duly summoned and assembled to proceed on the public business of the said Town.

Ordered that the Town Clerk be requested to write to Mr Hill of Bristol, for [blank] feet of Lead for the purpose of covering the Roof of the Guild hall of the said Town to be sent p^{r} return of Boat and that he inform Mr Hill that the Old Lead will be sent to him which he is expected to take at the Market price.

21. Ordered that the Commons Attornies contract with Mr Edward Bird, plumber, to cover the roof of the Guildhall, provided he compleat the whole before Session.

1797 Augt 24. Richard Williams, of Maendy in the parish of Llantrisant, farmer, admitted Burgess or Freeman.

Septr 22 Friday. Ordered that Notice be given to the several Persons hereunder named to quit their respective holdings at the expiration of the present Year :—

Thomas Jones, house in High Street.
Henry Lewis, clerk, fields near the Dobbin Pits.
Jacob Jenkin, house on the Little Heath.
John Evans, the tolls.
Edward Rowland, the Rose and Crown.
Lionel Stibbs, the Weigh House.
Ricket Willet, shop under the Hall steps.

"John Richards Esqr Constable of the Castle having proposed to remove the present Market House the same being very inconvenient & in a ruinous state, & towards the expence of such removal hath agreed to give a certain Messuage or Tenement in the possession of Thomas Leyson situate in the Middle Row near the East Gate to be sold & the Money arising by such Sale to be laid out in building a New Market House in such place as shall hereafter be determined upon It is Ordered that such proposal be accepted of."

Thomas Morgan, glazier, and Thomas Stibbs, cordwainer, both of Cardiff, sworn Assistants or Capital Burgesses, by the Bailiffs.

29. Henry Hollier and John Hussey were sworn Bailiffs in the Castle by the Constable, and Richard Price and Edward Bird Serjeants at Mace.

1797 October 31 Tuesday. "Ordered that the Commons Attornies pay the Town Clerk the Sum of Sixty four pounds being the Ballance of his Bill for Attending Parliament on the Glamorganshire Canal Bill on behalf of the Corporation."

1798 September 28 Friday. Charles Williams, of Cardiff, currier, sworn Assistant or Capital Burgess; Thomas Thomas was elected an Alderman *vice* Thomas Sweet, deceased; and Richard Price Assistant or Capital Burgess.

"Henry Hollier Esquire this Day, on behalf of The Marquess of Bute, proposes taking a Lease of the Messuage or Dwelling House

with its appurtenances in the Occupation of Arthur Tanner, the Ditch & old Town Wall extending from the North Gate to the East Gate, the Waste by the side of the Pound to the Canal Bridge on both sides the Road, the Cottage and Field now in the Occupation of Mrs Minnitt her Undertenants or Assigns, the Cottage & Field in the occupation of Jacob Jenkins, and the Field & Waste occupied by Henry Lewis Clerk his Undertenants or Assigns, at the Rent hereafter to be fixed by a Surveyor on behalf of the Corporation."

29. Bloom Williams and James Capper sworn Bailiffs by the Constable in the Castle. Lionel Stibbs and John Owen sworn Serjeants at Mace.

The Minutes about this time are extremely meagre, there being generally but one or two Council Meetings a year, at which only a couple of Minutes were passed.

1799 Septr 29. William Prichard and Henry Hollier sworn Bailiffs before the Constable in the Castle. Edward Thomas and William Jenkins, Serjeants at Mace.

"Inspected. Jas Jones. 14th Octr 1799."

These appointments are the only entries for the current year.

1800 Septr 29. Bloom Williams and John Hussey sworn Bailiffs before the Constable in the Castle. William Stibbs and William John, Serjeants at Mace.

Novr 5. "This Court having taken into Consideration the proposed inclosure of the Great and Little Heaths and conceiving it will be for the benefit of the Corporation that the same should be carried into Execution do hereby appoint John Richards Esqr Constable of the Castle Bloom Williams and John Hussey Esqrs Bailiffs and John Wood Gentn Town Clerk to be a Committee for the purposes aforesaid and to treat with such persons as shall be necessary and to do all such Acts as shall be useful for obtaining a proper proportion of the said Heaths for the Use of the said Corporation and do hereby Authorize the said Town Clerk to take such steps as he shall deem necessary for obtaining an Act for the purposes aforesaid And we do hereby agree to approve of and ratify such Terms

or Agreements as they shall obtain or agree to on behalf of the said Corporation and do hereby direct the said Town Clerk to affix our Common Seal hereto.

Alex^r Wilson
Tho. Morgan
Thos Stibbs
Chas Williams
R^d Price."

John Richards
B. Williams
John Hussey
Powell Edwards
Will. Prichard
Edwd Thomas
Hugh Whiteing
Thos Thomas

1801 February 14 Saturday. "The Town Clerk having produced a Petition to the Honorable the House of Commons for leave to bring in a Bill to inclose the Great and little Heaths and the same being approved of, Ordered that the Common Seal be affixed thereto, and that the Right Honorable Lord Evelyn Stuart our Member be requested to present the same."

Septr 3. Thursday. John Wood junior, gentleman, and Thomas Jones, cordwainer, both of Cardiff, sworn Burgesses or Freemen.

29th Tuesday. Henry Hollier and Hugh Whiting sworn Bailiffs in like manner as before; and Thomas Jones and John Evans Serjeants at Mace.

The Constables for the East Ward sworn on this occasion were John Turberville and William Rugg.

N.B.—From this point on not every admission of a Burgess will be noted here.

1802 September 1. "At a Court of Common Council duly summoned assembled and held for the said Town in the Council Chamber of the said Town We whose Names are hereunto subscribed being the Majority then and there present Do Disfranchise oust and remove John Wood the Elder an Assistant or Capital Burgess of this Town of and from his said Office of Assistant or Capital Burgess and Burgess of the said Town and do hereby make null and void his title and Claim to the said Offices and to each and every of them, the said John Wood also consenting thereto."

[11 signatures, including J. Wood.]

Next follow similar forms of disfranchisement of William Prichard, Alderman and Burgess; John Bird senior, Burgess; William Evans, victualler, Burgess; William Morgan, Burgess; John Purcel, Burgess.

29th Wednesday. Bloom Williams and Thomas Thomas sworn Bailiffs, and John Purcel and Thomas John, Serjeants at Mace, in like manner as before.

"Cardiff Town to wit. On Thursday the 30th day of September 1802 In Open Court at the Court of our Sovereign Lord the King held for the said Town William Morgan of the said Town Porter of the Castle of Cardiff, John Purcell of the said Town Cordwainer John Wood the Elder of the said Town Gentleman John Bird the Elder of the said Town Cordwainer William Evans of the said Town Victualler and John Davies of the said Town Carpenter were severally admitted and sworn Burgesses of the said Town before Bloom Williams and Thomas Thomas Esquires Bailiffs of the said Town."

November 11. William Prichard senior, of Cardiff, gentleman, admitted and sworn a Burgess.

"Cardiff Town to wit. At a Court of Bailiffs Aldermen and Assistants of the said Town held at the Guildhall of the said Town on Saturday the 20th Day of November 1802 duly summoned and Assembled to proceed on the Public business of the said Town.

"The Inhabitants of the Parish of Saint Marys having applied for leave, at their own expence to take down the South Gate, and part of the Town Wall for the purpose of making a New and convenient Road thro' the same, and they undertaking to build a Quoin on the East side, and to make good the end of the old Wall from whence the Gate is taken, for the benefit of the Corporation: Ordered that they be permitted so to do."

William Prichard senior is re-elected Assistant or Capital Burgess, in the vacancy created by his own resignation.

"Cardiff Town to wit. On Tuesday the 28th day of December One Thousand Eight Hundred and two. Powell Edwards Clerk the Elder Alderman of the said Town was sworn in a Justice of the Peace

for the said Town before John Richards Esq. Constable of the Castle of Cardiff.

On the same day and year Henry Hollier Esqr was Sworn in Bailiff of the said Town in the room of Bloom Williams Esq: dece'd by the same John Richards Esqr Constable of the Castle of Cardiff."

1803 March 12. "Resolved that the Town Clerk do prepare an Address to his Majesty from the said Town and its Contributory Boroughs on the timely discovery of the Wicked & traitorous designs against his Majestys Person and forthwith proceed to get the same signed by the sev^{l} Bailiffs Portreeves and Burgesses of the said Boroughs and request our Member to present the same."

[5 signatures.]

May 18. William Richards, of Cardiff, gentleman, sworn Assistant or Capital Burgess.

"Whereas the Most Honorable the Marquess of Bute hath applied to the Bailiffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses to repay him the Sum of Four Hundred and fifty two pounds thirteen shillings and Nine pence advanced and lent by him on the 22^{d} Day of July 1789 together with Interest thereon amounting in the whole to the Sum of Seven hundred and fifty pounds and upwards which the said Bailiffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses are unable to do without a sale of part of their Estates It is proposed that Mr Brown Surveyor mark out such part of the Great Heath as hath lately been allotted to the s^{d} Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses under an Act of Parliament for enclosing the Great and Little Heaths as he shall think most advisable and shall be sufficient for the payment thereof, and It is Ordered that the same be forthwith sold either by private contract or public auction as the said Bailiffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses shall think proper and that as soon as the Money arising by the sale of such Lands shall be received that the said Sum of £750 & upwards be forthwith paid the said Marquess of Bute.

"Mr Wood the Town Clerk having been instrumental and indefatigable in procuring the said Inclosure Act and the Allotments made the said Bailiffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses thereunder and having applied and proposed the purchase of a Cottage and two small ffields called Cae-pwdur and Cuthroat now held by him by Lease under the said Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses and also Twelve acres and

thirty Perches of Land part of such allotment and now in the Occupation of the said John Wood situate on the little Heath and Mr Brown the Surveyor having valued the same on behalf of the said Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses at the sum of One Hundred and Ninety eight pounds which the said John Wood hath agreed to give for the same: Ordered that a Conveyance be made to the said John Wood on payment of the said Sum of £198, in ffee, and that the Corporation Seal be affixed thereto."

John Wood senior elected Assistant or Capital Burgess, on his own resignation of that office.

The Lease which on 5 May 1794 was to have been granted William Prichard, and which was ordered to be granted to John Blannin, is now granted to William Taitt, of Cardiff, esquire.

"Ordered that Mr Brown take an Actual Survey and Map and Value the Lands on both Heaths allotted the Corporation under the Inclosure Act and that when the same is so compleated that the Town Clerk advertise and sell the same by Auction together or seperate and that the Monies arising by such Sale be invested on Government Securities for the benefit of the said Bailiffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses in their Corporate Capacity.

"A Plan and Estimate for making a Market House under the Town Hall having been produced by John Davies Carpenter (Elevation) It is approved of and the Estimate of £210: Ordered that the Bailiffs contract with the said John Davies for making the same and that the Town Clerk prepare a contract accordingly.

"Ordered that the Old Market House be sold by Auction by the Bailiffs when they shall think proper."

William Prichard senior is re-elected an Alderman, after his resignation and disfranchisement.

Septr 15. Thursday. Nathaniel French, tailor, John Thackwell, watchmaker, and Stephen Todd, mariner, all of Cardiff, were severally admitted and sworn Burgesses.

1803 September 23. The Most Honorable the Marquess of Bute, on his own behalf and also on behalf of the Right Honorable the Earl of Dumfries, having applied to the Corporation to exchange certain Houses and Lands as herein after particularly mentioned, previous to their sale, and the same having been viewed and appraised

by Thomas Brown of Luton Esqre on behalf of the Marquess of Bute, and by Mr Thomas Morgan on behalf of the Corporation: Ordered that the said Marquess of Bute and Earl of Dumfries be accordingly accommodated, and that the Town Clerk prepare the necessary Deeds of Exchange and affix the Corporation Seal thereto.

Proposed Exchange.

Corporation agree to give Lord Bute			
Waste near Cardiff Arms, valued at - -	£30.	0.	0
2 Houses in North Gate, 13 & 112. -	125.	0.	0
Coal Yard - - - - -	62.	10.	0
Waste before Cathays &c. - - -	90.	0.	0
Stepaside Cot - - -	35.	0.	0
2 ffields near Cathays -	254.	5.	6
Waste behind Cathays &c. - -	68.	0.	0
Lands at Cross Buchan &c. -	88.	7.	6
Waste by Mile Stone &c. - -	26.	5.	0
Town Ditch in White ffryars -	30.	0.	0
	809.	8.	0
Lord Bute agrees to give the Corporation			
Spring Garden & field - - - -	147.	15.	0
Spital House & field - - -	200.	0.	0
2 Houses in Middle Row - -	128.	0.	0
Allottment on Little Heath - -	275.	0.	0
Old Ruins in Smith Street - - -	28.	5.	0
	779.	0.	0
Corporation agree to give Lord Bute and Lord Dumfries			
Saunders House - -	96.	15.	0
Waste near Old Mill - - -	1.	12.	0
3 Houses out of West Gate -	69.	0.	0
Kays House - - -	205.	4.	0
Waste near the Castle Mount - -	36.	5.	0
Centry House -	22.	0.	0
	430.	16.	0

Lord Bute and Lord Dumfries agree to give the Corporation

2 ffields let to Bradley - - - -	335.	8.	0
Allotment Gallows Field- - - -	125.	16.	0
	461.	4.	0

The Corporation agreed to exchange with Mr Wood, receiving from him certain lands he had purchased on the Great Heath under the Inclosure Act, and conveying to him lands on the Little Heath called their first allotment. The lands so received in exchange from Mr Wood were ordered to be sold by the Corporation to Colonel Capper.

1803 September 28. Mr Hollier received a conveyance of "Spring Garden & Field, Spital House and ffield and the Old Ruin in Smith Street."

1803 Septr 29. John Wood the elder, Thomas Morgan, glazier, and Henry Williams, mercer, were severally sworn Aldermen before John Richards, esquire, Constable of the Castle.

On the same day James Capper and William Prichard were both sworn Bailiffs in the Castle by the said Constable.

1804 Septr 29. Henry Hollier and Thomas Morgan sworn Bailiffs as above.

1805 March 14 Thursday. In Open Court, &c. Thomas Dalton, victualler, was admitted and sworn a Freeman.

Inspected by Wm Ody.

1805 Septr 30 Monday (Michaelmas Day being on Sunday). James Capper and Thomas Thomas were sworn Bailiffs, and John Purcel and William Owen Serjeants at Mace, as above.

1806 April 22 Thursday. Thomas Morgan alderman was sworn in Bailiff by the Constable in the Castle, in the room of Thomas Thomas deceased.

June 19. Thursday. Frederick Wood, of Cardiff, Lieutenant, 11th Light Dragoons, and the Revd Cradock Nowell, of Lanvigan in the county of Brecon, were admitted and sworn Freemen.

1806 Septr 25 Thursday. Thomas New, esquire, Captain in his Majesty's Royal Navy, and William Morgan, of Cardiff, gentleman, were admitted and sworn Freemen.

29th Henry Hollier and Henry Williams were sworn Bailiffs.

1807 Septr 24 Thursday. Robert Savours, of Cowbridge, gentleman, was admitted and sworn a Freeman.

29th James Capper and Thomas Morgan were sworn Bailiffs.

1808 January 14 Thursday. Nicholl Wood, of Cardiff, gentleman, admitted and sworn a Freeman.

Septr 29 Thursday. Henry Hollier and William Prichard were sworn Bailiffs.

1809 July 1 Saturday. The Church Yard belonging to the Parish Church of Saint Johns being too small for the use of the Parish, & the Parishioners having applied to the Corporation to grant the small piece of Land adjoining the Church Yard, containing about 193 yards: Ordered that the Town Clerk prepare a Conveyance thereof to the said Parish for the considn of 1*s.* & annex the Corporation Seal thereto.

Septr 29 Friday. James Capper and Thomas Morgan sworn Bailiffs.

1810 Augt 27 Monday. Whereas for the safety of the Navigation of the Port of Cardiff it is deemed necessary to lay two Buoys in the River Taff to the Westward of the Sea Lock: Ordered that such Buoys be immediately procured as Mr. Alderman Prichard shall direct and that the expence thereof be paid by the Commons Attornies.

Mr J. Wood took a conveyance of "the remainder of the Heath Lands" at £12 per acre, reserving thereout the Race Ground.

James Evans, of Landaff, M.A., is appointed Teacher of the Wells Charity School, by a Court of Aldermen this day held.

Septr 20. Evan David, of Fairwater, farmer, and Thomas Watkins, of Cardiff, maltster, admitted and sworn Freemen.

Septr 29 Saturday. Henry Hollier and Hugh Whiteing sworn Bailiffs.

Novr 1 Thursday. Richard Evans, of Tynypark, Whitchurch, farmer, admitted and sworn a Freeman.

1811 June 10 Monday. Mr Hollier took a Conveyance of a part of the Heath Lands near Rhydlydan.

The purchase money of Mr Wood's lands is to be invested in the purchase of Rumney Bridge and Cardiff Turnpike Deed Polls.

Mr Wood and Mr Hollier took a conveyance of the Race Ground, subject to the conditions that the same shall be thrown open for three successive weeks in each year, so long as the races shall continue to be held, on their having fourteen days notice from the Steward or Clerk of the Course; and not to plough or break up the same into tillage.

Septr 30 Monday. James Capper and Thomas Morgan sworn Bailiffs.

Freemen admitted this year :—

Pethuel Whiteing, chandler.
John Winstone, tailor.
Philip Lewis, cordwainer.
Richard Neave Parris, of Longcross House, esq^{e}
Howell Harris, of Treraig in the parish of Llantrissent, farmer.
William Glascott, sadler.
John Jones, clerk.
James Cowper, of Cathays, clerk.
Thomas Bourne, esq^{e}
Edward Windsor Richards, of Landaff, esq^{e}
John Davies, Comptroller.
William Bowen, yeoman.
Samuel Dimond, baker.
Philip Woolcott, innkeeper.
Evan Leyshon, shoemaker.
Edward David, of Fairwater, farmer.
Edward Lewis, of Cayra, farmer.

1811 Novr 28 Thursday. On consideration of the following letter received :—

"To the Worshipful the Bailiffs and Corporation of the Borough of Cardiff.

The Marquess of Bute having no convenient seat in St John's Church Cardiff is desirous of obtaining the Isle called the Aldermans Isle for this purpose, and begs leave to apply to the Corporation for the indulgence of converting it into such. Should the Corporation therefore kindly listen to the request, it may remain as heretofore the place of interment for the Aldermen; whilst the Marquess of Bute will engage at his own expence to keep up and support in good repair the above Isle.

Bute.

Cardiff. 26 November 1811."

The above being read by the Town Clerk: Ordered that he wait upon the Noble Marquess and inform him the Corporation will affix their Seal to any licence or demise the Marquess may require.

Mr Thomas Morgan took a lease of "the Cocks Tower & the Town Walls in the Hayes" for the term of 42 years at 5*s*. per annum rent.

1812. *Freemen admitted:—*

Frederick Jones, of Bristol, Attorney at Law.
Richard Jenkins, mercer.
Robert Thomas, yeoman.
John David, smith.

1812 Septr 29. Henry Hollier and William Prichard sworn Bailiffs.

1813 Septr 29. James Capper and Thomas Morgan sworn Bailiffs.

1814 Septr 29. Henry Hollier and Thomas Morgan sworn Bailiffs, in the Castle of Cardiff, by John Culbert, Deputy Constable to John Richards, esquire, Constable of the Castle; who at the same time and place swore in Evan Leyshon and John Winstone as Serjeants at Mace.

The form for recording the swearing in of the Ward Constables has no names filled in.

Octr 13. Edward Priest Richards, gentleman, admitted and sworn a Freeman.

Novr 16. The Commons Attorneys were ordered to purchase a pump of Mr Bramall's construction and erect the same opposite the County Gaol at the pine end of the houses belonging to the Corporation, held by Mrs Mary Jones; the present pump under the Town Hall being found inconvenient to the inhabitants.

Ordered that Old Pump now under the Town Hall be presented by the Corporation to the parishes of St Johns and St Marys to be by them erected in such part of the Town as they shall think proper.

Whereas some person or persons have enclosed or taken in part of the Whitmore Lane being the Old Road to the Town of Cardiff, Ordered that the Commons Attorneys remove such enclosure the same being also a Nuisance.

1815 January 5 Thursday. Henry Hollier the younger, of Adams Down, esquire, and John Harris, of Tyclyd, gentleman, were severally admitted and sworn Freemen.

Inspected by Wm Ody.

June 30 Friday. "The Bailiffs, Aldermen and Burgesses waited upon the Most Honorable the Marquess of Bute and Dumfries Lord of the Borough and by their Recorder William Nicholl Esquire congratulated him on his arrival and first appearance in this Borough as Lord thereof and were by him most graciously received."

July 20 Thursday. There being a Charity School established for the Education of the poor Children of this Town and others, and the Most Noble the Marquess of Bute being appointed the President and the Bailiffs of this Town for the time being Vice Presidents thereof; and for the purposes of establishing and supporting the same and erecting School rooms for that purpose a Subscription has been entered into, the Corporation taking the same into consideration have agreed to demise a certain spot or Ruin belonging to the said Corporation situate in the Town of Cardiff being on the South side of a lane called Porridge Lane and bounded on the East by a certain lane leading to the Hayes and on the West by a garden formerly belonging to Mary Williams spinster and now to Mr Bentley; and

on the North by a certain lane called Hewl y cawl, and on the South by Knockers Hole and Baker's Row and containing about ——— for the term of 42 years at the yearly rent of 6*d.*; the same to be granted the President and Vice Presidents for the time being for the use of the said School. And for aiding and assisting the said subscription the said Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses have agreed to subscribe the sum of £300 towards the building of the said School rooms, and the further sum of £20 per annum toward supporting the said School; to be paid by the Commons Attorneys to such persons and in the same manner as other subscriptions are paid for the purposes aforesaid.

Henry Hollier
Tho: Morgan
J. Wood
J. Bird
Alex^{r} Wilson
Thos Morgan
Thomas Jones
Nath. French
Jno Bradley
William Morgan
Samuel Dimond
Philip Woolcott.

Augt 31. Nathaniel French the younger, linen draper, admitted and sworn a Freeman.

Cardiff Town to wit. County of Glamorgan.

On Thursday the 17th Day of August 1815. Nicholl Wood of the Town of Cardiff in the County of Glamorgan Esquire having produced an instrument under the hand and Seal of the Most Noble John Marquess of Bute Lord of the Borough bearing date the eighteenth day of May One thousand eight hundred and fifteen appointing the said Nicholl Wood Town Clerk of the said Town of Cardiff so long as he shall well justly and honestly demean himself in his said Office. He was accordingly Sworn in Town Clerk of the said Town of Cardiff before Thomas Morgan Esquire Bailiff of the said Town.

Septr 28 Thursday. Thomas Morgan the younger, gentleman, and Henry Morgan, scrivener, severally admitted and sworn Freemen.

29th "John Wood the elder and Thomas Morgan esquires were [in the Castle of Cardiff[1]] both nominated elected and Chosen according to annual Custom Bailiffs of the said Town of Cardiff.

"The same day and at the same place Nathaniel French the younger and Henry Morgan were nominated elected and chosen Serjeants at Mace of the said Town."

This year four Constables were elected to each of the four Wards.

Cardiff Town, to wit. On Wednesday the 25th day of October 1815, John Wood the Elder and Thomas Morgan Esquire having been previously nominated elected and Chosen according to annual Custom were this day both Sworn (in the Castle of Cardiff) into the Office of Bailiffs of the said Town of Cardiff by John Richards Esquire Constable of the Castle.

"The same day and at the same place Nathaniel French the younger and Henry Morgan having been previously nominated elected and Chosen were Sworn into the Office of Serjeants at Mace of the said Town by the said John Richards Esquire Constable of the Castle of the said Town of Cardiff."

Next follows the usual record of two Constables appointed and sworn to each Ward, the names being in each case two of the four chosen as above mentioned.

1816 Feby. 1 Thursday. Joseph Wheeler, architect, and William Barrett, innkeeper, were admitted and sworn Freemen.

May 10 Friday. "The old Quay in Saint Mary's Parish" was let to Mr Joseph Davies, for 42 years at five guineas per annum, he having "laid out a considerable sum of money in making very considerable buildings thereon."

Mr James Parry having incroached on the Town Wall in Saint Mary's parish by erecting a Chimney on the same: Ordered that the Town Clerk apply to Mr Parry for a nominal annual rent of 1*s.* by

[1] Words in brackets struck out.

way of acknowledgment for such incroachment and in Case of Mr Parrys refusal that the Town Clerk report the same to this Court.

There being many nuisances committed by persons laying down various articles on the land belonging to the Corporation on the east side of the Glamorganshire Canal: Ordered that the Common Attornies do immediately give notice to the several persons trespassing to remove the several nuisances and that they do erect a Wall of the height of four feet on the boundary between the lands belonging to the Corporation and the Canal.

Mr Thomas Charles was granted a lease of "that part of the Corporation land which is between his field & the Canal & the piece up to the Old Lime Kiln," for 42 years at two guineas per annum.

Ordered that the ancient [Pump[1]] Well in Crockherbtown be opened and that the Commons Attorneys be directed to erect a suitable Pump there forthwith.

Ordered that the Town Clerk apply to Colonel Capper for payment of the purchase money & interest for the land he was to have had of the Corporation or that he give up possession of the Land to the Corporation forthwith.

The Parishioners having applied to this Meeting thro' the medium of the Town Clerk to reopen the ancient Well near the Town Hall: Ordered that the Commons Attorneys be directed to open the same under the Town Hall Eastern Stair Case.

1816 June 6 Thursday.

The Town Clerk having reported to this Court that the address ordered at the last Court to be presented to His Royal Highness the Prince Regent upon the late Marriage of the Princess Charlotte had been drawn up and approved of and signed by the several members of the Contributory Boroughs and that the Member for the Borough was out of the Kingdom for the benefit of his health and was prevented attending to present the same: Resolved that the Honorable Mr Stuart be requested to present the same in the absence of the Member

It appearing to this Court that the address to her Majesty & congratulations to the Princess Charlotte & Prince Leopold were in the Opinion of our Steward William Nicholl Esqr unnecessary the

[1] Struck out.

object being contained in the above-mentioned address: Ordered that the Order of the last Court so far as related to the same be rescinded.

Septr 26 Thursday. William Jenkins, scrivener, was admitted and sworn a Freeman.

Septr 29, Sunday. Edward Thomas and John Wood junior were nominated, elected and chosen Bailiffs "according to Annual Custom." Serjeants at Mace the like.

Four Constables were again chosen for each Ward.

Next day Bailiff Wood and the Serjeants were sworn in before the Constable at the Castle, as also were an Alderman and a Capital Burgess.

"The same day Thomas Charles Gentleman was sworn in Alderman of the said Town before John Richards Esquire Constable of the Castle of the said Town.

"Nicholl Wood Gentleman was also Sworn in an Assistant or Capital Burgess of the said Town before John Richards Esquire Constable of the Castle of the said Town."

Bailiff Thomas was similarly sworn on 1 October, on which day two Constables were sworn for each Ward.

Further Admissions of Freemen or Burgesses.

Nicholas Hook, mariner. October 10 Thursday.

William Prichard, maltster. Nov. 21 Thursday.

Peter Taylor Walker, of Great Portland Street in the county of Middlesex, esq. Next day he was made an Assistant or Capital Burgess (12 Dec^r) in the room of Philip Woolcott who was then disfranchised by consent; and Alderman in the room of James Capper, esq., who had removed to some place unknown and was therefore disfranchised. Mr Walker was sworn, both as Assistant and Alderman, before the Constable of Cardiff Castle.

Afterwards, on the same day, Mr Woolcott was again elected an Assistant or Capital Burgess, and sworn before the Constable of the Castle.

At the same time Ordered that the Town Clerk take the necessary Steps to recover the possession of the Corporation lands late in the Occupation of James Capper, esquire.

Resolved that the Corporation subscribe the sum of Twenty Guineas to the Society for the relief of the labouring Classes of the Poor within this Town.

1817 Feby. 20 Thursday. The Town Clerk having received a letter from Mr Bailiff Wood (who is in attendance for the Corporation on the Sworn exemption Bill) recommending the Corporation to Subscribe the Sum of One Hundred Pounds towards the fund for promoting the objects of the Bill now before Parliament which if obtained will materially benefit this Town: Resolved that the Corporation Subscribe £100 accordingly.

Cardiff Town to wit } At a Court of Bailiffs Aldermen and Assistants of the said Town holden at the Guildhall of the said Town on Wednesday the 18th day of June 1817 duly summoned and assembled to proceed upon the business of the said Town

Having received an instrument bearing date the 11th day of June 1817 under the Hand and Seal of the Most Honorable John Chrichton Stuart Marquis of Bute and Earl of Dumfries, Lord of the Borough of Cardiff in the County of Glamorgan appointing Peter Taylor Walker of Great Portland Street in the County of Middlesex Esqe Constable of the Castle of Cardiff, the said Peter Taylor Walker was accordingly sworn into the said office on this day before us

Edwd Thomas
John Wood.

"Ordered that a piece of plate of the value of One Hundred Guineas with a suitable inscription be presented to John Richards Esqre the late Constable as a mark of the very high esteem and respect in which he is held by the Marquess of Bute and by this Corporation and of the sense they have of his constant attention to the interests of the Corporation during a period of twenty five years in which he has filled the Situation of Constable of the Castle One Half of the amount thereof being defrayed by his Lordship & the other Half by the Corporation & that the present Constable of the Castle be requested to procure the same."

The Corporation with great trouble regained possession of the house formerly in the occupation of Mrs Jones of the Longcross. It was ordered to be pulled down.

June 18. Mr John Richards, late Constable of the Castle, was elected Alderman in the room of Peter Taylor Walker, lately appointed such Constable. (Mr. Richards appears to have declined, and Thomas Morgan was elected instead.)

July 2 Wednesday. Several Aldermen elected at a previous Meeting now resigned, on it appearing that, owing to there not having been a majority of the then Aldermen present at such previous Meeting, the elections were invalid. They were therefore re-elected and appointed in due form.

Ordered that Messrs. French & Jones be directed by the Common Attorney to provide gowns for the Several Members of the Corporation suitable to their respective ranks.

Mr Bailiff Wood having desired that the accounts of his late father and his own should be settled by the Corporation, after being inspected by professional accountants, it was ordered that the sum found to be due to him should be paid out of the first moneys that should come to the hands of the Common Attorney.

1817 Septr 22 Monday. Messrs. French having produced their Bills for the Corporation Gowns agreeably to Order amounting to the Sum of Two Hundred and fifty Six pounds twelve shillings: Ordered that the Common Attorney pay Mr French the same by assigning to him Rumney Deed Polls to the amount of Two Hundred and fifty Pounds and the remaining Sum in Cash.

Ordered that the Town Clerk procure translations of the Several Charters of this Town & also a Copy & translation of the Charter of King James the Second and that the Town Clerk have the Several translations copied in a book for the inspection & use of the Common Counsel & that the Common Attorney be directed to pay the Town Clerk for the Same.

The Subscribers of the Charity School having abandoned their original rules and institutions and removed the Bailiffs as Vice Presidents: Ordered that the Subscription of the Corporation be withdrawn and that the donation be also withheld.

Ordered that the Corporation Subscribe the additional Sum of ten Guineas for a Town Plate at the ensuing Cardiff Races.

Septr 29 Monday. William Prichard and Thomas Charles were sworn Bailiffs at the Castle by the Constable, together with the two Serjeants at Mace.

Octr 4. Edward Priest Richards chosen Assistant or Capital Burgess, in the room of Thomas Stibbs resigned.

9th Thursday. The two Constables selected for each Ward were sworn in Open Court. (This circumstance had not been mentioned in previous records.)

Minutes of Council. Book No. VII. (3). 1818—1833.

A thin quarto, bound in rough calf.

Cardiff Town to Wit } At a Court of Aldermen holden in the Council Chamber of the said Town on Monday the second day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighteen.

Present—William Prichard, Thomas Charles } Esquires, Bailiffs.
John Bird, Henry Williams, Edward Thomas, Thomas Jones, John Thackwell, Thomas Morgan } Aldermen.

Resolved: That an Alderman be elected in the room of Thomas Morgan Senior he having accepted the office of Common Attorney.

Resolved: That John Bradley Gentleman Capital Burgess be elected Alderman in the room of the said Thomas Morgan.

Mr Thomas Morgan refused to leave the Council Chamber at a Court of Aldermen when requested by the Bailiffs to withdraw and persisted in remaining unless turned out by main force and then and there appeared to take minutes of the proceedings entered into.

Same date. Court of Common Council.

John Bradley Gentleman having been this day elected an Alderman in the room of Thomas Morgan Senior Common Attorney: Resolved That the Reverend John Jones Vicar of Cardiff be elected a Capital Burgess in the room of the said John Bradley.

The Oath of Office and the Oaths of Supremacy and Allegiance were administered to the said John Jones, Clerk.

Resolved: That the plan of the intended alterations to the Town Hall now produced, and which has been submitted to and approved of by the Honourable Mr Chief Justice Wingfield be adopted and that the Bailiffs of the Town be requested to carry the same into effect and to sell and dispose of as many Rumney Bridge Deed Polls, Mortgages or Assignments as shall be requisite to defray the necessary expences.

A Letter having been received from Richard Reece Esquire Secretary to the Cardiff School Building Committee requesting payment of the sum of Three Hundred Pounds the Corporation Subscription towards the erection of a School Room: Resolved That three Rumney Bridge Deed Polls Mortgages or Assignments for securing the sum of One Hundred Pounds each be transferred or Assigned by the Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses or the Common Attorneys of the Town for the time being to Thomas Bates Rous Esquire one of the building Committee of the Cardiff School for the use of the said Building Committee.

Ordered, That the Common Seal now used by the Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses of this Town be changed and that in lieu thereof a new Common Seal be made under the direction of the Bailiffs of this Town and that they be empowered to expend any sum not exceeding Ten Pounds towards procuring such new Common Seal.[1]

Ordered: That the Bailiffs of this Town be empowered to advance any sum not exceeding One Hundred Pounds towards contributing to the expences of the Severn Exemption Bill.

[1] The new seal here alluded to is the one numbered 3 in the illustrations facing page 261 of Volume I. It was used for a few years only, and the old one is still employed. The latter figures second among the illustrations facing page 43 of Volume II. See also Vol. II., p. 346.

Cardiff Jany 30. 1818.

Sir,

Understanding from the Town Clerk Mr William Bird, that you have thought fit to decline giving him the Corporation papers, we have to request you will forward to us at the Town Hall at 12 o'clock in the forenoon on Monday next (on which day we have summoned a Common Council Meeting) all accounts between the Common Attorneys and the Bailiffs of the Town from the year 1796 to Michaelmas last, as well as the Rentals during that period, and an abstract of all Corporation Leases now in force. We are Sir, Your Obedient Servants.

William Prichard } Bailiffs of Cardiff.
Thomas Charles }

To Nicholl Wood Esq^e

A Letter having been transmitted by Evan Lewis, Serjeant at Mace, to Mr Nicholl Wood as above, and the papers applied for not having been produced: Resolved that a letter be addressed by the Bailiffs to the Most Honourable the Marquess of Bute, Lord of the Borough, respectfully soliciting his interference to compel the production of the accounts and rentals referred to in such letter, and an investigation of the same, and to take such legal steps as may be deemed adviseable for that purpose, at the expence of the Corporation.

Feby. 5. Resolved that Henry Hollier, Esquire, Alderman, be removed from his Office for bad Government in not having attended a Corporation Meeting for the space of Two Years last past and for other reasonable causes, and that another Alderman be elected in his room.

Resolved that Edward Priest Richards, Capital Burgess, be elected Alderman in the room of the said Henry Hollier; who then took the oaths of office, supremacy and allegiance.

Resolved that William Ray, Esquire, be elected a Capital Burgess in the room of the said Edward Priest Richards.

Thomas Bourne, esquire, was elected a Capital Burgess, in the room of Thomas Stephen Todd, resigned.

Ordered that the Water Bailiffs Salary be Ten Pounds per annum.

Ordered that the Town Pump be removed from its present situation and placed under the Hall Steps.

The Constable of the Castle having informed the Court that it was the wish of The Lord of the Borough that a moiety of the expence of the Piece of Plate voted to John Richards Esquire late Constable of the Castle should be defrayed by his Lordship: Resolved that the Order made in June last be rescinded and that a Piece of Plate with an appropriate inscription of the value of One Hundred Pounds be immediately procured at the joint expence of the Lord of the Borough and the Corporation and presented to Mr Richards forthwith.

May 4 Monday. Thomas Morgan senior, gentn, was sworn Alderman in the Castle by William Owen, gentn, Deputy Constable of the Castle, who signs the record.

7th Thursday. The following were sworn in Burgesses or Freemen, before the Bailiffs in open Court:—

Robert Richard Roberts, of Cardiff, esquire.
William Bradley, gentleman.
James Jacob, of Llantrissent, gentleman.
William Williams, of Llanmaes, gentleman.
William Price, of Llantwit Major, gentleman.
David Evans, mercer.
William John Vine, gentleman.
Thomas Hopkins, grocer.
William Wheeler, gentleman.
Edward Edmunds, of Penyrhos, gentleman.

Septr 22 Tuesday. Court of Aldermen. John Bradley resigned his office of Alderman.

Resolved that the Constable of the Castle for the time being has a right to be present at any Court of Aldermen to be held for this Town.

Same date. Common Council. William Lewis of Spring Garden having Replevied his Goods taken in distress for rent due to the Corporation: Ordered that the Town Clerk do proceed therein.

Miss Mary Priest proposes taking a Lease of the Brewhouse at the back of Womanby Street, which she now holds as Tenant

under the Corporation, together with a piece of Land adjoining thereto, for 42 years.

Ordered that in future no Lease be granted of any property belonging to the Corporation, without a Map of the demised premises being drawn in the Lease.

Ordered that the Town Clerk make out and Transmit to the Bailiffs a statement of all fees and sums of money received by him on account of the admission of Freemen or Burgesses since his appointment as Town Clerk.

Ordered that application be made by the Town Clerk to the Executors of the late Town Clerk for an account of the monies by him received on the like account.

Ordered that in future the following fees (this day approved by the Bailiffs) be paid on the Admission or Swearing of a Burgess.

To the Corporation:

If entitled as the Son of a Burgess 6*s.* 8*d.*

If otherwise entitled the sum to be fixed by the Bailiffs but not under [figure illegible].

To the Bailiffs £5. 5*s.*

To the Town Clerk for Oath enrolling and entering 6*s.* 8*d.* To be paid on admission or swearing in.

Stamp and Parchment as out of Pocket.

To the Town Clerk for Copy of Admission and Certificate 6*s.* 8*d.* To be paid on delivery of Certificate.

To the Serjeants at Mace 2*s.*

To the Hallkeeper 1*s.*

1818 Septr 29 Tuesday. William Prichard and Thomas Charles were elected Bailiffs and sworn in the Castle by the Constable, together with the Serjeants at Mace.

The same day and place William Llewellin and Edward Jones were sworn into the office of Ale Tasters of the said Town.

The same day and place Charles Jones was Sworn into the Office of Water Bailiff of the said Town.

The same day and place Phillip Woolcott and Joseph Wheeler were both Sworn into the Office of Common Attorneys of the said Town.

[Only two persons were this year elected to be Constables to each Ward.]

1819 January 4 Monday. At a Court of Bailiffs, Aldermen and Capital Burgesses of the said Town, held at the Guildhall of the said Town, to consider the propriety of presenting an Address of Condolence to His Royal Highness the Prince Regent on the Decease of the Queen; it was resolved that an address should be adopted, prepared, signed and sent from Cardiff and the Contributory Boroughs.

1819 August 2 Monday. The £452. 14. 9 lent to the Corporation by Lord Bute in 1790, having now been swelled by the accumulated interest to £1060. 3. 3, the Marquess consents to postpone repayment at the Corporation's convenience.

3rd Tuesday. Ordered that Application be made by the Bailiffs to the Executors of the late John Wood Esquire to hand over to the Town Clerk all and every papers deeds or writings in their possession belonging to the Corporation.

It appearing that several parts of the Hayes have been enclosed and part of the Town Wall taken down: Ordered that the Bailiffs peruse the Leases and take Counsel's opinion hereon.

Ordered that the thanks of the Corporation are due to the Bailiffs of this town for the Prosecution of Thomas Thomas the younger at the last Quarter Sessions for an aggravated Assault on Mr William Wynn one of the Constables of the said town.

Mr William Wynn and Richard Jones two of the Constables of this town having been indicted by the said Thomas Thomas the younger: Ordered, That the Bailiffs be requested to take such steps as they may deem necessary for their Defence at the Expence of the Corporation.

Mr Nathaniel French senior having failed to pay over to his partner, Mr Thomas Jones, the latter's share of the money paid by the Corporation to him for the Councilmens' gowns, it was ordered that the Corporation should pay any expence incurred by Mr Jones in suing Mr French for his said share.

Ordered that the sum of £30 be paid by the Common Attorneys to the Treasurer of the Cardiff School, being three years Subscription at £10 per annum due to the said School up to the 24th day of June next.

Ordered that the sum of £2. 2*s.* 0*d.* be paid Mr John Bird the Treasurer of the Society for the Suppression of the Profanation of the Lord's Day.

A Meeting being called by the Bailiffs pursuant to a Requisition to them for the purpose of establishing an Auxiliary Bible Society for this town and neighbourhood: Ordered that the sum of £10. 10. 0 be annually subscribed by the Corporation and paid by the Common Attorneys for the time being to the Treasurer of the said Society.

Mr Walker on behalf of the Marquess of Bute, having signified his Lordship's wish that some Acknowledgment should be paid by The Marquess of Bute to the Corporation for the Aisle called the Alderman's Aisle in St John's Church Cardiff, converted by his Lordship into a Seat by permission of the Corporation as appears by an Order of Common Council bearing Date the 28th day of November 1811: Ordered that a Lease be granted to the said Marquess of the said Aisle for the term of 42 years at the Annual Rent of £1. 1*s.* The said Marquess to keep and support the same in Good Repair and to allow the Aldermen of Cardiff to be buried within the Aisle, and that the Town Clerk affix the Corporation Seal to such Lease on the same being tendered to him for that purpose at a Corporation Meeting.

Ordered that the Corporation Seal be not affixed to any Deed or Document whatsoever by the Town Clerk or by the Bailiffs for the time being unless at a Court of Common Council legally convened.

Septr 29 Wednesday. William Prichard and John Bird were both sworn (in the Castle of Cardiff) into the Office of Bailiffs of the said Town of Cardiff by Thomas Collingdon, gentleman, Deputy Constable of the Castle of Cardiff.

The like of the Serjeants at Mace.

Four Constables nominated, and two of them sworn, to each Ward.

1820 January 10 Monday. Ordered that William Prichard & Thos Charles Esquires be requested to apply to Messrs. Wood for information relating to the Gurnos property, the Rev. Mr Edwards having referred them to Messrs. Wood for that purpose;

& that Messrs. Wood be desired to prepare their Bill in the Gurnos Cause in order to be examined.

Will. Prichard
J. Bird
John Wood
John Thackwell
Thomas Charles
E. P. Richards
Edwd Bird
Philip Woolcott
Joseph Wheeler
William Ray.

Feby. 25. Ordered that the Order or Resolution heretofore made for Leasing Corporation Property for the term of 42 years only be rescinded.

Mr Joseph Davies was granted a lease of part of Spring Garden, for 99 years at £15, he engaging to lay out £1500 in suitable dwellinghouses.

Ordered that the Lessee of the Golate [or Gollygate[1]] Quay be called upon to fulfill the Covenants of the Lease.

Ordered that the Protection of the Bulwarks against the River in the parish of St Mary's be taken into consideration by the Bailiffs & Corporation with the least possible delay, and that the Bailiffs report the same at the next Meeting.

May 23. Special Council Meeting "for the purpose of considering the propriety of disposing of part of the Corporation Lands."

The following properties were leased:—

Several closes of land in the parish of St John Baptist, containing 49a. or. 16p., and another piece of land near the Black Weir; to the Marquess of Bute, rent £94.

Cottage, garden and piece of land at Black Weir; to Joseph Davies, rent £7.

Piece of land in Barry Lane; to Edward Thomas, rent £5.

Part of the Spittle; to Thomas Edwards, rent £28.

Other part of the Spittle; to Joseph Davies, rent £6. 6*s*.

[1] Struck out.

Ruin in Smith Street; to Edward Bird, rent, £10. 10. 0.

The term of years of the 2nd, 3rd and 6th lots was extended to 99.

The Corporation purchased Elizabeth Richards' lease of part of the Town Wall.

They also purchased "a ruin near the Old Post House and a Garden in the Hayes," for the purpose of taking down the ruin to improve the town; it being understood that Mr David Stewart, on behalf of the Marquess of Bute, intended to purchase the remainder of the buildings for the same purpose.

The Corporation recovered possession of "the lands on the Great Heath agreed to be sold Mr Hollier and now in the possession of Mr Carpenter and Llewellin Prosser, which at the last Autumn Great Sessions was recovered by Ejectment from Mr Moggridge."

The sum of £1060. 3. 3 with Interest from the 21st day of Octr last being due to The Marquess of Bute from the Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses, and several other demands having also been made on them, and it appearing that if part of the Land on the Great Heath were Sold and the said several debts discharged the funds of the Corporation would be thereby improved: Ordered that the Bailiffs be requested and they are hereby empowered to sell or dispose of, either by Public Auction or private contract under and subject to such Conditions of Sale and at such time as to them shall seem meet, All that Messuage or Tenement and several Closes pieces or parcels of Land called Merry Hill (heretofore agreed to be sold Colonel Capper but since recovered by Ejectment) containing by admeasurement 47a. 1r. 7p. or thereabouts, being part and parcel of the Great Heath situate in the parish of Landaff, And also All that piece or parcel of Land containing 14a. 1r. 12p. (heretofore agreed to be sold the said Colonel Capper and exchanged by him with the Marquess of Bute) situate in the several parishes of Landaff and Lanishen, for the purpose of liquidating and discharging the said several debts.

Ordered that immediate steps be taken to prevent further Encroachments of the river in Saint Mary's, And that the Bailiffs and Messrs. Thomas Morgan, John Wood, Thomas Charles, Thomas Morgan the Elder, Captain Morgan, Joseph Wheeler and Captain Ray be empowered to carry the same into effect.

Ordered that Dr Griffiths be called on to pay 6*d.* per Annum as an Acknowledgment for building a Quay on the Corporation Property near the Black Weir.

Septr 29 Friday. Thomas Charles and John Thackwell sworn Bailiffs in the Castle by Peter Taylor Walker, Esquire, Constable of the Castle; as also were the Serjeants at Mace; the Ale Taster, William Llewellyn; the Common Attorneys, Joseph Wheeler and Philip Woolcott; and two Water Bailiffs, Charles Jones and Edward Thomas.

The same day two Constables were elected and nominated to each Ward. The same were sworn by the Bailiffs 5th October.

1821 Septr 29 Saturday. William Prichard and John Bird elected Bailiffs and sworn as before by the Deputy Constable, William Bird. So also were the Serjeants at Mace, the Common Attorneys, Samuel Dimond and William Ray; the Water Bailiffs, Charles Jones and Edward Thomas, and the following:—

2 Toll Gatherers, Keepers of the Cross, and Clerks of the Markets.

2 Clerks of the Shambles Markets.

2 Toll Gatherers and Keepers of the Cattle Markets and Fairs.

Four Constables were elected to each Ward.

October 4 Thursday. Three Constables were sworn to each of the four Wards.

Novr 29. The Improvement of the Town in the Hayes being taken into consideration, It is proposed that Mr Wood should surrender his Lease of the Hayes as also his Interest in the Lease of the Town Wall, including and from the Cocks Tower to the Milkmaids Bridge, as also to convey the freehold of a certain part of his Garden as marked in line with a new street now forming there, in lieu of or Exchange for the freehold of a small piece; Also in lieu of the same road part of the Hayes and the freehold of the Town Wall of the said Town, from the Southern end of Cocks Tower to the Milk Maid's Bridge. Ordered that such Exchange be made and that the Bailiffs direct the necessary reconveyances.

Ordered that a Schedule be made by the Town Clerk of all Charters, Deeds and Books in his custody belonging to the Corpora-

tion, and that such Schedule be by him delivered to the Bailiffs on or before the 25th day of December next.

Ordered that the Bailiffs be requested to apply to the Marquess of Bute, the Lord of the Borough, for a Schedule of all Charters, Deeds and Books in his Custody or power belonging to the Corporation.

An application having been made by Mr Joseph Davis for leave to Exchange part of the Spittle with Mr Lewis for a piece of Land adjoining: Ordered that he be allowed to do so at his own expence and on receiving an equal quantity of Land.

Ordered that the Bailiffs & Mr Wheeler be requested to obtain an Estimate of the Expence of repairing the Cocks Tower for the general use of the public.

1822 Septr 29 Sunday. Thomas Charles and John Thackwell elected Bailiffs and sworn at the Castle by the Deputy Constable, William Bird; as also were the Serjeants at Mace; the Common Attorneys, Joseph Wheeler and Edward Bird; the Water Bailiffs, Charles Jones & Edward Thomas; the Keepers of the Cross; the Clerks of the shambles, and the Keepers of the Cattle Markets and Fairs.

Six persons were elected Constables for each of the four Wards. Three of them were sworn to each Ward 3rd October.

1823 March 17. Merry Hill was sold to Lord Bute for £1000.

It was discovered that the garden at the Black Weir, demised to Mr Joseph Davies, was not the property of the Corporation but belonged to the Marquis of Bute.

Application having been made by the Trustees of Wells's Charity for an Account of money received by the Corporation on account of the Charity from the death of Mr John Jones in December 1792 to 1817 and it appearing impossible from the loss of accounts and the death of parties to ascertain the exact amount received: Ordered that £100 be paid over by the Common Attorneys to the Treasurer of the Charity in lieu and satisfaction of all monies received.

Ordered that the Bailiffs be requested to present the Revd Thomas Stacey with the sum of £10. 10/- as a well deserved com-

pliment from the Corporation for his having voluntarily given eveni Lectures during the past Winter.

Committee appointed to select site for a proposed new Mark House.

Cardiff Town } to Wit } At the Castle of Cardiff on Monday the Twen eighth day of April 1823. Having received Instrument bearing date the [blank] day of [blank] 182 [blan under the hand and seal of the Most Honorable John Chrichton Stua Marquess of Bute and Earl of Dumfries, Lord of the Borough Cardiff in the County of Glamorgan, appointing Patrick James Herbe Chrichton Stuart, commonly called Lord James Stuart, Constable the Castle of Cardiff, the said Patrick James Herbert Chrichton Stua was accordingly sworn into the said office on this day before us.

Thomas Charles
John Thackwell.

Septr 29 Monday. William Prichard and John Bird elected a sworn Bailiffs at the Castle by John Homfray, Esq., Deputy Constabl as also were the Serjeants at Mace, the Common Attorneys, the Wat Bailiffs (same persons as before), the Keepers of the Cross, the Cler of the Shambles, and the Toll Gatherers of the Cattle Markets a Fairs.

Six Constables elected, to the East, High Street, and We Wards. On 2 October, three were sworn to each of the fo Wards.

October 24. A letter having been received from Mr Stuart which the following is a Copy:

"Cardiff 14th Octr 1823.

Sirs,

I beg leave on behalf of the Marquis of Bute to st that I am anxious to purchase the rights of the Corporation of Carc (whatever those rights may be) in and to the Slip of La between the High Street and the river Taff, called the Bulwarks, the Town of Cardiff. Should the Corporation agree to sell thc rights to his Lordship he will undertake to defend for ever the adjo ing part of the Town from the river Taff, and engage not to encl

GEORGE IV.

Glamorgan, Brecknock and Radnor.

or erect any kind of building on that Slip of Land, under the penalty of any sum the Corporation may please to name. Lord Bute will also engage that the above Slip of Land shall be for ever open to the public and shall not be converted to any purpose which shall in any way injure or annoy the Inhabitants of the Town; his Lordships sole object being to open a road at the back of the Town, between it and the river, which road shall be open to the Inhabitants and public in common with his Lordship for ever. I have the honor to be, Sirs,

Your very Obed^t Hble. Servt

D. Stuart.

Wm Prichard and John Bird Esq^res

The Worshipful Bailiffs of Cardiff."

Ordered that the above letter be taken into consideration at a future Meeting.

1824 Feby. 19 Thursday. John Bradley, Assistant and Capital Burgess, having been elected Alderman, was this day sworn accordingly "within the Castle of the said Town before John Homfray Esquire Deputy Constable of the Castle & also took the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy."

John Homfray, esquire, who was elected a Capital Burgess of this Town, was this day Sworn in a Capital Burgess of this Town and also took the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy.

"Ordered that three Locks and three Keys be provided for an Iron Chest which is also to be provided to be placed in the Justice Room & that on the 25th Day of March next & that the Town Clerk deposit all Charters Deeds Books admissions & papers in his Custody in such Chest & that in future they be kept there for the inspection of the Corporation One Key being in the Custody of the Town Clerk & the other Keys in the Custody of the Bailiffs for the time being.

"Ordered that application be made to the Marquess of Bute to deliver up any Charters Deeds Books Admissions or papers in his Custody belonging to the Corporation for the purpose of placing them with the other Documents to be deposited by the Town Clerk in the Chest."

Septr 1 Tuesday. Francis Minnitt was elected and sworn an Assistant or Capital Burgess.

"Ordered That the Town Clerk do furnish the Bailiffs with a Statement of the Proceedings under the Gurnos Charity.

"Ordered That the Records Charters and Deeds belonging to this Corporation as well as all Books in which the Resolutions or Orders of the Aldermen or Court of Common Council are entered be kept in the Cupboard in the Justice Room in the Guildhall That the present Bailiffs be requested Immediately to provide three Locks and keys for such Cupboard and that the Town Clerk or his Deputy on the Twenty Eighth day of September Instant deliver over to the Bailiffs for the time being such records Charters Deeds and Books for the purpose of being deposited in such Cupboard and that the keys thereof be kept by the Bailiffs for the time being and the Town Clerk."

Another gift of ten guineas to the Rev. Thomas Stacey for winter evening lectures.

"Ordered That the Thanks of the Bailiffs and Corporation be given to Sir Digby Mackworth Bar^t^ for the Handsome Picture of his late father now hung up in the Guildhall of the said Town and that the Bailiffs transmit a Copy of this Order to Sir D. Mackworth."

Twenty sovereigns subscribed to Cardiff Races.

"Ordered that the Bailiffs be requested to Present the Freedom of this Corporation to Sir Digby Mackworth Bar^t^ should an Opportunity Occur."

Septr 29 Wednesday. Thomas Charles and John Bradley elected Bailiffs and sworn at the Castle by the Right Honourable James Patrick Crichton Stuart, Constable of the Castle; as also were the Serjeants at Mace; Common Attorneys; Water Bailiffs, Edward Thomas and Alexander Wilson; Ale Taster, Edward Phillpott; Keepers of the Cross; Clerks of the Shambles; and Toll Gatherers of the Cattle Markets and Fairs.

Septr 30. Three Constables sworn to each of the four Wards.

William Towgood was one of the Constables sworn to the High Street Ward, but a substitute was sworn in his place the same day.

1825 May 6 Friday. The Bill of Costs of Mr Nicholl Wood Town Clerk, amounting to £164. 1. 8, for legal work done on

behalf of the Corporation, is to be paid "on the Town Clerk's delivering up to the Corporation all papers in his possession belonging to the said Corporation to be deposited in the Town Hall."

Mr French's offer for the erection of suitable Lodgings for the Judges having been submitted to this Meeting: Ordered That the same be accepted and that the Bailiffs be empowered to enter into an agreement with Mr French for a lease thereof for 42 years at £30; twenty pounds only to be paid in case the Sessions are removed from Cardiff once in the year, and the lease to be at an end in case the Sessions are entirely removed.

The Bailiffs are authorised to treat with Sir Digby Mackworth, bart., for the purchase of a house in Church Street adjoining the church, at a sum not exceeding £300, in order that part of the same may be taken down and a road opened into Trinity Street.

July 1 Friday. John Homfray, capital burgess, elected Alderman *vice* Thomas Morgan deceased. He was sworn at the Castle by the Constable on the 20th.

Septr 20 Tuesday. Whitlock Nicholl, esq., is elected Assistant or Capital Burgess.

"Whereas a Petition of the Ship Owners and others concerned in the Navigation of the River Taff from the Sea Lock Gates to the said Rivers Mouth having been Presented to this Meeting for the want of Perches being planted and Mooring Buoys laid down in proper situations in the said River: Ordered That the Bailiffs for the time being do give directions to Erect the necessary Mooring Buoys required.

"It appearing to this Meeting that it is requisite to employ a Chief Constable for the purpose of preserving the peace &c of the said Town: Ordered That the Bailiffs for the time being be requested to employ such person as they approve of and that he be allowed a Salary of Thirty Pounds per Annum.

"It being considered advantageous to the Interests of the Town that the Tolls hitherto collected by the Serjeants at Mace be discontinued: Ordered That from the 29th day of September Instant no Tolls be Collected by or on behalf of the Serjeants at Mace and that in lieu

of such Tolls the Serjeants be allowed a Salary of Seven Pounds and Ten Shillings per Annum each.

"Ordered that the Bailiffs be requested to ascertain what Tolls have heretofore been Collected for the Corporation that some regulations in this respect may be made for the guidance of the renter.

"It being expedient to promote the Interests of this Town by furthering the Subscription to the Racing fund: Resolved That next year the sum of Twenty Pounds be Allowed towards a Plate of Fifty Pounds to be called a Town Plate; Provided there be a Subscription of Thirty Pounds made by the Inhabitants of the said Town towards the said Plate. And also that a sum of Ten Guineas be allowed by the Corporation towards the said racing fund."

Resolved that the annual Dinner of the Corporation be held on the fifth day of November.

Ordered that the Town Clerk deliver up to Mr Richards, the Solicitor of the Marquess of Bute, the Counterpart of the Lease of the piece of Ground adjoining the Tan Yard, the same having been given in Exchange by the Corporation to the Marquis.

Ordered That One Hundred Pounds be allowed to the Treasurer of the Cardiff School Building Fund, for the purpose of erecting a School House for the Master and Mistress.

Ordered that Reversionary Leases for 999 years be granted to the Marquis of Bute and Capt. Ray of the several pieces of ground in Little Troy behind their respective premises, at the rent of One Pound per annum from each.

Ordered That the Corporation do subscribe two shares of fifty pounds each towards the building of a Theatre in this town.

Septr 29 Thursday. William Prichard and John Bird were elected Bailiffs and sworn at the Castle by the Constable; so also were the other officials, as mentioned under the former entry. But this year two Aletasters were sworn. Edward Thomas and Alexander Wilson were the Water Bailiffs.

Octr 13 Thursday. Three Constables sworn to each of the four Wards, before the Bailiffs.

"At the same time and place John Llewellyn of the said Town Yeoman was sworn into the office of Deputy Constable of the said

Town in the Room of David Rees Constable of High Street Ward in the said Town before William Prichard Esquire Bailiff of the said Town."

Similarly Edward Charles, yeoman, was sworn Deputy Constable of the Town in the room of Morgan Fairclough, Constable of High Street Ward.

Thomas Rees, yeoman, was sworn Deputy Constable of the Town in the room of Joseph Brown, one of the Constables of the South Ward.

Robert Griffiths, yeoman, was sworn Deputy Constable of the Town in the room of James Petherick, one of the Constables of the South Ward.

Novr 10 Thursday. Thomas Stroud, gardener, was this day "sworn into the Office of Constable of the said Town," before the said Senior Bailiff.

Evan William, yeoman, was sworn a Deputy Constable of the Town in the room of the said Thomas Stroud, late one of the Constables of the East Ward.

Decr 7 Wedn. Ordered that the Marquess of Bute be requested to furnish the Corporation with a Copy of the Grant under which his Lordship claims the reserved Rent of £5. 13. 7½ from the Corporation.

Whitlock Nicholl, gentleman, was sworn Capital Burgess in the room of John Homfray, esquire, chosen Alderman, and took the Oaths of allegiance and supremacy, as such Capital Burgess.

8th Thursday. David Evans, yeoman, sworn into the office of Deputy Constable of the said Town in the room of Thomas Rees, before the Senior Bailiff.

1826 Feby 15. Wedn. (The Agenda for the Council Meeting have lately been announced in the heading to each set of Minutes.)

Reciting the previously recorded Minutes relative to the Gurnos Charity, namely the Free School founded by Mrs Jane Herbert, and that since a Decree was obtained in 1813 no further proceedings appeared to have been taken, "and this Corporation having expended several Hundred Pounds in prosecuting the suits and a period of fifty

three years having elapsed since the suits were first instituted: Ordered, That Messrs. William Prichard, Thomas Charles, Thomas Morgan, John Bradley and Edward Priest Richards be and they are hereby Authorized and Empowered to adopt such proceedings take such steps and employ such Solicitor" as they may think fit for establishing the Charity or enforcing the Decree; costs to be borne by the Corporation.

The Executors of the late Mr Wood are to be called upon to hand over all documents in their custody respecting such suits.

"An action having been commenced against Mr Thomas Watkins (the Lessee of the Tolls) by Mr Stanley for distraining for Toll due for a standing in the Market: Ordered, That the Bailiffs be requested to inquire into and ascertain the Custom respecting such Tolls" and to take such further action as they may deem fit.[1]

Sir Digby Mackworth to be paid £320 for the house in Church Street, the Bailiffs to let the same for 99 years, "reserving a sufficient Carriage Road into Trinity Street."

Ordered That Mr Richards be authorised to give Mr Cross, the Barrister, a general retainer on behalf of the Corporation.

Corporation tenants are to be sued for arrears of rent.

The Town Clerk, Mr Nicholl Wood, is to be paid £160. 13. 10 for his Bill of Costs, and no more; and if he sues the Corporation for a balance, the Bailiffs are to take such measures as they think fit on behalf of the Corporation.

Augt 7 Monday. Edward Bird and Whitlock Nicholl, capital burgesses, chosen Aldermen *vice* Rev. Powell Edwards and Edward Thomas, who are both lately deceased.

12th His Royal Highness the Duke of Gloucester being expected this evening at the Castle: Resolved, That a dutiful and loyal Address be presented to him.

13th Sunday, 2 p.m. The following Address was agreed upon:—

"To His Royal Highness William Frederick Duke of Gloucester &c &c &c, The Humble Address of the Constable of the Castle, Bailiffs, Aldermen and Burgesses of Cardiff.

[1] See *ante*, Vol. II., p. 139.

May it please your Royal Highness:

We the Constable of the Castle, Bailiffs, Aldermen and Burgesses of the Ancient and Loyal Borough of Cardiff respectfully embrace the permission given us to approach your Royal Highness to express the gratification we feel in the honour done us by the visit of your Royal Highness to this Town." [The Address contains formal expressions of loyalty to the Throne and respect for the Royal Family. It was signed by the Constable of the Castle and sealed with the Common Seal.]

Lord James Stuart, accompanied by the Bailiffs, six Aldermen and four Capital Burgesses, with Mr William Jenkins, Deputy Town Clerk, went to the Castle and were introduced to his Royal Highness, with whom were Major Forster and the Marquess of Bute.

Lord James Stuart having congratulated his Royal Highness on his arrival in this Town, the Address was read by the Deputy Town Clerk, and was most graciously received. His Royal Highness expressed his pleasure to be enrolled a Burgess of the Town.

18th Friday. Edward Bird and Whitlock Nicholl were sworn Aldermen by the Constable at the Castle.

"William Prichard Esqre was this day Sworn in as Senior Alderman of the said Town and as such Justice of the Peace within the said Town Before The Right Honourable James Patrick Crichton Stuart Constable of the Castle (and John Bird Esqre one of the Bailiffs of the said Town) and the said William Prichard took the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy on his qualification to the said Office of Senr Alderman and Justice of the Peace."

24th Thursday. John Wick Bennett and Charles Crofts Williams, gentlemen, elected Capital Burgesses.

The Common Attorneys to be directed to pay a donation of £10 to the widow of the late Alderman John Hussey, she being considered a fit object for the charity of the Corporation.

Septr 29. Thomas Charles and John Bradley elected Bailiffs and sworn by the Constable at the Castle; as also were the Serjeants at Mace; Common Attorneys; Water Bailiffs, John Lucas and John Morgan; Clerks of the Market; and Keepers of the Cattle Markets and Fairs.

Octr 12 Thursday. Three Constables sworn to each of the four Wards. Among them were:—

William Day, Canal Agent David Rees, Sea Lock	South Ward.
William Vachell Robert Kirkpatrick	West Ward.

26th Thursday. For one Constable of each of the Wards, a Deputy Constable was sworn, the deputies being apparently men of a humbler station in life than the Ward Constables above appointed. This system is continued for some years hence.

1827 Septr 29 Saturday. John Bird and Whitlock Nicholl elected Bailiffs and sworn by the Constable at the Castle; as also were John Morgan, Water Bailiff; two Aletasters; and the other officials, as before.

Octr 11 Thursday. Twelve Ward Constables and six Deputy Constables appointed as before.

Novr 23 Friday. Rev. Edward Windsor Richards and William Bradley chosen Assistants or Capital Burgesses, *vice* Samuel Dimond and William Ray, deceased.

"Resolved That in future the Vegetable Market and all Standings for Merchandize and other Articles in all the Streets within this Town (Except High Street) be removed to St Mary Parish and that in future all Vegetable and other Merchandize shall be pitched in Saint Mary Parish on each side the Road leading from the Town Hall to the South Gate and at no other place. And that the place to be occupied for such purpose extend on the East side from the South end of the Corner House, and on the West side from the North end of the Griffin Public House; and that a thoroughfare of sixteen feet be preserved through High Street for the free passage of Travellers and others and that no Commodity whatever be allowed to be exposed to Sale on any of the Pavements within the said Town And that a fine of five Shillings for each Offence be Imposed upon every Person who shall act Contrary to the directions of this Resolution.

"Ordered that the thanks of this Meeting be given to Mr Alderman Richards for his handsome conduct in Securing, on behalf of this Corporation, the Lease of the Town Wall in the said Town extending

from the Cocks Tower in the said Town to the East Gate of the said Town (Excepting a certain part adjoining premises belonging to Mr Frederick Wood.)"

In future 20 guineas, instead of 10, is to be subscribed to the Cardiff Dispensary.

Ordered that the Bailiffs, Aldermen, Capital Burgesses, Serjeants at Mace and Deputy Town Clerk dine together on the 26th of December, and that £20 be allowed for the expense. William Nicholl, esquire, Steward, is to be invited to the dinner.

1828 Septr 29 Monday. Thomas Charles and John Bradley elected Bailiffs, and sworn by John Homfray, esquire, Deputy Constable, at the Castle; as also were the other officials. John Lucas was Water Bailiff; John Thomas and William Llewellyn, Ale Tasters.

Ward Constables and their Deputies sworn as before; *i.e.*, three Constables to each Ward, and three Deputy Constables.

Octr 4 Friday. Special Meeting. "Ordered that the Bailiffs be requested to Build a Wall Eight feet in height extending from the Arch Way near the Church to a House belonging to Mr Lambert Williams."

Novr 7 Friday. John Wick Bennett elected Alderman, *vice* Thomas Morgan deceased.

John Langley, esquire, elected Assistant and Capital Burgess.

"Ordered that a Poundage of five pounds per cent. be allowed only on the actual receipts of Rent and such receipts not to include the Sums received by Mr Edward Thomas for Harbour Dues &c or Balances from preceding Common Attorneys.

"Ordered that the Bailiffs be requested to let the ground extending from the Milk Maid's Bridge to the Steam Mill for Wharfs or Gardens either by Auction or private Contract for Forty two years if adviseable.

"There appearing to be a Balance of four hundred Pounds and upwards in the hands of the Common Attorneys: Ordered, That the Bailiffs be requested to purchase 400*l.* Stock in the four per Cents in the names of Thomas Charles and John Bradley Esquires for the use of the Corporation.

"Cardiff Town } to Wit } At a Court of Bailiffs and Aldermen of the said Town duly Summoned and held at the Council Chamber of the said Town on Thursday the fifteenth day of January 1829, for the purpose of Electing a Steward for the said Town in the Room of the late William Nicholl Esquire Deceased

"Whereas the Office of Seneschal or Steward of the said Town is now vacant by the decease of William Nicholl Esquire We the Undersigned Bailiffs and Aldermen in Pursuance of the Power Granted to us by the Charters of the said Town as [also] according to the Ancient Custom of the said Town Choose Elect and name Onesiphorus Tyndall Bruce Esquire Barrister at Law to be and Act in the Office of Seneschal or Steward of the said Town in the stead and place of the said William Nicholl To Hold during our Will and Pleasure."

Resolution of respect was passed to the memory of the late Steward, who had held the office for 36 years.

Same date. Common Council.

Mr Richards purchased, for £150, of Messrs. Savery & Co., a warehouse and garden near the Old Quay, and disposed of the premises to the Corporation for the same price, to be used as a Pig Market.

Ordered That the thanks of this Meeting be given to Mr Richards for the handsome manner in which he has accommodated the Corporation with the above premises.

March 5 Thursday. John Wick Bennett was sworn Alderman, at the Castle, by the Deputy Constable, Mr Homfray, and took the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy.

27th Friday. Onesiphorus Tyndall Bruce, esquire, was sworn in as Seneschal or Steward of the Town of Cardiff, before the Bailiffs, and took the above Oaths.

May 12 Tuesday. Mr Richard Williams surrendered his term of three years in Mr William Vachell's house in Saint Mary Street, and the same was purchased by the Corporation for the Judges' Lodgings, together with part of the furniture.

Alderman Edward Bird took a lease of a piece of ground near Little Troy, extending 40 feet in front and adjoining the Chapel to the South, for 99 years at £1; power reserved to the Corporation at any time to resume possession on paying £40 for such buildings as shall be erected thereon.

June 19 Friday. Mr Thomas Watkins is to live at the Judges' Lodgings and have charge of the premises at all times.

Septr 29 Tuesday. Thomas Minnitt, gentleman, chosen Assistant and Capital Burgess.

"John Langley, Esquire, this day took and subscribed the Declaration required to be taken on his Qualification to the Office of Deputy Constable of the Castle of Cardiff, under the 9th George 4. c. 17."

John Bird and John Wick Bennett were elected Bailiffs, and sworn by the Deputy Constable at the Castle, with the other officers. James Lucas, Water Bailiff. Same Aletasters as last year. Thomas Watkins and William Bird senior were sworn into the offices of (1) Toll Gatherers and Clerks of the Markets, and (2) Clerks of the Shambles Markets, Toll Gatherers and Keepers of the Cattle Markets and Fairs.

Twelve Ward Constables and eight Deputy Ward Constables were sworn this year.

1830 July 20 Tuesday. Address of Condolence voted :—

"To the Kings Most Excellent Majesty.

The Humble Address of the Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses of the Town of Cardiff in the County of Glamorgan We Your Majestys dutiful and Loyal Subjects The Bailiffs Aldermen and Burgesses of the Town of Cardiff in Common Council Assembled beg leave to tender to your Majesty our deep feelings of regret and Sincere Condolence on the death of our late Most Gracious Sovereign King George the fourth We also most respectfully offer to your Majesty our hearty and Cordial Congratlations upon your Majestys Accession to the Throne of these realms And we pray that your Majesty may long Reign over us being well assured that Your Majesty will Continue to be Governed by the same Constitutional Principles which have heretofore ever distinguished The Royal and Illustrious House of Brunswick."

Ordered, that this Address be forwarded to Lord James Stuart, M.P., the Constable of the Castle, with a request that His Lordship will be pleased either to present the same or forward it to the Secretary of State for the Home Department.

That a Copy of the above Resolutions and of the address be inserted in the next *Cambrian* Newspaper.

The Common Attorneys are to pay £44. 6. 7, amount of the Bill of Costs of Mr Williams Jenkins, the Deputy Town Clerk.

"Ordered, That steps be taken to enforce the payment of the Several Tolls in the Market Erected by Mr William Vachell and in Case of refusal that an Opinion of Counsel be taken as to the most effectual Measures to be adopted for recovery of the Tolls and that the Bailiffs be authorized to proceed accordingly.

"Resolved, That the Common Attorneys Accounts be Settled Annually on the Twenty Eighth day of September and that they be handed over on the following day to the new Bailiffs.

J. Bird Bailiff.

Wm Prichard Thomas Charles Jno. Bradley E. P. Richards Edwd Bird	Aldermen.
Thos Morgan Fr. Minnitt Chas C. Williams Wm Bradley Thos Minnitt	Capital Burgesses."

Septr 29 Wednesday. Thomas Charles and John Bradley elected Bailiffs, and sworn at the Castle by the Constable, the Honourable Patrick James Herbert Crichton Stuart. Officers sworn as before.

Octr 6 Wedn. "Resolved, That for the future the sum of Ten Pounds only be Annually Subscribed to the Races and that the Bailiffs be requested to communicate this Resolution to the Clerk of the Course.

"Resolved, That in future no Money be Paid by the Corporation to the Cardiff Bell Ringers for ringing on the fifth day of November."

Town Clerk to proceed against Thomas Edwards for arrears of rent of the Spittle.

The Storehouse and House at the Blunch Gate, the premises lately held by Mr Homfray, and the premises purchased of Mr Richards, are to be let by auction.

The Bailiffs to purchase £250 of 3½ per cent. Stock, out of the balance now in hand.

The Bailiffs are to apply to Mr William Vachell for payment of a reasonable weekly sum for toll on goods sold in his new market house.

The Bailiffs are to let the Tolls &c. under the Market House, and the Corn Tolls.

7th Thurs. Two Constables each were elected to the East and South Wards, and three each to the High Street and West Wards; and four Deputy Ward Constables. Charles Mc Carthey was one of the Constables of the High Street Ward, and David Evans was a Deputy Constable.

1831 Augt 4 Thursday. "Ordered, That the Sum of Ten Pounds and Ten Shillings be paid to the Revd Daniel Jones, Curate of Cardiff Church, for the Evening Lectures preached in Cardiff Church during last Winter."

The Bailiffs having informed the Water Bailiff, Mr Edward Thomas, of their intention to reduce the rate of poundage hitherto allowed him for collecting the harbour dues, Mr Thomas wrote them, pointing out that he had served the Corporation over 25 years; that, previous to 1805, the Corporation received no more than £20 from his predecessor, Charles Jones, "the payment of these dues being then much disputed & frequently evaded," and that he himself has been "instrumental in bringing it into the present train of willing payments." He therefore begs the Bailiffs not to take off more than 7½ per cent from his present allowance.

Ordered, that Mr Thomas's proposal be acceded to.

"Messrs. Prichard & Bradley having Committed Ellen Barnett an Unmarried Woman and with Child to Gaol for Contempt in not

answering questions put to her touching her Settlement and it appearing that on her delivery in Gaol she was not discharged and doubts being entertained whether they were justified in detaining her in Prison," they took Counsel's Opinion and paid Ten Pounds to her Solicitor. Ordered, that the Bailiffs be reimbursed the ten pounds and Mr Richards' charge for obtaining Mr Talfourd's Opinion.

Ordered, that the Bailiffs for the time being be authorised to concur in any arrangement with the proprietors of the Cardiff Theatre, for the disposal of the Corporation shares in the said theatre.

Septr 29 Thursday. John Bird and Whitlock Nicholl were elected Bailiffs, and sworn in the Castle before the Deputy Constable; as also were the Water Bailiff, John Lucas, and the other officers. William Jenkins (Deputy Town Clerk) was for the second time sworn one of the Common Attorneys. The Aletasters were the same as for the two preceding years. Thomas Watkins was one of the Toll Gatherers, he having held that office several years in succession. William Bird was usually appointed with him.

Constables sworn as before. Among them is Solomon Marks.

Octr 28 Friday. The Bailiffs reported a balance of £300 in the hands of the Common Attorneys.

An application having been made by five Debtors confined in the Town Prison for an enlargement of the prison, and the same having been taken into consideration: Ordered, that the Bailiffs be empowered to make such enlargement as they deem necessary, at the most reasonable expence the same may be done.

Ordered, that the Bailiffs be requested to make enquiry into the Tolls of this Town and make their report thereon to an adjournment of this Meeting.

Ordered, that the sum of twenty pounds be allowed David Evans for extra services as Keeper of the Town Prison and the loss by him of rent due from Mrs Manning, late tenant of the Corporation.

Messrs. Noble resign their tenancy of the tolls at the Steam Mill in this Town.

Ordered, that Evan Evans be appointed to collect the Tolls belonging to the Corporation, for the term of three months. He is

to be paid 10*s*. per week and £15 per cent., and is expected to act as an Assistant Constable.

Ordered, that David Evans, constable, be appointed Hallkeeper of this Town (instead of Sarah Llewellyn).

1832 April 19 Thursday. Ordered, that the Town Seal be affixed to a Lease to the Marquess of Bute of a piece of land, part of little Troy, for 999 years at £1 per annum, pursuant to an Order made 20 September 1825.

July 23 Monday. The County Gaol is to be purchased of the County Magistrates, and (except the Governor's House and part of the Debtors' Yard behind the same) is to be converted into Markets.

1833 March 25 Monday. "Mr Vivian, M.P. for Swansea, having given Notice of his intention to apply for leave to bring into Parliament a Bill for removing the Summer Assizes from Cardiff to Swansea, and a Petition against such Bill having been prepared and signed by the Principal Inhabitants of this Town and Neighbourhood and forwarded to Mr Nicholl, M.P. for Cardiff, for presentation to the House of Commons: Ordered, That the Bailiffs be empowered at the expence of the Corporation to adopt such measures as to them may seem most expedient to oppose such Bill."

The Old Gaol and premises having been offered to Sale by Auction, and no bidder having appeared, the Corporation agreed to purchase the same for £2000.

It was resolved that the Old Bake House premises, near the Gaol, should also be purchased.

Septr 29 Saturday.

"Thomas Charles and John Homfray Esquires were Nominated Elected and Chosen According to the usual Custom Bailiffs of the said Town of Cardiff and Sworn in the Castle of Cardiff into the said Office Before Jonathan Howells Deputy Constable of the said Castle of Cardiff." The like of the following officers:

Serjeants at Mace, John Lloyd and James Jacob.

Common Attorneys, William Jenkins and William Bird the elder.

Water Bailiff, John Lucas.

Ale Tasters, William Llewellyn and John Thomas.

Toll Gatherers and Clerks of the Market, Thomas Watkins and Thomas Stephen Todd.

Clerks of the Shambles Markets, Toll Gatherers and Keepers of the Cattle Markets and Fairs, Thomas Watkins and Thomas Stephen Todd. (Only Thomas Watkins was actually sworn in both these cases.)

Three Constables sworn to each of the four Wards, with three Deputy Ward Constables; and two Assistant Constables for the Town, viz., Evan Evans and Daniel McDonald.

July 22 Monday. At a Court of Bailiffs Aldermen and Capital Burgesses of the said Town held in the Council Chamber of the said Town duly summoned and assembled.

The Corporation will purchase of Mr Homfray the land and stable near the New Market House, for £545; Mr Homfray undertaking not to let any of his ground opposite the north side of the Market, nor to build any houses thereon for the sale of butchers' meat, poultry, fish, vegetables, butter, cheese or any other articles usually sold in Markets.

The present Town Gaol being wholly unfit for the purposes of the Town and for the reception of Debtors and other prisoners: Ordered, That the Gaol formerly used as the County Gaol be from henceforth considered and used as the Town Gaol, and that the Bailiffs be requested to take immediate steps for the removal of the present Town Gaol and the Prisoners in his custody accordingly.

Thomas Charles, Bailiff

Wm Prichard J. Bird E. P. Richards Jno Bradley Edward Bird	Aldermen.
Willm Morgan Thos Morgan Chas C. Williams Wm Bradley Thos Minnitt	Capital Burgesses.

Cardiff Corporation Minute Book. 1833—1835.

1833 Septr 27 Friday. To fill vacancies caused by the deaths of Joseph Wheeler, Thomas Bourne and Francis Minnitt, the following were made Assistants and Capital Burgesses, namely, John Mathews Richards of Plas Newydd, esquire; Thomas Revell Guest, esquire; and John James Watkins, esquire.

Mr Edward Thomas, Collector of Harbour Dues, having reported to this Meeting that Mr William Pritchard, the owner of several vessels trading to this Port, had refused the payment of harbour dues on two of his vessels, and that Timothy Thomas had also refused payment of harbour dues for a vessel belonging to him: Ordered, that Mr Edward Thomas be directed to take such steps as he shall be advised by Mr Richards, the Solicitor of this Corporation, who is authorized by the Corporation for the recovery of such harbour dues.

An application having been made for a subscription to the Eisteddfod or Musical Festival proposed to be holden in this Town in the Autumn of 1834: Ordered, that £25 be allowed for such purpose.

Vote of thanks to Mr Kemeys-Tynte for taking down the front of his house in Church Street to improve the thoroughfare.

Vote of thanks to Lord Bute for allowing the north-east corner of Duke Street to be widened.

The Bailiffs stated to this Meeting that a letter had been received from James Booth and Charles Austin, esquires, two of the Commissioners for inquiring into the state of Municipal Corporations, stating that they would attend at Cardiff on Saturday next for the purpose of inquiring into the state of the Corporation of this Town.

Cardiff Town to Wit } At the Guildhall of the said Town on Saturday the 28th day of September, being the day next before the Feast day of Saint Michael the Archangel in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty three, Whitlock Nicholl, John Bird, Edward Bird and John Bradley, esquires, were nominated,

elected and chosen according to the custom of the said Town by the Bailiffs, Aldermen and Burgesses of the said Town or the major part of them, in order that the Constable of the Castle of the said Town of Cardiff or his sufficient Deputy might swear any two into the place or office of Bailiffs of the said Town for the ensuing year.

At the same time and place the several persons hereunder named were likewise nominated, elected and chosen for the several offices hereunder mentioned, that is to say:

[Serjeants at Mace 4.
Ale Tasters 2.
Common Attorneys 4.
Water Bailiffs 2.
Ward Constables 24, 6 to each Ward.
Toll Gatherers, Keepers of the Cross, and Clerks of the Markets 4.
Clerks of the Shambles Markets 4.
Toll Gatherers, and Keepers of the Cattle Markets and Fairs 4.]

(The persons nominated in the three last cases are the same four.)

To the Constable of the Castle of Cardiff or his Deputy.

We Thomas Charles and John Homfray, esquires, Bailiffs of the said Town of Cardiff, do hereby Certify that the several persons above named were this day nominated, elected and chosen for the respective offices above mentioned; and we do make this Return to you accordingly. Witness our hands this twenty eighth day of September 1833.

Cardiff Town to Wit } At the Castle [of] Cardiff, the thirtieth day of September 1833.

Richard Morgan of Landough Castle in the county of Glamorgan, esquire, (having produced an Instrument under the hand and seal of the Most Honorable John Crichton Stuart, Marquis of Bute and Earl of Dumfries, Baron Cardiff of Cardiff Castle, Lord of the Borough of Cardiff, bearing date the twenty first day of September instant,

appointing the said Richard Morgan Constable of the Castle of Cardiff aforesaid) this day took and subscribed the Declaration required to be taken under the Act of 9 George 3., c. 17. on his qualification to the said office of Constable of the Castle of Cardiff aforesaid, and the oaths of office and allegiance and supremacy were also administered to him by the Bailiffs of the said Town.

Thomas Charles } Bailiffs.
John Homfray }

Cardiff Town } Be it remembered that on Monday the thirtieth day of
to Wit } September 1833, at the Castle [of] Cardiff, John Bird and Whitlock Nicholl, esquires, two of the Aldermen of the said town, were then sworn into the office of Bailiffs of the said town for the ensuing year, before Richard Morgan, esquire, Constable of the Castle, in the room of Thomas Charles and John Homfray, esquires, late Bailiffs of the said Town; and the said John Bird and Whitlock Nicholl also took and subscribed the Declaration required to be taken under the 9th George 4., c. 17.

At the same time and place Nicholas Hook and John Williams were sworn into the office of Serjeants at Mace, and subscribed the said Declaration.

October 3 Thursday. Three Constables sworn to each of the four Wards, and four Deputy Constables.

Decr 16 Monday. Mr Thomas Revel Guest having applied to this Meeting to purchase the freehold piece of ground in Little Troy (held by him under the Corporation at the yearly rent of twenty shillings): Ordered, that the same be sold to him for £25.

An Action in the Court of Exchequer having been brought by Mr Christopher Williams against Evan Evans and David Evans for taking toll on corn: Ordered, that Mr Richards be directed to defend such Action and to obtain Counsel's Opinion as to the legallity of the seizure.

1834 March 10 Monday. Ten guineas paid to the Rev. Elliot Graham, Curate of Cardiff, for the winter evening lectures preached in Cardiff church.

Ordered, that the Bailiffs be authorized to allow the sum twenty pounds towards the repair of the organ in the church this Town.

The Bailiffs laid before this Meeting a letter received by the from I[lltyd] Nicholl, esq., M.P., respecting the proposed removal the Assizes and enclosing a letter received by him from the Lor Lieutenant on the subject: Ordered, that the Bailiffs and Messr Charles, Guest and Williams be appointed a Committee to tak measures to prevent such removal, at the expence of the Corporatio if on consideration it appear expedient for them to do so.

Mr Richards read to this Meeting the Opinion of Serjean Talfourd respecting the right of the Corporation to the tolls corn, and stated that in consequence of such Opinion no Plea ha been filed to the Action, it being expedient that the Corporatio should try their right as Plaintiffs and not as Defendants: Orderec that the Bailiffs adopt such proceedings and bring such Action o Actions against any person or persons refusing payment of tol as they may deem adviseable to bring the question to issue as earl as practicable.

Septr 29 Monday. Thomas Charles and John Homfray wer sworn Bailiffs by the Constable at the Castle, together with th Serjeants at Mace. Memorandum as last year.

[All the other officials were chosen, and the Constable of th Castle was notified of the elections, as last year; but there is n record of the appointments and swearing of the minor officer N.B.—The entries of this date are misplaced in the origin Minutes.]

Octr. 16 Thursday. Three Constables sworn to each of th four Wards.

30 Thursday. Major Mackworth, on behalf of his father, Si Digby Mackworth, conveyed to the Corporation (for the purpose of the new Market) a house and garden in Saint Mary's Stree in exchange for two houses and yards and certain cottages—situatio not mentioned. Sir Digby received a vote of thanks "for the ver handsome and liberal manner in which he has met the wishes the Corporation in respect to the exchange."

Ordered, that the undermentioned hereditaments be sold at the Town Hall by public auction, to meet the expence of the erection of the new Market:—

Land on the Little Heath, in tenure of the Marquess of Bute at £91.

Piece of land at Black Weir, in tenure of Lord Bute at £3.

Lands on the Great Heath, in tenure of Lord Bute at £52. 11. 7 (including proportion of Race Course.)

Lands on the Great Heath, in tenure of Lord Bute at £16 (including those in occupation of L. Rosser and proportion of Race Course.)

4 cottages and garden at Black Weir, in tenure of Lord Bute at £4.

Land at Golate, in tenure of J. M. Richards, esq., at 2*s.* 6*d.*

Piece of land and a bakehouse near the Boring Mill, in tenure of E. P. Richards, esq., at 10*s.* 6*d.*

2 houses and 2 gardens in Barry Lane, in tenure of Thomas Charles, esq., at 4*s.*

House, barn &c. at Black Weir, in tenure of Catherine Butler at £11. 5*s.*

Old Boring Mill, in tenure of Anthony Alsop at £4.

Piece of land at the Spittle, in tenure of George Bourne, esq., at 6 guineas.

3 lots at Spring Gardens, in tenure of George Bourne, esq., at £15.

1 lot at Spring Gardens, in tenure of Abigail Dimond at £5.

Spittle House &c., in tenure of David Lewis at £28.

2 wharves on the Town Wall, in tenure of Thomas Powell at £9.

1 wharf on the Town Wall, in tenure of Walter Coffin, esq., at £4.

Part of the Town Wall, in tenure of C. C. Williams, esq., at 2*s.* 6*d.*

Other part of the Town Wall, in tenure of the same at £1. 15*s.*

Several cottages near the Old Quay, in tenure of David Evans at £40.

The Town Wall, in lots.

Ordered, that a donation of £100 be given towards the erection of the Glamorgan and Monmouthshire Infirmary.

Common Attorneys to pay £40 to Mr William Jenkins, Deputy Town Clerk, on account of his Bill of Costs; and £113. 8. 5 to Mr Richards, in full of his Bill of Costs.

Robert Dew, esq., appointed Collector of Harbour Dues in the room of Edward Thomas deceased. He is to be allowed £10 per cent. on the receipts.

Novr 13 Thursday. David Evans, John Thomas, Evan Evans, John Salvidge, John Richards, Thomas Francis and William Fivefoot, yeoman, were sworn Deputy Constables, each in the room of one of the Ward Constables elected.

Decr 22 Monday. Thomas Revel Guest, esq., advanced to the Corporation £700 towards the new Market.

1835 May 21 Thursday. Corporation Seal ordered to be affixed to the settled Copy of the "Bill for Removing the Markets held in the Town of Cardiff in the County of Glamorgan and for Providing other Market Places in lieu thereof."

Augt 31 Monday. Mr Brindley, tenant of the house and land in Saint Mary Street purchased of Sir Digby Mackworth, took over from Mr Edward Bird a lease (under the Honorable Robert Clive) of the adjoining house and garden.

Thomas Steele, tenant of the Blue Anchor public house in Saint Mary Street, adjoining the new Market, was paid £20 in compensation for the building up of three windows which opened onto the premises lately obtained from Sir Digby Mackworth.

A gutter was made between the Cross Bakehouse and the entrance to the new Market.

Mr Dalton was allowed to purchase of the Corporation, for £20, a strip of ground between his garden and the Canal, being part of the Town Wall.

It being considered as a very great improvement to the Town that the premises called Little Troy should be added to the churchyard: Ordered, that the same be given the Churchwardens for such purpose, on their making such entrances into the churchyard as may be agreed upon between them and the Corporation.

The Trustees of Wells' Charity advanced to the Corporation £300 at 5 per cent., on bond. And the Sympathetic Society advanced to them £4000 on Mortgage at 4½ per cent., for the erection of gas pipes in the Market, and other kindred purposes.

Septr 28 Monday. John and William Rowe took a lease of part of the Town Wall adjoining their premises in the Hayes, for 99 years, at the rate of one shilling per foot.

New scales and weights were purchased for the Market.

Mr E. P. Richards purchased from the Corporation a piece of land near the Old Boring Mill for £13. 2. 6.

Octr 26 Monday. The Cross Bakehouse was purchased of William Higgon for £220.

Philip Thomas agreed to light the Market with gas, for £220.

Ordered, that part of the Corporation property be sold, instead of borrowing money on Mortgage, for the completion of the new Market.

Mr Charles Crofts Williams took a Lease of the Cock's Tower and part of the Town Wall adjoining his property in the Hayes, for 999 years, at 1*s.* per foot.

Novr 9 Monday. Mr E. P. Richards purchased from the Corporation, for £1188. 2. 6, the following properties :—

Brewhouse and yard in occupation of Mr Alsop.

House, stable, cottage, coachhouse and garden [at Crockherbtown] in the occupation of Mrs Vaughan.

Cottage, outbuildings and piece of land in the occupation of Mrs Vaughan.

3 houses and gardens in Crockherbtown, in the occupation of Mrs Dimond and two others.

12 cottages, wheelwright's shop and garden in Crockherbtown, in the occupation of Thomas Edwards and others.

Mr C. C. Williams purchased for £40 two cottages and gardens in Barry Lane in the occupation of William Thomas and another.

Novr 13 Friday. £100 to be given by the Corporation towards erecting, on the north side of the churchyard, from the tower to

the Vicarage House, iron railings with stone plinths, and a gateway to correspond with that to be erected by the Parish on the east side; which latter is to have iron pillars, and a lamp over it.[1]

Decr 1 Tuesday. Mr C. C. Williams is to procure a proper bell for the purposes of the New Market.

Ordered, that the New Market be opened on Saturday the 19th instant, and from thenceforth be held and kept on every day throughout the year (except Sunday, Good Friday, Christmas Day, or any other day set apart for a public fast or thanksgiving) for the sale of meat, fish, poultry, vegetables, garden seeds, fruit, cheese, butter and all other marketable provisions and commodities, goods wares and merchandize (except corn, grain, flour, malt, seeds for agricultural purposes, hops and wool); and that the present Market situate under the Guildhall (to be thenceforth called the Corn Market) shall be kept and appropriated from thenceforth on Wednesday and Saturday in every week for the sale of corn, grain, flour, malt, seeds for agricultural purposes, hops and wool.

Decr 8 Tuesday. The following further properties were sold:—

Half an acre of land at the Black Weir, to the Marquess of Bute for £55.

4 cottages and gardens at the Black Weir, to Lord Bute for £85.

12 pieces of pasture and arable land containing 49*a.* 0*r.* 16*p.*, to C. C. Williams for £1845.

Cottage and coal-yard 225 ft long, adjoining the Canal near Milkmaid's Bridge, to C. C. Williams for £190.

78 feet of the Town Wall, adjoining the garden purchased by the Marquess of Bute from Mr Reece, to Lord Bute at the rate of 1*s.* per foot.

Piece of land in Working Street, in the occupation of the Trustees of the Welsh Calvinistic Chapel, to Mr Guest for £20.

William Head Deacon, esq., on behalf of his father, took a Lease of part of the waste adjoining Longcross; bounded north by the

[1] These railings were removed at the renovation of Saint John's church in 1897, when lighter and more artistic ironwork was substituted for them.

turnpike road; east by Longcross House, cottage, garden and pig-stye; west by a road leading to Adamsdown Farm; and south by other part of the waste; for 21 years at 2 guineas. A road of 12 ft., from the road to Adamsdown to Brinder Lane, was reserved.

Decr 10 Thursday. Arrangements are to be made with Mrs Rees for pulling down part of her house called the New Market Tavern in Church Street.

The workmen employed on the New Market are to have £5 given them to drink, before the 19th instant.

22 Tuesday. The Corporation Seal was affixed to the Deed of Gift of Little Troy to the Vicar and Churchwardens of Cardiff.

The Marquis of Bute took a Lease of a messuage and land in Lanishen for 21 years at £68. 11. 7 rent.

The wine belonging to the Corporation is to be given to the Infirmary.

To the Worshipful the Bailiffs, Aldermen and Capital Burgesses of the Borough of Cardiff. The Memorial of William Vachell humbly sheweth :—

That the Meat Market of Cardiff was formerly held in the open street where temporary shambles were erected; and that so ineffectually, that they often fell down, laying the meat in the dirt. That in the year 1822 your Memorialist built at a great expence the present convenient shambles, where business has been carried on satisfactorily to both sellers and buyers up to the present time.

That by the removal of the said Market your Memorialist will suffer a loss of great importance to him and his family, amounting to above £100 annually above the incumbrances.

That the said Market has uniformly been conducted on just and equitable principles, your Memorialist having never taken the slightest advantage of the monopoly he possessed; this is amply and honorably [acknowledged to be] the fact by all the master butchers in Cardiff, [who] have petitioned for the appointment of your Memorialist as Clerk of your Market.

Your Memorialist begs further to state that six years ago he became tenant of the Corporation tolls, at a time when the butchers

had refused to pay them and the Corporation had ceased to collect them for some months, and by this step he was mainly instrumental in restoring the customary payments; the consequence was that your Memorialist has paid the Corporation about £120 which would otherwise in all probability have been withheld.

From the above reasons, and from a persuation that a general kind feeling exists towards an unfortunate old townsman, your Memorialist respectfully submits his case to your favorable consideration.

Cardiff. 18th Decr 1835.

The sum of £70 was allowed to their Memorialist.

24th Thursday. The bills to be paid by the Corporation are now for the first time set out in the form of a schedule.

Resolved, that the thanks of the Corporation are due and are hereby tendered to Charles Crofts Williams, esq., for the constant attention given by him during the erection of the Market House.

Resolved unanimously, that the best and cordial thanks of the Corporation be given to Mr Homfray for having fulfilled the arduous duties of the office of Bailiff for the last fifteen months; and which have been performed not only with great credit to himself, but has conferred great benefit to the Town and honor to the Corporation.

[N.B.—Thomas Charles and John Homfray were sworn Bailiffs at Michaelmas 1834. Mr. Charles alone was present at the Council Meetings up to 22 December. On 1 May and subsequently, Mr. Homfray alone attended. Neither Bailiff attended the Meeting of 28 Sept. 1835, nor is there any record of a Bailiff elected then for the ensuing year. On 26 Oct. 1835 no Bailiff attended; but on 9 Nov. 1835 John Homfray, Bailiff, was present. He continued to attend the Meetings as sole Bailiff up to 28 Dec. 1835. With the old year, his office ceased in consequence of the Municipal Reform Act.]

Resolved unanimously: That the very cordial thanks of the Corporation be also given to the Senior Alderman, William Prichard, esquire, for his unwearied attention on all occasions to the multifarious duties imposed upon him.

Cardiff [Town[1]] Borough
to Wit } Guildhall, Cardiff
26th of December 1835.

John Homfray, esq., Bailiff, attended at the Guildhall [in the sd Borough[2]] at 9 o'clock a.m., to receive the Poll for the Election of Councillors for the North Ward, pursuant to the directions of the Municipal Corporation Act, and remained there till 4 o'clock when the Poll closed.

Thomas Dalton, gentleman, having been appointed Deputy by John Homfray, esq., Bailiff, attended at the Workhouse [in the sd Borough[3]] at 9 o'clock a.m. to receive the Poll for the South Ward pursuant to the directions of the Municipal Corporation Act, and remained there till 4 o'clock when the Poll closed.

Wm Jenkins
Deputy Town Clerk.

Cardiff Town
to Wit } At the Guildhall, Cardiff, on Monday the 28th of December 1835 at twelve o'clock at noon.

John Homfray, esq., Bailiff, published and proclaimed the names of the following persons as having been duly elected Councillors for the Borough of Cardiff.

For the North Ward.

1. Richard Reece, High Street, surgeon. 72.
2. Richard Wyndham Williams, Crockherbtown, attorney at law. 71.
3. William Bird, Duke Street, bookseller. 71.
4. David Evans, High Street, draper. 70.
5. John James Watkins, Crockherbtown, gentleman. 69.
6. James Lewis, Crockherbtown, surgeon. 69.
7. William Jonas Watson, near Black Weir, timber merchant. 68.
8. Thomas Minnitt, Crockherbtown, gentleman. 68.
9. Charles Vachell, Duke Street, apothecary. 68.

[1] Struck out.

[2] Inserted.

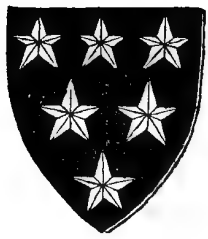
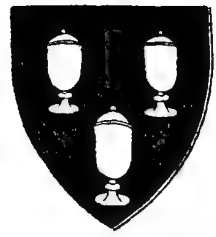
[3] Inserted.

For the South Ward.

1. Henry Morgan, St Mary Street, attorney at law. 52.
2. Walter Coffin, Llandaff, esquire. 51.
3. Thomas Morgan, St Mary Street, gentleman. 51.
4. Richard Tredwen, Dry Dock, ship builder. 51.
5. William Williams, Saint Mary Street, brewer. 51.
6. William Jones, Crockherbtown, timber merchant. 47.
7. Robert Thomas, St Mary Street, farmer. 46.
8. Thomas Watkins, St Mary Street, auctioneer. 45.
9. Morgan Fairclough, Hayes, ship agent. 43.

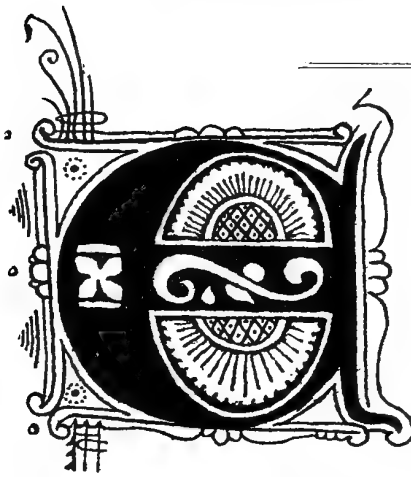
KNOCKER'S HOLE.

The Spital Barn, Crockherbtown, 1830.

CHAPTER VI.

Council Minutes, 1835-1880.



ENTERING upon the period of modern municipal government, we pass through an interesting series of Minutes which record the inauguration of a new epoch in urban affairs. The last remnants of feudalism were abolished by one Parliamentary enactment; and, from a borough of the mediaeval type, Cardiff suddenly became a municipality in the modern sense—with an extended franchise, a freely-elected Council and an enlarged executive. Henceforth the Lord's *dominium* over the Borough as a whole was little more than a legal fiction, consisting for the most part in his scarcely tangible ownership of the soil, or in a few shadowy and rarely-exercised manorial rights. From this time onwards, the influence exercised by the Castle over the Town lay no longer in a Constableship, or in a Mayor as representing the Lord, but in the genuine interest constantly taken by the Crichton Stuarts in the progress and welfare of a place so long and so intimately associated with the fortunes of their house. It is to elected representatives, in the first place, that the Burgesses now look for the protection of their liberties and for the advancement of the public weal; but the antiquary may be pardoned for looking

fondly back to the quaint, poetic town life which vanished at the dawning of Municipal Reform.

On the last day of 1835 the old Council hold their final Meeting. They elect a Chairman in the person of Walter Coffin, and choose six Aldermen for the new Chamber. After a vote of thanks to their Chairman, they adjourn.

On the first day of January 1836 the Municipal Corporations Act comes into force, and the new Council assemble at the Guildhall. They appoint Richard Wyndham Williams as Chairman, and designate Thomas Revel Guest to be the first civil and elective Mayor[1] of Cardiff; who thereupon takes the Chair in place of Mr. Williams. Next it is resolved that the Mayor be the Judge of the Borough Court of Record, and then that the Council shall meet quarterly to transact the public business of the town. They also appoint temporary Committees to consider the questions of the Police and of the conservancy of the River Taff.

A fortnight later, the Council meet again and appoint a Finance and Property Committee, a Watch Committee, and two Common Attorneys. They also order payment of the Lord's yearly fee farm rent of £5. 13. 7½.

On 1 February 1836, they appoint a Water Bailiff; and, on 1 March (Town Clerk Nicholl Wood having died), they nominate Edward Priest Richards his successor—a notable appointment of a remarkable man, as may be gathered from the history of his tenure of that office. Another important nomination was that of Jeremiah Box Stockdale, the organiser of the Cardiff Police force which, none too soon, supplanted the old watchmen. In the following month a Borough Treasurer was for the first time added to the permanent municipal staff.

A token that the old state of things had not been rudely broken off is to be seen in the Resolution of June 23, that the Corporation are to attend Saint John's church in state one Sunday in each month.

In 1837 some steps were taken to assert the rights of the Burgesses in and to the waste ground on the Canal banks in the

[1] The earlier Mayors were military governors of the Borough, holding office during the pleasure of the Lord, who appointed them.

parish of Saint Mary. It does not seem that the claim was ever enforced, though it has several times been raised since then.

In 1838 the Corporation very properly required a knowledge of the Welsh language in the person who was to be appointed Clerk of the Markets. At that date Welsh was still spoken by a large proportion of the natives of Cardiff, though the time was at hand when the sudden and, at first, purely material and utilitarian development of this town was to swamp the old nationality and obliterate all the native picturesqueness of the place. The next generation was to begin to readjust matters in this respect.

In 1839 the Town Clerk was directed to recover possession of those parts of the ancient Town Wall which were in danger of becoming by prescription the private property of lessees. This was, however, the prelude to the destruction of the Wall; which soon shared the fate of the Town Gates and disappeared.

That Welsh interests, even now, were not totally neglected, appears from the meetings of a Cymreigyddion Society which took place at the Town Hall.

This year there were great apprehensions of a Chartist rising, and much calling out and swearing in of Special Constables. Other apprehensions soon followed—of the Chartists' persons—and Cardiff voted thanks to Newport for the manner in which the rebels had been suppressed in the latter borough when they rose in open revolt.

The formation of the Bute Docks, and the consequent development of the Port of Cardiff, necessitated the emancipation of Cardiff pilots from the control of the Bristol authorities, who had the appointment and governance of them. It was not long before the efforts of the Cardiff Council succeeded in securing to itself the management of the local pilotage.

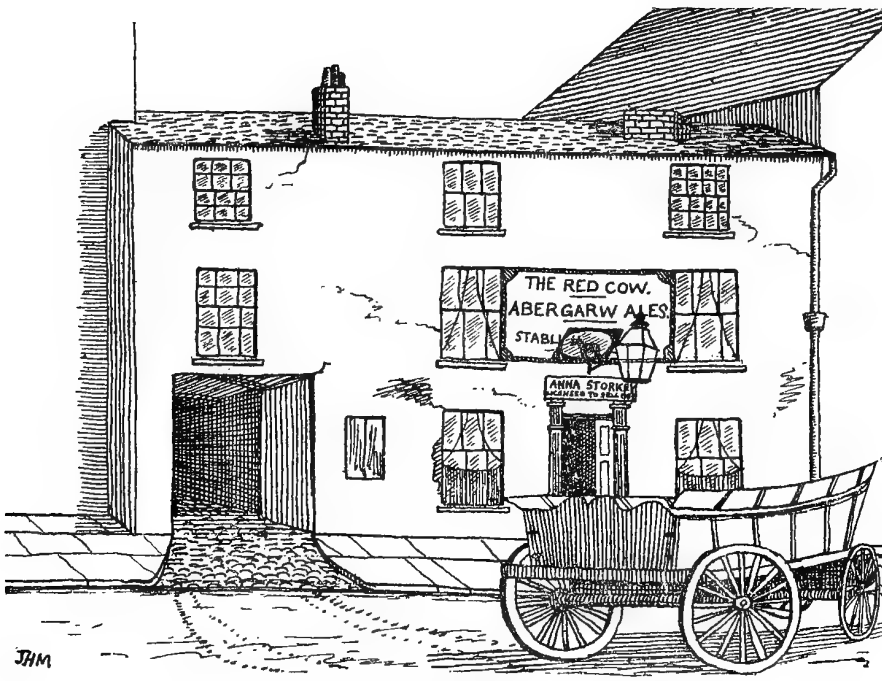
The continuation of the Great Western Railway from Cirencester to Gloucester, and the formation of the South Wales Railway, from Gloucester through Chepstow, Newport and Cardiff to the west, completed the revolution which was now being effected in the commerce of this town and neighbourhood, by placing Cardiff in direct and rapid communication with London.

Another important event which took place at the middle of the 19th century was the diversion of the Taff from Canton bridge to the river's mouth. Then it was that the old-world epoch in the

local history, when salmon were caught at Cardiff by fishermen in ancient British coracles, finally gave place to the present era of a straightened river, whose muddy waves plash around the iron piers of a railway-bridge.

It would be both impracticable and unnecessary for the Editor to call attention, in a dissertation, to the very numerous points of historical interest which occur in the course of these Minutes. The reader will find that the task of looking through the following pages will be well repaid.

This section of the records of Council Meetings brings us down to 1879, from which year onwards the Minutes have been printed and published by the Corporation.



RED COW.

Cardiff Council Minutes 1835—1843.

Cardiff Borough
to Wit

AT a Meeting of the Councillors of the said Borough, held at the Guildhall in the said Borough on Thursday the 31st day of December 1835, for the purpose of electing Aldermen for the said Borough pursuant to the directions of the Municipal Corporation Act.

All the Councillors were present, and Mr. Walter Coffin was elected to the Chair.

The following were elected Aldermen :—

William Prichard
John Bird
William Towgood
Thomas Revel Guest
Walter Coffin
Charles Crofts Williams.

(Signed) Walter Coffin, Chairman.

The Chairman having left the Chair, it was proposed by Mr. Henry Morgan, and seconded by Mr. James Lewis, that the thanks of this Meeting be given him for his conduct in the Chair.

Cardiff Borough
to Wit

At a Meeting of the Council of the said Borough, held at the Guildhall within the said Borough on Friday the first day of January 1836. Richard Wyndham Williams in the Chair.

It was Resolved that Thomas Revel Guest, esq., be elected Mayor of the said Borough for the ensuing year.

It was also Ordered that the Mayor be requested to take the Chair.

Thomas Revel Guest, esq., the Mayor Elect, having taken the Chair, it was Resolved unanimously that the Mayor for the time being be the Judge of the Court of Record for the Borough.

It was also Resolved that Quarterly Meetings be held by the Mayor, Aldermen and Councillors for the transaction of business

under the Municipal Corporation Act, viz., the 1st day of March, the first Monday in June, and the first Monday in September 1836, at eleven o'clock in the forenoon.

Six gentlemen were appointed a Committee for taking into consideration the Police of the Borough, preparatory to the appointment of a Watch Committee.

The same gentlemen, in conjunction with Mr. Richard Tredwen, were appointed "a Committee to report on the duties of Water Bailiff and Conservation of the River Taff, particularly with reference to the necessary buoys to be placed or preserved outside the Sea Lock."

1836 Jan. 15 Friday. Committee of six appointed "to investigate the funds and Estates of the Corporation and to prepare such a Record of the Property as may be placed in the Minute Book for future reference."

Watch Committee of four appointed to consider the propriety of engaging the services of "a London Police Man."

(The Rental of 1835 was entered accordingly. It was also printed for circulation among the members of the Corporation.)

Messrs. William Jenkins and Nathaniel French the elder, Common Attorneys, have their accounts set out in a schedule.

Present apparent Income. Jan. 1836.

Rental as per Roll - - - -	142.	15.	7
Harbour Dues produced last year, clear of deductions - - - - -	501.	1.	6
Tolls on Slates - - - - -	7.	5.	2
Supposed produce of Market Stallage - -	450.	0.	0
£	1100.	2.	3

This year the Corporation paid the "Marquess of Bute for Tolls £5. 13. 7½*d.*"

1836 Feb. 1 Friday. William Pettigrew appointed Water Bailiff at 20*s.* per week, the office to be held from week to week.

March 1. A letter having been laid before this Meeting by Mr. William Jenkins, Deputy Town Clerk, informing him of the death of Mr. Nicholl Wood, late Town Clerk of Cardiff, at Calais:

Ordered, that Mr. Edward Priest Richards be appointed Town Clerk, with the accustomed fees.

Ordered, that John Hussey be appointed Town Crier for this Borough, and that he be directed to wear such badge as the Mayor may appoint.

£2. 10*s.* to be given Alexander Wilson, late Water Bailiff, in full discharge for his services.

£2. 6. 0 paid J. Stockdale, Officer of Police, for his expenses in coming from London to be appointed Superintendent of Police of this Borough.

5*s.* paid Ann David, her quarter's salary for locking up Crockherbtown pump.

6*s.* 6*d.* paid William Llewellyn, his quarter's salary for locking up the pump near the Town Hall.

Joseph Davies, Bute Street, agent, and Thomas Herne, High Street, painter, appointed Auditors for the Borough.

Two Assessors were appointed for the North and South Wards.

April 4 Monday. (Entries are now in the handwriting of Mr. E. P. Richards.)

Ordered, that Mr. William Jenkins be appointed Treasurer and Collector of the Rents of the Corporation, until the 9th day of November next, on the same terms heretofore paid the Common Attorneys.

June 6 Monday. Ordered, that the Town Clerk prepare a table of the fees taken by him as Registrar and by the officers of the Court of Record for this Borough, that a Table of Fees may be made and settled by the Council of the Borough, to be submitted to one of the Secretaries of State pursuant to 5 & 6 W. 4, c. 76, s. 124.

Mr. Whiting having proposed to this Meeting to sell his house in Angel Street: Ordered, that Messrs. C. C. Williams, R. Reece and W. Bird be a Committee to value the same and to report thereon to the next Meeting.

23 Thursday. Messrs. Williams, Reece and Bird having reported to this Meeting that Mr. Whiteing's house in Angel Street is worth £250 and that it would be a very desirable purchase for the improvement of the Town, and Mr. Whiteing having attended this Meeting

and offered to sell the premises for such sum, the same to remain on Mortgage for three years at 4 per cent. from the 24th day of June instant when possession is to be given.[1]

Arthur Whiteing.

Witness, Jno. Lloyd.

Ordered: That such offer be accepted and that the Town Clerk prepare the necessary Conveyance.

£50 is to be spent in repairing the Corporation's cottage and buildings on the Great Heath.

Ordered, that the Corporation attend Divine Service at Cardiff Church on the last Sunday in each month, and that the Serjeants at Mace attend and give notice to the Members of the Council as heretofore.

Septr. 5 Monday. Mr. William Bird purchased of the Corporation, for £120, that part of Mr. Whiteing's late premises not required for the widening of the corner of Angel Street.

No Assessors for the Borough having been appointed on 1 March last, and doubts being entertained by whom the List of Burgesses should be revised: Ordered, that a Case be prepared by the Town Clerk and Counsel's Opinion taken thereon.

October 3 Monday. The Corporation petitioned the Lord Chancellor for the appointment of Trustees to Wells' Charity.

Annual sum of £52. 10. 0 is to be allowed the Mayor for the time being, to enable him to continue the charitable benefactions; such as £21 to the Cardiff Dispensary, £10 to the Cardiff School, and ten guineas towards the evening lectures in Cardiff church.

Committee appointed to treat for purchase of the gateway leading into the Workhouse Garden and yard adjoining the King's Head public house and houses and premises adjoining, with Hooper's Yard.

31 Monday. Committee appointed to repair the buoys in the river, and to place new buoys where required.

[1] This was really Corporation property leased to the Whiteing family in 1737. In 1839 Arthur Whiteing conveyed the freehold to William Bird. In 1876 the Corporation bought the very same property at the price of £420, for street improvements.

November 9 Wednesday. Alderman Charles Crofts Williams elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

(Henceforward it is the custom for a vote of thanks to be accorded to the outgoing Mayor.)

William Jenkins appointed Collector of Rents, at 5 per cent. commission.

Nathaniel French, shopkeeper, and William Williams, accountant, elected Serjeants at Mace. Salary £7. 10*s.*

The duties of Serjeants at Mace are to act as Criers of the Court of Record and to serve Process of such Court and to summon Juries. Also to deliver notices and letters to the Aldermen and Councillors, when required by the Town Clerk. To attend the Mayor when required, and also the Council on all public occasions.

(The above formula is henceforth annually repeated.)

An Alderman appointed to the North and South Wards respectively, to preside at elections of Councillors and Assessors, and for other purposes within such Wards during the ensuing year.

Committee appointed to examine all bills or claims on the Council.

John Hussey appointed Town Crier for the ensuing year; the Mayor is requested to provide for him a similar dress to that worn by him at present. (This provision recurs annually henceforth.)

Committee henceforth annually appointed to repair damage done to the buoys or the navigation of the river.

The King's Head and other property in Saint Mary Street is to be purchased of Mr. Griffith Lloyd for £2150.

The Mayor is to be *ex officio* a Member of all Committees.

Committee appointed to prepare a Memorial to the Bristol authorities to allow this Council the appointment of pilots to vessels trading from foreign parts to this Port.

The free tickets for the Theatre are this season to be at the disposal of the Mayor, but in future they are to be sold.

December 5 Monday. William Pettigrew appointed Water Bailiff for the ensuing year; salary £1 per week.

1837 March 1 Wednesday. John French appointed Serjeant at Mace, in the room of Nathaniel French deceased.

The Treasurer is directed to take possession of the piece of waste occupied by Mr. William Jones opposite his timber-yard, and also of the strip of ground leading from the Canal Bridge to the lime-kiln on the eastern side of the Canal.

May 1 Monday. Committee appointed to examine the old Rentals of the Corporation, to ascertain if they have any claim to the land on the east side of the Canal, south of the Custom House Bridge, as shewn on the Corporation Map of 1829.

The piece of open ground in Saint Mary Street, near the little Steam Mill, on which Mr. William Jones is in the habit of depositing timber &c., is to be thrown open and kept clear for the use and accommodation of the public by improving and widening the thoroughfare. Mr. Richards is to take immediate steps to enforce this Resolution, by requesting all persons depositing timber or other materials on the ground to remove the same.

29th Monday. Mayor's Salary £26. 5. 0, to allow his subscribing towards the Cardiff Races, and for ringing the bells on the King and Queen's Birth Day and on public occasions.

The Town Clerk is to be allowed £50 per annum for performing the following duties:—

Attending Council Meetings, taking down and entering Minutes, and giving Notices on the Town Hall door.

Attending Committee Meetings, and making Minutes of the proceedings.

Assisting at Ward Elections.

Attending the Mayor and Council on public occasions.

Attending Courts of Record as Registrar every alternate Thursday.

August 28 Monday. The Committee appointed on 1 May to enquire into the rights of the land on the east side of the Wharf, have made every enquiry respecting it and are of opinion that the Corporation have not parted with their right since it was first put down on the map produced to the Committee at a previous Meeting.

Mr. Thos. Dalton is to be requested professionally to enquire into the Corporation's title to the land opposite the ironmaster's field below the Custom House, and to report what steps can be taken for the recovery of the same.

Committee appointed to report generally on the present state of the Corporation Property, to examine all Deeds &c. in the Town Clerk's Office, prior to a correct Rental being prepared.

October 9. Moved by James Lewis and seconded by Thomas Dalton: That every Motion and Amendment put by any Member be always inserted in the Minute Book of the Meeting, with the names of the Members who have voted on either side.

November 9 Thursday. Alderman Henry Morgan elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

Mr. Thomas Dalton verbally reported that from the inquiries made by him he considered the Corporation could not make out any title to the land opposite the ironmaster's field below the Customhouse.

An arrangement was about this time made with Mr. Robert Daw for collection of the Harbour Dues at 5 per cent.

1838 February 5. Memorandum to be presented to Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of State, and Petitions to the Houses of Parliament, praying that Borough Justices may be invested with the same authority and powers at the Court of Quarter Sessions as the County Magistrates, notwithstanding the Municipal Corporation Act.

The Marquess of Bute to be requested to present the Petition to the Lords.

May 7. Ordered that a Clerk and Inspector of Markets be appointed at a salary of £13 per annum, and that the person so appointed understand the Welsh and English languages, and that notice be given of such appointment.

14. David Gregory received the above appointment.

November 9 Friday. Charles Crofts Williams, alderman, elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

The thanks of the Meeting are given to the late Mayor, Henry Morgan, esq., for his kind invitation to dinner on this day. The Councillors, however, decline to accept such invitation, that it may not be drawn into a precedent that the Mayor is expected to invite the Council annually to dinner with him.

Resolved, that on this day and every 9th of November annually, it is expected the Council will dine together at their own individual expence at 5 o'clock, and that the Mayor (if present) be requested to take the Chair.

December 10. A plan is to be made of the Town Wall adjoining to the Mason's Arms in Crockherbtown; of which part of the Wall the Town Clerk is, if necessary, to recover possession by ejectment.

The Finance Committee are to let the houses at the Old Quay and the rooms under the Town Hall not used as Prison rooms.

1839 February 4. William Edmunds, of the Mason's Arms, having encroached on the Town Wall near the Crockherbtown Lock, by building part of a cottage thereon: Ordered, that he be required to pay a guinea per annum as tenant for such encroachment.

John Rees, of the Unicorn public house, Crockherbtown, having taken down part of the Town Wall between his premises and the Canal: Ordered, that he be required to pay one guinea per annum as tenant at will of the opening and thoroughfare so made.

John Nicholl, esq., of Coedriglan writes, on behalf of the Court of Quarter Sessions for the County, asking the Corporation to allow the County to construct cells under the Town Hall, for prisoners awaiting trial at Assizes and Sessions.

His request is to be complied with, subject to the Corporation's being allowed the joint use of the cells.

May 6. Jeremiah Stockdale appointed Keeper of the Borough Prison, in the room of David Evans deceased, without any additional salary to that now paid him as Superintendent of Police.

John Evans is appointed Hall Keeper in the room of David Evans deceased.

(The Cymreigyddion Society at this time met at the Town Hall.)

June 3. Leave granted the Cardiff Streets Commissioners to house the fire engines under the Town Hall, at an annual rent of 2*s.* 6*d.*

August 5. Resolved, that on the day when the Bute Ship Canal is to be opened, the Members of this Corporation do meet as a body corporate, with the Serjeants at Mace, and offer their services to

attend the Marquess of Bute to witness the entrance of the first ship into the Bason.

Ordered, that the old cottages now standing on the west side of Womanby Street be pulled down, and slaughter houses erected on the site.

November 9 Saturday. Alderman Richard Reece elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

Ordered, that the sum of twenty pounds be allowed the late Mayor and Mr. Henry Morgan towards the expences attendant on calling out Special Constables, pensioners &c. during the late expected attack by the Chartists from the neighbourhood of Newbridge.

The following Members of Council attended :—

Charles Crofts Williams, Mayor.

Henry Morgan
John Bird
Richard Reece
David Evans
} Aldermen

William Jones	James Lewis
Richard Tredwen	William Prichard
Joseph Davis	Thomas Morgan
Daniel W. Davis	William Vachell
Anthony Alsop	William Bird
John James Watkins	William Williams
William Head Deacon	George Bird
William J. Watson	Richard J. Todd.
John Moore	(E. P. Richards, Town Clerk.)

December 9. Mr. Todd having promised to have the door of the New Market Tavern altered from Trinity Street to Church Street, which he has not done: Ordered, that a wall be built to enclose the Corporation property in Trinity Street.

Resolved unanimously, that the sincere and cordial thanks of this Council are due to Thomas Phillips, esquire, late Mayor of Newport, for the communications made by him to the Town Clerk of this Borough on the 3rd day of November last, in anticipation of the rising of the Chartists, and for the judicious and determined conduct displayed by him on occasion of the unprovoked and

traiterous attack of the Chartists on the following day, and that a Copy of this Resolution be transmitted by the Town Clerk to Mr. Phillips.

1840 March 9. Petition to be presented to the House of Commons, that power be given for appointing pilots for the Port of Cardiff.

Resolved that all goods purchased in Cardiff Market be weighed without any charge either to vendor or purchaser.

June 15. Addresses of Congratulation to Her Majesty the Queen and to His Royal Highness Prince Albert, on their providential escape from the traiterous attempts made on their lives by an assassin.

July 6. Resolved, that permission be granted to the Marquis of Bute to place a tablet to the memory of the late Mr. Alderman Bird in the Aldermens' Aisle, Saint John's church, Cardiff, as requested by his Lordship.

Novr 9 Monday. David Evans, alderman, is elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

Ordered, that the Town Clerk take the necessary steps for procuring an Act of Parliament for appointing and regulating the pilots and others connected with the Port of Cardiff, and for the general regulation of the Port and conservating the river.

Ordered, that the contract for keeping the Town Hall clock in repair or regulating the same be suspended, and that it be referred to a Committee (named) to take into consideration the state of the clock and to make such Orders as they may think necessary until they can make a Report.

30. Town Clerk to take Counsel's opinion as to the Council's right to make a Borough or Watch Rate.

£1 reward to be offered to any person who shall procure the conviction of any butcher for slaughtering on his own premises within the Borough.

December 21. Watch Rate to be made, pursuant to the Opinion of Counsel Mr E. V. Williams.

1841 February 1. John Owen, blockmaker, appointed Water Bailiff *vice* William Pettigrew deceased.

[From this date, for several years onward, the Minutes, besides being signed by the Mayor and Town Clerk as heretofore, are sealed with the small Tudor Rose seal, on a wafer, with paper stuck over it.]

May 3. Jeremiah Box Stockdale appointed Hall Keeper *vice* John Evans.

Ordered, that the roof and the steps in front of the Town Hall be repaired, and that the iron gates at the foot of the steps be so removed as to allow the fire engines to be taken in.[1]

Ordered, that permission be given to Mrs. Ward to place the shutters of her shop against that part of the Town Hall which forms a nook at the pine end of the Hall near the gas pipe, she paying one penny per annum for the same.

June 7. Ordered, that the Mayor be requested to call on Messrs. Hill & Co. and Mr. Wm. Jones and represent to them the dangerous state of the foot ways opposite their respective wharfs.

A Coroner's Inquest having been holden on Alexander Robertson, and a verdict of "Found drowned with marks of violence on his person" having been returned by the Jury: Ordered, that a reward of £50 be offered by the Mayor to any person (except an accomplice) who shall give such evidence as shall lead to the discovery and conviction of the person or persons who inflicted the same.

August 2. Ordered, that Mr. Strawson be ordered to map and survey the whole of the wastes from Longcross and Adamsdown to the Custom House.

Land in the Hayes purchased of David Lewis for £386, for street improvements.

November 9 Tuesday. James Lewis elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

Mr. William Bird, ship agent, and Mr. James Lucas elected Serjeants at Mace, at a salary of £5 each.

[1] See the illustration facing p. 112 of Vol. II.

Ordered, that Edward David be appointed Town Crier, and that the Mayor be requested to provide him a cocked hat and suitable dress similar to that worn by him at present.

1842 February 7. A letter from Mr. Napier, the Chief Constable of the Rural Police force, addressed to Alderman Richard Reece upon the subject of placing the Constabulary force of this Town under his control, having been placed before this Meeting: Resolved, that it is the opinion of this Meeting that it is unadvisable to do so, but that it is our incumbent duty to watch over the interests of the Town ourselves as heretofore.

Richard Lewis Reece, solicitor, elected Councillor for the North Ward, *vice* William Head Deacon deceased.

May 2. William Alexander Bradley elected Councillor for the North Ward, *vice* John James Watkins deceased.

May 30. £100 voted towards erecting a new bridge over the Canal in the Hayes leading towards Upper Bute Street.

July 18. Committee appointed to consider the erecting of a new Police Station for the more effectual watching of the Borough.

September 19. A watch box to be erected near the Wharf, for the convenience of the Police.

Ordered, that the Corporation dine together on the 9th of November; that the Auditors and Assessors be allowed to dine, and that the Marquess of Bute, Lord James Stuart and any of the Marquess' family who may then be resident in the Town be invited to dine with the Corporation.

November 9 Wednesday. Charles Crofts Williams, alderman, elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

1843 Jan. 12. Ordered, that possession be taken of the premises adjoining the Old Quay, leased of Mr. E. P. Richards for 999 years at £15 per annum; and that the Mayor be authorized to pull down the premises and to dispose of the materials, except the stones.

Cardiff Council Minutes. 1843—1855.

THIS volume contains beautiful samples of penmanship. Each year's Minutes are prefaced by an ornamental page, surmounted by the Borough Arms tricked in lines and dots, with fine texting and ornamental Latin letters.

1843 April 10. Ordered, that Mr. Strawson be directed to ascertain in whose possession the Town Wall is, from the New Inn to the Cock's Tower.

May 1. Ordered, that the Town Clerk take steps to protect the property of the Corporation on the whole of the Town Wall, and particularly that part of it in the occupation of Robert Thomas, who has lately removed the Town Wall opposite the land leased to him by Mr. Frederick Wood.

June 12. *New Bylaws.*

1. At all Meetings of the Council every Member who has any Motion or observation to make shall rise and address the Mayor or other presiding Chairman, and shall not be interrupted unless he be called to order. And in that case the Member calling him to order shall be heard in preference to all others; and the question of order shall first be disposed of, before the subject be resumed or any other subject entered into.

2. No person shall speak more than once on the same subject, unless it be in reply or in explanation; and every Member who moves a Resolution shall be entitled to a reply.

3. Penalty not exceeding £5, for ringing bells or knocking at the doors of houses without lawful business or excuse; or for taking off knockers, bell-pulls, door-knobs, latches or scrapers; or for creating a false alarm of fire.

Also for defacing public Notices.

Using insulting behaviour with intent to provoke a breach of the peace.

Fighting, or assisting others to fight.

Prostitutes loitering or soliciting in public streets.

Playing at ball, football, pitch-and-toss, quoits or any other game, to the annoyance of the inhabitants; or sliding upon ice or snow to the common danger of passengers.

The foregoing Bylaws are to be engrossed on parchment, and the Seal of the Borough affixed thereto.

August 14. The Committee of the Cardiff Infants'[1] School are to be allowed to pull down the Town Wall adjoining their playground, on payment of an acknowledgment of 1*s.* per annum.

Robert Thomas is to pay £1. 1*s.* per annum for the portion of the Town Wall pulled down by him.

Longcross house and land have been purchased by the Ordnance Department for the purpose of erecting barracks.[2]

The Mayor is to ascertain the sentiments and wishes of the Marquis of Bute with respect to the Corporation's proposed purchase of the old Workhouse, with a view to the erection of a new Town or Shire Hall on the site.

November 9 Thursday. Henry Morgan, alderman, elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

1844 March 1. Samuel Jones, of Long Dyke, Cardiff, elected an Assessor for the South Ward.

May 6. Ordered, that it be referred to the Watch Committee to report to the Council the best means of preventing vagrants and bad characters from remaining in the lodging-houses in Whitmore Lane.

September 8. The Corporation presented to General Nott an Address of congratulation on the occasion of his return to Wales. The Mayor and Council were received by General Nott at the Cardiff Arms.

23. Counsel Mr. Archibold has given his Opinion that the Corporation is not liable to be assessed to the harbour dues and the tolls taken at fairs. The Town Clerk is therefore to prepare an Appeal against such assessment.

[1] Saint John's Schools, Crockherbtown.

[2] The old Militia Barracks, Roath Road.

Notice having been given that a public meeting for the purpose of promoting a line of railway from Stonehouse, through Chepstow, Newport, Cardiff, the agricultural districts of Lantrissent, Cowbridge, Bridgend, Porth Cawl and Pyle, thence to Neath, Swansea, Pembroke and Fishguard will be held at the Town Hall: Resolved, that this Meeting is of opinion that such railway will be a great national benefit and of considerable advantage to the localities through which it is proposed to pass.

November 9 Saturday. Councillor William Jonas Watson elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

Edmund Jones, shoemaker, and James Richards, trumpeter, Serjeants at Mace.

A Navigation and Harbour Committee appointed.

Allowance of £65. 15. 0 to the late Mayor for the past year.

1845 February 3. At the instance of the Right Honorable John Nicholl, M.P. for this Borough, the Mayor was requested to convene a public meeting to consider the expediency of memorializing the Post Master General that the London mail should be forwarded to Cardiff as soon as the railroad from Cirencester to Gloucester should be opened.

March 17. The Mayor is to request Mr. Nicholl to suggest to the Government the expediency of adding Glamorganshire to the Oxford Circuit, and to state that, in the event of the Glamorganshire Assizes being held at Cardiff, the Council were ready to erect a new Hall with two Courts and accommodation for the Judges.

Ordered, that the fairs and cattle-markets be removed from Crockherbtown to Frederick Street[1] and streets adjoining.

Committee appointed to watch the proceedings of the South Wales Railway Bill, and to adopt such measures as may be necessary in respect to diversion of the river Taff at Cardiff.

June 23. Ordered, that the Harbour Master make a written report of the state of the river and buoys quarterly, and that he attend with such Report at each Quarterly Meeting of the Council.

Ordered, that the tolls on the sale of horses and cattle at fairs be discontinued until further notice.

[1] Frederick Street runs off the south side of Crockherbtown.

The Town Clerk is to apply again to Mr. William Jenkins for payment of £60 rent due from him, and to take proceedings in default.

The old Workhouse premises purchased for £1000.

September 22. Ordered, that Mr. Richard Tredwen and Mr. William Bird purchase a buoy for the Old River, to be fixed as early as possible.

William Jonas Watson, esquire, Mayor, being incapable of executing his mayoral duties through ill health: Ordered, that Alderman Henry Morgan perform them in his stead, and he is hereby appointed and elected accordingly.

Councillor William Prichard died this month.

William Jonas Watson, esquire, the Mayor, died at Saint Nicholas, in October.

October 27. Resolved, that no Mayor be appointed for the remainder of the current municipal year.[1]

November 10 Monday. Alderman Richard Reece elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

John Ballard, Town Crier.

1846 August 3. Sir Charles Morgan having applied for permission to enclose part of the waste in Whitmore Lane adjoining his field: Ordered, that a final arrangement be made with Sir Charles.

The Treasurer is to take possession of the Cross Bakehouse premises, the Lease whereof has expired, and to appropriate the same for the purpose of the Markets.

September 21. The Town Clerk is to take steps to sell the Heath Farm and other parts of the Corporation property on the Heath, for discharging the Corporation's Mortgage and other liabilities.

Ordered, that Sir Charles Morgan be allowed to erect a dwarf wall with an iron railing in Whitmore Lane on the property of the Corporation.

[1] Probably this Resolution was illegal.

November 9 Monday. Councillor James Lewis elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

December 14. House near Canal Bridge taken for Police Station.

South Wales Railway require the ship and timber yard and premises in Saint Mary Street.

Fairs and cattle-markets are to be held in Saint Mary Street, instead of Frederick Street.

1847 August 2. Application is to be made to the Treasury for their sanction to the sale of the following Corporation properties :—

1. House, garden and closes containing 17*a.* 0*r.* 30*p.*, formerly in occupation of Llewelyn Prosser, in Llanishen parish.
2. Closes of land containing 116*a.* 3*r.* 15*p.*, formerly in occupation of John Davies, in Llanishen parish.
3. House, barn, stable and garden at the Black Weir in the parish of St. John Baptist in Cardiff, in occupation of Joseph Butler.
4. Several parcels of land at or near Longcross in the said parish of St. John, containing 3*r.* 13*p.*, in occupation of the Ordnance Department of the War Office.
5. Messuage called the Old Boring Mill, on the Old Quay in St. Mary's parish in Cardiff, in occupation of Joseph William Hall.
6. Stable and court at the Golate in the parish of St. Mary, in occupation of the Penydarran Iron Co. (subject to a Lease for 99 years from 8 Sept. 1750.)

According to a prior list there were included properties on the eastern Town Wall, and part of Little Troy.

August 30. Public subscriptions towards the proposed Courts of Justice amount to £1687.

Ordered, that the Committee apply to those noblemen and gentlemen who are interested in the prosperity of the town and neighbourhood, for subscriptions towards the same object.

November 9 Monday. Councillor Richard Lewis Reece elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

Mayor's allowance to be £80.

December 22. There being only three Members present, no business was done.

1848 February 22. The Lords of the Treasury consented to the sale of the scheduled properties, except the land near Longcross held by the Board of Ordnance.

Town Clerk to enquire into the Corporation's title to the land on the Heath, in respect of the property agreed to be purchased of Mr. Griffith Lloyd.

March 15. The plans of Mr. Horace Jones, architect, for the new Courts, is accepted.

May 3. Edward Hyde appointed Water Bailiff, *vice* John Owen resigned.

Resolved unanimously: That this Council deeply regrets the death of the Most Honorable the Marquis of Bute—an event that has deprived this town of its most powerful and munificent friend, whose purse was always open to every call for its improvement and for the promotion of every charity. A Copy of this Resolution is to be forwarded to the Marchioness. (Her acknowledgment was entered on the next Minutes.)

November 9 Thursday. Alderman Walter Coffin elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

Richard Dauberry Hyde appointed Water Bailiff, at a salary of £20 per annum.

1849 March. Notwithstanding an Amendment by Mr. Charles Vachell, seconded by Mr. Richard Lewis Reece, it was resolved that lot 4 of the Corporation's freehold property on the Heath, in the parish of Llanishen, be sold to Wyndham William Lewis, esq., for £3100. The Amendment reads: "That it is undesirable to part with the lands of the Corporation, as future advantage may accrue to the Inhabitants of the Town from holding them."

November 9 Friday. Charles Vachell elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record within the said Borough.

1850 March 18. The King's Head inn and other houses in front of the new Courts are to be pulled down.

William Llewellyn appointed Town Crier *vice* Edward David, deceased.

May 6. The Corporation property at the Black Weir was sold to Mr. Richard Tredwen.

June 14. William Peake, Collector of Customs, is appointed Collector and Receiver of Harbour Dues, *vice* Robert Daw.

September 16. Benjamin Bowen appointed Collector of Rates.

Meetings and proceedings of the Council as Board of Health are to be held and kept distinct from the other Meetings and proceedings of the Council.

November 9 Saturday. Alderman William Bird elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

1851 February 3. Councillor George Bird, draper, disqualified for non-residence, and his office declared vacant.

March 17. An application having been made by the Committee of the Cardiff Athenæum for the inspection of the public records and documents of the Corporation by such persons as might be desirous of consulting them for elucidating the history of the town (a prize for such history having been offered by them): Resolved, that the Town Clerk allow the inspection of the Charters or such of the records of the Corporation as will assist in writing the history of Cardiff, to any person who will produce a letter from the Secretaries of the Athenæum stating that he is likely to be a candidate for the prize; such inspection to be made between the hours of 10 and 4 o'clock between the 20th day of March instant and 1st day of May next; and that a Copy of this Resolution be transmitted by the Town Clerk to such Secretaries.

May 5. The "property on the Goo-late and the Old Skin House" are to be sold by auction.

16. The Mayor is to write to the last Judge of Assize at Cardiff, requesting him to ascertain from the Judges whether they would prefer lodgings near the Hall or in Crockherbtown.

September 15. It having been intimated that possession of the Aldermen's Aisle in Saint John's church might be given up before the termination of the Lease to the late Marquis of Bute: Ordered, that a Committee (named) consider what steps may be necessary to be taken consequent thereon in reference to the present alterations in the church.

November 10 Monday. Griffith Phillips elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

The subscribers to the weighing machine are accorded a vote of thanks for having placed the same at the disposal of the Council.

The Corporation advertisements are in future to be inserted in the two Cardiff newspapers.

December 22. The Town clock is to be kept according to Greenwich time.

The Old Workhouse is to be pulled down.

1852 March 15. A communication from the Marchioness of Bute was made by the Town Clerk, stating that so soon as her Ladyship should restore the Herbert Aisle, the Aldermen's Aisle would be given up to the Corporation; but before doing so her Ladyship was anxious to put in the latter two new windows, one having the Bute arms, and the other the Town arms, in consideration of the seat having been so long occupied by the family.[1]

The thanks of the Corporation were conveyed to her Ladyship.

May 3. Ordered, that the coins &c. found in the ruins of the Old Workhouse be sent to the Cardiff Museum.

That the Mayor be requested to make enquiry whether Mr. Corbett obtained any permission of the Corporation for making the bridge below the South Wales Railway bridge over the river Taff.

June 14. "There was no business transacted at this Meeting."

[1] See Vol. III., p. 514.

September 20. Resolved, that some mark of respect be paid by the Council to the memory of the late Duke of Wellington on the day of his funeral; which was left to the Mayor to carry out in the best manner he should think fit.

November 9 Tuesday. William Williams elected Mayor, by the casting vote of the outgoing Mayor; an equal number having voted for David Lewis. He was also appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

Corporation property in Smith Street to be pulled down for street improvements.

Town Clerk to apply to Parliament for the appointment of a Stipendiary Magistrate for the Borough.

December 20. John Hurry Riches appointed Water Bailiff, at a salary of £30.

Town Clerk to take Counsel's Opinion as to the legality of the payment of the Justices' Clerk by salary, and the appropriation of the Justices' fees to the Borough fund.

1853 February 7. Part of the Old Town Hall is to be allowed the County for the deposit of the arms, accoutrements and clothing of the Glamorgan Militia.

March 29 Evan Leyshon appointed Clerk of the Market.

May 2. The Water Bailiff is to get a new chain for the Red Buoy.

August 9. Ordered, that a boat be purchased not exceeding in value £100, and that two men and a boy be constantly employed therein to sail between the Glamorganshire Canal, the Bute Dock sea gates and the limits of the Port of Cardiff, for the sole purpose of watching and detecting persons throwing out ballast or other rubbish into the sea; and that the men and boy reside at Penarth.

That the Water Bailiff purchase a boat and fix the wages to be paid the men and boy subject to the approval of the Mayor and others.

October 3. "Mr. John Batchelor having informed this Meeting that Frank Howard Esq. have [*sic*] offered to present to the Corporation a Picture of the Surprize of Cardiff Castle by Ivor Bach on condition of

its being framed by the Corporation and hung in the New Town Hall at their expence: Ordered, that such offer be thankfully accepted and that a Copy of this Resolution be transmitted to Mr. Howard."[1]

November 9 Wednesday. Councillor John Batchelor elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

John Richards appointed to take care of the scales and weights.

A Memorial from the Churchwardens of the Parish of Saint John praying the consideration of the Council in granting a portion of the Alderman's Aisle for the use of the parishioners and others having been read: It was resolved, that a Committee (named) be appointed to carry out the wishes of the Churchwardens; and that £50 be allowed towards the necessary improvements to be made in the aisle.

Committee appointed to examine into the nature of the duties of the Water Bailiff, and clearly to define them and to report thereon at the next Meeting.

Resolved, that a Memorial be presented to the Lord Lieutenant, Col. Tynte and Sir Charles Morgan, baronet, in order to have Cardiff continued the headquarters of the Glamorganshire Militia.

December 19. Ordered that the boat purchased by the Water Bailiff for £30 be paid for by the Treasurer, and that the same be sold.

1854 February 6. Male and female prisoners to be in future separated at the Police Court.

Petition to be presented in favour of the decimal coinage, and signed by the Mayor on behalf of the Corporation.

The Water Bailiff to attend at the next Meeting, in order to explain why certain duties supposed to belong to the Water Bailiff are not efficiently performed.

March 20. The room in the basement of the Hall is to be devoted to the use of the public and entitled the Exchange News Room; to be managed by a Committee of 7, the majority of whom are to be Members of Council. The room is to be held by them rent free, and the Members of the Corporation are to be honorary members of the News Room.[2]

[1] This cartoon still hangs in the Assembly Room of the Town Hall.

[2] About 1895 this was turned into the Members' Room of the Corporation.

An iron gate is to be erected at the entrance of the corridor, to prevent strangers from entering the Town Hall.

Permission granted to the executors of the late Mrs. Mary Charles to put up a monument in the Alderman's Aisle, in memory of the late Mrs. Mary Evans and Mrs. Margaret Bowen.

The cordial thanks of the Council are respectfully tendered to the Most Honorable the Marchioness of Bute, for her Ladyship's munificent donation of the two windows in the Alderman's Aisle; the tracery and stained glass of which have been most beautifully executed and form a characteristic and ornamental addition to the recent restoration of Saint John's church.

May 1. Letter received from the Marchioness, dated Mountstuart, Rothesay, 30 March 1854. Lady Bute acknowledges receipt of the Corporation's vote of thanks.

The New Town Hall is to be opened Thursday 1 June. There is to be a public ball on the occasion, the profits to go to the Infirmary.

November 9 Thursday. David Lewis elected Mayor and appointed Judge of the Court of Record.

Francis May appointed to take care of the scales and weights.

Aldermen: William Bird, Charles Crofts Williams, James Lewis, Walter Coffin, John Moore, Thomas Morgan.

Councillors: Wm. Alexr. Bradley, Charles Vachell, Wm. Thos. Edwards, Edward Evans, junior, Benjamin Matthews, John Williams, Richd. Lewis Reece, Montague Grover, Griffith Phillips, David Lewis, William Prichard, John Owen, Wm. Bradley Watkins, John Batchelor, William Alexander, William Williams, William Vachell, Joseph Elliott.

Town Clerk, Edward Priest Richards.

Other officials as last named.

December 18. It having been intimated that the Queen and Prince Albert would pass through Cardiff on their way to visit the Royal Dock Yard at Pembroke; and this Meeting being desirous, in such case, that every respect should be paid Her Majesty and her Royal Consort on their arrival at Cardiff, by the Municipal authorities and the nobility, clergy, gentry and inhabitants of the neighbour-

hood: Ordered, that the Town Clerk apply to the Home Secretary to ascertain Her Majesty's gracious pleasure, that arrangements may be made by the Council accordingly.

Resolved, that the unanimous thanks of this Council be given to the Glamorganshire and Monmouthshire officers, non-commissioned officers and privates forming part of the Army in the Crimea, for the great ability and courage displayed by them in their contests with the enemy; and that this resolution be communicated to as many of their friends as may be known.

Letter received:—

"St. John's Vicarage,
Decr. 16th, 1854.

Sir,

I beg very respectfully to lay before you the following representation of circumstances, in which I feel, as I am sure you will believe, other and more than a personal interest.

On my accession to the Curacy of Cardiff in 1822 the Services of the Church were limited on Sundays to one morning service with sermon and one in the afternoon without a sermon. At the request of many of the Parishioners an Evening Service with a Sermon was substituted for that of the afternoon as soon as the consents of the Bishop and Vicar were obtained, and this additional Sermon has uninterruptedly been preached by me and other Curates from that time to the present.

In the following year the Bailiffs and Corporation of Cardiff were pleased to mark their approval of this alteration and additional service by sending me a Gratuity of Ten Guineas; and this amount I continued to receive, as other Curates have likewise done, annually until this time.

I need not disclaim an eagerness for the mere money to a generous mind in laying this statement before you, but I think it due to those who may come after me to the labours of this large and ill paid Cure, to inform you that on application for the amount this year to the Treasurer of the Borough I am advised that he has received no instruction from the Mayor to make such payment.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your faithful Servant,
T. Stacey.

The Mayor of Cardiff."

The allowance is ordered to be continued.

Proceedings are to be taken to obtain an Order of Council for closing the old burial grounds of one or both parishes within the Borough, and for opening a Cemetery.[1]

December 26. A motion for a Petition for extending the limits of the Borough was negatived in Council, by 6 to 4.

1855 Jan. 9. James Pride, of Charles Street, ship owner, elected Councillor *vice* Charles Vachell elected Alderman.

March 19. The Classical Harmonist Society are to be allowed the use of the Assembly Room for their annual meeting.

September 17. "There not being a sufficient number of the Council present, no proceedings took place."

Cardiff Borough Council Minutes. 1855—1862.

1855 November 9. Alderman Charles Vachell elected Mayor.

Thomas Rees appointed Water Bailiff, at a salary of £10.

Edward Jenkins, Inspector of Weights and Measures.

"The Mayor named Alderman David Lewis as his Deputy to act in his absence pursuant to the Act."

Decr. 17. A letter from the Water Bailiff respecting damage to the river by deposit of mud near the entrance of the river. Committee to make such arrangements as they may deem best.

1856 Febry. 4. Ordered that all articles required by the Corporation be obtained from the different tradesmen in the town, and not confined to one person, in order that the distribution may be more general.

That permission be given to Colonel Wheatley to erect a temporary Guard House for the Militia in the yard behind the engine house.

March 17. Committee to watch the Local Dues on Shipping Bill.

[1] The Old Cemetery at Adamsdown.

August 4. That the Town Clerk enquire into the rights of the Corporation to the piece of land on the east side of the Glamorganshire Canal, between the Custom House and the site of the old lime kiln.

Also into the rights of the Corporation to the waste land in Whitmore Lane near the new erection for the County Gaol.

Septr. 5. Town Clerk reports that, with regard to the land on the Canal, it appears on an old Corporation map to be *2r. 10p.*, and to be the property of the Corporation. He cannot find the entry of any payment made for such land by the Glamorganshire Canal Co. or the Merthyr Ironmasters. He apprehends, therefore, that the Canal Co. either possessed the land by purchase from the Corporation or by adverse possession, and he considers that the Corporation cannot now establish any claim to it.

The Council recommend the names of ten persons to be appointed Borough Justices, and a Petition to Her Majesty is to be prepared accordingly.

The Town Clerk is to call the attention of the Glamorganshire Canal Co. to the dangerous state of the Canal Bridge near the Custom House.

November 10 Monday. Councillor Sydney Dan Jenkins elected Mayor.

Charles Vachell Deputy Mayor.

May 5. Mr. Edward Priest Richards resigns the office of Town Clerk.

Mr. John Lloyd the Treasurer does likewise.

15. Councillor Benjamin Matthews resigns and is appointed Town Clerk.

The Corporation oppose the Taff Vale Railway Bill.

Ordered, that a new buoy be placed on the spot referred to by the Harbour Master, the former one having been recently carried away by a vessel, and that the Town Clerk take proceedings to recover the cost from the master of such vessel.

The vestibule of the New Town Hall is to be appropriated as a Corn Exchange.[1]

[1] The Corn Exchange is still held there, on Saturday afternoon.

Piece of land and court on the south side of the Town Hall to be sold to the West of England Banking Co. for £133.[1]

William Davies appointed Borough Treasurer.

1857 August 4. The Surveyor to open the well in Crockherbtown.

£105 subscribed towards the Bath and West of England Agricultural Society, which is to meet at Cardiff next year.

Mr. Gaius Augustine Stone to be permitted to open through the Town Wall on the Tunnel, and to pay £1 per annum therefor.

Mr. John Lloyd receives the like permission for the Wall in the Hayes, on premises near the Wesleyan Schoolroom.

Septr. 15. Old Town Hall to be insured for £500, and also to be sold and removed.

The well in Crockherbtown to be cleaned out.

A letter from Lord Panmure promises a Russian gun, and offers to have a gun carriage made if the Council will pay for it. The Town Clerk is to apply for two guns, other towns of less importance having had that number.

9 Novr. 1857. Charles Crofts Williams elected Mayor.

Mayor's allowance £150.

Lord Panmure writes that he cannot supply two Russian guns.

Advertizements in future to be inserted in the "Cardiff Times."

The Water Bailiff writes that, having been informed by Edward Stelfox,[2] fisherman, that Mr. Mitchell's mud boats had deposited mud about 100 yards to the westward of the Long Dyke, he went over the mud in the slide and found the report correct. It should have been deposited half a mile east of the Long Dyke. He cautioned Mitchell, who promised the offence should not be repeated. The mud was discharged in the night time.

Resolved, that Mr. Mitchell be summoned by the Harbour Master before the Magistrates.

[1] Here now stands the London & Provincial Bank.

[2] This man was murdered in 1876. He was shot in the Shrimp House, on the shore near the Docks. The crime figures as the central incident in a novel entitled "Stelfox the Fisherman."

1858 Feby. 2. Resolved, that a salaried Police Magistrate be appointed for the Borough, at a salary of £600.

Nisi Prius Court to be erected forthwith by Mr. Horace Jones, architect.[1]

"That no resolution passed at a Meeting of the Council be rescinded without a month's previous notice having been given, and there being a greater number of Members present at the subsequent Meeting"

3. Robert Oliver Jones, esquire,[2] was appointed Stipendiary Magistrate for the Borough.

March 16. Town Clerk to take steps for procuring advance of £8,000 on security of the harbour dues and other Corporation property.

Petition presented by the Corporation against the Llandaff and Canton Markets Bill.

The Town Clerk to call upon the West of England Bank to close their windows which open on the Corporation property.

20. House of Commons petitioned to make Cardiff a harbour of refuge.

Augt. 3. Town Clerk to enquire into the payment of £5. 13. 7½ made to Lord Bute's Trustees, and report to the next Meeting.

Mr. Stockdale is to terminate his engagement as Superintendent of the Fire Engines.

The Treasurer is to call in a public accountant to analyse and arrange the accounts of the Corporation.

Septr. 14. "The question of tolls claimed by Lord Bute's Trustees (£5. 13. 7½) was left in the hands of the Town Clerk."

November 9. Charles Crofts Williams re-elected Mayor.

The Town Crier, William Llewellyn, is henceforth appointed "during the pleasure of the Mayor."

Treasurer's salary to be £50.

[1] This gentleman had built the Town Hall.

[2] Of Fonmon Castle, Glamorgan.

Trustees of the English Baptist Chapel apply for a piece of ground in St. Mary Street, near the Stogumber Hotel.[1]

1859 Jany. 28. Edward Priest Richards elected Alderman, *vice* Charles Vachell deceased.

Council to co-operate with Newport and Swansea to obtain a down day mail.

Mr. E. P. Richards declined the Aldermancy.

May 10. Notice received of the opening of the Canton Cattle Market.

Colonel J. F. D. C. Stuart returned to Parliament for the Borough.

New pews in Saint John's church provided for the Corporation.

Iron gates to be erected between the vestibule and lobby of the Town Hall.

June 28. Leave granted to Captain Bennett, of the Militia, to use the cells at the new Town Hall and mount guard there.

Augt. 9. Town Clerk to take the necessary precautions for preserving intact the rights of the Corporation to their own freehold sittings called the Alderman's Aisle, adjoining the chancel of Saint John's church.

Council are to be entertained to dinner at the Heath tomorrow, on the occasion of W. W. Lewis, esq., entering into possession of his property.

Paid the Trustees of Lord Bute four years' Town tolls £22. 14. 6.

Septr. 5. Committee appointed to take necessary steps to ascertain and enforce the rights of the Corporation to dues payable by vessels frequenting the Ely harbour.

Septr. 20. Vote of sympathy accorded to Lady Jane Stuart on the death of her husband, Lord James Stuart.

The waste paper belonging to the Corporation is to be sold.

Spare buoy to be replaced by the Harbour Master.

[1] Now the Queen's Hotel.

Novr. 9. William Alexander elected Mayor.

Water Bailiff's salary raised to £30.

Town Clerk reported sale of old Registers of Voters, waste papers, for £4. 8*s*.

Town Clerk to take steps to enforce the payment of the balance of the Borough rate by the Overseers.

Decr. 19. Colonel Stuart, M.P., writes offering to the Corporation a portrait of his uncle, the late Marquess of Bute. The offer is thankfully accepted.[1]

1860 Feby. 13. Waterloo Buildings in the Hayes, being dilapidated and unsafe, are to be pulled down.

Committee appointed to enquire into and report upon the condi tion of the harbour.

March 26. Committee appointed to enquire into the regulations under which the pilots of the Port of Cardiff are governed.

William Peake, having been superannuated from his late office of Collector of Customs, writes that he must resign that of Collector of Town Dues.

His successor as Collector of Customs, D. Williams, applies for the post of Collector of Town Dues.

May 14. Committee appointed to confer with the Newport, Abergavenny & Hereford Railway and other companies, lately amalgamated, relative to making Cardiff the place of import and export.

Mr. Councillor George Smart gave notice of motion that the Mayor convene a meeting of the Burgesses to consider the propriety of establishing a Free Library and Reading Room under the powers of the Public Libraries Act, 1855.

Septr. 24. The Council decline to establish baths and washhouses in the Borough.

Octr. 9. Report of Pilotage Committee considered.

The limits of the Cardiff pilotage are those of the Port of Cardiff declared by Order in Council of 20 December 1847, to commence at

[1] This portrait hangs in the Assembly Room at the Town Hall.

the river Rhymney and continue along the coast of the County of Glamorgan to Nash Point (with the exception of Swansea.)

Except Swansea and Penarth, the channel pilotage is under the exclusive direction of the Bristol Town Council. Each port has also a local pilotage authority, under the Trinity House of Deptford.

Cardiff, however, stands in the exceptional position of having no local pilotage authority, being in this respect entirely within the jurisdiction of the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses of the City of Bristol, by whom Cardiff pilots are appointed. The sole local representative of the Bristol Corporation is the Dock Master for the time being of the Bute Docks. A sum amounting to several hundreds a year is paid to Bristol as Haven Master's dues, by vessels entering the Port of Cardiff.

Foreign-going vessels frequenting the Port of Cardiff in 1859 numbered 4434, those frequenting the Port of Bristol only 984.

The Bristol Act was obtained in 1807, when the coasting trade of Cardiff was altogether insignificant and its foreign trade had no existence.

Mr. John Boyle, Agent to the Bute Trustees, writes approving the above Report and suggesting it would be fair that Lord Bute should have the power of regulating the Cardiff pilotage.

Town Clerk to issue advertisements for the sale and removal of the old Town Hall (excepting the Town clock.)

The new Collector, Mr. T. S. Miller, is appointed to collect the Town dues.

Novr. 9. Alderman Charles Williams David elected Mayor.

Jenkin Jones appointed Water Bailiff.

Mayor and ex-Mayor to be *ex officio* Members of all Committees.

Materials of the old Town Hall sold for £100.

Reported that the Meeting of Burgesses had decided not to adopt the Public Libraries Act, 1855.

Board of Trade waive certain rights connected with the anchors which should be raised in Cardiff roadstead with the sanction of the Corporation.

Portion of the site of the Bulwarks granted to Aldn. Alexander for the use of the Artillery Corps for 6 months.

Mayor gave notice of motion to divide the Borough into Wards under a new scheme.

Decr. 17. Letter from Town Clerk of Birmingham relative to the legal right of the Mayor to precedence "in all places," and inviting co-operation to vindicate same.

John Bird, Deputy Mayor.

1861 Feby. 11. Council accept Stelfox's tender to raise anchors and chains in Penarth Roads at £6 per ton, to the satisfaction of the Harbour Master.

Harbour Master to remove the tree on the Black Bench off Penarth Point, also the deposit of mud and stones.

Resolved, that the attention of the Trustees of Lord Bute be called to the loss of one of the buoys placed as a mark for deposit of mud, with a view to another being put there.

Edward David appointed Town Crier during the pleasure of the Mayor.

Property Committee to select a suitable site for the erection of the fountain presented by Alderman Alexander.

19. Council to petition against the Penarth Harbour Dock and Railway Company's Bill, and the Rhymney Railway Leasing Powers Bill.

May 13. A much larger buoy is to be substituted for the present red buoy in the river Taff.

Barrel buoys are to be substituted for the present buoys.

Mr. E. P. Richards, on behalf of the Bute Trustees, consents to the raised anchors being deposited on a certain piece of land at the Docks.

Augt. 12. Cardiff Pilotage Bill has passed.

Harbour Master to procure a bell buoy and have the other buoys repaired.

Borough to be divided into North, Middle and South Wards.

Mr. Waring appointed Architect and Surveyor to the Council, at a salary of £90.

Novr. 9. Aldn. Charles Williams David elected Mayor.

Edward Jenkins appointed Weigher at the Market.

John Bird, Deputy Mayor.

Old Houses, East Side of St. Mary Street (now Market Buildings).

The Serjeants at Mace are to receive £5 each and a suit of clothes. (They are no longer stated to be officers of the Courts of Record.)

On behalf of the Volunteer Force of Cardiff, Aldn. William Alexander applies for a piece of land in Saint Mary Street for the purpose of erecting an armoury and forming a drill ground, adjoining the Stogumber Hotel.

Decr. 30. Vote of condolence with Her Majesty the Queen on the death of the Prince Consort.

Aldn. Alexander's fountain to be placed in front of the Town Hall.

Letter from Messrs. Hill and Sons :—

" Permit us, as persons largely interested in the well-being of the Port, to call your attention to its present totally defenceless condition. In the event of war we are liable to be attacked at any moment, and our property destroyed in a few hours, without even the means of returning a shot." Suggests a strong application to Government for the construction of a Battery and the sending of some gunboats, as has already been done for Liverpool.

Resolved, that the Town Clerk call the attention of the Government to the defenceless state of the Bristol Channel.

The "Havannah" ship has been appropriated as an industrial school.

Property Committee to enquire when the encroachment was made on the Town Wall on the site proposed for a Weighing Office.[1]

The Electric Telegraph Co. are to be asked to erect a time-ball on the summit of the Town Hall.

1862 March 24. Site of the cottages in Mill Lane to be let.

Admiralty applied to, to raise three sunken wrecks; they reply they have no such power, but refer the matter to the Board of Trade. They also have not the power.

New weighing-machine for Crockherbtown; the old one to be taken down.

[1] On the south side of Queen Street.

Minutes of Council. 1862—1868.

1862 September 22.

Aldermen.

Charles Williams David
William Bradley Watkins
William Alexander
Thomas Morgan
Richard Lewis Reece
James Pride.

Councillors.

Edward Whiffen
Henry Bowen
Charles Redwood Vachell
Montague Grover
Archer Langley
Hugh Bird
Thomas Evans
John Bird
William Nell
Thomas Hodge
Henry Clements
George Smart
George Watson
Daniel Jones
Richard Henry Michell
John Owen
Edward Mason
John Winstone.

Town Clerk, Benjamin Matthews.

Treasurer's salary raised to £100 per annum.

Novr. 10 Monday. John Bird elected Mayor.
Hugh Bird, Deputy Mayor.
Jenkin Jones, Water Bailiff.
Amended Bylaws passed and entered.

Address of congratulation to be presented to Her Majesty the Queen and His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, on the latter having attained his majority.

The Report of the Committee under the Public Libraries Act, 1855, with an estimate of expense for the ensuing year having been read: Resolved, that the Report as read be adopted, and that the sum of £450 be paid by the Treasurer of the Corporation to the Committee of the Free Library.

That the Town Clerk be requested to apply to the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury under the said Act, for permission to rent the existing Reading Room and house adjoining in Saint Mary's Street as yearly tenants at the rent of £40.

Piece of land near Longcross Barracks demised to the Board of Ordnance in 1844; now confirmed by the Corporate Seal being affixed to the Lease.

Decr. 22. Cardiff to co-operate with Newport in endeavouring to obtain the dispatch of the mails for Gloucester and South Wales by the direct route from Swindon to Gloucester.

1863 March 9 Monday. Special Meeting. £300 voted to the Mayor for defraying the expenses attending the festivities on the occasion of the marriage of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales with the Princess Alexandra.

March 23. Address of congratulation to be presented to Her Majesty the Queen on the occasion of the marriage of the Prince and Princess of Wales. Also to Their Royal Highnesses.

May 11. Resolution of Free Library Committee, that in consequence of the overcrowded condition of the rooms now temporarily occupied as a Free Library, the Committee ask the attention of the Council to the necessity of speedily providing a permanent building, and respectfully suggest as a suitable site the unoccupied ground on the Bulwarks—the Waterloo site appearing to be, in consequence of the recent alteration, too small for the erection of a suitable building.

The Harbour Master reported that vessels frequently anchored in the channel of the river Taff and by doing so caused collisions,

and suggested that buoys should be placed to shew where the river commences.

Resolved, that buoys be placed in the river, and that proceedings be taken against the Canal Co. in the event of their continuing to deposit refuse in the river.

June 22. Corporate Seal set to a Lease to Dr. Wallace of a piece of land having a frontage of 37 feet to Saint Mary Street, for 75 years at £17 per annum.

Land in the Hayes to be let to Mr. Smart for a Gospel Hall.[1]

Augt. 10. Resolved, that rewards be offered to persons giving information, on conviction of parties discharging ballast in the roadstead.

Clock to be placed above the door of the Police Station[2] in Saint Mary Street.

Mr. Winstone gave notice that at the next Meeting he should call the attention of the Council to the desirability of extending the Borough so as to include Roath, Canton, Leckwith and Penarth.

Septr. 21. Committee appointed to enquire as to the expediency of amalgamating the districts of Roath, Canton, Lequith and Penarth.

Proceedings to be taken against the Glamorganshire Canal Co. for depositing ballast on the banks of the Taff in such a situation as to wash into and obstruct the navigation of the river.

Town Clerk to apply to the Commissioners of the Treasury for permission to rent of the Trustees of the Young Men's Christian Association and Literary Institute the building belonging to them in Saint Mary Street, for 10 years at £100 per annum.

November 9 Monday. John Bird re-elected Mayor.

Mayor's salary to be £200.

Hugh Bird, Deputy Mayor.

Decr. 21. The Mayor reported that proceedings had been taken against persons for depositing ballast in the Taff, and a fine inflicted.

[1] Now the Salvation Army Hall.

[2] Opposite the Town Hall.

The cottage in Mill Lane, now in lease to Messrs. Vachell, is to be purchased and pulled down.

Decr. 31. Resolved, that the offices of Town Clerk and Clerk to the Local Board of Health be henceforth amalgamated.

1864 Jany. 7. Mr. Town Clerk Benjamin Matthews resigned that office. Mr. Montague Grover resigned his Councillorship and was elected Town Clerk.

Resolved, that of the £250 salary as Town Clerk and Clerk to the Burial Board, the portion applicable to the office of Town Clerk and Adviser to the Board of Health be £175 per annum.

Feby. 8. Addresses of congratulation to be presented to Their Royal Highnesses the Prince and Princess of Wales upon the birth of a Prince.

May 9. £25 voted to the Churchwardens for the purpose of illuminating the face of the clock in the tower of Saint John's church.

Augt. 8. Ten guineas voted to the Glamorganshire Horticultural Society.

Septr. 19. Town Clerk to apply to the Trustees of the Library and Museum in Crockherbtown that the custody of their books and collections be entrusted to the Council and be removed to the Free Library.

Novr. 9 Wednesday. Alderman James Pride elected Mayor.
John Bird, Deputy Mayor.

1865 Augt. 14. Vote of thanks to G. T. Clark, esq., for his gift of the portrait of John Bruce Pryce, esq., the Senior Magistrate of this County. The Council will with peculiar satisfaction place it in their Council Chamber.

Septr. 25. The Ivy Bush inn, Saint Mary Street, leased to W. Mitchelmore, who is to pull down the premises within 2 years.

Messrs. Luard & Shirley, Lord Bute's Solicitors, write that, under the Bute Dock Act 1830, the Marquess is entitled to lay down all buoys in and near the channel of the river, and that the

Corporation therefore need not go to the expense of preparing new buoys as he understands they proposed to do.

Resolved, that the Water Bailiff report as to the effect upon the navigation, of the buoys placed in the Taff by the Bute Trustees; and that a Special Committee be called to consider whether they interfere with any of the rights and privileges of the Corporation.

Ordered, that the tender for new buoys stand over for the Special Meeting.

Octr. 2. Special Meeting. The Water Bailiff reported that the buoys lately laid down by the Bute Trustees greatly impede the navigation of the river Taff.

Resolved, that the Trustees be respectfully requested to remove them.

Octr. 16. Special Meeting.

Resolved, that the Council cannot agree that the Bute Trustees have the rights and powers to lay down buoys, which they claim to exercise under the Bute Dock Acts.

That the Corporation of Cardiff having from time immemorial and at their own costs buoyed the river Taff, and kept the channel well defined and the approaches thereto clear and open to all vessels frequenting the Port, and inasmuch as the buoys from time to time laid down by the Corporation have been found sufficient, it was unnecessary for the Trustees to lay down buoys outside their mud cut, and their doing so was an uncalled for interference with the duties and privileges of the Corporation of Cardiff.

The Trustees are requested to have the buoys immediately removed.

Novr. 9. Alderman William Bradley Watkins elected Mayor.

James Pride, Deputy Mayor.

Report of the Committee to consider the expediency of taking proceedings to recover the old bed of the river[1] near Saint Mary Street read and adopted.

20th. Special Meeting. Resolved, that in as much as the buoys recently placed at the mouth of the river Taff by the Trustees of

[1] After its diversion into the new channel.

Lord Bute are an obstruction to the navigation, the Water Bailiff be directed forthwith to remove the same and deposit them in a place of safety.

Resolved, that the Surveyor be directed to deposit rubbish in the old bed of the river Taff, and that the boundaries of the property claimed by the Corporation be staked out, and that Counsel's Opinion be taken to ascertain what right either the Corporation or the Board of Health have to the same.

Decr. 18. The Mayor reported that the buoys put down by Lord Bute's Trustees had been removed, and that the Trustees had brought an action against the Corporation and all parties engaged in the removal.

Colonel E. R. Wood writes from Stouthall, Swansea, that he is prepared to bear his moiety of the expense incurred in obtaining the Opinion of Counsel relative to the old bed of the Taff.

1866 Feby. 12. Memorial to be presented to the County Roads Board, praying that the west, north and Crwys Bychan turnpike gates be removed beyond the Borough of Cardiff, and that the Pengam turnpike gate be abolished.

Thomas Mathews to receive a monetary reward for the information upon which Mr. Elliott was convicted for throwing rubbish into the harbour.

£2. 10*s.* to be paid for towing back the six buoys when they broke adrift during the gale on 25 November last.

April 4. Committee appointed to manage the interests of the Corporation in the Cardiff Theatre.

May 14. Edward Stelfox is to be paid for any anchors, cables &c. he may raise until the next contract is taken, at the same rate as he was paid for the same work under the last contract.

That the Water Bailiff procure the spare buoy suggested in his Report.

June 25. The Surveyor of the Post Office writes that he is taking steps to fix a site for a new Post Office at Cardiff, as requested.

Augt. 13. Corporation contributed £250 towards the "Hamadryad" Seamen's Hospital, Cardiff.

Septr. 5. Corporation is to sell to the Post Office authorities the piece of land part of the Town Hall Yard, as shewn upon the plan produced, required for a new Post Office.[1]

Novr. 9. Alderman Charles Williams David elected Mayor.
John Bird, Deputy Mayor.

Decr. 17. Water Bailiff reported the Bute Trustees had taken possession of the buoys.

1867 April 26. Mr. Town Clerk Montague Grover resigned.

June 24. Town Clerk is to be also Clerk to the Board of Health, Clerk to the Burial Board and Clerk under the Cardiff Markets Act; and the salary for all the appointments shall be £450. He shall perform all the duties in any way appertaining to those several appointments, and be the Attorney and Solicitor and general Law Clerk to the Council and to each Board; and shall provide all clerks, accountants and other assistants that may be necessary for the performance of his several duties.

The Town Clerk shall also be paid a guinea a day whenever necessarily absent from Cardiff upon business of the Council, and shall also be paid all expenses out of pocket.

He shall be allowed to continue private practice.

He shall have custody of all charters, muniments, deeds, books and documents belonging to the Corporation.

Suitable offices and all stationery shall be provided for the Town Clerk and his assistants, and the offices shall be open daily from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

Augt. 12. George Salmon elected Town Clerk.

Ordered, that the Schedule of Documents handed over by Mr. Montague Grover to Mr. George Salmon be entered upon the Minute Book of the Council; and that the Town Clerk make a return or schedule of the several documents in his possession, to each Mayor as soon after his election as conveniently may be.

[1] The Post Office stood here until, in 1897, the present one was built in the old river bed, in Westgate Street.

Septr. 23 F. C. Webber, Post Master of Cardiff.

Boundary Commissioners will meet on 10 October at the Town Hall, to consider the extension of the Borough.

Novr. 9 Saturday. Alderman Richard Lewis Reece elected Mayor.

James Pride, Deputy Mayor.

Rate of 1*d.* in the £ made by way of grant to the Free Library.

Decr. 16. There being no Alderman present, Councillor Henry Bowen took the Chair.

1868 March 23. By a majority of one, the Council refused to sign a petition in favour of the Sunday closing of public houses.

Cardiff Council Minutes. 1868—1872.

1868 May 11 Monday, 11 a.m.

Mayor's salary to be increased £25, by way of subscription to special prizes at the Glamorganshire Agricultural Society's show.

Town Clerk to purchase a print view of Cardiff, offered for sale by Mr. Hibbert at 15*s.*

May 21. The Lords of the Committee of Council on Education inform the Mayor that Mr. Whitworth desired one of his sixty scholarships of £25 should be placed at the absolute disposition of the Corporations of Cardiff and Swansea, as they might agree. Richard Aubrey Essery, esq., Town Clerk of Swansea, writes that his Town Council had appointed a committee to confer with Cardiff thereon. The Corporation now appoints a Committee to make arrangements with Swansea.

June 22. Edward Stelfox is to raise the wreck of the "Edmond" before August the 1st, in accordance with agreement.

The Special Committee recommend that the question of dividing the Wards remain in abeyance.

Address to Her Majesty on the late attempt on the life of His Royal Highness the Duke of Edinburgh.

Cardiff and Swansea agree that the abovementioned Whitworth exhibition shall be offered to the person who should obtain the highest number of marks at the Science and Art examination.

Mr. D. Rees, Clerk to the Borough Magistrates, writes that their Worships have resolved to order the payment to the County Treasurer of the fines held by him as their Clerk.

August 4 Tuesday. Special Meeting.

The Ball, to be given to the Marquess of Bute on attaining his majority, is to take place at the Drill Hall.

A sum not exceeding £1,500 shall be spent on the occasion, to be divided thus :—

Prize at Regatta - - - - -	£50.
Triumphal arches - - - - -	400.
Illumination of Town Hall - - -	200.
Gas for do. & triumphal arches - - -	50.
Illumination of St. John's tower, & statue of Marquis of Bute - - - - - -	100.
Ball - - - - - - -	500.
Contingencies - - - - - -	200.
	£1500.

This sum is accordingly to be added to the Mayor's salary.

August 10. Committee appointed to provide a proper supply of water in case of fires.

Stelfox having failed to raise the wreck "Edmond" lying in the fairway, his contract is rescinded. Tenders for that purpose are to be invited from other persons.

The Water Bailiff is to furnish the Collector of Customs, Mr. T. S. Miller, with monthly returns of anchors and cables raised.

Resolved, that the Mayor accept the invitation of Mr. G. T. Clark, the High Sheriff, for the Corporation to be guests at the County Dinner at the Drill Hall, in celebration of the attainment by the Marquis of Bute of his majority.

Resolved, that an Address be presented by the Council to the Marquis of Bute, to congratulate him on his coming of age, on the 12th September. Committee appointed to frame the Address.

Resolved, that the Mayor, on the part of the Council, send an invitation to the Marquis of Bute to a Ball to be given at the Drill Hall on Friday 18 September next, in honour of the above event.

Resolved, that a gold chain and badge be purchased for the use of the Mayor for the time being.

Resolved, that a sum not exceeding £250 be applied for the purpose, and that the same be taken out of the £1500 voted to the Mayor to meet the expenses of the rejoicings on the occasion of the Marquis of Bute coming of age.

September 7 Monday. Special Meeting.

Resolved, that the Members of Council be invited to sign a Memorandum consenting to pay for any tickets that may be used by them at the Ball on the 18th September.

Resolved, that the Ball Committee issue tickets to the Corporation Ball, at their discretion, to the inhabitants of the Town and neighbourhood, at one guinea per ticket.

The following Address was approved of :—

"To the Most Honorable The Marquess of Bute, Earl of Windsor, Baron Cardiff of Cardiff Castle, &c., &c.

"We the Mayor, Alderman and [Capital] Burgesses of the Borough of Cardiff desire, as well on our own behalf as on that of the Town we represent, to offer to your Lordship our most sincere and hearty congratulations upon the arrival of that period in your Lordship's life when you have to undertake the responsibilities of your vast inheritance and participate in the legislation of this great country.

"It is superfluous for us to acknowledge how largely this Town is indebted for its high commercial position, for its many charitable and public institutions, and for all that tends to the prosperity and happiness of the people, to the forethought, enterprise, benevolence and sympathy of the lamented nobleman whose name you bear. From the day which closed his valued life, those to whom the management of his extensive and important properties was entrusted have most ably carried out the great designs of his distinguished mind and, while duly protecting the estate confided to their care,

have materially benefitted this Town in which his Lordship took so much interest.

"We repeat our warm congratulations upon your Lordship's accession to your noble inheritance; and we pray that, under the blessing of Divine Providence, you may be long spared to continue in its enjoyment; and that, following in the steps of your honoured father, it may be so administered as to promote your Lordship's own happiness and conduce to the welfare of this important Town and district.

"Given under our Common Seal this [15th] day of September, 1868."

September 15 Tuesday. Special.

John Bird elected Alderman, in the place of Thomas Morgan deceased.

September 21 Monday. Adjourned.

Votes of thanks to the Mayor, to the Chief Constable of the County Police (Colonel Lindsay), and to Mr. Jeremiah Box Stockdale, Superintendent of the Borough Police, for their services during the festivities in celebration of Lord Bute's attainment of his majority. The last is thus worded:—

"Resolved unanimously, that the thanks of the Council be given to Superintendent Stockdale for the very efficient manner in which he conducted the procession on the entry of the Marquis of Bute into the Town on Wednesday last."

October 5 Monday. Adjourned.

Town Clerk to request the Bute Trustees to lend appliances for raising the wrecks "Edmond" and "Saint Léon" in the roadstead, the Council bearing all expenses.

The Council being the Local Authority for that purpose constituted by the Representation of the People Act, 1867; it was ordered, that the several Polling Districts for the Borough of Cardiff be at the places hereinafter named.

Polling Districts.

St. John's, Cardiff; for the parish of St. John Baptist, Cardiff, and for the Freemen of the Municipal Borough of Cardiff.

St. Mary's, Cardiff; for the parish of St. Mary.
Roath - - - for such part of the parish of Roath as lies within the Borough of Cardiff.
Canton - - - for such parts of the several parishes of Llandaff and Leckwith as lie within the Borough.
Cowbridge - - for the Borough of Cowbridge.
Llantrisant - - for the Borough of Llantrisant.

And that notice thereof be given by advertisement in the *Cardiff and Merthyr Guardian* and the *Cardiff Times* newspapers, and by affixing printed notices on the outer door or walls of the churches and public chapels within the Borough of Cardiff.

October 30 Friday. Special.

Common Seal affixed to the Corporation's Conveyance to the Postmaster General of the piece of land (on the site of the old workhouse) agreed to be sold for the purpose of erecting a new Post Office, and also Agreement as to access to letter boxes.

1868 November 9 Monday noon.

Councillor Thomas Evans elected Mayor.

Charles Williams David, William Alexander and William Bradley Watkins elected Aldermen.

Mayor's salary £200.

Alderman C. W. David appointed Deputy Mayor.

Jenkin Jones appointed Water Bailiff.

Richard Robertson and William Morgan appointed Sergeants at Mace, at a salary of £5 each and a suit of clothes. They are to deliver Notices and letters to the Aldermen and Councillors when required by the Town Clerk, and to attend the Mayor and Council on all public occasions.

Edward David appointed Town Crier during the Mayor's pleasure.

Thomas Jenkins appointed Inspector and Collector of the Tolls at the Markets &c.

Edward Jenkins appointed Weigher at the Market Scales.

Resolved, that £500 (including rent and repairs) be paid by the Borough Treasurer to the Committee of the Public Library for the ensuing year.

£18. 8. 6. was paid to the Water Bailiff for anchors and repairs of buoys &c., and £7. 10. 0 his salary.

£5. 10. 9 was paid to Lord Bute's Trustees for one year's Town tolls.

1869 February 8 Monday, 11 a.m.

Petition to Parliament to abolish the present system of nominating candidates to represent any place in Parliament, and to adopt in lieu thereof the plan now used in the nomination of Town Councillors and Guardians or some other suitable plan.

Resolved, that the declaration of the poll be made in writing under the hand and seal of the Returning Officer.

Ordered, that the Water Bailiffs make soundings round the wrecks in channel and report to the Council thereon.

That such of the anchors and chains in Stuart Street yard as are of any service be removed to the yard on West Bute Dock, and the the remainder to be sold for the best price that can be obtained and the Stuart Street yard given up.

May 10.

The Report of the Committee appointed to confer as to fines inflicted by Borough Magistrates was read as follows :—

That a sum of about £150 is annually paid by the Clerk to the Borough Magistrates, to the Treasurer of the County, in respect of fines inflicted for offences committed and dealt with by the Borough Magistrates.

That, in order to secure such fees for the benefit of the Town, as well as exemption from the payment of a considerable portion of the Borough contribution towards County expenditure (such contribution being in the gross near £3,300 a year), it will be necessary that a separate Court of Quarter Sessions should be formed, a Recorder and Coroner appointed, separate prisons constructed and other charges incurred, which would entail a cost upon the Borough much in excess of the present charges.

That your Committee are impressed with the injustice of fines arising in respect of offences committed within the Borough and exclusively dealt with by the Borough authorities being diverted to County purposes, and recommend that a Memorial be presented

to the Secretary of State praying the insertion of a clause in some general measure, by which the evil complained of may be remedied.

Resolved, that the Report be adopted, and that a Memorial be presented in accordance therewith.

Resolved, that Morgan John be appointed Town Crier, during the Mayor's pleasure, in place of Edward David, deceased.

The Mayor reported that a Petition had been presented to the House of Commons, on behalf of the Town Council, praying that the granting of licenses for the sale of beer may be transferred from the Inland Revenue Office to the Magistrates.

Resolved, that Mr. David Roberts be appointed Auditor of the Accounts of the Council, at a salary of £5 per annum.

Resolved, that this Meeting, having read the evidence given by Colonel E. S. Hill before the Parliamentary Committee of Enquiry as to the mode of conducting Elections (in reference to the disturbances at the late contested Election for the Borough), believes it to be a true and temperate statement of the occurrences at Cardiff as witnessed by him.

June 21. Adjourned.

Ordered, that the room late Town Clerk's Office be papered and put in order for the use of the Sheriff.

Letter from Superintendent Stockdale :—

"Cardiff, June 21st, 1869.

Dear Sir,

Adverting to the conversation you had with me on Tuesday last, in which you told me it was the wish of the Sub-Committee that I should resign my office of Superintendent of Police, I desire to say that, whilst I should not wish to continue that office in opposition to the views of the Council, I am not conscious of any inability to fulfil the duties I have discharged so many years; and that to exchange a life of honorable activity for one of no employment would be entirely repugnant to my feelings. I have now served the Corporation upwards of 34 years, and during the whole of that prolonged period I have devoted the whole of my time and abilities to the duties of my office; and I believe that the manner in which those duties have been performed has equally commanded the approval

of the Council, the Magistrates and the public. So far as I am aware, nothing whatever has been alleged against me; nor is it even intimated that my conduct has not been actuated by entire conscientiousness. Under these circumstances, having spent the best years of my life in the service of the Corporation, and knowing how unfitted I am for other occupation, I am naturally most reluctant to consent to an enforced resignation; and notwithstanding the recommendation of the Sub-Committee I can hardly think that the Corporation will wish to terminate the connection which has so long subsisted between them and an old and tried Servant, under circumstances so opposed to his wishes and so painful to his feelings. Should, however, it be the opinion of the Council that the efficiency of the Public Service would be promoted by my tendering a resignation of my office, I beg respectfully to place the same in your hands. I am, Dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully,

J. Box Stockdale.

To Thomas Evans, Esqre.,
Mayor of Cardiff."

As an Amendment to the Motion that the Report of the Watch Sub-Committee be adopted, it was moved, and eventually resolved by a majority of one, that Superintendent Stockdale be requested to withdraw his resignation.

Resolved, that a Deputy Superintendent of Police be appointed in place of Inspector Rollings (to retire on superannuation allowance), at a salary of £2 per week, the appointment to be advertised.

August 9.

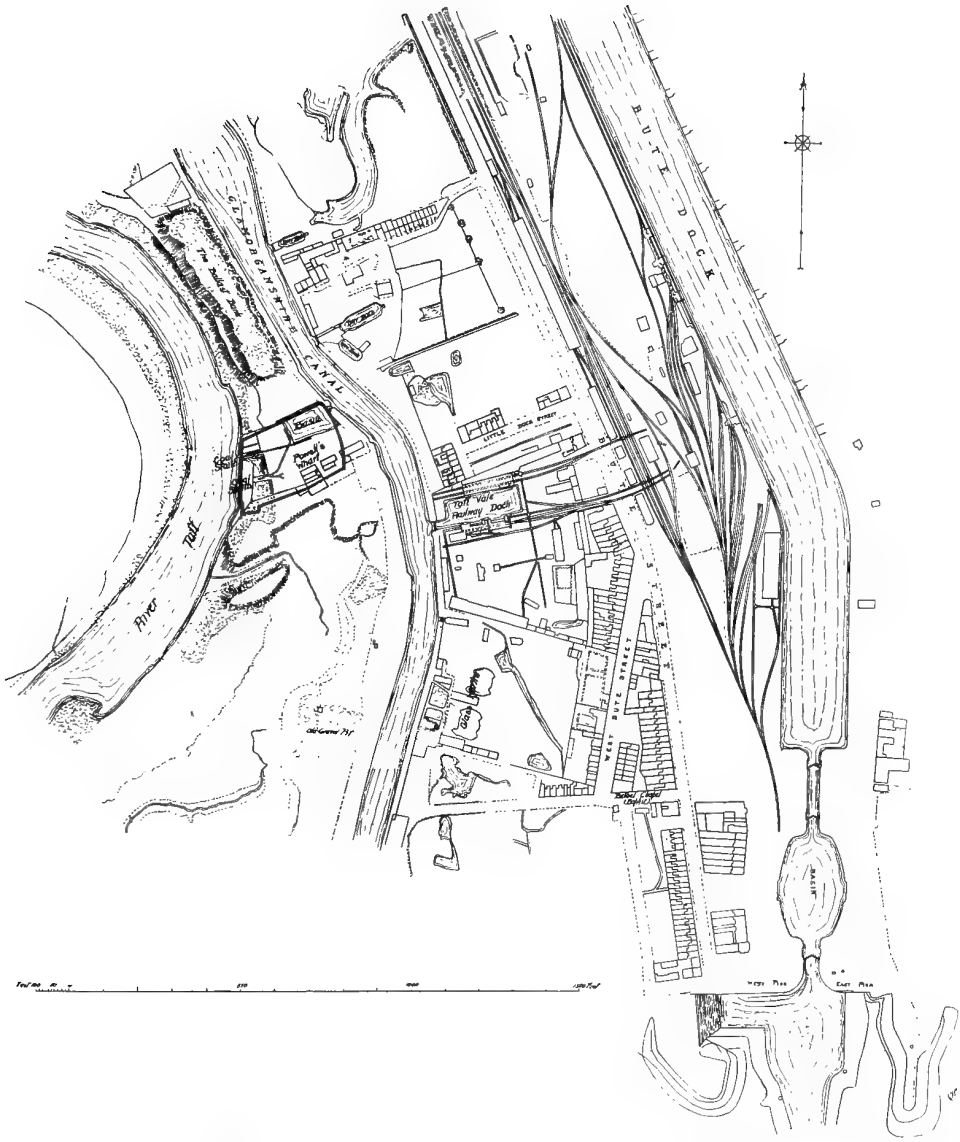
Resolved, that Edward Jenkins be removed from his situation as Weigher at Markets.

That the Clerk and Collector at the Markets wear a distinguishing badge.

The question of payment of expenses by the Candidates at the late Parliamentary Election was considered, together with the objection on the part of Mr. Giffard to pay his proportion; and the Town Clerk was instructed to make a further application for the same. [The matter in dispute was eventually referred to the decision of Robert Oliver Jones, esq.]

THE FIRST COAL STAITH, CARDIFF WEST MOORS, 1835.

(From an Oil Painting, by Alexander Wilson.)



PLAN SHOWING POSITION OF COAL STAITHS ON THE RIVER TAFF, ERECTED CIRCA 1835.
FROM THE ORDNANCE SURVEY OF 1851.

W. HARPUR, M.I.C.E., *Boro' Engineer.*

1869 November 9 Tuesday noon.

Councillor Edward Whiffen elected Mayor.

Mayor's salary to be £200.

Jenkin Jones appointed Water Bailiff for the ensuing year.

William Evans and John Christopher, Sergeants at Mace, salary £5 each.

Morgan John to be Town Crier during the Mayor's pleasure.

£500 voted to the Public Library.

Resolved, that the Mayor's salary be increased by £100, for a contribution towards rent of the Drill Hall for use of the Volunteers.

Committee appointed to inquire into the alteration in the course of the channel of the river Taff by the construction of a bridge near the Old Sea Lock.

December 13. Adjourned.

Alderman William Alexander appointed Deputy Mayor.

Councillor John Pybus Ingledew laid before the Council the following Memorial:—

"To the Worshipful the Mayor, Aldermen and Town Councillors of the Corporation of the Borough of Cardiff.

We the Ratepayers of the Borough of Cardiff, in a Public Town Meeting (convened by the Mayor to take into consideration the recent vote of your Honourable Corporation) assembled at the Stuart Hall on Wednesday the 8th day of December 1869, by adjournment from the Town Hall on Tuesday the 7th day of December 1869, have by Resolution unanimously passed, recorded our entire disapproval of the appropriation of any portion of the Poor's Rate for a purpose so foreign to that for which it was levied as the payment (in the form of an addition to the Mayor's salary) of a sum of One Hundred Pounds as rent for the Drill Hall; and we hereby respectfully, but most urgently, request you will, at the earliest possible opportunity, rescind such Resolution.

Signed on behalf of the Town's Meeting.

John Cory."

Resolved (by a majority of 10 to 5), that the Minutes of the last Council Meeting be confirmed without alteration.

Resolved, that no addition be made in future to the Mayor's salary, without 2 weeks' previous Notice being given to each Member of the Council.

1870 February 14 Monday, 11 a.m.

Ordered, that the Water Bailiff keep the Council advised as to the removal of wrecks in the fairway of the channel.

Among the Police Bills occurs this item: "Witnesses expenses in connection with the murder on board the ship 'Nordage,' £1. 4s."

March 28. Adjourned.

The Borough Architect's plan, shewing the laying out of the ground behind the Town Hall, with a footway, was referred to the Property and Markets Committee.

Captain J. E. Bedford, R.N., and Professor Gagliardi were appointed Members of the Free Library Committee.

May 9 Monday.

Committee appointed to consider the affairs of the Wells Charity, and to act therein as they may deem requisite for its general benefit.

June 20. Adjourned.

Resolved, that the Town Clerk write to the Trustees of the Marquis of Bute, enquiring as to the probable date of the opening of the new low-water pier and if it would be agreeable to them that a public demonstration take place on the occasion.

Mr. R. W. Williams, Solicitor for the Canton Market Company, writes complaining that the Corporation illegally permit the skins of beasts to be sold in the Pig Market, and hold a Corn Market in the vestibule of the Town Hall.

Resolved, that the matter be referred to the Property and Markets Committee.

The Council approve the Surveyor's plan for the completion of the new roadway at the north side of the Town Hall, which suggests the removal of the pillars and gates back to the palisading of the road.

Letter received from Mr. E. Payne, Hon. Secretary to the Cardiff Fine Arts and Industrial Exhibition, asking the Council to concur in making the inauguration of the Exhibition appropriate to the occasion.

Resolved, that the Town Clerk reply stating the willingness of the Council to do as required.

August 29. Special.

Resolved, that the Royal Archæological Institute be invited to hold their annual Meeting for the year 1871 within this Borough.

Resolved, that a Superintendent of Police be appointed in the place of Mr. Jeremiah Box Stockdale deceased; and that the salary be £200 per annum, with an allowance of £10 per annum for uniform, and residence at the Police Station, coals and gas free. The age of applicants is not to exceed 40 years, and the person appointed must devote his whole time to his duties, including the supervision of the Fire Brigade.

September 19. Adjourned.

Committee appointed to assist the Town Clerk in preparing the returns, required by the Privy Council, of the population of the town, rateable value, and number of elementary schools.

1870 November 9 Wednesday noon.

Alderman Charles Williams David elected Mayor.

Mayor's salary to be £300.

Alderman John Bird appointed Deputy Mayor.

Jenkin Jones resigned the office of Water Bailiff.

William Evans and Robert Thomas appointed Serjeants at Mace.

William Rollins, Market Inspector.

John Meredith, Market Weighman.

£550 voted to the Public Library.

£1. 10. 6 was allowed to the Water Bailiff, for replacing buoys.

Resolved, that all the unclaimed property now at the Police Station be sold, and the proceeds paid to the superannuation fund; and that in future all unclaimed property be deposited at the Gaol.

December 9. Special.

A Deputation from a Meeting of the inhabitants of the Borough, held on the 6th day of December instant, and a Deputation from a Meeting of working men of the Borough, held on the 8th day of December instant, to present Resolutions from the several Meetings, requesting the Council to consider the expediency of taking immediate steps for the formation of a School Board for the district, under the Elementary Education Act, attended the Council.

Resolved, that a Special Meeting to consider the question be convened on the 19th day of December instant.

December 19. Adjourned.

Resolved, that the Meetings of the Watch Committee be private in future.

The Town Clerk is to invite the Royal Agricultural Society to hold their Meeting for 1872 at Cardiff.

A Deputation from a Meeting of ratepayers and others, to memorialize the Council to refrain from making an application for an immediate appointment of a School Board, attended the Council.

The Council then formed itself into a Special Meeting to consider the question of an application for the appointment of a School Board.

Moved and seconded, that the Council apply for the formation of a School Board for the district.

For the Motion :—J. P. Ingledew.
P. Bird.
S. D. Jenkins.
D. Lewis.
J. Elliott.
L. Davis.
W. Vachell.
D. Jones. 8

Against :—J. Pride.
H. Bowen.
J. N. Flint.
H. North.
R. L. Reece.
C. Thompson.
R. E. Spencer.
W. Taylor, M.D.
J. McConnochie.
T. J. Waller.
E. Whiffen.
J. Bird.
W. B. Watkins.
The Mayor. 14

The Motion was declared lost. 6

1871 February 7 Tuesday. Special.

To consider the proposed Cardiff Improvement Bill.

Resolved, on division, that the Borough be divided into six Wards.

Committee appointed for further consideration of the Bill.

February 13.

Captain Henry Fraser appointed Water Bailiff, for the current year.

6*s.* 3*d.* was paid to the Cardiff Water Company, in respect of the Cross Bakehouse.

To E. Jenks, for painting done at the Whitmore Lane Cottages 6*s.*

To G. Roberts, for cleaning and repairing the portrait of Lord Bute 16*s.*

To C. J. Jackson, for rebuilding pillar-gates, altering Hall Keeper's house, and constructing palisade in Westgate Street £72. 8. 6.

A Deputation from the Roath Local Board of Health, upon the subject of the proposed removal of all turnpike gates within two miles of the Borough, attended the Council.

Resolved unanimously, that an Address of congratulation from the Council be presented to Her Majesty upon the approaching marriage of Her Royal Highness the Princess Louise with the Marquis of Lorne.

February 16. Adjourned.

Moved by Alderman W. B. Watkins, seconded by Dr. W. Taylor :—

That, if at any time it may be deemed desirable to include in the Borough of Cardiff any part of one or more of the Parishes adjoining the said Borough, it shall be competent for such portions to be included by mutual arrangement of the Borough with such places as are proposed to be included, upon the assent in writing of three-fourths in value of the occupiers of such portions or the whole of adjoining Parishes as are proposed to be included in the Borough; and, upon such arrangement being carried out, the newly included portions shall for all purposes of taxation, local government, and all other purposes, be deemed an integral part of the Borough of Cardiff.

The motion was lost by a majority of 11 votes to 5.

Resolved, that the compulsory clauses in the Cardiff Improvement Bill, relative to the removal of the turnpikes two miles beyond the boundary of the Borough, and relative to the Llandaff and Canton Markets, be withdrawn, and the Bill proceeded with.

March 1. Special.

Resolved, that the Resolution of 7 February 1871, with respect to the division of the Borough into six Wards, be rescinded.

Resolved (after the defeat of two Amendments), that the Borough be divided into four Wards: The South Ward, the district lying south of the South Wales Railway; the Central Ward, the district between the Glamorganshire Canal, the Taff Vale Railway and South Wales Railway; the West Ward, the district lying west of the Glamorganshire Canal; and the East Ward, the district lying east of the Taff Vale Railway. And that the number of the Council be increased to eight Aldermen and twenty four Councillors.

The Council guarantee £2,000 in the event of the 1872 Meeting of the Royal Agricultural Society being held at Cardiff.

March 17. Special.

Resolved, that the Resolution of 1 March 1871, relative to the division of the Borough into four Wards, and the increase in the number of the Council, be rescinded.

Resolved (on a division), that the Borough be divided into three Wards, without any increase in the number of Members of the Council; and that it be referred to the Committee appointed to assist the Mayor, to consider as to the best mode of division.

March 27. Adjourned.

A report from the Water Bailiff as to the wreck of the "Fonmon Castle" in the roadstead (the result of a collision) was read, to the effect that the attempt to raise the vessel was about to be repeated.

The Mayor laid before the Meeting a Memorial to the executors of the Will of the late Dr. Rowland Williams, relative to the library bequeathed by him for the benefit of some town in Wales or Monmouthshire, with priority to Swansea and Carnarvon, and urging the claims of this Borough to the said library, upon the ground of Swansea having tacitly declined the bequest and that Carnarvon had

taken no steps in the matter; to which Memorial the Free Library Committee requested the Council to affix their Common Seal.

Resolved, that the Common Seal be affixed accordingly.

April 5. Special.

The Mayor laid before the Meeting a letter dated 28 March 1871, from the Town Clerk of Swansea, in reference to the above Memorial, and stating that the Corporation of Swansea had accepted the bequest of the library and were Defendants in a suit for the Administration of the testator's estate; and the Mayor also laid before the Council some correspondence between the Free Library Committee's Secretary and Mrs. Williams, on the subject.

Resolved, that the Memorial be withdrawn, and that the Town Clerk be instructed to write to Dr. Williams' trustees and inform them that the Corporation of Cardiff was prepared to accept the library on the terms of the Will, in the event of Swansea and Carnarvon failing to do so.

April 14. Special.

Resolved (after the defeat of an Amendment proposing an alternative scheme), that the West and East Wards be as follows:—

West Ward.

The district lying west of a line following the course of the Glamorganshire Canal, from a point where it intersects the northern boundary of the Borough and including the said canal to the Hayes Bridge; thence southward of an imaginary line through the centre of Bridge Street, Nelson Terrace and Wellington Terrace to the Feeder, and west of the Feeder from that point to the Great Western Railway; and thence following the course of the same railway, on the northern side thereof, to the western boundary of the Borough.

East Ward.

The district lying east of the above line and north of the Great Western Railway, and bounded by the eastern and northern boundary of the Borough.

May 8. Monday.

The Report of the Water Bailiff was read.

Ordered, that the buoys and chains be repaired and repainted, subject to the directions of the Pilotage Board.

That the Town Clerk report at the next Meeting of the Council, as to the power to remove the wreck of the "Fonmon Castle."

June 29 Special.

Petition to Parliament in favour of a Bill giving power to Municipal Corporations to promote and oppose Bills in Parliament, &c.

July 25. Special.

Address to the President and Members of the Royal Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland:—

"We the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses of the Borough of Cardiff beg to offer you our sincere and hearty welcome.

"Surrounded as this Borough is with the evidences of the various races which have held sway within the district, and with remains most interesting to the archæologist, we earnestly hope that the Members of the Institute will feel that their visit will not have been without profit and gratification.

"In welcoming amongst us the Members of the Institute, we cannot forbear expressing the additional pleasure that has been afforded to us by the Institute having selected as the President of this Meeting one towards whom this ancient Borough feels a deep debt of gratitude as the representative of a long and distinguished line of ancestors.

"We also beg to express our sense of the honour conferred on this Borough in being selected as the place of holding the first Meeting of the Institute within the Principality; and our earnest desire is that, when the time of separation shall arrive, the Members of the Institute may carry away with them the recollection of a successful and agreeable Meeting.

Given under our Common Seal this 25th day of July 1871."

The above Address was ordered to be sealed and presented to the opening Meeting of the Archæological Institute, by the Mayor and Members of Council.

August 2. Special.

The Mayor laid before the Council an Agreement relative to the Meeting of the Royal Agricultural Society at the Cathays Park, which contained various stipulations in reference to works to be done

within the Park, and to the opening of the North Road turnpike free of toll during the holding of the Meeting (with regard to which the Town Clerk had written to the Agent of the Marquis of Bute, and also to Major General Wortham as having the superintendence of the County roads.) No replies had been received.

Resolved, that the matter be considered at the next Quarterly Meeting of Council.

August 14 Monday.

The last-mentioned matter was again deferred.

The Report of the Water Bailiff was read; as also a letter from Captain Evans, of the Trinity Wharf, Neyland, advising that the wreck of the "Fonmon Castle" be blown up.

Ordered, that the Water Bailiff report as to the position of the wreck, and that a Special Meeting of Council be convened to consider the same.

September 25. Adjourned.

Water Bailiff reported that he had failed to find the wreck, and that there was no danger to navigation.

The Mayor informed the Meeting that Mr. Corbett, Lord Bute's Agent, assented to the proposed works in the Cathays Park, in connection with the visit of the Royal Agricultural Society.

The question of a scheme for the better regulation of the Wells Charity was brought before the Meeting, and it was referred to the Aldermen to consider the same.

A letter from Captain Bedford, R.N., was read, on the subject of the anomalous state of the Borough arms, which were displayed in two different forms in the Town Hall.[1]

Resolved, that the matter be referred to the Mayor and Aldermen Reece and Pride to report thereon.

1871 November 9 Thursday noon.

Alderman David re-elected Mayor.

Richard Lewis Reece, James Pride and John Bird were elected Aldermen.

[1] This refers to the mistaken practice, which at this time prevailed to some extent, of painting the De Clare arms with the tinctures reversed, as the arms of Cardiff. See next page.

Mayor's salary £700.

Alderman Bird, Deputy Mayor.

Henry Fraser, Water Bailiff.

William Evans and Richard Robertson, "Sergeants of Mace."

A Deputation from the Library Committee presented a Memorial praying for the grant of a penny in the pound rate for more efficiently carrying out the Public Libraries Acts.

£700 was voted to the Free Library.

The following Report of the Committee appointed to consider the question of the Borough arms was read and adopted:—

"We have to report that, in pursuance of the resolution of the Council Meeting of the 25th September last, we have considered the question as to the Arms belonging to the Borough. Upon referring to Berry's 'Encyclopœdia of Heraldry' (an authority upon the subject), we find the Borough arms described as: Gules, 3 cheverons [*sic*] or; but in a note appended to a copy of the work, in the possession of Alderman Reece, it is stated that the arms should be described: Or, 3 cheverons gules; and that he had probably mislead [*sic*] Berry. The arms: Or, 3 cheverons gules, are the arms of the Clare family, the ancient Lords of the Marches; and their connexion with the Borough raises a presumption in favour of the Borough arms being similar to [those of] the feudal Lord.[1] We therefore recommend that the Borough arms be borne: Or, 3 cheverons gules; and the present anomaly of the arms appearing in different forms in the Town Hall be corrected."

Mr. William Davies resigned his appointment as Borough Treasurer.

Letter from Mr. T. Waring, Borough Surveyor. He is desirous of obtaining a portion of the ground in the rear of the Post Office, for the purpose of building a private office. "The permanency of the foot-path into Westgate Street is now probably established; but, if it were desired at any time to close it, the road[2] between the Post Office Yard and the Town Hall would give sufficient access

[1] This presumption was well founded, and the Committee were well advised.

[2] This road was afterwards blocked by a building erected uniting the Town Hall and the Post Office. The Post Office is now occupied by the Offices of the Borough Engineer and Surveyor.

to a set of offices," and would leave ample space for the backlets of any premises to be built in Westgate Street front.

November 18. Special.

Unanimous vote of sympathy with the relatives of the late Mr. Alderman Bird recently deceased.

December 18. Adjourned.

Resolved unanimously, that a humble Address be presented to Her Majesty, expressive of the congratulation of this Council at Her Majesty's restoration to health, and also of deep sympathy in the sore affliction caused by the dangerous illness of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales.[1]

An Inspector of Weights and Measures is to be advertised for.

Councillor Daniel Jones had a Notice of Motion to rescind the Resolution that Meetings of the Watch Committee be private in future; but the numbers present being insufficient by Standing Orders, the matter could not be entertained.

Memorial from a Committee of legal gentlemen, praying the Council to assist the establishment of a Law Library in the Borough. It is one of the proposed rules that all Judges and other persons exercising judicial functions in Cardiff shall have free use of the Library, which should be located in the Town Hall. (Referred to the Property and Markets Committee.)

Committee report that they have considered the offer made by the Cardiff Baths Co., Ltd., for the sale thereof to the Corporation. They are unanimously of opinion that the Baths are not of sufficient capacity for the requirements of the Borough, and that the space does not allow of further extension or for providing Wash-houses.

Committee to arrange for granting a lease to Mr. John Williams, ironmonger, of a portion of the Town Wall in the rear of premises about to be rebuilt by him in Queen Street.

1872 February 12 Monday.

Mr. F. R. Greenhill appointed Financial Clerk.

Mr. W. Luke Evans appointed Inspector of Weights and Measures, and Inspector of Explosives under the Petroleum Act.

[1] His present Majesty had contracted typhoid fever, and lay for several days hovering between life and death. The anxiety of the nation during that time of suspense was very acute, and the rejoicing on the Prince's recovery prodigious.

Address to be presented to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, and Her Royal Highness the Princess of Wales, congratulating them on the Prince's recovery from his late dangerous illness.

Letter from the Mayor of Chicago, thanking the citizens of Cardiff for their donation of £555. 18. 9 to the victims of the great fire of Chicago.

March 13. Special.

Resolved, that public rejoicings be held in the Borough on the occasion of the approaching marriage of the Marquis of Bute on the 6th of April next, and that the expenses attending the same be raised by public subscription. Committee appointed to make arrangements.

May 13. Monday.

Letter from Miss Mauleverer, of Armagh, requesting the favour of an impression of the Corporate Seal. Her request was complied with.

Cardiff Council Minutes. 1872—1876.

1872 July 1 Monday.

Letter of thanks from the Royal Agricultural Society, for the reception accorded them at Cardiff.

Unanimous vote of thanks to the Marquess of Bute, for his kindness in granting the use of Cathays Park and for his contribution to the fund for the local expenses in connection with the recent Meeting of the Royal Agricultural Society at Cardiff.

Resolved, that a Memorial be presented to the Home Secretary, requesting the attendance of two of Her Majesty's Judges at the Assizes for the County of Glamorgan.

Copy Resolution of the Free Library Committee laid before the Council:—That the time has now arrived when it is imperatively necessary that steps should be taken to provide a new home for the Free Library, Science and Art Schools, and Museum; and that the Secretary request the Mayor and Corporation to grant facilities for the acquisition of a suitable site, by gift or exchange, and otherwise

to further an undertaking which is so essential to the welfare of the Town.

Referred to a Committee to report.

November 9 Saturday noon.

Councillor Henry Bowen elected Mayor. Salary £200.

The ex-Mayor to be Deputy Mayor.

Henry Fraser, Water Bailiff.

William David and William Hopkins, Serjeants at Mace.

George Stocks, Market Inspector.

John Meredith, Market Weighman.

On accepting the resignation of Mr. Peter Price as Honorary Secretary to the Free Library Committee, the Council resolve that their best thanks be given him for his services in that capacity during the past ten years.

£700 voted to the Free Library.

Committee report that, as the Corporation have no land available as a site for the proposed new Public Library, nor any land which they might give in exchange for such a site, the Free Library Committee should arrange terms for a renewal of the lease of the present Free Library premises.

December 16. Adjourned.

Magistrates' Clerk's salary raised to £400.

1873 February 10.

The following letter was read :—

"Cardiff Chamber of Commerce,
22 January 1873.

George Salmon, Esq.,
Town Clerk, Cardiff.

Sir,

At a Meeting of the Cardiff Chamber of Commerce held today, it was reported by a Committee specially appointed for the consideration of the subject, that owing to the depth of water on the Wrach, and the corner of the East Mud being considerably less than the East Dock sill at high water, the navigation from and to the said Dock is greatly retarded, and that a mud bank outside Penarth Dock also retards the navigation, there being as much as 5 feet 6 inches less water on the bank than on the Dock sill.

I was directed to call your attention to the subject, in the hope that you would take such steps as you might consider desirable to improve the navigation.

I am, Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
Alexr. Dalziel,
Secretary."

Ordered, that the Water Bailiff report thereon to the Town Clerk.

Resolved, that the Mayor and Deputy Mayor go to London to represent the Corporation at a Meeting of Representatives of Municipal Corporations, in connection with the unduly restrictive provisions of the recent Municipal Corporations Borough Funds Act.

Resolved, that the several Acts relating to Public Baths and Wash-houses be adopted within the Borough.

Resolved, that the Cardiff Baths Co.'s offer to sell their premises for £2,200 be accepted.

March 24. Adjourned.

Resolved, that this Council become a Member of the Association of Muncipal and Corporate Bodies, about to be formed.

Water Bailiff's Report read :—

"I have to report that, in accordance with your instructions, I have ascertained the depth of the water in the channel leading to the East and West Bute Docks; and I find that, in the channel to the west, recently dredged by the Trustees of the Marquis of Bute through the Wrach, there is a depth of water about 3 feet 6 inches exceeding that at the sill of the East Bute Dock; and there is also a like increased depth of water in the channel to the east, made two or three years ago between the East Mud and the Marl Bank. With regard to the West Bute Dock, the increased depth of water is of course greater by 18 inches. I do not find that there has been any accumulation of deposit on the Wrach."

Second letter read from Mr. Dalziel :—The channels to the East and West Bute Docks were deepened a few months ago, just before the ss. "Glamorgan" commenced running to this port. The depth of water on the sill of Penarth Dock is several feet greater than at the East Dock, and yet ships cannot go in and out with a greater depth of

water; in fact, owing to obstructions outside, no ship is allowed to go in and out of Penarth Dock unless there be 6ft. 6in. more water in the sill of the dock than the ship draws. There is no doubt a deep channel down the river Ely; but the Water Bailiff, who is also Pilot Master, told one of the Committee of the Chamber of Commerce that no pilot would dare to navigate it, on account of the great current and sharp bend in the river. The greater depth of Penarth Dock is thus of no benefit; and, as ships are daily increasing in size, the matter is of great importance to the trade of the Port.

Resolved, that the Town Clerk be instructed to reply to the letter of Carrington Francis, esq., the Lord Chancellor's Principal Secretary, that the Council had no observations to make on the proposed appointment to the Bench of Borough Magistrates of Messrs. John Cory, merchant, William Vachell, merchant, Thomas Evans, surgeon, and Daniel Jones, surveyor.

Resolved unanimously, that the Council, through the Town Clerk, submit to the Lord Chancellor the name of Mr. Alderman Richard Lewis Reece, as in every way qualified to be a Borough Magistrate.

The tender of Mr. Charles James Jackson, architect, for the alteration to the entrance to the Market House, for £265, was accepted.

Resolved, that the Mayor and Aldermen of the Borough be a Committee to take the necessary steps in relation to a scheme for the better management of Wells' Charity.

Swansea and Neath are to be invited to co-operate with Cardiff in obtaining the attendance of two Judges at the Glamorganshire Assizes.

April 22. Special.

Mr. Peter Mannion[1] and his wife are appointed to manage the Corporation Baths, with John Hare as male attendant.

June 30. Adjourned.

The Mayor informed the Meeting that the Deputation appointed by the Council, with the Mayors of Swansea, Neath and Aberavon,

[1] Peter Mannion, a native of County Mayo, was a veteran of the Army, and a fluent speaker and writer of the Irish language. He died at Cardiff about 1900.

and the Town Clerks, accompanied by the Members for the County and for the Boroughs of Cardiff and Swansea, had attended the Home Secretary to urge the necessity of the attendance of two Judges at the Glamorganshire Assizes; that the Home Secretary concurred, and promised to confer with the Lord Chancellor thereon.

Committee appointed to arrange about the forthcoming visit of the Associated Chambers of Commerce.

November 10 Monday noon.

Councillor William Vachell elected Mayor. Salary £200.

Alderman David, Deputy Mayor.

Henry Fraser, Water Bailiff.

William Thomas and Thomas Thomas, Serjeants at Mace.

Committee appointed to consider a Memorial from the Police, asking for increased pay.

1874 January 13. Special.

Address of congratulation to the Queen, on the occasion of the marriage of His Royal Highness the Duke of Edinburgh with the Grand Duchess Marie Alexandrovna of Russia.

The Town Hall is to be illuminated on the 23rd instant, in honour of the occasion.

February 9 Monday.

A letter was read dated 19 December last, from the Under Sheriff, Mr. L. V. Sherley, as to Mr. Justice Archbald having complained of the insufficient accommodation at the Judge's Lodgings, and nuisances thereat.

Ordered, that the same be referred to the Property and Markets Committee.

A letter from Mr. Edgar Stockdale, son of the late Superintendent of Police, applying for pecuniary assistance from the Corporation, was referred to the Finance Committee. [The representatives of Jeremiah Box Stockdale deceased had been plaintiffs in an action against the Corporation.]

An address is to be presented to congratulate Their Royal Highnesses the Duke and Duchess of Edinburgh on their marriage.

Pier Head and Bute Docks Offices (from the South).

March 16. Special.

This Meeting considered the provisions of the new Bute Docks Bill. It was resolved to present a Petition in favour of the Bill, but that the Bute Trustees ought to insert a clause enabling the Town Clerk to obtain such information respecting their annual accounts as might be necessary for the purpose of rating the Docks. [The Trustees declined.]

March 23. Adjourned.

Resolved, that this Council are of opinion that the municipal boundaries of this Borough should be extended so as to include the parishes of Roath, Llandaff and part of Leckwith. [From the Rhymney to the Ely.]

Committee formed to consult thereon with the Local Boards of Canton and Roath.

May 11 Monday.

Resolved, that the Borough Engineer report to the Council as to the damage done by the recent fire at the Police Station ; and that the Mayor be empowered to engage a house for the use of the Superintendent of Police, for a term of six months.

Ordered, that a new anchor and chain be procured by the Water Bailiff.

Ordered, that a Petition be presented to Parliament, in favour of the continuance of the present exemption of the Members of the Council from serving on Juries.

May 29. Adjourned.

The Mayor laid before the Council a Memorial received from Mr. Solomon Marks on the subject of a public demonstration in honour of the approaching opening of the Bute Dock New Basin, and an invitation to Their Royal Highnesses the Prince and Princess of Wales.

June 29. Adjourned.

A letter dated the 20th day of June instant from the Churchwardens of the parish of Saint John, Cardiff, asking the Corporation to pay the sum of £3. 3. 0 for ringing the bells on the occasion of Her Majesty's Birthday, was read.

Resolved, that the amount be paid accordingly.

July 15. Special.

Address approved :—

"To the Most Honourable The Marquess of Bute, Earl of Windsor, Baron Cardiff of Cardiff Castle, &c. &c.

We the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses of the Borough of Cardiff desire to offer to your Lordship our sincere and earnest congratulations on the successful completion of the New Basin at the East Bute Dock, and the inauguration this day of so important an addition to the extensive dock accommodation already existing.

We hail the presence of your Lordship on this occasion as a token of the deep interest felt in the commercial prosperity of this Port; and, having regard to the largely extended works for which the requisite Parliamentary powers have been obtained, we cannot forbear expressing our admiration of the spirit of public enterprise which prompts your Lordship to undertake works of such incalculable value to the district in general, and also our hearty appreciation of the desire of your Lordship to follow in your late noble father's steps, in carrying out the designs conceived by him with such great foresight.

That your Lordship may long live to see the success of the projected works, is our fervent and humble hope.

Given under our Common Seal this fifteenth day of July 1874.

William Vachell, Mayor."

August 10 Monday.

Resolved, that the Surveyor prepare Plans for a new Police Station on the Corporation property in Whitmore Lane.

A Tender from C. Lucas & Son for a new buoy at the price of £21 was accepted.

The Rev. Mr. Norton and other gentlemen, as a Deputation from the Free Church of England attended the Meeting, and requested that the use of the Crown Court might be continued for the purposes of divine service.

Resolved, that the same be granted for a period of three months.

Committee formed to confer with R. O. Jones, esq., Chairman of Quarter Sessions, respecting lodgings for the two Judges of the Glamorganshire Assizes.

Major Bond, Superintendent of Police.

September 28. Adjourned.

Resolved, that a Memorial be presented to the Directors of the Great Western Railway Co., calling attention to the defective station accommodation of the Borough.

That the Town Clerk be authorised to allow ratepayers to inspect the Minute Books of the Council and Committees, for the purpose of ascertaining attendances of Members.

Letter read from the Secretary of the Institute of Mechanical Engineers, thanking the Corporation for their hospitable reception at Cardiff.

1874 November 9 Monday noon.

Councillor Daniel Jones elected Mayor. Salary £300.

Alderman Charles Williams David appointed Deputy Mayor.

Henry Fraser, Water Bailiff.

George Robertson and Joseph Monk, Serjeants at Mace.

Market Inspector and Market Weighman as before.

£700 voted to the Public Library.

Resolved, that in the Notices to Members of Council Meetings, all special business be specified.

November 12. Special.

Resolved, by an absolute majority of all the Members of the Council, that it is expedient for the said Council, as the Municipal Corporation and as the Urban Sanitary Authority, to promote a Bill in the ensuing session of Parliament, for the extension of the boundaries of the Borough and Urban Sanitary District, to include the Parliamentary District of the Borough of Cardiff, and the portion of the Parish of Roath not within the Parliamentary District; and that there shall be inserted in the proposed Bill provisions for making the Borough and Sanitary District coextensive and coterminous.

That there shall also be contained in the said Bill provisions for the following purposes:—

As to Markets, &c.

For authorizing the Town Council to purchase lands for enlarging the present Cemetery, and purchasing a new one, and for constituting the Town Council the Burial Board for the extended Borough.

For the widening and improving Working Street, Wharton Street, Trinity Street, Victoria Place, Golate, Angel Street and Castle Street; and for a bridge across the Glamorganshire Canal, opposite Hill's Terrace.

For forming a new street between Saint Mary Street and Bute Street, with a bridge over the canal.

For acquiring the rights of the Right Hon. Baron Windsor and his Trustees, in the Grangetown sewer.

For the removal of the existing turnpike gates, and prohibiting the taking of turnpike tolls within the limits of the extended Borough.

For the improvement and construction of bridges over and under the Great Western Railway.

For the purchase of the Cardiff Gas Light and Coke Co. and the Cardiff Water Works Co.

For the purchase of lands for the purpose of public parks and recreation grounds.

November 17. Special.

Mr. Rees Jones laid before the Meeting a Memorial from the inhabitants of Pen-y-lan, requesting that the portion of the Parish of Roath outside the Parliamentary limits be excluded from the proposed extension of the Borough boundary; but the Council did not deem it advisable to comply therewith.

Resolved, that a further portion of the Parish of Llandaff, lying north of the District of the Canton Local Board of Health, bounded by the river Ely on the east and the river Taff on the west and the parish boundary and Fairwater brook on the north-west, be also included within the limits of the extended Borough.

1875 February 8 Monday.

Letter to the High Sheriff was read as follows:—

"Whitehall, 22 January 1875.

Sir,

Mr. Secretary Cross having had under consideration the subject of the Assizes for Glamorganshire, with reference to the attendance of a second Judge, I am directed to acquaint you that it has been settled among the Judges that henceforward the Judge going the North Wales Circuit shall join the South Wales Judge at Cardiff

or Swansea, according as the Assizes are held at the one place or the other, and attend the Assizes as second Judge. Before, however, this arrangement can be carried out, I am directed to inquire whether a second Court, and proper accommodation for a second Judge, can be provided at Cardiff and Swansea. I am to request to be favored with a reply to this communication at your early convenience.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant.

A. F. O. Liddell.

To the High Sheriff,

County of Glamorgan."

Resolved, that it be referred to the Property and Markets Committee.

Resolved, that a Public Analyst be appointed for a limited period.

February 16. Special.

Moved by Councillor John Winstone, seconded by Councillor Richard Cory: That public Meetings of the Wards be called for the purpose of getting the public opinion as to the right of the Corporation to the site of the Circus.[1]

The Cases and Opinions thereon of Messieurs Mellish, Kingdon and Rogers, taken when the subject had been before the Council some years before, were read; and such Opinions being against any such right of the Corporation, the Motion was withdrawn.

March 10. Special.

Resolved, that the Mayor ascertain the terms of sale of Plasnewydd[2] for recreation purposes.

March 17. Special.

The Meeting was attended by Messrs. R. I. Yorath, S. A. Tilke and William Saunders, Members of the Canton Board of Health; and Messrs. Rees Enoch and Thomas Evans, from the Roath Board.

[1] In Westgate Street, on the site of the present Post Office, in the old river bed.

[2] In or about 1892 this property was made into recreation rooms and grounds for his tenants, by The Mackintosh of Mackintosh.

A proposal made on behalf of the County Roads Board as to removal of the turnpike gates from and after the 31st December next, on payment of £150 for expenses, was agreed to.

The County Justices objected to lowering the archway of the Taff Bridge, but agreed to the widening of the bridge.

March 29. Adjourned.

£350 to be paid to the School Board.

Joseph William Thomas to be appointed Public Analyst.

Memorial to be prepared praying for the formation of a Harbour of Refuge at Lundy Island.

August 9 Monday.

£500 paid to the School Board.

Septr. 27. Adjourned.

Council's attention was called to the position of Wells' Charity, and four Members of Council were added to the list of Aldermen for the purpose of submitting to the Corporation the names of Trustees to carry out the Charity.

November 9 Tuesday noon.

Daniel Jones re-elected Mayor. Salary £300.

Henry Fraser, Water Bailiff.

Richard Robertson and William David, Serjeants at Mace.

£900 voted to the Public Library.

Roath County Police Station to be purchased.

November 17. Adjourned.

Resolved, that the Meetings of the Council as a Local Board of Health, heretofore held, be discontinued; and in lieu thereof that Special Meetings of the Council, to receive and adopt the Reports of the several Committees and for the transaction of such business of which due notice shall have been given, shall be held on the second Monday in the several months of the year, except when the same shall fall on one of the appointed quarterly days of meeting of the Council; and that the Mayor be requested to call such Special Meetings accordingly.

[Then follows the appointment of the Finance, Property and Markets, Public Works, Sanitary, Cabs, Contagious Diseases of

Animals, Fire Brigade, Lighting and Water, Cardiff Improvement, and Public Library Committees.]

The question of Branch Libraries for Roath and Canton was referred to the Free Library Committee.

December 13. Special.

Resolved, that the Town Clerk be relieved of all duties in connection with the Burial Board, except as Legal Adviser; and that Mr. F. R. Greenhill be appointed Clerk and Registrar to the Burial Board.

Mr. Greenhill's salary to be £500.

The salary of Mr. T. L. Johnson, Borough Surveyor, to be also £500.

The salary of Major Bond to be £250.

The recommendation of the Finance Committee, as to increasing the salary of the Town Clerk, is referred back to the Committee for further consideration.

Mr. Heard's offer of Mr. Sillifant's premises in Wharton Street for £2,450, was accepted, as also the offer of Mr. Wiltshire's premises in the same street; and it was resolved that the cottages there be pulled down and the materials sold.

Ordered, that the repair of the parish roads, lately under the Llandaff Highway Board, be carried out by the Surveyor.

Street names and house-numbers to be put up at Roath.

The question of removing the granite pitching in Duke Street is referred to the Public Works Committee.

Ordered, that the plans of the proposed weir across the river Taff be referred back to the promoters, for amendment.

The terms of the Ordnance Department for making their Survey on an enlarged scale over an extended portion of the Borough, was accepted at £600.

A Motion by Mr. George W. Armstrong, that the Corporation support Sir John Lubbock's Bill enabling Towns to increase the Free Libraries rate from 1*d.* to 2*d.* in the £, found no seconder.

Resolved, that the banking account being overdrawn to the extent of £12,000, and large sums being required immediately, the Mayor and Alderman David be empowered to proceed to Town and negociate for a loan on the best terms.

£500 paid to the School Board.

1876 January 3. Special.

"To the Most Honorable The Marquess of Bute, Earl of Windsor, Baron Cardiff of Cardiff Castle, &c.

We the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses of the Borough of Cardiff, on behalf of ourselves and our fellow Burgesses, and in hearty attachment to your Noble house, desire to congratulate your Lordship and your Noble Lady the Marchioness of Bute, on the recent birth of a daughter,[1] which we hail as another tie to those already existing between the noble house of Bute and this ancient Borough.

We desire also to express our fervent hope that this auspicious event may ever be a joy and comfort to your Lordship and noble Lady, and that the life of your infant daughter may be full of all earthly happiness and be a blessing alike to herself and to all around her.

That her Ladyship may speedily regain her usual health is also our most sincere desire.

Given under our Common Seal this 3rd day of January 1876."

The Mayor informed the Meeting that negociations were still pending with regard to the proposed new [railway] bridge across the Penarth Road.

January 10. Special.

The offer of Mr. R. W. Williams to sell his house in Saint Mary Street, together with the cottage in the rear belonging to the estate of the late W. Wyndham Lewis, esq., was accepted.

Sir Mark Wood will widen the road on the south side of the Cowbridge Road, near the old Toll House.

Resolved, that a lamp be placed opposite the old Toll House in North Road.

Alderman John Winstone moved, that the Council recommend to the Free Library Committee that the present Reading Room be closed, and that the Free Library be a library of reference only, and be opened daily from 4 p.m. to 9 p.m.; and that scientific classes be formed in connection with the Library, for skilled workmen, artizans and professionals.

The Motion was not seconded.

[1] The Lady Margaret Crichton Stuart.

February 14 Monday.

Resolved, that the salary of R. O. Jones, esq., Stipendiary Magistrate, be increased to £750, consequent upon the extension of the Borough.

That the salary of Dr. Paine, as Medical Officer of Health to the Urban Sanitary Authority, be increased to £280.

That the salary of the Town Clerk be fixed at £500 per annum; and that a Deputy be appointed at a salary of £200, and a clerk at £100 a year, and, if required, an office boy from 6*s*. to 8*s*. per week.

That an Assistant Surveyor be appointed at a salary of £150.

Joseph George Gover appointed Inspector of Nuisances, at a salary of £2 per week with uniform.

The Council approved the Surveyor's plans for streets to be formed on the Little Heath estate belonging to C. H. Williams, esq.

Committee appointed to act in concert with the Aldermen, under Sec. 39 of the Cardiff Improvement Act, 1871, for the purpose of devising a scheme for the better regulation of Wells' Charity, and for the better administration and management of the estates and money of that Charity.

Plans of new Council Chamber and the Town Clerk's Offices, prepared by Mr. James Seward, were referred to the Public Works Committee.

The following letter read :—

"Mount Stuart,
Rothesay, Isle of Bute.
21st January 1876.

Sir,

I am directed by Lord Bute to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant and also the address of congratulation from the Town Council of Cardiff, to Lord and Lady Bute on the birth of their daughter.

Lord Bute requests me to thank the Council as an official body; and to those members of it who have in the past, as well as in the present, acted towards him with fairness and uprightness, he desires to return his own and Lady Bute's sincere acknowledgments for the present manifestation of their kindness.

I am, Sir, Your Obedient Servant.
J. G. Godwin.

The Town Clerk, Cardiff."

February 21. Adjourned.

Letter read :—

"Clerk of Peace's Office,
Cardiff.
19th February 1876.

Dear Sir,

By an arrangement with the County Roads Board of this County, the roads over and at end of Cardiff Bridge and the Whitehouse Bridge were repaired by the Board, for the last thirty years, for an allowance of Five pounds each bridge.

As the roads are now no longer Turnpike Roads, the Council will thank you to let me know by the 14th March next whether the Town Council will accept the like sum of £10 yearly for the like repairs.

I am, Dear Sir,
Yours truly.
Thos. Dalton.
Clerk of Peace.

George Salmon Esqre.,
Town Clerk, Cardiff."

The letter was referred to the Public Works Committee.

March 13. Special.

The Town Clerk was instructed to write to the Rhymney Railway Co. requiring them to carry the footpath leading from Saint Andrew's Place to Roath, under the railway by a bridge similar to the adjacent bridge under the Taff Vale Railway.

A letter dated 14 February 1876 from Messrs. Luard & Sherley, declining, on the part of Lord Bute's Trustees, to light the Penarth Road from the bridge under the South Wales Railway to Clive Street, but suggesting that the road should be placed in the hands of the Council.

The Council declined acceding thereto.

Arbitrator appointed in the dispute raised by Michael Spain O'Rourke[1] concerning apportionment of charge for improvements in Green Lane, otherwise Broadway, and by Selig Brukewich for the like in Cyril Crescent.

[1] Sometime Surveyor to the Roath Local Board of Health. See his drawing of Cardiff, facing p. 240 of Vol. III.

William Harpur appointed Assistant Borough Surveyor, at a salary of £150.

Town Clerk to prepare Case for the inclusion of Llandaff and Caerau within the Cardiff School Board District.

£500 paid to the School Board.

April 10. Special.

Letter from Mr. Forrest,[1] declining, on behalf of Lord Windsor, to light the Penarth Road.

Letter from Miss Gertrude Jenner,[2] asking the Council to petition Parliament in favour of the Women's Disabilities Bill; but it did not seem expedient to the Council to accede thereto.

Letter from Mr. J. K. Collett, requesting permission to lay down a piece of improved wood-pavement, by way of experiment.

The Council declined.

May 8 Monday.

Resolved, that a curb and channel be laid from Jenny's Cottage to the foot of Woodville Bridge, and the footpath re-formed and gravelled.

Footpath from Castle Road through the Plasnewydd grounds to the Merthyr Road,[3] to be re-formed.

In view of the increased duties performed by Robert Oliver Jones, esq., in the office of Salaried Police Magistrate, his salary is to be raised to £750.

Gravel paths are to be constructed, and a few iron benches placed, from Longcross Barracks to Rumney Bridge, and from Roath Court along Merthyr Road as far as the New Cemetery, and from Crwys Gate to North Road.

May 22. Special.

Plans are to be furnished for the construction of a bridge over the Glamorganshire Canal at Mill Lane.

Plans are approved for the proposed wall and improvements at the Sophia Gardens.

[1] Robert Forrest, esq., J.P., C.C., Agent to the Lord Windsor.

[2] The philanthropic Miss Jenner, of Wenvoe, is still a familiar figure to the eyes of "the man in the street."

[3] Now Albany Road.

June 1. Adjourned.

Special Committee Report as to the fraudulent sale of old paving materials from Bute Street; they recommend that an officer be appointed to check all old materials removed, and to see that the same are duly deposited in the Corporation Yard.

June 12. Special.

The Borough Surveyor, Mr. T. L. Johnson, in consequence of his repeated absentation from the Meetings of the Corporation, is called upon to resign.

Mr. S. I. Thorp, of Salford, was elected to the post of Deputy Town Clerk, by 15 votes, as against 13 votes for Mr. Edward Grogan, of Cardiff.

Mr. Benjamin Bryant, of Cardiff, was appointed Assistant Clerk.

A Motion for a Petition in favour of the Sunday closing of public houses was negatived on a Division.

July 10. Special.

The claims of Patrick Welton and Andrew Parlato, for compensation for cows ordered to be destroyed on account of pleuro-pneumonia, were referred to the Contagious Diseases of Animals Act Committee.

£500 paid to the School Board.

August 14 Monday.

Local Government Board renew the Order temporarily constituting the Town Council the Port Sanitary Authority for part of the Customs Port of Cardiff.

Steam locomotives may only be driven on highways within the Borough between the hours of 11 p.m. and 7 a.m., and at no greater speed than two miles an hour.[1]

The question of closing a house in Westgate Street as unfit for human habitation, is referred to the Sanitary Committee.

Claims of Timothy Hayes,[2] C. Hurley and James Keohane, for diseased cattle slaughtered, are referred to the Special Committee.

[1] The first swift horseless road-vehicle seen at Cardiff under the present permissive law was a motor-van which entered the town, on a journey from London, on Saturday 2 January 1897.

[2] Timothy Hayes, a native of County Cork, died at Cardiff aged 109 years, and was buried 21 March 1900.

Mr. J. A. B. Williams, of Cardiff, was appointed Borough Surveyor.

Mr. David Thomas appointed Rate Collector for the Parish of Saint Mary.

Cardiff Council Minutes 1876—1879.

1876 August 28 Monday. Special Meeting.

Councillor William Taylor, M.D., elected Alderman, in the place of Alderman R. Lewis Reece deceased.

September 11. Special.

Tenders are to be invited for raising the wreck of the "Charles Hanbury," which has been abandoned by her owner.

October 9. Special.

Resolved, that the numbers of houses commence with the end of the street nearest the Town Hall, and be alternate on each side of the street.[1]

Resolved, that Lord Bute's Trustees be asked to sell a piece of land in Cathedral Road, for the erection of Judge's Lodgings.

The Council approved a design for the alteration of the bridge over the Taff.

Dr. Paine re-elected Medical Officer of Health, his salary to be £50.

John James, Inspector of Nuisances.

David Davies appointed Collector of Market Tolls.

October 13. Adjourned Special.

The plans of Messrs. James Seward & Thomas, for additions to the Town Hall, are accepted.

Resolved, that in future the Reports of the various Committees, and of the Surveyor and Medical Officer, be printed and forwarded to the Members of the Council, together with the Notice of the Meeting at which they are to be presented.

[1] A different system still prevails in some of the older thoroughfares, such as Wordsworth Avenue.

November 9 Thursday noon.

Present :—Daniel Jones, *Mayor*.

Aldermen.

James Pride.
Thomas Evans.
Joseph Elliott.
Henry Bowen.
John Winstone.
William Taylor.

Councillors.

Daniel Lewis.
John McConnochie.
John Sloper.
John Cory.
Rees Jones.
John W. Vachell.
Richard Cory, junr.
David Duncan.
John Rowlands.
John Evans.
G. A. Stone.
Alfred Thomas.
G. W. Armstrong.
Thomas Rees.
Robert Bird.
Thomas V. Yorath.
Thomas Williams.
George Boddington.
William Sanders.
Samuel A. Tylke.
William Treseder.
Thomas Cross.
Andrew Fulton.
Thomas W. Jacobs.
David E. Jones.
Robert Davies.
David Jones.
Richard Lougher.
W. D. Blessley.

Alderman Joseph Elliott elected Mayor. Salary £300.
Alderman Alexander, Deputy Mayor.
Henry Fraser, Water Bailiff.
William Davis and Joseph Monk, Serjeants at Mace.
David Davies, Collector of Market Tolls.
John Meredith, Market Weighman.

The number of Members on any Committee is to be in future limited to 13, instead of 9.

The following constituted the Public Library Committee :—

The Mayor.

Alderman Alexander.
,, Evans.
,, Bowen.
,, Taylor.
Rees Jones.
David Duncan.
Robert Bird.
William Sanders.

Councillor Armstrong.
,, Fulton.
,, Lougher.
F. J. Beavan.
J. Le Boulanger.
Peter Davies.
E. C. Downing.
Robert Drane.
F. G. Evans.
John Jenkins.
Rev. C. Jones.
Rev. G. A. Jones.
William Jones.
Clement Lucas.
J. W. Lukis.
W. H. Martin.
Dr. James Milward.
Edwin Seward.
W. H. Southern.
W. H. Thomas.
Rev. C. J. Thompson.
Rev. Alfred Tilley.
S. A. Tylke.
Thomas Rees.
W. Adams.
J. Evans.
W. J. Gaskell.
H. C. Harris.
Rev. John Hayde.
Henry Heywood.
Rev. W. James.
Peter Price.
Rev. F. W. Puller.
J. H. Riches.
George Robinson.
W. Rönnfeldt.
J. Sankey.
Rev. Vincent Saulez.
P. H. Scott.
Dr. C. T. Vachell.
Rev. J. Waite.
J. Williams.
Rev. E. W. Winks.

£900 voted to the Public Library.

Resolved, that an abstract of the several Borough Accounts for the past year be published in the usual weekly papers.

General District Rate of 1*s.* 6*d.* in the £ levied on houses, and 4½*d.* on land.

November 15. Adjourned.

Ordered, that all ballot papers above a year old be destroyed in the presence of the Mayor and Ex-Mayor.

December 11. Special.

The Town Clerk laid before the Council Case with Opinion of Mr. Joseph Brown, Q.C., and Mr. C. Bowen, to the effect that there existed a power for the Education Department to include within a School District for the Parish of Llandaff any portion of that parish now within the Borough of Cardiff.

Tender accepted for a new heating-apparatus for the Turkish Baths.

Wells ordered to be closed at Devonshire Place, Canton, and at Elm Street, Roath.

A Motion that Canton Horse Fair be let for athletic sports, when not required for Market or Fair purposes, found no seconder.

1877 January 8. Special.

Attention was called to the fact of the Town Crier on Market days announcing public sales, and the same was forbidden for the future.

The question of a ship named the "Argosy" having been permitted to enter the Port without first putting to the Captain the questions under the Quarantine Regulations was referred to the Sanitary Committee.

The Medical Officer of Health called attention to the prevalence of hydrophobia in the neighbourhood.

Ordered, that no dog shall be allowed to be at large within the Borough from now until 1st March; penalty, twenty shillings, and such dog to be destroyed.

Moved and seconded, that a Schedule be prepared of the property belonging to the Corporation, with the rental thereof, and for what purpose used; and also a statement of all moneys borrowed, with the amounts due.

February 12 Monday.

Letter from the Town Crier asking that his salary be £20, or in lieu thereof that his resignation be accepted. (The latter course was adopted, and it was left to the Mayor to appoint his successor).

March 12. Special.

"Borough of Birmingham,
Police Office.
2nd March 1877.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of yesterday's date regarding a statement made by Serjeant Tamblyn to the Watch Committee of Cardiff, that he had been prevented by me from taking proceedings against the house kept by Mrs. Watts, I have to give it a complete and

unequivocal denial. Not only so, but that, whilst in the course of his duty he visited this house, although unable to bring such evidence as would carry a conviction, on one or more of these occasions he seized a quantity of wine, which was sequestrated. Moreover, that other officers of the Force were also directed to visit the house, and did so frequently. That during these constant visits, in our endeavours to get sufficient evidence, Mrs. Watts herself came to the Police Office and promised that the house should not be carried on as a brothel in any way; and that, on a subsequent enquiry, the only persons residing in the house were Mrs. Watts and a servant. The imputation emanating from the assertion of Sergeant Tamblyn in the witness-box, and of his statements now made before the Watch Committee, is that I screened these people because of the character of persons visiting the house. In answer to this, I can with confidence point to my successful exertions in your Town in prosecuting this infamous trade, that during the time I had the honour of being your Chief Constable I brought nearly £300 into the coffers of the Corporation, from suchlike prosecutions; and that, however short my failings may have been, they were duly appreciated by the Mayors of Cardiff with whom I served, and by the Stipendiary Magistrate, in eulogistic terms, pointing markedly to this as a prominent fact of how much the Town was indebted to me for my work in this direction. I must be pardoned for writing thus egotistically, but when my character as a Chief of Police is brought into question I have perforce to refer to the satisfactory work I have done, as a refutation of the reckless statement made by Sergeant Tamblyn in the endeavour to screen himself from the consequence of a hasty reply elicited from him under sharp cross-examination.—I am, Sir,

Yours faithfully.

E. Bond (Major),

Chief of Police.

Geo. Salmon, Esqre.,

Town Clerk, Cardiff."

Committee appointed to investigate this matter.

Letter relating to the sale of vegetables in the street without payment of tolls, referred to the Property and Markets Committee.

£500 paid to the School Board.

Cardiff Slaughterhouse[1] discontinued.

Committee appointed to select site for new Free Library, Museum &c.

Town Clerk to take immediate steps to remove the wreck of the barque "Frères" from the fairway to the Cardiff Roads.

Joseph William Thomas appointed Public Analyst.

April 9. Special.

Proposed and seconded, that steps be taken to obtain an Order of the Privy Council for the closing of the Old Cemetery belonging to the Parishes of Saint John the Baptist and Saint Mary, Cardiff, situate near Moira Terrace.[2]

Resolved, by way of Amendment, that the Inspector of Nuisances be instructed to take steps to cause the Vestries of Saint Mary's and Saint John's to abate the nuisance which exists at the Old Cemetery.

Five wells are to be closed at Spring Gardens.

Lamps to be fixed in Newport Road, between Roath Court and Pengam bridge; and two seats by the footpath, between the above points.

May 14 Monday.

The Mayor stated that the wreck "Frères" had been blown up, and that the "Charles Hanbury" was also removed.

In compliance with the request of a Deputation from the Cardiff Chamber of Commerce, a Committee is appointed to consider the subject of the removal of the shoal called Cefn-y-wrach, which is a great impediment to the trade of the Port.

Notices to quit are to be served on the tenants of the property in Angel Street, purchased by the Corporation.

A Memorial praying that the lane[3] leading from Newport Road to Broadway and Clifton Street be widened into a carriage way, was referred to the Public Works Committee.

Common Seal ordered to be affixed to the Agreement for the purchase of premises in Wharton Street, late the property of the Rev. William Price Lewis.

[1] At the bottom of Quay Street.

[2] Adamsdown.

[3] Four Elms Lane.

Town Clerk laid before the Meeting copy of a proposed Memorial about to be presented to Her Majesty's Government by the Council of the University College of Wales, praying for a grant of £2,500 a year towards the maintenance of the College, and of a sum of £5,000 towards the completion of the College buildings, in which the Council of the College were desirous of receiving the support of the Borough.

Resolved unanimously, that the College is of great advantage to Wales by affording to the youth of the Principality higher education at moderate cost; and that this Council would express the hope that the Government will accede to the prayer of the Memorial.

Sanitary Committee are to suppress the carrying through the streets of swill, wash, vegetable matter, gas-water and other offensive things.

June 8. Special.

Daniel Lewis, cabinet maker, was elected Alderman in the place of James Pride deceased.

June 11. Special.

Common Seal ordered to be affixed to an Agreement for purchase of property in Wharton Street, from Mrs. Hester Vachell.

July 9. Special.

Walter Hemingway, Chief Superintendent of Police.

Resolved, that application be made to the Cardiff Tramway Co. to extend their lines eastward to the top of Oakfield Street, and westward to Clive Road.

August 4. Special.

"To the Right Honourable Sir Thomas White, Lord Mayor of London.

We the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses of the Borough of Cardiff beg to offer to your Lordship a hearty welcome on this your visit to our ancient Borough. Ever foremost in all that relates to the principle of local self-government, the Corporation of London has been the consistent champion of corporate rights; and to your Lordship, as the head of that Corporation, we tender our cordial thanks for the services thus rendered to the community at large. In the

more immediate occasion of your visit to South Wales, to distribute rewards to those who so nobly risked their lives in the rescue of fellow workmen overwhelmed in the late Tynewydd inundation, and to afford relief to the widows and others who have suffered thereby, we see that your Lordship follows in the honoured footsteps of your predecessors, by whom the recognition of the claims of those who have benefitted their fellow men, and the cry of the distressed, have never passed unheeded. Passing to a subject more intimately concerning your Lordship, we, the Corporation of Cardiff, would beg to present through you to the Lady Mayoress, your daughter, our congratulations upon her approaching marriage, and to express our sincere wishes that a life of long and unalloyed happiness may be her lot; and trust that, in the marriage of a beloved daughter during your Lordship's Mayoralty, the remembrance of its well-sustained dignity will receive an additional pleasure.

Given under our Common Seal at Cardiff this fourth day of August 1877.

Joseph Elliott,
Mayor." (L.S.)

His Lordship afterwards attended at the Town Hall, when the Address was presented to him.

August 13 Monday.

Town Clerk laid before the Council Certificate and Order of the Treasury for payment of £191. 10. 0 expenses in the trial of the Municipal Election Petition, Owen Davies *v.* Richard Lougher and Walter Douglas Blessley.

£500 paid to the School Board.

G. B. Raggett, who has succeeded T. S. Miller as Collector of Customs, is appointed Collector of Harbour Town Dues. Mr. Miller had received the appointment of Collector at the Port of Glasgow.

Mr. J. A. B. Williams, Borough Surveyor, reports on the Cefn-y-wrach shoal.

Special Committee report that they found the Old Cemetery in a very neglected state as to tombstones, paths and general condition, and describe it as a "positive disgrace."

October 8. Special.

Attention was called to the death of a child through falling into the sewer at the Tunnel, Crockherbtown, which had been opened for the purpose of running off the water from the Canal into the sewer. The Town Clerk was directed to write the Secretary of the Canal Co., suggesting that the gates to the Tunnel be shut when the communication between the Canal and the sewer is open, and at other times when the Canal is not in use.

Special Committee approve Mr. Peter Price's Plans for new Free Library, Museum, and Science and Art Schools.

Policemen in uniform are not to enter public houses except in discharge of their duty.

Alderman Watkins moved that in future the Corporation invite the Mayor and twelve guests to a banquet on 9 November, but it was resolved that the matter should be left to the Mayor's discretion as heretofore.

November 9 Friday noon.

Alderman William Taylor elected Mayor. Salary £300.

Alderman C. W. David, Deputy Mayor.

Richard Scudamore is appointed Water Bailiff. Salary £30.

Thomas Davis and Joseph Monk, Serjeants at Mace.

David Davies, Collector of Market Tolls.

John Meredith, Market Weighman.

Rate of 1*d*. in the £ granted to the Free Library.

November 14. Adjourned.

The wreck of the "Frères" in Penarth Roads not having been completely removed, the contractors are to be paid £100 on account and called upon to fulfil their contract.

Resolved, that a General Purposes Committee be formed, to which any subject not strictly applicable to existing Committees shall be referred.

December 10. Special.

Application from the Cardiff Tramway Company for permission to run the cars on Christmas Day was granted, subject to the better conduct of working generally and to the removal of the noxious and offensive smell arising from the bad oil used in lighting the cars.

1878 January 14. Special.

Resolved, that the houses purchased by the Corporation in Angel Street be taken down.[1]

Resolved, that this Meeting, viewing with alarm the probability of England taking part in the war now raging between Russia and Turkey, resolves that a humble Petition be presented to Parliament praying it not to sanction any measures tending to a breach of the neutrality hitherto maintained.

The Petition is to be forwarded to Colonel Stuart, M.P., for presentation.

Resolved, that the appointment of a General Purposes Committee be rescinded.

That a Parliamentary Committee be appointed, to carefully examine and report upon the various local parliamentary schemes to be submitted to Parliament.

An application by the Tramways Co. for permission to run cars on Sundays was read, but not assented to.

The Secretary to the Cardiff Infirmary writes expressing the disappointment of his Committee at not receiving the usual donation of 50 guineas from the late Mayor, and begs the matter may be brought before the Council.

January 23. Special.

"To His Excellency Wooyeno Kagenori, Minister Plenipotentiary of His Imperial Majesty the Mikado of Japan.

We the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses of the Borough of Cardiff, in Council assembled, desire, on behalf of our fellow burgesses to bid you a hearty welcome to this ancient Borough and chief Port in South Wales. We hail with unalloyed pleasure your presence amongst us as the representative of His Imperial Majesty the Mikado of Japan, and view it as a pledge of amity between the subjects of His Imperial Majesty and those of our Sovereign Lady the Queen, which we trust will long continue and that we shall ever cordially co-operate in the peaceful arts of commerce and all other civilizing influences of the age. In this the first visit of a Japanese vessel to our Port, we would see in it [*sic*]

[1] This demolition of a row of old houses between the two thoroughfares meant the merging of Angel Street into Castle Street as it now exists.

the forerunner of the coming of many other vessels of your nation, and we would express our fervent hope that in our mercantile relations we may ever learn to esteem each other and cultivate that mutual good-will and respect, without which no lasting concord can be maintained."

Resolved, that the Address be engrossed on vellum and illumined [*sic*], and that the same be presented at the Town Hall on the 25th day of January instant, to which day and place the Meeting was adjourned.

February 11th Monday.

The ex-Mayor (Mr. Alderman Elliott) stated that it was his intention to give £25 to the Infirmary, £10 to the "Hamadryad" Hospital, £10 to the Deaf and Dumb School, and £10 to the Blind Asylum, instead of giving the usual 50 guineas to the Infirmary.

March 11. Special.

Town Clerk is to communicate with the lessee of the Old Theatre in Crockherbtown (recently destroyed by fire) with a view to preventing persons from gaining admittance to the ruins of the Theatre.

April 8. Special.

The level crossing over the Rhymney Railway, from Saint Andrew's Place to Castle Road, otherwise Plucca Lane, within the Parish of Saint John, is to be stopped up and diverted.[1]

Letter from Miss Lydia Becker, asking the Council to petition Parliament in favour of the Women's Disabilities Removal Bill. The request was not complied with.

May 13 Monday.

The Aldermen's Report and recommendation with regard to Wells' Charity was read. Its concluding paragraph runs thus:—

"That as the appointment of new Trustees and the obtaining the above powers is the most pressing want of the Charity, the Aldermen recommend that the same should be at once proceeded with. From the greatly increased income of the Charity that will arise from the consequent development of the property by building operations,

[1] I believe the position of this crossing is indicated by the lane leading from Richmond Crescent into Richmond Road.

there will arise the necessity of an enlarged scheme for the application of the income; and as the making of such a scheme will probably take some time, the Aldermen have to lay before the Council the suggestion made by the Charity Commissioners that the preparing of a scheme should at once be considered."

The salary of Dr. Paine, Medical Officer of Health, to be £280.

Letter from W. P. Stephenson, Clerk to the Cardiff Union Rural Sanitary Authority, enclosing Reports as to the pollution of the rivers Taff and Ely, was referred to the Sanitary Committee.

June 17. Adjourned Special.

Mrs. Jane Aubrey resigns her position as Hall Keeper.

Memorial to be presented to the Lords of the Privy Council, in favour of the Port of Cardiff being restored as a place for the importation of cattle from North America and Canada. (This was complied with.)

The Corporation having had their attention called to the fact that two of the Cardiff pilots have been suspended for refusing to take out certain vessels, request the Pilotage Board to reinstate the men. The Council deem the fact of its being found necessary to engage in dredging operations on the Cefn-y-wrach shoal sufficient evidence that caution was needed by the said pilots. (The Pilotage Board declined to comply.)

July 8. Special.

Four months after the making of a new Rate, the Collectors are to summon defaulters without further reference to the Finance Committee.

Steps are to be taken to purchase the Canton, Ely and Leckwith Commons. (A contrary proposition by Councillor Robert Bird and Alderman Winstone was unsuccessful.)

£1000 paid to the School Board.

Police Inspector James and his wife are appointed Hall Keepers.

Motion by Councillor G. W. Armstrong:—That the public having a right of way through the fields over Pen-y-lan, also by the Roath Brook, from the Mill to Pen-y-lan Road, and in other parts of Roath parish, the Surveyor be instructed to report upon all these rural walks, with a view to making them more attractive, and preparing them for the greater comfort and convenience of the public, by

substituting gates in lieu of stiles at the entrances thereto, making gravel paths, and placing iron garden-seats at suitable distances. (Referred to the Public Works Committee.)

August 12 Monday.

The question of the removal of the late Lord Bute's statue from High Street to the Great Western Approach was deferred.

September 9. Special.

Schedule of Corporation Property to be prepared.

Deputation *re* houses damaged by an overflow of the drains at Adamsdown.

Deputation requesting that wood blocks may be laid down in Duke Street, instead of the present granite blocks, which are the cause of great noise from passing vehicles. (Complied with.)

Petition calling attention to a wooden structure erected at the corner of Elm Street and Newport Road, for the accommodation of Mr. Solomon Andrews' omnibuses. (The Mayor stated he would see Mr. Andrews as to keeping back the building to the line of the houses in the road.)

Committee appointed to select a site for the new Free Library.

September 24. Special.

Resolved, that the Reporters be requested to withdraw.

Resolved, that the Council form themselves into a Committee to consider the question of the purchase of the Water Works undertaking.

October 1. Special.

Sub-Committee Report on the Cardiff Reservoirs and Water Works at Lisvane, Llanishen, Ely, Penhill, Cogan and Llandough.

October 10. Special.

Special Committee recommend the Council to purchase the Water Works. Their recommendation is adopted; Alderman John Winstone alone voting against it, and Alderman Henry Bowen abstaining from voting.

October 14. Special.

Deputation from Cardiff Shipowners' Association, requesting the Corporation to appoint their Chairman to be one of the Members of

the Pilotage Board prescribed by the Bristol Channel Pilotage Act, 1861. (The Deputation were informed that the matter should receive the consideration of the Council.)

Special Committee recommend that the new Free Library be erected on the site fronting to Trinity Street and Wharton Street, adjoining Saint John's churchyard; part of said site being occupied by Zion Welsh Calvinistic Methodist Chapel. (Rejected proposals were for building the Library in Saint Mary Street, or Golden Lion Court, off Wharton Street.)

1878 November 9 Saturday noon.

Present:—The Mayor, in the Chair.

Aldermen.

Wm. B. Watkins.
Wm. Alexander.
Thomas Evans.
Daniel Jones.
Joseph Elliott.
Henry Bowen.
William Taylor.

Councillors.

John Sloper.
J. W. Vachell.
David Duncan.
Rich. Cory, junr.
John Rowlands.
John Evans.
G. A. Stone.
T. V. Yorath.
Robert Bird.
William Sanders.
D. L. Lougher.
E. W. Shackell.
William Treseder.
Andrew Fulton.
D. E. Jones.
T. W. Jacobs.
Robert Davies.
David Jones.
Thomas Rees.
Rees Enoch.
Daniel Lewis.
John G. Proger.
W. E. Vaughan.
Thomas Evans.
W. J. Trounce.

Alderman Daniel Lewis elected Mayor Salary £300.

Alderman Daniel Jones appointed Deputy Mayor.

Richard Scudamore is appointed Water Bailiff, at a yearly salary of £30.

Thomas Davies and Joseph Monk, Serjeants at Mace.

David Davies, Inspector and Collector of Market Tolls.

John Meredith, Market Weighman.

Grant of 1*d.* in the £ to the Free Library.

General District Rate 1*s.* 2*d.* in the £.

Resolved, that the Bill of Mr. Samuel Shepton of £26. 15. 10, for work done in relation to the Stockdale Memorial erected in 1871 and referred to in the Report of the Public Works Committee, be not paid.

£1,000 paid to the School Board.

Resolved, that the letter of the Town Clerk, tendering his resignation, be referred to the Finance Committee.

November 11. Special.

Vote of thanks to Alderman David for useful information supplied to the Council, in relation to the Charities of the Borough of Cardiff.

November 25. Special.

Resolved, that the subject of the removal of bodies from all the vaults attached to the Zion Chapel, Working Street, and the removing and replacing all the monuments at the Cardiff Cemetery, be left in the hands of the Improvement Committee.

Committee of Inquiry into matters connected with the Town Clerk's Department is appointed.

December 2. Special.

"Town Clerk's Office,
Cardiff.
2nd Decr. 1878.

To the Town Council
of the Borough of Cardiff.

Gentlemen,

The occurrences of the past week preclude my continuing to hold office under the Corporation, and I therefore adhere to the resignation contained in my Letter of the 16th October last; and I must beg you to take immediate steps for the appointment of my successor, self-respect forbidding a longer continuance in office than absolutely necessary. I remain, Gentlemen,

Your Obedient Servant.
Geo. Salmon,
Town Clerk."

Moved by Alderman Alexander, seconded by Mr. G. A. Stone, that the resignation of the Town Clerk be accepted.

Special Meeting convened to consider the appointment of a new Town Clerk.

December 9. Special.

The illegal practice of hawking petroleum in the streets is to be suppressed.

Resolved, that a sample of water be procured from the fountain in front of the Town Hall, and forwarded to the Public Analyst for analysis, and the result laid before the next Meeting.

The narrowing of the footpath on the north side of Longcross is to be continued from Wordsworth Street to Oakfield Street.

Alderman David referred to the stoppage of the West of England & South Wales District Bank, the Bankers to the Urban Authority.

Resolved, that the Finance Committee be instructed to make arrangements for drawing cheques for current expenses.

December 13. Special.

Resolved, that a qualified Solicitor be appointed Town Clerk, and Clerk to the Urban Sanitary Authority for the Borough, whose services shall be devoted exclusively to the business of the Borough.

Resolved, upon division, that the whole of the Staff in the Town Clerk's Office be engaged by the Town Clerk, and that the power of engaging and discharging the Staff be vested in the Town Clerk.

(The lost Amendment proposed that the Town Clerk be paid £1,000 per annum, to cover all duties of every kind for the Municipal and Sanitary Authorities; he to find his own clerks, who shall be engaged and discharged subject to the approval of the Corporation; the Corporation to provide Offices free of charge.)

Resolved, upon division, that the salary of the Town Clerk be £1,000 per annum; he providing all clerks and assistance required for carrying on the legal business of the Corporation, Sanitary Authority and Burial Board, also the necessary clerks for attendance on the various Committees, and all general business.

(The lost Amendments proposed that the Town Clerk's salary be £800, to include all salaries of his Staff; also that the Town Clerk's salary be £900, to include the payment of a Minute and

Engrossing Clerk, and for the other duties of the Town Clerk's Office.)

Resolved, that steps be taken to advertise for a Town Clerk; candidates' age not to exceed 40 years, and canvassing to be a disqualification.

December 16. Adjourned Special.

Resolved unanimously, that an Address from the Council to Her Majesty the Queen, of condolence and sympathy in the great bereavement she has sustained by the death of her daughter, Princess Alice, Grand Duchess of Hesse-Darmstadt, be prepared and forwarded to Her Majesty.

1879 January 13. Special.

A Letter from William Davis, the Weigher at the Crockherbtown machine, was read, asking for a monkey jacket, and the request was acceded to.

Public Analyst's Report:—

"The Laboratory,
West Wharf, Cardiff.
3 January 1879.

Report on a sample of Water (Cardiff Waterworks, taken in Parish of St. John's), with regard to its adaptability for drinking and domestic purposes.

This Water consists, for the most part if not entirely, of that obtained from the Ely Beds. The amount of organic matter present is not unfavourable, and the general condition of the Water is good; but it is very hard, and slightly contaminated, in consequence of being derived from a somewhat highly cultivated gathering-ground. It is not nearly as well adapted for drinking and domestic purposes as that supplied from Lisvane.

J. W. Thomas,
Mem: Inst: Chem:"

The Manchester National Society for Women's Suffrage wrote requesting the Corporation to petition in favour of removing the disabilities of women in regard to Parliamentary Elections, but no Order was made thereon.

January 21. Special.

The candidates selected at the last Meeting to attend before the Council in respect to the appointment of Town Clerk &c. attended accordingly. Their names were—

J. A. Corbett
C. A. Waln
B. H. Watts
J. L. Wheatley.

The only candidates who received votes were Mr. Corbett (13), and Mr. Wheatley (20).

The Mayor declared Mr. Joseph Larke Wheatley duly elected Town Clerk, and Clerk to the Urban Authority, and legal adviser to the Burial Board; who is to devote his whole time and services to the duties of the office, at a salary of £1000 per annum, to include clerks and all requisite assistance for the due performance of the required duties; the Council providing Offices and stationery; and the appointment to be determinable by either party giving to the other three months' previous notice in writing. The salary to be apportioned as follows:—Corporation a/c £500; Urban Authority a/c £500.

Resolved, that Henry Jones Evans, esq., Manager of the Brecon Old Bank, be appointed Treasurer to the Urban Sanitary Authority, in the place of Clement Lucas, esq.

January 27. Special Statutory.

The Meeting generally confirms previous Resolutions authorising the promotion of a Bill for the purpose of effecting an arrangement with the Cardiff Water Works Company, &c.

February 10 Monday.

[The Minutes are henceforth engrossed in a different hand.]

Resolved, that this Council desires to express its high appreciation of the professional ability, tact and zeal displayed by Mr. George Salmon in the discharge of the duties of his late Town Clerkship of this Borough for upwards of 11 years, and to record the high estimation in which he is held by the Members of the Council, for his uniform courtesy during his official connection with the Borough.

Resolved, that the above Resolution be engrossed upon vellum and presented by the Mayor to Mr. Salmon.

The Council will not entertain the request of Messrs. Luard and Shirley, that an annual acknowledgment be paid in respect of some lights from the market &c. overlooking the premises of the Marquess of Bute, with a view to preserve his Lordship's rights.

March 10. Special.

Town Clerk reported the election of William John Newbery, of "The Cedars," Llandaff Road, Canton, as a Councillor for Canton Ward, in the place of George Boddington, resigned.

Letter from the Water Bailiff as to the wreck of the schooner "Dundrennin," of Cork, Capt. Jeffres, which was run into and sunk by the steamer "Somorrostro," of Cardiff, Capt. Powley, of the firm of Messrs. Wilson & Co. She is lying in the fairway of the Penarth Roads. The Trinity House have laid a buoy by her.

Committee appointed to take steps to have the wreck removed.

Thomas John, of Cardiff, is appointed Rate Collector, at a salary of £110.

The Burial Board having acquired 23 acres of land adjoining the Cemetery, a large portion whereof will not be required for a long period, and the ground allotted to the Roman Catholics in the Cemetery being nearly all occupied, so that additional land must be set apart for them: Cemetery Committee is to arrange these matters, and others connected therewith.

April 14. Special.

£1,000 paid to the School Board.

Councillor Henry Bowen is appointed Mayor's Auditor.

All dairies and cowsheds in the occupation of cow-keepers or dairymen, and all milk-stores and milk-shops, are to be cleaned every day to the satisfaction of the Sanitary Inspectors; and the walls of such dairies and cowsheds shall be limewashed inside twice a year, in June and November. All vessels used for containing milk for sale shall be thoroughly cleansed by boiling water or steam.

Conveyance and Assignment from Mrs. Ellen Vachell to the Corporation, of houses in Charlotte Street and Custom House Street.

The pebble pitching in Herbert Street is to be removed, and macadam substituted.

Footpath to be made along the Newport Road, from Pengam bridge to Rumney bridge.

May 12 Monday.

Council accept the offer of Messrs. John Williams & Sons, of Queen Street, to pay £5 per annum for a portion of the Old Town Wall adjoining their premises, on a Lease for 99 years. (Altered by a subsequent Resolution to 75 years.)

Committee to arrange as to removing the wreck of the ship "Amazonas," sunk midway between Lavernock buoy and the shore.

A letter dated 7 May 1879 from Mr. Geo. E. Robinson, of the Cambrian Archæological Association, was read, asking to be allowed to have access to and copy one of the Charters in the possession of the Corporation.

Resolved, that permission be granted accordingly.

June 9. Special.

The Head Constable is to see that the Menagerie Show now being held on the Canal Bank be removed forthwith.

A Motion that the Philharmonic Union be allowed to occupy the Zion Chapel in Working Street, for practice, at 5*s.* per week, was not carried.

Alfred Brownett is to be summoned to attend before the next Meeting of the Public Works Committee, to explain his conduct in breaking into and interfering with the main sewer in Wyndham Crescent.

Rate of 1*s.* 4*d.* in the £ levied.

David Morse is appointed Water Bailiff, in the place of Richard Scudamore deceased; salary £30.

Letter dated 27 May 1879 from Mr. G. E. Robinson was read, stating that Mr. Alcwyn C. Evans had no desire to part with the manuscript book containing a copy of the Charters of the Borough,[1] but that Mr. Evans might perhaps be willing to do so after the publication of the Charters. The matter was left in the hands of the Mayor and Deputy Mayor.

Town Clerk is to give notice to the Cardiff Water Works Co. that the Corporation require the Company to sell and transfer the Water Undertaking to the Corporation.

[1] See Vol. II., p. 141.

June 25. Special.

By a majority of 20 to 2 (Alderman John Winstone and Councillor Daniel Lewis) the Corporation resolved to support a Petition in favour of closing public houses on Sundays. Councillors John Evans and T. W. Jacobs remained neutral.

£1,000 paid to the School Board.

Conveyance of seven houses in Wharton Street and Golden Lion Court, from William Ayres and John Roberts to the Corporation.

The question of placing an electric clock in the Town Hall was deferred in order to ascertain the cost.

1879 August 11 Monday.

Memorial from the inhabitants of the lower end of Richmond Road, complaining of the state of the road and urging that immediate steps should be taken for making the roadway and lighting the same.[1]

Resolved accordingly.

A Motion to adopt the old Police Station in Saint Mary Street as a site for the new Free Library and Museum was lost, and an Amendment in favour of the Zion Chapel site, between Trinity Street and Working Street, was carried.

Committee appointed to arrange for the new building on the approved site.

Minutes of Council. 1879—1880.

1879 September 8. Special.

The Provincial Tramways Co., Ltd., are to be compelled, by the Board of Trade if necessary, to run two workmen's cars each way, morning and evening.

The Town Clerk stated that the Corporation had no power to exempt from private improvement expenses the School for Deaf and Dumb at Romilly Crescent, Canton.

September 23. Special.

Memorial from Burgesses requesting the Mayor to call a Council Meeting to consider the Charity Commissioners' scheme for the

[1] At this time there was an open field, with big stumps of trees in it, between Richmond Road and Saint Peter's church.

government of Howell's Charity,[1] with the view of obtaining as amendments thereto that one half the governing body shall be gentlemen other than members of the Church of England, and that the power of appointing the Governors shall be vested partly in the Corporations and School Boards of the districts interested.

The request contained in the Memorial is to be communicated to the Commissioners by the Corporation.

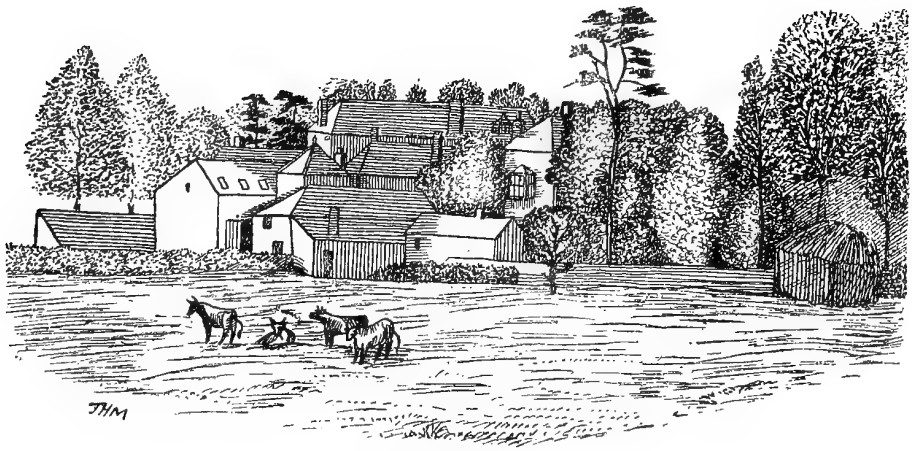
October 13. Special.

Pig Market in Westgate Street is to be discontinued.

Owners of houses in Richmond Road undertake to pay the cost of street improvements there when completed.

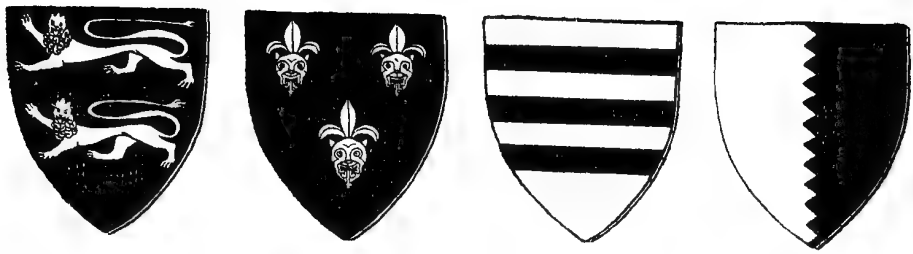
N.B. We have now brought down our digest of the Minutes of Council to 10 November 1879, from which date they have been printed and published. The first few volumes of this publication are very scarce, but the later ones common enough.

[1] Llandaff College for Ladies.



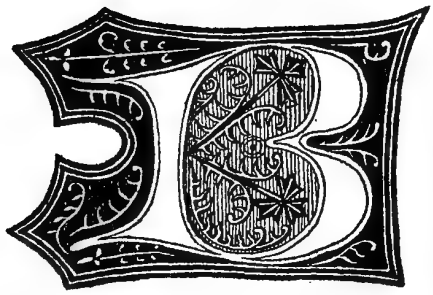
ROATH COURT.

Roath Court, 1826.



CHAPTER VII.

Minutes of the Cardiff Street Commission and the Cardiff Local Board of Health. 1774–1865.



EFORE drawing this Volume to a close, it seems well to give a summary of the proceedings of two important bodies in whom was vested, by Acts of Parliament, the management of such departments of municipal business as are now controlled by the Public Works and Health Committees. Those bodies were the Cardiff Street Commission, established by a private Act of 1774, and the Cardiff Local Board of Health, formed in 1850 under the Public Health Acts, 1848 and 1850. The Commissioners, and subsequently the Members of the Board, were for the most part Members also of the Cardiff Town Council; but their Meetings and Minutes were kept distinct from those of the municipality.

To begin with the Minutes of the Commission; although that new broom swept the streets very clean during the earlier years of its existence, it was beginning to show signs of wear at the close of the 18th century. From 1796 the attendance was very

poor, and the business transacted but slight. Only one Meeting assembled in each of the years 1800, 1801 and 1802, and all the business done by the two last was the ordering of a shilling rate. This closes the Commission's first Minute Book; and I can find no further proceedings until 1815, when they are resumed in Town Book IV. Twenty one Meetings were called that year, but no Commissioners attended the first twenty of them. The Clerk, Mr. Stibbs, nothing discouraged by the apathy of his employers, conscientiously kept formal records of the calling and adjournment of these unattended "Meetings."

On their twenty first Meeting-day, six Commissioners summoned up sufficient energy to attend, ordered a rate and appointed a Treasurer.

This unwonted activity so exhausted the powers of the gentlemen concerned, that thirteen more Meeting-days passed unheeded. By this time these public servants had so far recruited that, on 24 December 1816, they ordered the repair of two streets.

At the end of 1817 the Cardiff Street Commissioners finally woke up. They held a Meeting on Christmas Eve, the Orders of which they not only signed, but sealed and delivered; and from that date onwards, business was fairly brisk. It may be remarked that subsequent Meetings were held not, as formerly, at an hotel, but in the more businesslike atmosphere of the Town Hall.

In 1819 such trouble arose from the breaking of street lamps, that five persons were specially sworn as Constables to protect them. That the sport of "boxing the Charlies" was not confined to the Toms and Jerrys of the Metropolis, appears from the destruction of a watchman's box in December 1819.

The beginnings of our scavenging system may be seen in 1820. Cardiff, we learn, was first lighted with gas in 1821. The streets were macadamised in 1828.

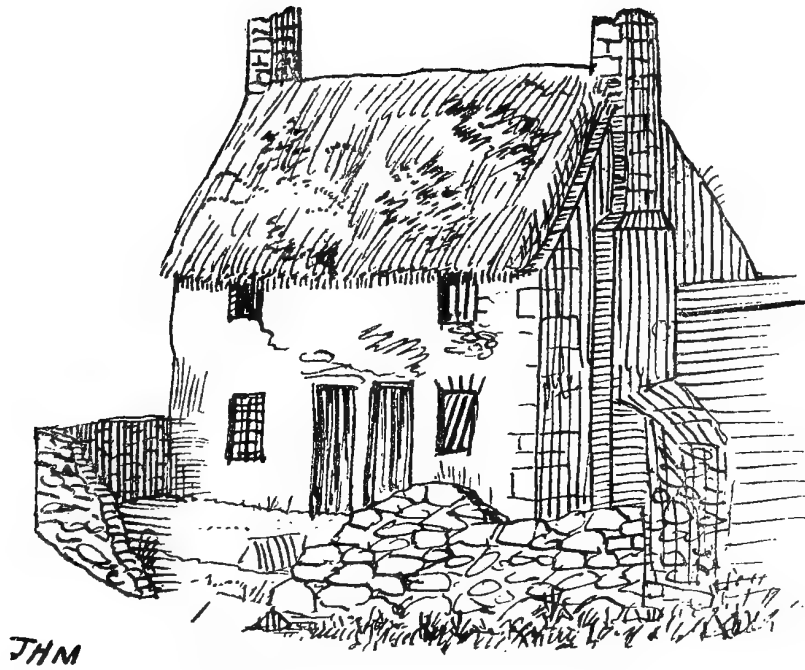
Readers who appreciate the quiet humour of formal records must not miss the history of Mr. French's bow window. It gave the Commissioners something to do for fifteen months on end.

Lovers of the "Ingoldsby Legends" will be interested to find Mr. Green and his "Monstre Balloon" at Cardiff, in 1828.

In 1831 complaints were made to the Commissioners about the dirty state of the streets. In 1835 they took the scavenging out of

the hands of their contractor, in order to do the work themselves through the medium of "able-bodied paupers" with "besoms." Cardiff, however, seems to have had enough of her Street Commission, which met for the last time on 8 May 1837.

The Cardiff Local Board of Health held their first Meeting on 16 September 1850. Any points calling for special comment shall be noticed in footnotes to the text.



DISMANTLED COTTAGE AT WHITCHURCH.

First Minute Book of the Cardiff Street Commissioners. 1774—1802.

Fonmon Muniments.

1774 May 2.[1]

AT the first Meeting of the Commissioners of an Act made in the fourteenth year of the Reign of his Majesty King George the Third intitled "An Act for better Paving Cleansing and Lighting the Streets Lanes and public Passages in the Town of Cardiff and Liberties thereof in the County of Glamorgan and for removing and preventing Nuisances and Annoyances therein" held in the Guildhall of the said Town of Cardiff on Monday the second day of May in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and seventy four, between the Hours of ten and twelve of the Clock in the forenoon of the same day in pursuance of the said Act the following Persons duly qualify'd themselves to Act as Commissioners in the Execution of the same.

Michael Richards Esqr
Thomas Edwards Esqr
John Richards Esqr
William Edwards Esqr
Henry Yeomans Esqr
Thomas Thomas Gent.
William Richards Gent.
John Richards Esqr
William Richards Powell Esqr
John Thomas Junr Gent.
Henry Williams Gent.
William Llewellin Clerk.
Bloom Williams Apothecary.
John Priest Gent.
Henry Lewis Gent.
William Richards Esqr

[1] The first Minutes are here given *in extenso*. Subsequent extracts are printed *verbatim et literatim*, while mere notes are enclosed within square brackets.

Robert Savours Gent.
Bartholomew Greenwood Esqr
William Hurst Esqr
Francis Minnitt Gent.
Herb^{t} Mackworth Esqr
Thomas Mathews Esqr
The Revd Powell Edwards Clk.
Edmund Traherne Esqr
Thos French Esqr

The Commissioners Present do in pursuance and for the due Execution of the said Act Unanimously nominate and appoint Thomas Edwards of the Town of Cardiff aforesaid Esquire to be Treasurer for the year ensuing and until the next Meeting after the second of May next.

Also the said Commissioners do nominate and appoint Mr James Owen to be Clerk as also Collector of the Rates or Assessment to be raised in pursuance of this Act at the yearly Sallary of Ten Pounds to be paid Quarterly.

Also the said Commissioners do impower and Authorize William Cobb and the said James Owen immediately to make a due and just Admeasurement of the Street leading from the West or Mill Gate through Castle Street to the High Corner, Also from the West or Mill Gate to Homanby Street in the said Town of Cardiff specifying the several and respective Square Yards opposite and adjoyning to every respective House Building Yard Court Garden Land Tenements and Hereditaments situate in the said several Streets according to the whole Front or Fronts side or sides of the said Houses Buildings Yards Courts Gardens Lands Tenements and Hereditaments & to distinguish as far as possible the Number of Square Yards necessary for the Foot Ways from the Public Horse and Carriage way opposite to each respective House Building Yard Court Garden Lands Tenements and Hereditaments and to deliver the same to the Commissioners at their next Meeting for their further Consideration.

Also It is Ordered That Advertisements be incerted by the Clerk in the Glocester and Bristol Papers of the Commissioners intention to new Pave the Streets of the said Town in order that all persons inclined to become Contractors for the Paving the said Streets may

deliver in to the Commissioners at their next Meeting proposals in Writing of the Mode and Price they are willing and ready to pave the said Streets Distinguishing the Price of Foot Ways from the Price of Horse and Carriage Way.

Also Ordered for the better Execution of the said Act That the sum of Three Hundred pounds be raised on the Credit and for the purposes of the same.

Also It is Ordered That the next Meeting for the Execution of this Act be adjourned to Monday the thirteenth day of June next at the Guildhall of the said Town of Cardiff at ten of the Clock in the forenoon of the same day. [Signed by the Clerk and 8 Commissioners.]

[June 13. Ordered, that the carriage ways be paved and pitched with pebble stones.[1]

Ordered, that the "girdlers," edgings or curbstones of the footways be made of Lavernock stones.

Ordered, that the footways be paved with washers from Lavernock (or Penarth.)[2]

Ordered, that public notice be given in the Bristol, Gloucester and Hereford papers of the above Resolutions.]

July 4. Ordered that the Clerk do write a Letter to Wm Watts at Ludlow, to Come Down to Cardiff and that in Case the Commissioners and he Can't agree he will be allowed one Guinea for his Journey to be here on Monday the 18th Inst.

Septr 27. Ordered that Notice be given by any five or more of the Commissioners to the Several Occupiers or Owners of the Several Houses within the sd Town, that unless they remove their signs, sign Irons and sign posts within Ten Days after such Notice in writing, That the same shall be Done by the said Commissioners, at the Costs and Charges of such Owner or Occupier.

Octr 11. Ordered that the Penthouses belonging to the several Houses in Castle street be removed by the Owners or Occupiers thereof within Ten Days after notice in writing shall be Given to

[1] These pitchings still remain in a few secluded thoroughfares of the old town.

[2] Struck out.

them and also that the Cellar windows or Doors Going into Cellars be shut up or otherwise removed.

Octr 25. Ordered that the Clerk Do purchase a pair of scales and other Necessaries for weighing the stones, and that all stones be weighed by the same.

Ordered that the paver and Mason do go Down to Lavernock and raise the stones for paving and the Binders to make the footways at 1*s.* 6*d.* pr Ton, and 1*s.* for Loading Every Vessel.

Novr 8. Ordered that as soon as the Broad Street is finished, then the Masons and paviours, are to begin to pave the street Leading from the sd Broad street by Captn John Richards house[1] to the Crockherbtown Gate On the north side of the old post house[2] and by mrs James's House at mr Richards House.

Ordered that the Clerk do send to mr Edward Stone for six Lamps as a pattern and that five of them be set up (viz) one at mrs Nooth's house by the west Gate, one by the wte Lyon Inn, one by Captn Richards Corner, one by Thomas David's house and one by William Stone's House.

Ordered that Notice be Given to the sevl Inhabitants in Angel street to remove all posts penthouses and other Encroachments & Nusances.

Novr 29. Ordered that the proprietors of the several Houses in that part of the Broad street Leading from the red house Gateway Down to the West Gate, Do Carry away the Earth and Rubbish which is Dugg up before their respective Houses at the Expence of the respective proprietors thereof.

It is ordered to give notice that if any person has a mind to take upon him to light the Lamps and to find the oil that they Do Bring in their proposals to the Commissioners at the next Meeting and that the sd notices be put up. And also that notice be given to the proprietors of the houses Leading from the red house Gateway Down to the west Gate, that they Do take Down their penthouses and

[1] Corner House, before-mentioned.

[2] Afterwards the General Nott public house, at the west end of the Middle Row in Smith Street.

remove their Encroachments and other nusances and that notice be given thereof and in other parts of Broad street.

Decr 6. Ordered that proposals be received for the making of Irons for Hanging the Lamps, at the next Meeting, and that notice be Given to the sev^{l} Smiths by the Clerk.

20th Ordered that at the next Meeting of the s^{d} Commissioners that notice be given to the sev^{l} Inhabitants and Occupiers of Houses In the s^{d} Town of Cardiff that they do appear at the s^{d} Meeting in order to give in an Estimate of the rent of their respective Houses; and that notice be given to the several Inhabitants in Castle street and Broad street that they Do Sweep and Clean the footways before their respective Houses Every Day pursuant to the Directions In the act of parliament for that purpose and also that notice be given to the s^{d} Inhabitants to take down their spouts and put up their shoots in the s^{d} streets, and also that notice be given to the sev^{l} Inhabitants in shoemaker's street to remove their Encroachments and remove the spouts and to put up shoots by their respective Houses.

1775 Jany 7. Ordered that the Clerk do immediately give Notice to Herb^{t} Mackworth Esqr to remove the penthouse and all nusances belonging to his House in angell street.

Likewise to Mr Henry Williams Attorney at Law to remove the penthouse porch and Railing in angel street.

Likewise to Mr Thos Glascott to remove the Penthouse of his house in Broad Street.

Likewis to Mr William Cary to remove his penthouse and Window under neth of his house in Broad Street.

Likewise to Mr William Richards to remove his Penthouse or Incroachment before his House Together With the Celler Door and Window part whereof is situate in angel street and part in Castle street.

17th Ordered that the Men now Employed in raising Stones at Sylly[1] be Continued in that Employment.

Ordered that the Usual Rate of payment be Allowed for Halling the Stones to the Water Side where the Vessell lyes for taking them aboard.

[1] Sully.

Ordered that regular Notice be given to the Proprietors of the New Angel to remove the Rubbage and Other Nusances before that House.

Feby 28. Ordered that the Clerk Do affix notices on the Church Door of the parish church of St John the Baptists in Cardiff aforesd and also in the most publick places in the sd Town, to give notice to the sevl Inhabitants and proprietors of Houses &c in the sd Town That the Comissioners will at their next Meeting settle the rate of the sevl Houses in the sd Town, that they the sd Inhabitants & proprietors may appear at the sd Meeting.

[Mr. Tyzzack Hodges is to fix shoots and trunks under the eaves of his house. Margaret Harry to take down the bow window projecting before her house.]

It is also Ordered that mr price officer of Excise Do fix the trunk wch is to Convey the rain water from falling on the pavement before his house at the pine End adjoining to Doctor Smith's House.

March 28. Ordered that the Clerk do Give publick notice to the several Inhabitants and to Occupiers of Houses in the said Town that they do sweep their pavements Every Day in the week between the Hours of 8 and 10 of the Clock in the Morning, Sundays Excepted, and that a person will attend every Monday Morning to take of their dirt, dung and ashes, and that no person do presume to Lay the same in the publick streets for the future, or otherwise they will be prosecuted for the same.

April 25. Ordered that Thomas Richards smith Do take up the grates by Mr Michael Brewer's, and Wm stone's and that he Do make the Barrs of the same Closer, to prevent the Dung &c. to go into the Gout.

also that the Clerk Do give publick notice, that if any person or persons have a mind to take on him or them the office of a scavenger that such person or persons May apply to the Commissioners at the next Meeting.

May 23. Robert Jones of Fonmon Esqre is proposed as a Candidate to succeed mr John Thomas Dece'd as a Commissioner, and the Clerk is ordered to affix a notice on the Guild Hall of the Town of Cardiff relating to the same.

It is ordered that in Case John Stone Doth not perform his Contract in fetching the paving stones and Binders for the paving the foot passages, that the Town clerk hath orders to prosecute him for the same.

It is ordered that as soon as the pavers and pitchers have finished the street Leading towards Crockherbtown Gate, that they are to begin to pitch and pave the street Called Highstreet from the [County Gaol][1] High Corner to the Market house and then from the County Gaol to the Church.

[Various persons to have notice to take down their penthouses, remove their encroachments, nuisances and annoyances, and affix shoots and trunks under the eaves of their houses, to prevent the rain water from annoying the foot passengers.]

July 18. Ordered that In Case John stone's vessel cannot supply the people with Binders and Washers Sufficient to keep them at Constant work, that then the Treasurer may Employ other vessels as they shall think proper at the same rate.

Octr 17. Ordered that 6 Lamps be immediately putt up in the following places Viz^t One By the Globe[2] Corner, one by William Stone's Corner, one by the Corner of the Markett House Opposite to Paul Price's, one by the North Corner of the Old Post House, one by the corner of Thomas David's House, and one near the Mill Gate.

That an Agreement be Entered into with John Whiting for lightening the Lamps at 30*s*. p^r Lamp at the Rate of Six Months, Viz^t from Michaelmas to Lady Day.

That the Irons be made by Thomas Richards smith at 3*d*½ p^r lb. with a Crane and that they be placed 10 feet high from the foot path.

That the Lamps be lightened before Night & Continued 'till One in the morning.

That Notice be given by the Clerk to the several Inhabitants in High Street that leave out their Benches or Other Nuisances on the foot Way.

[1] Struck out.

[2] The Globe, a comfortable old inn, is still standing, at the corner of Castle Street and Womanby.

Octr 31. Ordered that six more Lamps be put up at the following places vizt one by the Church on Catherine Williams House. one at the Corner of the Unicorn.[1] one at the Eastern End of the Town Hall near the steps. one over the Gateway of Mr Thos Cottons House in Shoemaker Street. one at Mr Edwd Thomas[2] stable in Castle Street. one at Mr John Waters in Angel Street.

Decr 5. Ordered that the Clerk do employ a Couple of Men to sweep the Streets, & that David Lloy'd shall carry it away.

[At the next five Meetings no Commissioners appeared.]

1776 Jany 16. Ordered that a Book be bought by the Clerk to enter the Accounts of the Treasurer.

Ordered that the Lamp Irons be painted Red.

Ordered that a foot path be made in the street leading from Shoemaker's street by Gedrich's Corner to the Church.

March 5. Ordered that the empty Carts Do Carry away the Dirt on their Return Collected in the several streets or not be Employed; as well as all heaps of Dirt on the street.

Ordered that the Committee [for inspecting accounts] do meet for that purpose at the Angell Inn, in Cardiff.

May 7. Ordered that all Extraordinary Expenses attend^{g} the removing and Carrying away the Earth from Womanby Street or in repairing the Gout there, be paid & discharged out of the General Fund.

1777 Augt 26. Whereas John Owen the present Collector to the Com^{rs} hath this Day neglected to Attend with the Books and papers relative to this Meeting, to the Delay of the proceedings thereof [notice is to be put up on the Guild Hall that he will be removed from his office of Collector.]

[1] The Unicorn inn stood on the west side of Crockherbtown lock. Next to it, on the west, was the Masons' Arms, a picturesque old inn which is still standing, though threatened. (See the tail piece on p. 98.) This and the Globe are the two last survivors of our ancient hostelries.

[2] Landlord of the Angel inn, or Red House.

Octr 14. Ordered That Written Notices be putt up By the Clerk to give notice to all persons that suffer Pigs or Other Nuisances on the streets that they will be punished According to Law.

1778 Feby 10. [Proceedings are to be forthwith instituted, to recover the Street Charge from the Widow Lewis, Messrs. Harford & Co, William Powell of the Tennis Court, and Doctor Bates.]

Ordered That Informations be made By the Clerk ag^{t} all persons who Suffer their Pigs to go about the Streets & proceeded on with the Utmost Expedition.

Also ag^{t} all persons who thro' Dirt or Ashes or Other Nuisances on the Streets or permitt Dunghills or heaps of stones to remain on their streets.

[June 23. James Owen the Clerk, and John Owen the Collector, are displaced. James died soon afterwards.

July 4. Michael Brewer appointed Clerk and Collector.]

1779 Novr 25. Whereas several of the Inhabitants dwelling in High Street & Shoemaker Street as far as the Markett Extends Do on fair Markett & Other Days place out and suffer to be continued divers standings Benches and other Nuisances to the great annoyance and Inconvenience of Travellers and the Inhabitants of the said Town, and by means whereof the said High Street and Shoemaker Street become very Dirty and inconvenient as Well on Sundays as on other Days: It is therefore Ordered That such persons who are permitted at sufferance By the said Commissioners to putt out on fair or Markett days such Standings or Benches Do on every Saturday or fair Evening or before Nine of the Clock on the following Morning, at their own Expence Sweep or Cause to be Swept and Cleaned the several foot and Carriage Ways Opposite to their respective Houses and Cause the same to be Carried away on the same Evening or before 9 of the Clock on the following Morning. And that they do also keep the said footways & Carriage Ways free and Clear from any Standings Benches low Stones & Straw as soon as they conveniently Can after the fair or Markett

Day is over. So that the said Streets may be discharged from the great Nuisances and Inconveniences to which they have of late been Subject.

Decr 9. Ordered that William Harris of The Splott be appointed scavenger for sweeping and Cleaning & Carrying away the Dirt & Nuisances from the Streets within the said Town.

That the scavenger is to Sweep & Carry away the Dirt & Nuisances from the several Streets that have been pitched & paved, as also from the Street leading from the Old post house to the East Gate on the South Side thereof. That all Inhabitants within the said Streets may be at Liberty to Carry their Ashes into the scavengers Cart, who is to receive the same, and is to have a Bell to his Cart to Warn the Inhabitants.

[Hugh Whiting appointed Clerk and Collector.]

23rd Ordered that a Cask of the best Oil be purchased by the Clerk at Neath or Swansea, being part of the Cargoe of a Ship lately stranded there.

[1780 Decr 5. John Evan appointed Clerk and Collector.

1782 Jany. 18. Edward James, of Llandaff, appointed Clerk.]

Feby. 7. Ordered that the street Called Crockherbtown Street, leading from Crockherbtown Gate Eastward as far as the Blind Lane and opposite thereto, be paved on both sides of the Turnpike Road.

March 7. Ordered that Notices be served by the Clerk on the several Persons in Crockherbtown who have Incroachments or Nuisances before their Houses to pull down & remove the same. Viz^{t} The Wall before Mr Nicholas Priest's Houses, the Rails & Porch before the House of Bartholomew Greenwood Esqr the Porch before the House in Occupation of Thos Gething. A Stone Bench before the House of Thos Lewis Mason and all other nuisances there.

[Thomas Edwards is now Mortgagee of the rates, and his clerk acts as Clerk to the Commissioners.]

1785 July 26. Mr Nicholas Priest having represented to the s^{d} Commissioners of the said Act that he is now building a dwelling house Scituate in Northgate Street, and that he intends erecting a bow

Window in the said building wch will be as well a Conveniency to himself as an ornament to the said Street: We the said Commissioners do allow thereof so that the said Bow Window do not exceed in projection more than two feet.

[New Commissioners added are :—]

Revd Gervase Powell, Clerk.
Edward Morgan, Esq.
Henry Hollier, Esq.
John Wood, Gent.
Mr Nicholas Priest.
Mr Wm Prichard.
Richard Griffiths.
S. M. Lowder.
Revd Wm Llewellin.
Peter Birt.
Wyndham Lewis.
Revd Henry Lewis.
Mr John Blannin.
Thos Brydges.
Edward Thomas.
David Prichard.
Samuel Sabine.

1788 Feby 5. Whereas it appears to this Meeting that no regular Act. Book has been kept by the Commissioners to shew the Expenditure of the several sums raised and Borrowed for the Purpose of Paving the Town: Resolved that the Clerk procure a proper Book for entering all receipts and payments.

Whereas for want of proper Meetings of the Commissioners no Rates were made for the year commencing 25 Decr 1785 and ending 25 Decr 1786, and for the year commencing 25 Decr 1786 and ending 25 Decr 1787, which ought to have been done, We Do so far as we are impowered so to do, Order and Direct that Rates and Assessments be made &c for the said two Years.

[Next entry :]

1794 July 8. Thomas Evans of Cardiff Labourer having on the 5th day of April 1794 been convicted by Henry Hollier Esq. in the Sum of Twenty Shillings for driving a Certain Waggon drawn by

Horses upon the footpaving near Church Street, one half of the said sum was paid to the Rate Collector, John Lewis.

Whereas the several Streets within the said Town are in a very ruinous situation and are now under Presentment by the Hon. George Hardinge Esq. and the Commissioners present doubting whether they have a right to make and collect Rates for the Arrears now due, Wishing to be advised on the legality thereof and as to the mode of Collecting such Arrears: Ordered that a Case be prepared for the Opinion of Counsel for the approbation of the Commissioners at their next Meeting and that Mr Wood prepare the same.

[1796 Jany. 26. Rate of 1s. in the £ ordered for the repairs of the streets. This Meeting was held at the Guildhall, as before.

Feby. 16. This Meeting was held at the Cardiff Arms inn, which continued to be their rendezvous for many years. From this time, the Clerk could but rarely obtain a quorum; and, even when sufficient Members attended, little business was done beyond the formal making of rates. Thomas Dalton was now among the Commissioners.

1797 Jany. 16. Crockherbtown and King Street to be paved.

Lamps to be placed at the Unicorn; opposite the corner of the old post office; at the Carreg Picka; at the corner of High Street; at the Globe corner; at the new Market House; near the Church; at the middle of Shoemaker Street; about Bird's Library; near the Red Cow; near Mr Waters' yard in Quay Street.

1800 March 24. Colonel Capper and Mr. Wood having offered to clean various parts of the Town, are appointed Scavengers for one year. Henceforward a quorum was not assembled until :—

1801 Novr 13. "The account of Wm Taitt Esqr was this day settled, and there appeared a Ballance of £146. 19. 6. due to him as Treasurer."

Ordered that a Rate of 1s. in the £ be immediately made and collected for the year 1801.

1802 Decr 10. The first Meeting since the one particularised above. Same business done.]

Town Book IV.

The following is a copy[1] of the first entry :—

"Cardiff Town to Wit } At a Meeting of the Commissioners under an Act made in the reign of his present Majesty King George the third Intituled an Act for the better Paving &c the Town of Cardiff &c., held at the Cardiff Arms Inn in the said Town on Monday the 13th day of March 1815 pursuant to an adjournment from Monday the 27th day of February last.

As no Commissioners appeared at the above Meeting it is therefore adjourned to Monday the 27th Instant at the Cardiff Arms Inn in the said Town at 12 o'clock in the forenoon.

By Wm Stibbs,
Clerk to the said Commissioners."

On their twenty-first Meeting-day six Commissioners attended. They ordered a Rate of one shilling in the pound, appointing Mr. John Wood, senior, Treasurer.

After thirteen more Meetings had been vainly called, the Commissioners met 24 December 1816 and ordered Womanby Street and Duke Street to be repaired by poor parishioners.

The next Meeting, held 27 March 1817, learning that "the best materials for making kirb stones is to be had on the Marquess of Butes Estate at Lavernock," ordered that his Lordship should be approached on the subject.

The Commissioners transacted some business at a Meeting held 24 December 1817, when they signed, sealed and delivered certain Orders. Thenceforth they met with tolerable regularity, the subsequent Meetings being held at the Guildhall (which now began to be called the Town Hall) instead of at the Cardiff Arms.

[1] Extracts from this book are condensed save where printed within inverted commas.

9 February 1818. The following old Commissioners went out :—

Lord Mountstuart.
Lord Vernon.
Sir Charles Kemeys Tynte.
Thomas Edwards.
William Edwards.
Thomas French.
Marmaduke Gwyn.
William Hunt.
Owen Jenkins.
William Llewellin, clerk.
Philip Lewis (of Lanrumney).
Thomas Lewis.
Sir Herbert Mackworth.
John Morgan.
Michael Richards.

The following new ones were elected in their stead :—

William Ray, esq.
William Lewis, draper.
John Langley, esq.
Captain Roberts.
John Hill, esq.
Charles Vachell senr.
Richard Reece, esq.
Joseph Davis.
Major Bourne.
Francis Minnitt.
John Davies.
Samuel Dimond.
Philip Woolcott.
Joseph Wheeler.
Josiah John Guest.

The Commissioners signing this day's Orders were :—

P. T. Walker.
Jno. Bourne.
Hy. Williams.
Richd Griffiths.
Jno. Bradley.
John Thackwell.
Thos Jones.
J. Bird.
Thomas Charles.
John Jones.

24 December 1818. The Bankers, Messrs. Savery, Towgood & Co., were appointed Treasurers under the Act of Parliament.

Ordered, that courses of stones be laid down from the Tennis Court to the church, from the Corner House to Mr. Thomas Evans', from the corner of High Street to Mr. Rugg's from the Glove and Shears to the Red Lion, and in other places.

1 March 1819. "Ordered that the Surveyor set up lamps, posts and irons in this Town and the Liberties thereof and in such parts thereof as he in his discretion shall judge proper."

6 December 1819. Ordered, that 24 new lamps be provided, and lighted with oil as soon as possible; and that the old lamps be lighted as soon as they can be got ready.

1819 Decr 13. In consequence of some lamps having been wantonly broken, it is therefore Ordered that David Evans, William Evans, John Mathews, John Ballard and Evan Llewellin be appointed officers to protect and guard the lamps in the said Town, at the sum of 12*s.* each per week, during their good conduct; and that they go round the said Town for that purpose every half hour from 10 o'clock at night to 6 o'clock in the morning, from this day to 25th March next, and report the same every half hour at the Watch House, to be inserted in a book kept for that purpose; such persons to be sworn Constables, so as to be able the more effectually to guard the lamps and to secure any person or persons who may be detected in breaking them.

1819 Decr 17. It appearing that an extra quantity of oil is used in lighting the lamps at the Cardiff Arms and Angel inns, it is Ordered that the landlords of the above inns shall bear the expense of such extra quantity of oil.

The Box placed in Saint Mary Street, for the shelter of one of the officers appointed to protect the lamps, having been destroyed, it is Ordered that Mr. E. P. Richards be directed to prosecute the offender or offenders, if upon a legal opinion being taken it shall appear that an Action or Indictment will lie for the same.

1820 Feby 7. Mr. Thomas Watkins appointed Clerk to the Streets Commissioners, *vice* William Stibbs resigned.

1820 April 4. Mr. John Bradley paid £5 per annum for the privilege of having the sweepings of the streets, and was responsible for their being properly swept, particularly on every Saturday evening. It is complained that for some time past the streets have been very much neglected.

1820 May 1. Ordered, that the pavement be continued along Camp Street, otherwise called Camp Lane (Running Camp.)

1820 Septr 4. Ordered, that Mr. Gower's bill be paid, viz., £2. 14. 11 for candles for the men who guarded the lamps. (There were now 48 public lamps in the town.)

1821 April 4. Mr. Broadmeadow attended and submitted a proposal for lighting the town with gas. It was accepted, and arrangements were made for the erection of a gasometer[1] on the garden occupied by Evan Lewis, Parish Clerk, and on the Town Wall between that garden and the Glamorganshire Canal. (The old lamps were subsequently ordered to be taken down and taken care of.)

1821. June 4. Ordered, that the Clerk do give Notice to John Thomas, of Cowbridge, carrier, that he shall not in future feed his horses in the streets of this Town.

1821 July 23. The following application having been received from Mr. N. French, viz. :—

"Gentlemen,—Have you any objection at my having a Bow Window in my House in Angel Street the same size as Mr Ben. Davies. Cardiff. 23 [July] 1821.

N. French sen^r."

It was ordered that such window be not permitted to be erected. And Notice was given to Mr. French that if he did put up the window, he would be indicted for the same at the next Quarter Sessions. This Notice has been given him in consequence of his having declared to the Meeting that he would erect the same notwithstanding leave was refused him.

1821 Augt 30. Ordered, that Notice be served on Mr. N. French senr. to remove the projection or encroachment from his house in Angel Street, and that the underwritten be the form of such Notice.

"To Mr Nathaniel French the elder, Mercer. We the undersigned Commissioners under an Act of Parliament made and passed in the fourteenth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the third, entitled 'An Act for the better paving cleansing and lighting the Streets Lanes and public passages in the Town of

[1] The old Gas Works in the Hayes.

Cardiff and Liberties thereof, in the County of Glamorgan, and for removing and preventing Nuisances and annoyances therein,' do hereby give you Notice to remove or cause to be removed a certain bay or bow window, projection, or Incroachment now erected and projecting over the pavement from the house or shop in the said Town of Cardiff now in your possession and situate in a certain Street called Angel Street, contrary to the provisions of the said Act. And we hereby further give you Notice, that unless you remove or cause to be removed such bay or bow window, projection or encroachment within ten days from the date hereof, then and in such Case we the said Commissioners will cause the same to be done at your Costs and charges as by the said Act we are empowered to do. Dated the thirtieth day of August in the year one thousand eight hundred and twenty one.

Signed by 5 or more Commissioners.

Richd Griffiths
E. P. Richards
R. Reece
Jno Bradley
Thomas Charles
Wm Ray."

Thomas Watkins
Clerk.

This Notice does not appear to have been served; for, at a Meeting held 29 November 1821, "Mr Nathaniel French having persisted in erecting a Bay window in his House in Angel Street, notwithstanding a friendly Notice had been given him to desist from doing so, it was Ordered" that a Notice, in precisely the same terms as the former one, should be served upon him by the Clerk.

"1822 Jany 3. It appearing upon re-consideration that it would be more eligible to indict Mr Nathan French for erecting the Bay window in his House in Angel Street, than to run the risk of any turbulent proceedings which may take place in opposition to the order of the Commissioners, It is ordered that Mr Richards be directed to indict Mr French for erecting the said Window at the next Great Sessions to be held for the County of Glamorgan, and to remove the Indictment by *Certiorari* into the Court of King's Bench.

"1822 April 25. An Order having been made on the 3rd day of January last, that Mr Nathan French should be indicted at the then next Great Sessions, for having erected a Bay window in his house in Angel Street, and the said Order not having been carried into effect: It is now unanimously Ordered that the said Order be enforced at the next Great Sessions for the County of Glamorgan, and that Mr Richards be requested to attend to this Order.

"1822 Augt 29. Mr. Richards having requested the Commissioners to allow some other Attorney to prosecute the Indictment against Mr French: Ordered, That Mr Matthews be employed on this occasion."

1822 Septr 26. Mr Matthews is to prosecute the Indictment against Mr French, "for his Nuisance of a Bay Window," at the next Quarter Sessions, and to remove the same by *Certiorari* into the King's Bench.

"Ordered that the Clerk do prevent Persons with Baskets &c from reposing the same or their Contents, to sale upon the Pavement, & from sitting upon the same."

All persons whose water troughs are out of repair, are to repair them.

1822 Octr 3. "Ordered that the Indictment against Mr French for a nuisance be not proceeded in at the next Quarter Sessions, which will be holden at Swansea, it appearing that a considerable expence would arise in taking Witnesses there & no good would result from proceeding at such Sessions."

1824 March 11. The Bailiffs are to be requested to move the Cattle Markets and Fairs held in Crockherbtown to "St Mary Parish.'

1828. The streets were macadamised.

1828 Novr 6. "Ordered that the Contractor for supplying the Town with Gas be excused from lighting the Town on Thursday the 20th day of Novr instant, in order that he may supply Mr Green with Gas for the purpose of inflating his Ballon." (This was Charles Green, the celebrated aeronaut, immortalised in Barham's humorous skit, "The Monstre Balloon.")

1829 April 27. Charles Kemeys Kemeys Tynte, esq., having given a portion of the Tennis Court[1] to the Commissioners for the purpose of widening the street near the Vicarage House: Ordered, that £20 be paid for compensation to the tenant, Mr. Powell. (Mr. Kemeys Tynte's letter, with his armorial seal in black wax, is stuck into the book.) It was also ordered that a new wall be built, further back, for the Tennis Court.

At various times the Commissioners have made Orders relative to the cleansing of the streets, sewers and gutters, particularly in and about Running Camp.

1831 Novr 21. Ordered, that the drains be opened and cleansed at the corner of Broth Lane, Baker's Row, on the Tunnel, Broad Street and Homanby Street.

The Commissioners' flagging zeal in sanitary matters has evidently been aroused by a letter received from the Committee appointed to inspect the state of the Town, containing the following Resolution:—"It was resolved to present a remonstrance to the Commissioners of Streets on the very neglected and dirty state of the Town generally."

Ordered, that a copy of the same be sent to Mr. Bradley with the urgent desire of this Meeting that he will attend to his duty as to cleansing the Streets.

Ordered, that Informations be laid for such nuisances as have been observed to exist by the Committee, if the same are not this day removed.

Ordered, that Mr. Watkins be directed to remove the manure or rubbish laying [*sic*] near the river in Saint Mary Street.

These Orders were renewed the following August.

1833 Septr 4. The public houses in Church Street are ordered to remove their projecting signs.

1835 Octr 26. The Commissioners resolve to take the cleansing of the streets into their own hands, and for that purpose to employ able-bodied paupers, with barrows or carts, and besoms.

[1] Adjoining the Kemeys-Tynte Arms (now Nell's Brewery), opposite the north-west corner of Saint John's church tower.

1836 June 10. The streets are to be swept every Tuesday and Saturday. A water-cart is to be provided. Persons throwing refuse into the streets are to be prosecuted.

1837 May 8. This day was held the last Meeting recorded in this Book, and the last which met under the old Act of Parliament, "for the better paving, lighting and cleansing of the Town of Cardiff."

Minutes of the Cardiff Local Board of Health. 1850—1865.

Borough of Cardiff, 16 September 1850.[1]

At a Meeting of the Council of the Borough of Cardiff, held at the Guild Hall in the said Borough on Monday the sixteenth day of September in the year of our Lord 1850, at twelve o'clock at noon, in pursuance of a Notice of three clear days, given by Charles Vachell, Esquire, Mayor of the said Borough, for the purpose of carrying into effect the purposes and provisions of the Public Health Act 1848 and the Public Health Supplemental Act 1850 (No. 3), so far as respects the said Borough.

Present:—

Charles Vachell, *Mayor.*

Aldermen.

Walter Coffin.
Charles Crofts Williams.
William Bird.
Thomas Morgan.
James Lewis.
John Moore.

Councillors.

Morgan Lisle.
William Harris.
David Lewis.
John Williams.
W. A. Bradley.
Thomas Evans.
James Pride.
Griffith Phillips.
William Williams.
W. B. Watkins.

The Mayor in the Chair.

[1] The first Minutes are here printed in full.

The Town Clerk having produced Letters addressed to him by the Assistant Secretary to the General Board of Health, dated the 21st and 29th days of August last, with a copy of the Provisional Order for the application of the Public Health Act 1848 to the Borough of Cardiff, and the Public Health Supplemental Act 1850 (No. 3), with a Minute of the Board of Health relative to the required surveys of towns under the Public Health Act, And the same having been read:

On the Motion of Alderman C. C. Williams, seconded by Alderman Walter Coffin, Resolved and ordered:

That the Council do now proceed to execute the duties imposed upon them by such Provisional Order and Acts.

On the Motion of Alderman Walter Coffin, seconded by Alderman C. C. Williams, Resolved: That Mr Thomas Watkins be and he is hereby appointed Clerk for the purposes of such Acts.

On the motion of Alderman C. C. Williams, seconded by Morgan Lisle, Resolved: That Mr John Lloyd be and he is hereby appointed Treasurer for the purposes of such Acts.

On the motion of Alderman C. C. Williams, seconded by Alderman James Lewis, Resolved: That Mr Benjamin Bowen be and he is hereby appointed Collector of Rates for the purposes of such Acts.

On the motion of Alderman C. C. Williams, seconded by Alderman William Bird, Resolved: That the Salaries to be paid to each officer this day appointed, be reserved for future consideration.

On the motion of Alderman Walter Coffin, seconded by William Bradley Watkins, Resolved: That all Meetings and Proceedings of the Council, as Board of Health, be kept separately and distinctly from the other Meetings and Proceedings of the Council, and that no general business relating to the Council as a Municipal Body, be transacted at any Meeting held for the purposes of the Board of Health.

Ordered: That this Meeting for the purposes of the Board of Health be adjourned to Thursday the 26th day of September instant at 11 o'clock A.M.

(L.S.) C. Vachell,
Mayor.

T. Watkins,
Clerk.

1850 September 26.

George Clinton is appointed Surveyor to the Board until further order.

Ordered That the Clerk, with the assistance of Mr. Clinton, prepare an Estimate of the money required for the expenditure of this Board for the ensuing three months.

Resolved That the Clerk solicit the assistance of the General Board of Health to procure a Survey of this Town, under the direction of the Board of Ordnance.

Ordered That the Clerk prepare handbills for circulation, pointing out the responsibilities and duties, under the Public Health Act, of persons about to build any house or street, and of the keepers of common lodging-houses.

Ordered That the Surveyor be directed to cleanse, sweep and water (when required) all the streets, lanes and highways within the Borough, to remove therefrom all nuisances and accumulations of filth, dirt &c, and to repair the streets, drains and highways, where necessary.

General District Rate of 1*s.* in the £ ordered. Rateable value of property, £23774 : 0 : 0.

Street sweepings are to be deposited on Longcross Common.

1850 October 30.

William Colstone's tender is accepted for scavenging the streets.

Resolved That all persons requiring to give notice to this Board of intention to build or rebuild any house, shall send such notice to the Surveyor, accompanied by a plan shewing the intended level of the lowest floor or cellar, and the situation and construction of the ashpits, cesspools &c. in connection with such house.

That the Surveyor, on receipt of such plan, shall forthwith inspect the premises; and shall, if he think fit, alter such plan and present same to this Board. A tracing of the plan shall be kept in a book provided for the purpose.

Resolved That every house about to be built or rebuilt shall be provided with an ashpit and with one sufficient necessary-house or privy, with proper doors and coverings.

1850 November 27.

John James' tender is accepted for broken stones to mend the roads.

The Clerk is to write to Mr. Owen, the Engineer of the South Wales Railway Co., to prevent the leakage of the bridge crossing Bute Street.

£13 a year is to be allowed the Clerk for providing an office for the Board.

1850 December 23.

Ordered That the Clerk write Mr. Forest to cause the door recently put up near the Canal in Crockherbtown to be removed, as the thoroughfare along the towing-path from Crockherbtown to the North Road is thereby stopped.

1851 January 8.

Benjamin Philips is elected Surveyor to the Board.

Resolved That the Meetings of this Board be held henceforth at the New Courts of Justice.

Jany. 24. Mr. Forest having declined to remove the door near the Canal Tunnel in Crockherbtown: Ordered That unless the same be removed within 14 days the Surveyor have it taken down.

Feby. 7. The naming and numbering of streets is to be carried out where it has not already been done.

Feb. 21. In accordance with a request received from the Canal Co. through the Mayor, the taking down of the door in Crockherbtown is to be delayed.

The whole of the houses in Kington's Court, Court Colman Row and Harris' Court are reported by the Surveyor to be without sufficient privies, and same are to be put up within 21 days.

Notice is to be served on the Bute Trustees, to make a covered drain of the open ditch on the west side of Bute Road.

A pavement is to be laid down in the Hayes, by Rising Sun Court.

1851 March 7. Letter was read from Mr. Crawshay, Chairman of the Glamorgan Canal Co., declining to remove the door at the junction of the canal towing-path with Crockherbtown.

Resolved That the Clerk write to the General Board of Health, to ascertain whether this Board are the proper parties to protect the

right of way, which the public undoubtedly possess, to the towing-path above mentioned, and whether this Board can legally defend any action which may arise in consequence.[1]

March 21. Letter was read from the General Board of Health relative to the obstruction of the canal footway by the Canal Co. having erected a gate. The General Board recommend, in preference to the pulling down of the gate (and so becoming liable to an Action), to proceed against the Canal Co. for the penalty imposed by the Highway Act for the obstruction of footways.

West Bute Street is ordered to be macadamised and paved.

Ordered That the railing in Bute Street be continued and completed in accordance with the plan and specification of the Surveyor.

1851 April 28. Ordered That the Clerk write to Mr. Brunel pointing out the nuisance and injurious effects to the Public Health, arising from the old bed of the river Taff in consequence of the diversion of the river by the South Wales Railway Company, and urging him to take such measures on behalf of the Company as may abate the nuisance.

May 16. Ordered That the South Wales Railway Co. be served with Notice to efficiently cleanse within seven days from the date thereof the open ditches adjoining their railway in New Town.

Resolved That the Clerk call Mr. Brunel's attention to his letter relative to the nuisance caused by the diversion of the river Taff and request an early reply to the same.

May 30. Resolved That in future the Town manure be deposited on Mr. Woolcott's land at Placeturton.

Septr 19. Ordered That a paling fence be put up in Smith Street.

1852 Feby. 6. Ordered That the Surveyor have Notices put upon the Bulwarks to prevent the deposit of ashes and rubbish on the street.

[1] The towing-path runs under the street, through the tunnel. The gate on the street, here referred to, still exists, on the side next Saint John's schools. It is kept open.

That the Surveyor pay particular attention to the keeping of Whitmore Lane, from the Customhouse to Bute Street, in a clean and wholesome condition.

May 14. Letter read to the Board :—

"Roath Court,
3rd May 1852.

T. Watkins Esqr.,
Clerk to the Local Board of Health.

Dear Sir,—I will thank you to submit the following statement and proposition to the Board. When I consider the Town of Cardiff, with a population of nearly 20,000 persons, with scarcely any drainage—that cesspools and privies are almost the only places for the deposits of the Town—that water thereby is much deteriorated—that it's inhabitants have suffered severely from fever and other diseases, which in some measure have been brought on and much aggravated by the want of drainage—that only a few weeks since, fever raged so severely in some parts of the Town that the medical officers found it necessary to report it—that water works have recently been established, which now partially supply the Town and afford the means of great sanitary improvement—yet it is much to be dreaded, that until drains are made for carrying the waste water away, disease will be increased by the feeding of cesspools and saturating the ground. Fearing that if the plans for the drainage of the Town, which have been approved by this Board and sanctioned by the General Board of Health, be not carried out, Cardiff must for many years remain in its present unhealthy condition and without drainage; having no private interest, I am induced, solely for the benefit of my native Town, to prevent disease and, I trust, to prolong the lives of many of it's Inhabitants, to guarantee the efficiency of the pipe mains in every street in which they shall be laid down, to carry off the sewage matter for twelve months after the completion of the work; and if any obstruction should occur, to remedy it at my own cost. And further, if at the end of that period it should be thought desirable, I would engage to find responsible persons who would for a small annual sum guarantee their efficiency for any term to be agreed upon, the time and terms to be fixed by arbitration.

Truly yours,
Chas. C. Williams.

P.S. If the Local Board should for the present omit Bute Town, there may be no objection."

Resolved That this Board cannot accept the proposition made by Mr. Williams, but that the best thanks of this Meeting be tendered to that gentleman for his liberal and generous offer, and that a copy of his letter be inserted in the Minute Book.

November 29. Resolved That permission be given to the subscribers to the statue of Lord Bute, to erect the same in front of the Old Town Hall; and that the Surveyor communicate with Mr. Thomas the sculptor, as to the necessary arrangements.

Novr 27. R. D. Grainger, esq., Superintending Medical Inspector of the General Board of Health, stated the experience of the General Board as to the best mode of preparing for and treating cholera in the event of its again visiting this country.

1853 January 18. Resolved That Whitmore Lane, east of the Taff Vale Railway, be henceforth called Adam Street, and that Crockherbtown be called Park Street. (The latter Resolution was later rescinded, in consequence of the protest of Mr. Dalton.)

March 8. Resolved That Mr. Stockdale be requested to procure the removal of the obstruction caused by parties loading iron between the Canal and the South Wales Railway.

1853 June 3. Resolved That a temporary shed for the reception of the Town Fire Engines be put up on the premises adjoining the New Town Hall.

July 1. Ordered That the Clerk inform Mr. Owen that, in consequence of some defect in the sewer under Bute Street, that locality is frequently flooded; and that the South Wales Railway Co. be requested to prevent this in future.

Gas Committee consider it desirable that all the lamps in the Town should be lighted throughout the entire year, and it is ordered accordingly.

July 22. The Clerk is to advertise for tenders for keeping the public pumps in order, and for painting and repairing the lamps.

The Surveyor is to cause a drain to be made for carrying away the waste water from the Wharf Pump.

Septr 30. Ordered That the Clerk represent to the Trustees of the Marquis of Bute the danger to the public health likely to arise from the proposed heightening of the weir at the back of the Castle; which will have the effect of stopping the water-course running from that point to the tan-yard and slaughter-house, into the old bed of the Taff.

1854 Feby. 10. Resolved That the proprietors of property in Crockherbtown, having no pavement in front thereof, be immediately served with Notice to pave in front of their respective premises, from Mr. Grover's house[1] to the railway bridge on the north side, and from Miss Vaughan's to the Railway Hotel on the south side.

Ordered that the Surveyor lay down a good gravel path from the Taff Vale Railway bridge in Crockherbtown to the East Gate.

March 24. Ordered That the bed of the stream behind the slaughter-houses be cleansed and levelled.

That the Clerk apply through Mr. Collingdon to the Trustees of the Marquis of Bute, to allow sufficient water to flow over their feeder weir to cover the old bed of the river Taff—without prejudice, however, to any right to such water vested in this Board.

April 21. A letter was read from Mr. Richards, declining, on the part of the Trustees of Lord Bute, to allow any water to flow from the feeder into the old bed of the river Taff.

Resolved That the following gentlemen be a Committee to prepare and submit a Case to Counsel, in order to ascertain whether any rights of the Board of Health to the waters of the river Taff or the overflows of the Glamorganshire Canal or any part thereof have in anywise been impinged by the Trustees of the Marquis of Bute.

B. Matthews,
M. Grover,
R. Lewis Reece,
W. A. Bradley.

Augt 1. Ordered That all dogs suffered to be at large without a proper muzzle be destroyed by the Police, during the months of August and September, and that notice be issued to that effect.

[1] South-west corner of Park Place.

Octr 6. Resolved That the pump under the Old Town Hall be removed to within the railings in front of that building.

1855 May 11. Ordered That the Surveyor inspect the Plucca Lane Road[1] and that leading from the Crwys to Fair-Oak,[2] and report to the Board on the most advantageous mode of arranging with the Parish of Roath for the repairs of such roads.

1856 July 25. Thomas Waring is appointed Sanitary Inspector.

A letter was read from Mr. Hawkshaw, on the subject of the delay in the drainage in consequence of an inadequate supply of bricks.

1856 Augt 29. Ordered That the open space in Smith Street, abutting on Queen Street, be railed in.

Septr 26. Resolved That the Clerk apply to the General Board of Health for their opinion as to whether Margaret Street has been improperly built upon by the Trustees of the Marquis of Bute, after a plan of the street had been passed by this Board.

Ordered That public lamps be erected between Cardiff Arms and West Gate.

Octr 31. Resolved That the correspondence and papers in reference to the encroachment in Margaret Street be sent to the Town Clerk, and that his opinion thereon be requested.

Novr 20. Committee appointed to arrange for the construction of a bridge over the Glamorganshire Canal near the Custom House.

1857 Augt 28. Ordered That the Clerk ascertain whether the South Wales Railway Co. can be compelled to renew the bank of the old river bed, so as to remedy the nuisance created by the insufficiency of water.

1857 October 30. Resolved, that it be permitted to deposit rubbish from the Golate to the back of the New Town Hall.

Decr 29. Ordered, that the pump near the feeder be repaired.

[1] Castle Road.

[2] Pen-y-waun Road.

1858 February 26. Resolved, that the Town Clerk be requested to advise this Board as to the course it may be advisable to take for the protection of their interest in the property adjoining the river Taff at the opening in Saint Mary Street, which has lately been enclosed by the South Wales Railway Co.

March 26. Resolved, that the sum of £100 be paid to Mr. David Harris for his interest in the piece of land near the Customs Bridge, required for the improvement of the thoroughfares.

That Messrs. David Lewis, C. E. Bernard and R. Lewis Reece be a Committee to confer with Mr. Matthews on the course which it may be expedient to take for the protection of the interests of this Board in the piece of land abutting on Saint Mary Street, part of which has been claimed by the South Wales Railway Co., and that the Committee be empowered to take such steps as they may deem advisable.

Resolved, that the appeal against the General District Rate made by the Trustees of the Marquis of Bute be allowed to stand over to abide the issue of the appeal against the Poor Rate.

1858 July 2. Ordered, that the Clerk write to the Trustees of the Marquis of Bute, to ascertain if it is intended to dedicate the Sophia Gardens to the Public in a formal manner.

July 30. Committee appointed to enquire and report on the rights of the Inhabitants in any public walks, and the best mode of conserving the same.

Ordered, that the Clerk inform the Ecclesiastical Commissioners that the Board are unable to accede to their application for permission to drain into the river Taff.

August 27. The Report of the Committee appointed to inquire into the interest of the Board in the property forming the old bed of the Taff, abutting on Saint Mary Street, having been read :

Ordered, that the unenclosed part of the said property, belonging to the Board, be filled up and fenced off by the Surveyor.

1858 Septr 24. Committee appointed for the purpose of obtaining an interview with the Trustees of Lord Bute, to ascertain whether Cathays Park can be obtained as a park for the Public.

October 29. Ordered, that the Surveyor present a Plan to the next meeting, for passing the Tanyard Brook into the Town sewers.

1859 April 19. Resolved, that Angel Street be pitched with granite by way of experiment, in accordance with the specification of the Surveyor.

May 27. Proposed by Mr. J. Batchelor and Resolved: That the Clerk be directed to make enquiries as to the rights (if any) of the Public to the use of a pathway on the west side of the river Taff.

Septr 30. Ordered, that the Clerk write to the tenant of the lands through which runs the footpath from Park Place to Plucca Lane, requiring the removal of the obstructions created by the alteration of the stiles.

Decr 30. Ordered, that posts and chains be put up from the Little Mill to the Custom House Bridge.

1861 June 28. Ordered, that the Surveyor take the necessary proceedings to prevent the slaughtering of cattle in unlicensed houses.

That the Surveyor take down the building in High Street purchased from Mr. Homfray.

That the Surveyor procure enamelled street-names for the future.

That the necessary steps be taken to recover the value of the stones removed by the Surveyor of Roath from Plucca Lane.

July 26. Resolved, that tenders be advertised for, for executing the drainage works near Whitehouse bridge.

August 30. Resolved, that the Public Works Committee be requested to report on the best site for the statue of Lord Bute.

That lamp irons be substituted for pillars, on the bridge over the Taff.

Septr 27. Resolved, that the Electric Telegraph Company be allowed to put up a lamp pillar opposite to their offices.

1862 April 25. Resolved, that the pitching of Duke Street be relaid with granite on a concrete bed, as in Angel Street.

That the Public Works Committee be requested to report on the general condition of pitched streets in the Town.

That the County Roads Board be applied to, to join with this Board in the expense of constructing a footpath from the Rose and Crown[1] to Maindy.

That the Canal Co. be requested to fence the canal effectively, from the North Road bridge to Black Weir.

May 30. Ordered, that the part of High Street where the east side of the road is now pitched be macadamised, and that the other part of the street be repaired.

Novr 28. Resolved, that the advertisements of this Board be not in future inserted in the *Star of Gwent.*[2]

That the Railway Companies in the district be requested to put up hoardings to screen their bridges passing over public roads.

1863 May 29. Ordered, that the bank proposed over the bed of the old river, at the back of Saint Mary Street, be constructed.

June 26. Resolved, that it be referred to the Public Works Committee to report on the expediency of purchasing the cottages in Saint John Street, with a view to the improvement of the street.

That it be referred to a Committee of the whole Board, to consider the desirability of removing the statue of Lord Bute from High Street, and the best site for the same.

1864 March 29. Committee appointed to negotiate for the purchase of the middle houses in Saint John Street, and to communicate with Lord Bute's Trustees and the other parties interested, or the removal of the present Vicarage.

Septr 30. Resolved, that representation be made to the County Roads Board of the advisability of removing the present toll gate at Pengam.

[1] South-east corner of North Street.

[2] This journal was published at Newport, Monmouthshire.

That this Meeting express their satisfaction at the clear and conclusive statement of the Mayor, on the subject of the Grierson Lease; and that the aspersions so unscrupulously made in reference to that transaction are false and without foundation. And this Board desire to express their fullest confidence in the Mayor, and in the manner in which he has conducted the public business of the Town.

Decr 30. Resolved, that it be referred to the Public Works Committee to report on the expediency of taking steps for procuring the removal of the turnpike gates within the limits of the Borough.

1865 March 31. Cabs Committee arrange for the running of two busses, from Broad Street and Queen Street respectively, to the Pier Head. One omnibus to leave each starting-point every twenty minutes.

WILDERNESS WELL.

DESCRIPTION OF HEAD PIECES &c.

The following are the names and blason of the shields which form the head pieces to this volume:—

Lords of Glamorgan.

p. 1.

1. De Clare: Or, three chevronels gules.
2. Despenser: Quarterly argent and gules, in the second and third a fret or; over all a bend sable.
3. Beauchamp: Gules, a fess between six crosslets or.
4. Neville: Gules, a saltire argent; a label compony argent and azure.

p. 49.

1. The King of England (ancient): Quarterly, I. and IV.: Azure, three fleur-de-lys or (France.) II. and III.: Gules, three leopards passant or (England).

Lords of Cardiff.

2. Herbert of Cardiff: Party per pale, azure and gules, three lioncels rampant argent; a bordure compony or and azure charged with eight besants.
3. Windsor: Gules, a saltire argent between twelve cross-crosslets or.
4. Crichton-Stuart: Quarterly, I. and IV.: Or, a fess checquy argent and azure, within a double tressure flory counterflory gules (Stuart). II. and III.: Argent, a lion rampant azure (Crichton).

Anglo-Norman Barons in the Vale.

p. 98.

1. De Londres of Ogmore: Gules, three trefoils slipped argent, in bend; in chief a lion passant or.
2. Grenville of Neath: Gules, three clarions or.
3. Turberville of Coety: Checquy or and gules, a fess ermine.
4. St. Quintin of Llanblethian: Or, a chief vairee azure and argent.

p. 173.

1. Siward of Talyvan. Sable, a cross flory argent.
2. Humphreville of Penmark: Gules, a cinqfoil or.
3. Berkerolles of St. Athan's: Azure, a chevron between three crescents or.
4. De Sully of Sully: Per fess, or and gules, six roundles counterchanged.

DESCRIPTION OF HEAD PIECES &c.

p. 309.

1. Le Soer of Peterston: Quarterly argent and gules, in the first quarter a lion passant azure.
2. Fleming of Flimston: Azure, semee of cross-crosslets or, three crescents of the last.
3. St. John of Fonmon: Argent, on a chief gules two mullets or.
4. Stradling of St. Donat's: Paly of six, argent and azure; on a bend gules three cinqfoils or.

Anglo-Norman inferior Lords.

p. 412.

1. Bonville of Bonvilston: Sable, six mullets or, 3, 2, 1.
2. Butler: Azure, three covered cups or.
3. Nerber: Or, an eagle displayed with two heads azure.
4. Malefant: Gules, fretty argent; on a chief or, a lion passant sable.

p. 514.

1 Delamer: Gules, two leopards passant argent.
2. Cantilupe of Cantleston: Azure, three leopard's heads jessant-de-lys or.
3. Scurlock: Argent, three bars gules.
4. Penrice: Per pale indented argent and gules.

List of Old Buildings forming the Tail Pieces of this Volume.

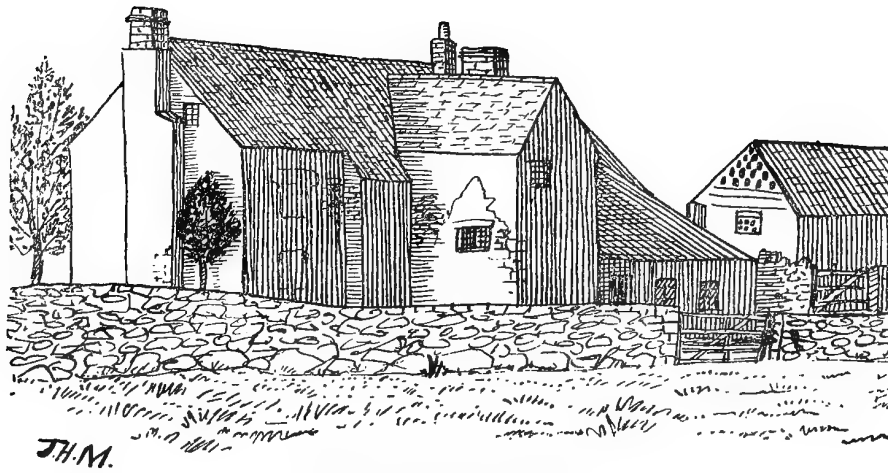
1. The Dyffryn, Llanishen .. .. *under the Table of Contents*
2. The Celyn bridge, Llanishen .. .. *under the List of Illustrations*
3. Cwm-y-fwyalchen, Whitchurch .. .. .. *p.* xii.
4. The Masons' Arms inn, Crockherbtown .. .. „ 98
5. Roath Mill .. .. „ 105
6. Old cottage at Philog, Whitchurch .. .. .. „ 171
7. The Cardiff Boat inn, Quay Street .. .. .. „ 310
8. Knocker's Hole, Barry Lane .. .. „ 412
9. The Red Cow inn, Womanby .. .. .. „ 416
10. Roath Court, from the West .. .. .. „ 514
11. Dismantled cottage at Whitchurch .. .. .. „ 517
12. The Wilderness Well, Gabalfa .. .. .. „ 549
13. Blue House, Llanishen .. .. *under Errata and Addenda*

It is intended to continue, in the ensuing Volume, the above series of armorial bearings and antiquarian sketches, as also the set of illuminated initials and capitals.

ERRATA AND ADDENDA.

PAGE	LINE	
107	10	*vice* Henricoc omit' *lege* Henrico comit'
215	5	from the foot. *vice* 172.1 *lege* 1721.

24 The great battle between the Welsh and Norman forces on Cardiff Heath is supposed to have an echo in the names Nant Waedlyd (Bloody Brook) and Rhyd Waedlyd (Bloody Ford) which still remain in that locality. The word *Waedlyd* is there, however, commonly pronounced "Watla."



BLUE HOUSE, LLANISHEN.